

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 04/04/2024

First name: Genevieve **Last name:** Robinson

Withhold my details

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Fri 3 May am

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

More money needs to be spent on resilience of our environment. This is not reflected in this plan

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

I don't support the eco events funding to be used for SailGP

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

Once again, not a huge amount of focus on green spaces, minimising thermal mass from concrete buildings, and ecological corridors

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Bylaws - particularly in areas of ecological importance, bylaws on excluding dogs from beaches. Urban River work too

Capital: Other - comments

eco events funding should not be used for sail gp

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

I don't support the eco events funding to be used for major events such as Sailgp -

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Create wetlands and other climate focused resilience projects in these areas

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Great

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 04/04/2024

First name: Vivienne **Last name:** Hewson

Withhold my details

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

We need to be looking at ways to keep rates down in a cost of living crisis. People are struggling and we need to be looking at ways to keep rates increases realistic

Changes to how we rate - comments

No

Fees & charges - comments

I would not like to see charges for parking at our parks and gardens. It is the one free activity i enjoy most and it seems greedy to charge families to stroll around the gardens or walk the dog

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Yes we are with the only exception being Te Kaha which has in my opinion cost the city too much

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Totally in favour of spending money necessary to maintain and improve our parks and green spaces heritage and coastal areas

Capital: Libraries - comments

Certainly not rooms full of books. Libraries are important places to meet learn and grow for peoples from all walks of life to come together. Libraries offer places for people to connect and new ideas to be born

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

More options for bins please.

Capital: Other - comments

I am strongly against adding fluoride to the water. I am sad we have to add chlorine now but accept this is a necessary evil but also adding fluoride would make our water a toxic cocktail of chemicals. In favour of keeping our water pure

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

I read on newsline about the huge cost to ccc for collecting rubbish from berms. More could be done to educate/prosecute people who do this. I think the assumption of many is if you have things you no longer want put it out on the street and ccc will collect it. Wheres the incentive to do the right thing and use the ecodrops?

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Investing in adapting to climate change is a bigger priority in my opinion than events

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Ccc should prioritise this

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Good

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Agree

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Agree

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

Link	File
------	------

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 05/04/2024

First name: William **Last name:** Liu

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

please keep art center it is very meaningful and long impact.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 05/04/2024

First name: Bradley **Last name:** Conder

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, you are prioritizing rates reduction of under 10% over the betterment of the city's future. Not funding major events or business events will reduce the city's appeal for holidays, conferences or domestic migration.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

add more to major events funding. it all comes with a strong return on investment for the city

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

This increase still represents a operating deficit on 2023 for ChchNZ and the Major events fund. auckland is spending 15 million you are proposing 1 million

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 05/04/2024

First name: Jenn **Last name:** Shraga

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. You have missed out the people of the city. Those who are currently struggling to afford to live. Your biggest downfall is mismanagement of fund on these major projects. Handing fists full of money to organisations who cannot get the project done on time and in scope. It's The citizens of the city that suffer and without those renters, rate payers and spenders/ consumers there will be no use for your major projects. Your next major project will be dealing with homelessness on a grand scale. There needs to be better review of the priorities of "essential" works.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

The level of service has fallen yet rates are to increase. Hiding the major mishap programs going up in the city behind "service and infrastructure " is blatant. Look to big corporations and business for your money and stop squeezing the people for something they will never afford to use.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I think there are charities that are taking the council for a ride. There are many loop holes that allow for misuse of this "tax break" method.

Fees & charges - comments

Another way to squeeze the general public. People cannot afford to feed their families, high earners are struggling to allow their kids to take up recreational sports, sporting groups are suffering, community is falling and all the council can think about is "how can we make people pay more"

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Your OPEX needs refining. Your headcount needs adjustment. Trim the extra jobs, look to only have what is necessary. Reduce travel and spending.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

Hope this is not the order in which you are going to prioritise these programs. That needs a rethink.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Reduce OPEX make funds more available

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 05/04/2024

First name: Jonathan **Last name:** Harrington

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes, I support the proposal. I would like to see support for arts, events and festivals ahead of new city infrastructure opening.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Changes to how we rate - comments

Rating visitor accommodation I support.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Would like to see cycleways connected and completed.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Be aspirational for our city. The current vision, outcomes and priorities need investment to be realised.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Go for it.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Go for it.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Great.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I don't support the Arts Centre's request for 1.8mil+ p.a. noting that we are already paying for previous support through till 2031. I believe Council does a great job of running pools, libraries, parks and the arts gallery and so I am confident Council could do a great job at the Arts Centre if that is the result. I want to see the jumping wharf at Magazine Bay reinstated as the development plan showed, and if within Council remit, a ban on power vehicles from this much loved community swimming bay.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 05/04/2024

First name: Scott **Last name:** McCormick

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No you don't have the balance right. You need to reduce your spending on Wages and non essential projects. Have a commercial mindset. Every business is reducing staff number but no mention of it in this draft. All the real work is outsourced so head count for oversight is ridiculously high.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Cut wage costs. Do we need 2 new footpaths on each suburban street, no that would save 40% of on going costs. It's not like they are full of pedestrians in the small streets.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Government should pay rates and so should Wamakiriri and selwyn that use Christchurch facilities

Fees & charges - comments

Ridiculous. Fix your costs and overspending

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Do we need multiple libraries , no. The world has changed with the internet it like the council live in the encyclopaedia days

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Transport is terrible. Huge buses driving around empty. Start right sizing vehicles for the predicted loads saving cost.

Capital: Transport - comments

Stop driving huge buses on small routes use small more efficient buses.

Capital: Libraries - comments

It should be library. One for Christchurch

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Reduce council head count.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

If it's Bess an army do it by reducing the non essential items you waste money on not by raising rates. You act like a out of control spend aholic

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

More gst money and petrol road taxes spent in the city should go to the council start getting money off the government from the taxes we have allready paid.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 05/04/2024

First name: Annabel **Last name:** Inglis

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

But only if do a red bin collection every week if we miss one it's a whole month between collections. Once a fortnight its not enough.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Save the Arts Centre. I have so many memories as a child going to the fudge shop, Sir Rutherford Den, the food trucks, the beads shop and lying on the grass on the quad. Now I go to the Arts Centre 2-3 times a week. I take my 3 year old to Ballet lessons there and then the entire class of 12 (including the teacher and her family) go to Francis Nation cafe there for a coffee. Then we buy a second hand book from the yellow caravan there and some paint brushes or children's gifts from the children's educational store above. I now know the names of all the people working at 5 of the businesses there. My daughter and I spend the entire morning there, her running through the daffodils in the quad and browsing the secondhand book stand while I follow closely behind with all our friends. It's our favourite day of the week and I know it will be some of my daughter's strongest memories of her childhood. It makes no sense to spend so much money on the post earth quake repairs there and then give up on the funding of the insurance and maintenance. With the museum, botanical gardens, riverside, tra, Hagley park, Ravenscar House and the river close by this should be priority for building a beautiful city for locals and tourists alike.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 05/04/2024
First name: Rory **Last name:** Kinahan

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

The CCC has unwisely and undemocratic-ally injected hundreds of millions of dollars into the cathedral (The Anglican Church in NZ has at least \$3b in total assets) and into a stadium that we cannot afford to build, maintain or insure without raising rates continually and inter-generationally. What we should be spending money on isn't monuments to 'Gods' or giant, loss making concrete white elephants, but instead, into protecting ourselves from climate change...after all Christchurch is a flood plain next to the sea. I agree with those parts of the plan that deliver infrastructure and water network upgrades and anything that improves public access to public transport and safer cycling.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Please do not spend millions on vanity projects and try not to be swayed by propoganda; for instance rugby clubs getting their members to spam CCC with submissions asking for a stadium or non-secular groups like the Anglican church putting themselves up for rate payer handouts when they are spectacularly wealthy and can afford to fund their own vanity projects without our help.

Changes to how we rate - comments

o.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

I think the CCC does a good job of most core services but needs to concentrate on providing value for money, ensuring that all staff are providing value and managing staff who are not, while only providing core services. Events management should IMO only be considered if it is run by the community and assisted by Council or revenue making.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

\$286 million on a stadium is madness and highly iniquitous as the majority of CHCH residents will not be able to

afford to buy \$100+ tickets to events at the stadium during a cost crisis and so only the wealthier residents will get to use a facility that everyone is paying for. It makes massive rate rises inevitable and 60% plus of CHCH residents cannot afford to pay their bills NOW. \$140 million on libraries is also nuts in my opinion as we cannot afford it and we can live without it. If you hadn't spent over a quarter of a billion dollars on a sports ground we could maybe have afforded more and upgraded libraries, but now we cannot. The CCC's profligacy has doomed us to ever increasing rates that are becoming unaffordable to a large percentage of ratepayers and rental tenants and that will only get worse as you pay interest on the debt and plow more ratepayer money into running costs for the stadium.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Review Christchurch NZ's \$16 million of funding and all bids for funding for major and business events as these are not core services. Start thinking about how expensive the future is going to be compared to now.

Event bid funding - comments

Review all bid funding for major and business events. If events are profitable, then companies will stage them and the ratepayers won't have to pay.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

We need a climate fund to spend money now on our future. Money spent now on protection and retreat will save fortunes in the future. How long until climate change increases sea and flood levels until critical infrastructure is damaged? What will happen to our drinking water as coastal inundation becomes a regular feature and our groundwater becomes contaminated? If we prepare for the inevitable, then at least we can give the city and its residents a fighting chance at a prosperous future. If we can afford \$286 million, plus running costs for a sports ground, how come we can only afford a few million to protect our near and long term future?

Strategic Framework - comments

This: A green, liveable city. Our neighbourhoods and communities are accessible and well-connected, supporting our goals to reduce emissions, build climate resilience and protect and regenerate the environment, especially our biodiversity, water bodies and tree canopy. We need to do these things and more to protect our whanau and our future.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Great. Get it done.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Great. Get it done.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Sure, why not.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

You need to think long term about risk. Climate change is real and accelerating; the risk to the city and to council infrastructure is massive and we can only mitigate some of that risk if we stop spending money on vanity projects and nice-to-haves and start spending it very wisely on Community-led retreat, moving services and roads higher, building and growing new protection, protecting our assets, building stop banks or sea walls, planting salt resistant plants on beaches, improving storm water systems, raising properties, rebuilding more resiliently and avoiding development in high-risk areas. The Council can be a nation-leading example of how to get all of this moving forward

and to put it bluntly, the science shows us that we face ruination if it doesn't.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 05/04/2024

First name: David **Last name:** Palmer

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Personally I could handle a rates increase of up to 15% if that contributed to improved transport in the city and the continuation of cycleways rollouts. Rates relief is less important to me than proper investment in my city.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Yes, reducing services should not be an option.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Vacant central city lots should see their rates double every year that the section is not developed.

Fees & charges - comments

In general car parking should always cost money, so I agree with that proposal.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Spend more on operations.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

The city needs more cycleways. Harewood road and Main North Rd in particular needs to be reduced to single-laned for car traffic and have greater provision for cyclists and pedestrians.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries always deserve more money. Our city libraries and their staff are an asset that needs more investment.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Ratepayers should not be subsidising major events like sport or music concerts. SailGP for example should not have received any ratepayer assistance. I would opt to slash that budget if possible.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Focus more on delivering and worry less about rates rises.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 05/04/2024

First name: Carol **Last name:** Groves

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, there are a few important things missing for our area on the Banks Peninsula

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Yes that's fine but you must maintain existing levels of service not run them down.

Changes to how we rate - comments

No

Fees & charges - comments

Unfortunately things are tight for most NZers at present so introducing more charges won't encourage the locals to get out and about.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

If the gully's along the side of our highways were cleared on a regular basis you would find you do not have to fix the road as the water would not run across it and damage the road. If you cut the trees properly on the side of the road once a year you would not have to return often to do it again. Do the jobs properly in the first place.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

If you are spending money on drinking water could we please have drinking water access for us here in Wainui and for our visitors who come to visit. We do not have access to a public drinking fountain at all. Speaking of the coastal environment, we are getting battered by more stronger storms due to global warming and our breakwater was damaged over a year ago and is not fit for purpose. This is not mentioned in the LTP at all. It is required for safety for all boaties in the region especially when there is a sudden southerly wind change.

Capital: Transport - comments

No transport here

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

As mentioned the Wainui breakwater was damaged over a year ago and needs to be replaced. Vital structure here.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Great library in Akaroa. Do we really need libraries to be open on a Sunday or after 6pm?

Capital: Other - comments

Would love some access to fresh water here in Wainui and of course we would love someone to care for our tennis courts as they seem to be out of sight, out of mind. The tennis court is a CCC owned area.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Do the job once and do it properly will save money.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

Hopefully by spending money you make more money in the long term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

This money must be ring fenced, can not go into the consolidated fund in the future. Must do what it is ear marked for only.

Strategic Framework - comments

No

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Excellent idea

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Yes

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Absolutely fabulous idea

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

In Wainui we want safe drinking-water, well-maintained and safe rural roads, well-maintained and safe public facilities: public toilets, wharf, boat slipway and breakwater, tennis courts. Public toilets in Wainui are a health hazard and disgrace. The changing sheds are dangerous and need to be removed. Breakwater is not existent and tennis courts in poor condition.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 05/04/2024

First name: Julie **Last name:** Nelmes

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

would like the waste water plant to be addressed as our community is suffering with the ongoing stench this needs to be a priority

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

why are my rates being increased when my quality of life and that of my families has been so significantly impacted by the waste water and composting plant in Bromley shame on you Chch city council

Changes to how we rate - comments

I would be more onboard if my rates were being used to fix the quality of life of people in Bromley have been dealing with for the past 3 years and our schoolchildren including my grandson at Bromley Primary school.

Fees & charges - comments

again with the cost of living this will impact already stretched incomes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

fix problems on the Eastside near treatment plant enough is enough

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

while a stadium will bring in business residents still need quality of life please put more into ensuring our health both mental and physical.

Capital: Transport - comments

less cycle ways more in community health fix Bromley and surrounding areas

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

no

Capital: Libraries - comments

no

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Fix Bromley its a disgrace to residents treatment plant

Capital: Other - comments

no

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

unsure

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

seems all very one sided please fix what is currently broen water treatment plant before spending more money and ignoring the pleas of residents in this area

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

no fix what is broken now

Strategic Framework - comments

yew more transparency and consultation to come into our neighborhoods and fix the waste water treatment plant

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

selling assests is never a good idea longterm

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

no keep the land

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

good idea

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

please include more community funding

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 05/04/2024

First name: Nicola **Last name:** Fagan

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

no

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Fees & charges - comments

parking in the city is outrageous and to keep my job I have to spend a minimum of \$70 just to park for work. I will avoid the city any other time due to parking and accessibility, parking costs at parks and other recreational areas will mean I just do not go to those areas.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

makes things more accessible and easy to access, in return you will see more use of these areas and people spending more money being there

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

stop chlorinating the drinking water and save the heritage buildings. The chch south library is fine just the way it is too, the earthquake supports look like something added for design not safety so it works well.

Capital: Transport - comments

Bring back free parking in the city! most areas that were free parking now have parking for 1-2hours or are now paid parking. Rather go to a mall

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Save the heritage buildings, one of my favourite parts of growing up in chch, it's makes it chch. The art centre is such fundamental part of seeing chch.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Do many people still use these? mainly for people who want access to free internet, I think they are good as is now.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

unsure

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Save the art centre

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

yes good idea

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 05/04/2024

First name: Gay **Last name:** Richards

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please continue to support the Christchurch Arts Centre. it is such a cultural and historic treasure for the city. it is a real drawcard for tourists and residents. with so much of Christchurch's heritage having been lost as a result of the earthquake, the Arts Centre is well worth continuing to fund for its full restoration and ongoing upkeep.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 05/04/2024

First name: John **Last name:** Maund

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 05/04/2024

First name: Aditya **Last name:** Patil

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 05/04/2024
First name: Lisa **Last name:** MGR

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 05/04/2024

First name: Volker **Last name:** Nock

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Capital: Transport - comments

Christchurch needs more significantly more investment into alternative transport options, such as light rail and suburban trains on the existing lines. While the cycleways programme has been brilliant so far, it is important for future generations that the programme is continued, expanded and that additional connectivity is added to the system.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Given the impending climate crisis, Christchurch should only actively promote events that are climate neutral.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

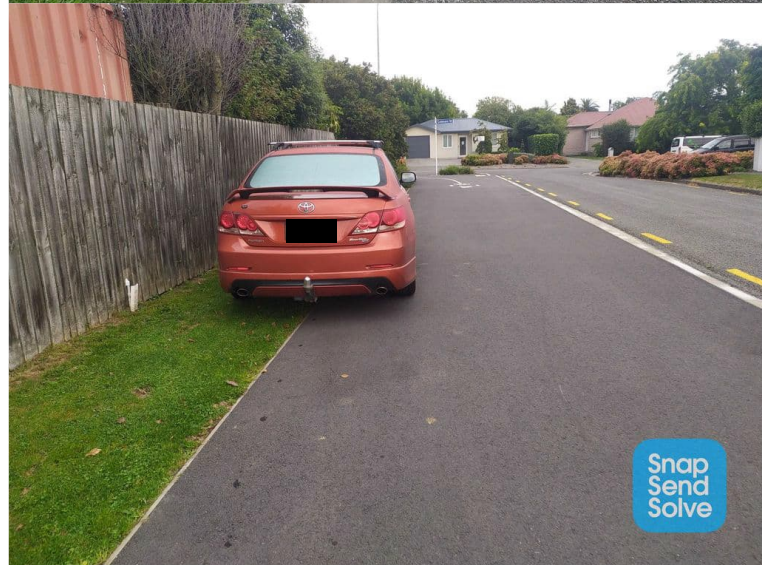
Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Illegal parking on footpaths, cycleways and grass verges, blocking access and forcing disabled residents, parents with young children or buggies, cyclists or other residents on to the road has become a significant problem in Christchurch and makes it unsafe for non-motorized citizens to get around. It also negates many advantages of the new cycleways network. Currently, it is only possible to report illegal parking via a phone call and parking staff need to attend in person. While I have found parking staff very proactive, usefulness of the current system is obviously extremely limited by office hours and timing of the arrival of staff. We urgently need it to be possible to report illegal parking via mobile phone apps providing an integrated evidence chain (photo, GPS, time and date, such as the already used Snap, Send & Solve) and for parking services to be enabled (required) to fine based on such reports (without a parking warden needing to be physically present). I understand that this is already the case with other councils in New Zealand, so there must be a legal precedent which can also be applied in Christchurch. Unfortunately, behaviour like this will only change when people get stung with fines, during and outside council working hours. Given an appropriate evidence chain such as provided by modern integrated mobile phone apps, the onus of proof needs to be on the motorist/registered owner, not the person reporting, otherwise nothing is going to change.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice
Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	bitmap





Snap
Send
Solve



768

Snap
Send
Solve



Snap
Send
Solve



Snap
Send
Solve



Snap
Send
Solve



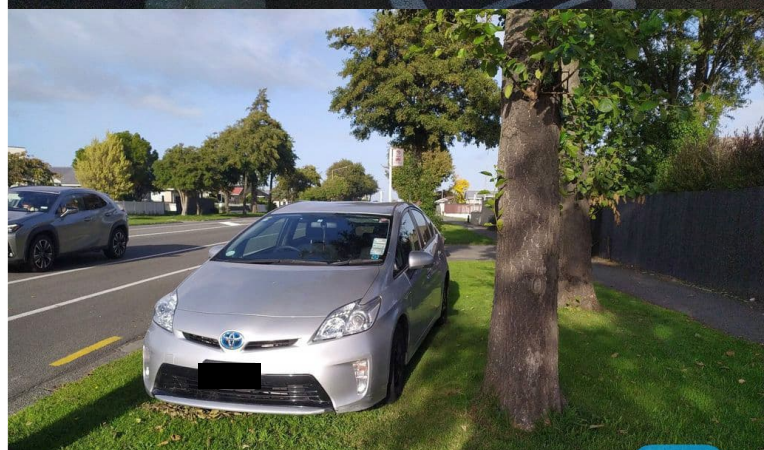
Snap
Send
Solve



Snap
Send
Solve



Snap
Send
Solve







Snap
Send
Solve



Snap
Send
Solve



Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 05/04/2024
First name: Julie **Last name:** Kidd

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. Need to take account of reduction in Government funding for planned projects such as cycleways. Funding is being cut for some items/services like the Arts Centre which is not specifically mentioned in the plan but is an important omission.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Fees & charges - comments

I support the proposal for parking charges at Hagley and the Botanic Gardens, as long as metering allows adequate time to enjoy the facilities and includes the ability to use the PayMyPark app and NOT contracted to Wilsons.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Continued operational spending, especially maintaining adequate numbers and skill mix of staff to keep services running well, is very important

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

I approve of the plan but will not approve of any cut if Government funding is withdrawn.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

No

Capital: Libraries - comments

I strongly support fully funding libraries and their services to be available and accessible to all local residents.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

No

Capital: Other - comments

No

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

We are seeing some evidence to suggest more rapid changes in weather patterns and climate than scientists were predicting. Mitigation and adaptation have to be priority areas now, not leaving them to a future time.

Strategic Framework - comments

I approve of them.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Approve.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I am very disappointed in the withdrawal of funding to the Arts Centre and a different way of operating events. This seems completely at odds with the goal for a cultural powerhouse city. I attend the Arts Centre and events there roughly once a fortnight. This taonga needs to be high on the list for cultural and heritage funding.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 05/04/2024

First name: Yuri **Last name:** Ponstijn

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Carmore Hotel Christchurch

What is your role in the organisation:

General Manager

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

Funding to attract major sports, business and music events is critical to the economy. Why build Te Kaha then to not be able to have a full schedule of events. We must be able to attract these major events to boost the local economy.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 05/04/2024

First name: Chris **Last name:** Foubister

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Overall the balance seems ok

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Fees & charges - comments

charge for parking in the gardens carpark

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

don't use in CHC

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

No

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

our new vibrant city needs events, no good having a fabulous new stadium if no one comes to 'play' in it

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

what we do is good

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

What's with CIAL spending money on an airport outside of our province? spend the money inside our province

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 05/04/2024

First name: James **Last name:** Wilson

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Novotel Christchurch Airport

What is your role in the organisation: Hotel

Manager

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 05/04/2024

First name: Neville **Last name:** Blampied

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I urge the Council to make provision for a multi-year grant to the Arts Center. This should be at a rate approximately the same as prior funding. This is a place that is unique to Christchurch and is of immense benefit to the citizens of the city and a major attraction for visitors. For example, I have just received an email from visitors I hosted in February 2024, one from the USA the other from Australia, expressing how much they enjoyed visiting the Arts Center. I contrast that with the under-construction stadium, which I do not think will be on most tourist itineraries (unless they are specifically in the city for a game or show). If, as a city, we can fund a very expensive stadium and meet its running costs each year (and I support us doing so) then I believe that we can support the Arts Center. The cost of doing so is much less than the predicted stadium costs, but with major benefits to the city and maintaining a very significant part of our heritage.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 05/04/2024

First name: Frank **Last name:** Webster

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes, in some respects. Specifically, though, I strongly feel it should be possible for the Arts Centre to stay in its present form and the Dux de Lux Restaurant resurrected.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Average rates - comments

Other Western democracies are far less centralised than New Zealand is. Most of the finance is concentrated in Wellington.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Model New Zealand in other OECD countries and reverse this situation. Make far more money centred in Wellington available to the regions.

Fees & charges - comments

It could help discourage private cars into the CBD somewhat.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

The Arts Centre would always be well worth saving.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

The damage done to city property through tagging, vandalism, dangerous aggressive driving and refuse placed in

other peoples' bins or in the wrong bins must from day-to-day amount to an astronomical amount of lost revenue. This is a result an influence that has always been there - just pure, sheer laziness on the part of some citizens! Imagine how more easily we could sail through completing many of these projects if we could look to countries like Singapore, Japan and Switzerland!

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

Anything to strengthen connections to the outside world. Major events help to create counter-balances to our geographical isolation.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

We should respond to global warming in a steady, measured pace.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Retain Council-owned properties as much as economic circumstance allows.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I hope that the continued thriving of heritage assets like the Arts Centre and the Dux de Lux Restaurant will always be in the forefront of the thoughts of our elected Council members and leaders. I've never been in the Dux de Lux myself but about half the population of the city has, and we would all like to see these premises revived to the full!

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

#	Name	Received via Arts Centre campaign
774	Frank Webster	The Arts Centre is a geart treasure and valuable asset to the City.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 05/04/2024

First name: Nigel **Last name:** Burchell

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

As a visitor to Christchurch I valued the centre and would use it to recommend others to visit the city

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 05/04/2024

First name: Ann-Marie **Last name:** Smith

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Provision must be made within the long term plan to fund The Arts Centre. This is so much more than a collection of historical buildings, it is the heart of the city for culture and art and the City Council has a moral and legal obligation to see that it continues to perform that role as designated by legislation. The small team employed by The Arts Centre Trust is propped up by a large number of volunteers including myself, who work to provide a welcoming experience to all who visit and attend the many festivals, concerts and cultural events. I provide short term accommodation for many visitors to Christchurch and the Arts Centre is high on the list of attractions visited by all. It is integral to the character of our city and failure of local Government to nurture it's continuation as such would be a travesty, and one which would prove more costly in the long term by forcing The Arts Centre Trust to fold. I can only assume that the omission of funding for The Arts Centre has been an oversight and one which can surely be corrected. As a Christchurch rate payer, funding of The Arts Centre is a priority for me.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 05/04/2024

First name: Charlotte **Last name:** Campbell

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The Art Centre - This needs to be funded, we have lost so much heritage in Christchurch and there is no provision to support The Art Centre in the Long Term Plan. The Art Centre is such an integral part to the arts and culture of Christchurch and needs to be able to run effectively and it won't be able to if not funded.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 05/04/2024

First name: Shirleu **Last name:** Beedham

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please continue to fund this important site

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 05/04/2024

First name: Shirleu **Last name:** Beedham

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please continue funding for the Arts Centre, this important site.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 05/04/2024

First name: Eleanor **Last name:** Bain

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I want the council to continue supporting the arts centre. I've seen so many amazing artworks/artists be exhibited in Te Whare Tapere since it opened and I know that space is very important to marginalised communities in Ōtautahi. The art centre is also a wonderful creative hub and the main space that people visiting the city like to go - taking away its funding will severely impact the businesses and cool events that are running in this space all year long! It's my favourite spot to visit in the city and I would hate to see it descend into chaos. Keep the arts centre thriving!!!!

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 05/04/2024

First name: Kirsten **Last name:** Templeton

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Not if you are planning to cut bid financing to bring large scales events to the city. Surely the balance is out of whack then with the investment in the stadium only for it to sit empty?

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Fees & charges - comments

You will simply drive people away from these well utilised community hubs

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Other - comments

Get rid of the chlorine in our water as promised!

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

Increased bid funding is vital to securing major events into the city - from which everyone benefits

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 07/04/2024

First name: Jenene **Last name:** Parker

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

That sounds all very nice.... but can you do this without significantly raising our rates. Stop the 'nice to have' projects until you can

Average rates - comments

It must be fair. Keep the increase as low as possible. Many superannuitants including me will find this increase very tough

Changes to how we rate - comments

Charities should not pay more

Fees & charges - comments

There are enough paid parking spaces already

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Libraries are a key hub for our communities and should never be closed to save money

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Still spending too much money. Just do essentials

Capital: Libraries - comments

Never ever close them!

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Make sure our recycling is actually recycled. No lip service please

Capital: Other - comments

Why can't you just say NO to the bully government and take the chlorine out of our water. We've paid megabucks to get the well heads up to scratch

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

ALWAYS DO ESSENTIALS FIRST AND THE 'NICE TO HAVES' AFTER. THAT'S WHAT BUDGETING IS!

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

These events only benefit the privileged few. They should pay

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

If finances are managed correctly there shouldn't be a need for a separate fund. What's more important...cycleways or keeping the floodwater out

Strategic Framework - comments

Keep our ARABLE land for food not houses or industry.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Sounds like a good idea if some of it will provide more housing

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Good idea

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 05/04/2024

First name: Áine **Last name:** Smyth

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. You need to focus on climate change way more. Specifically green energy.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

YOU NEED TO BE PRIORITISING OUR FUTURE. CLIMATE CHANGE IS A HUGE ISSUE FACING US.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

FUCK LIBRARIES. WE WANT TO NOT DIE OF CLIMATE CHANGE

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

This is good

Capital: Libraries - comments

This is ridiculous. We have phones now.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

YOU SHOULD LOWER IT. WHY ARE YOU SPENDING MONEY ON GAMES AND ENTERTAINMENT WHEN YOU COULD BE INVESTING IT IN OUR FUTURE

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

This great!!! Do more of this!!

Strategic Framework - comments

Your priorities should be climate change

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	



ORANA WILDLIFE PARK

McLeans Island Road • P.O. Box 5130, Christchurch 8542, New Zealand.
Phone + 64 3 359 7109 • info@oranawildlifepark.co.nz • www.oranawildlifepark.co.nz



783

ORANA WILDLIFE PARK SUBMISSION ON CCC DRAFT LTP 2024-34

- Orana contributes internationally, nationally and regionally to nature conservation.
- The Park delivers benefits socially, economically and environmentally for Canterbury and hosts up to 200,000 visitors each year.
- Council contributing long term funding of \$1.5M per annum will help secure all these benefits in an incredibly cost effective way.
- Please be part of the Park's positive future by including Orana in the LTP.

Orana Wildlife Park

For more than 48 years, Orana Wildlife Trust has operated Orana Wildlife Park, an internationally recognised zoo. We make significant contributions to six key DOC recovery programmes for NZ taonga species (e.g. kākāriki karaka) along with participating in 20 conservation breeding programmes for exotic endangered species. Orana educates and inspires people to care about environmental issues. We are here for the enjoyment and well-being of the community and visitors to Canterbury. Orana positively contributes to the Council's Community Outcomes in the Draft LTP, especially "A green, liveable city".

What we need

It costs over \$100,000 each week to care for Orana's precious animals. A minimum of **\$1.5M per annum** of operational funding support (i.e. \$8.11 each year or 68 cents each month per rate-payer) is crucial to ensure the on-going future financial sustainability of Orana Wildlife Park. We acknowledge the situation facing Council, so propose LTP funding of:

- \$500,000 for the 2024-25 year;
- \$1M in 2025-26;
- \$1.5M for the 2026-27 year;
- \$1.5M inflation adjusted from 2027-2034 onwards.

Why do we need these funds?

- Orana will be in severe financial difficulty in less than two years without increased local government operational funding support.
- COVID was a silver lining, as central government funding bought time, but we cannot prevent an inevitable financial demise without increased Council assistance.
- The Trust's budget is managed on a 'critical expenditure only' basis with an unsustainable projected loss of >\$1.5M for the 2023-24 year and beyond, without allowing for critical maintenance expenditure that we continue to fundraise for.
- Operating a world class zoological facility is expensive. The same high costs apply regardless of lack of income, given our responsibility to care for our animals 24/7.
- The Park operates in a commercially astute manner, pursuing all opportunities to generate additional revenue, but it is a reality that the high costs of operating a world-class animal welfare accredited zoo means that financial sustainability from trading activities alone is impossible, as evidenced by other major city zoos globally.
- Admission prices cannot keep pace with inflation and the continual rising costs of operation. It is not practical to dramatically increase admission prices as we need to remain affordable and competitive. Until 2018, visitor income covered 90% of annual operating costs; visitor income now covers only 65% of annual operating costs.



Orana Wildlife Trust is committed to the conservation of wildlife diversity on this planet. Our aim, along with being dedicated to the conservation of endangered species and the welfare of our animals, is to provide education, recreation and enjoyment to the public.

Risks of not securing a minimum of \$1.5M in operational funding per annum

- **Financial sustainability** – The future viability of Orana Wildlife Park remains at risk.
- **Deferred maintenance** – Many of our old buildings and infrastructure require major maintenance to ensure the risks of visitor dissatisfaction and failures of infrastructure are mitigated. The current budget does not allow for this, so even with additional funding support, the Park will continue to separately fundraise to complete this crucial work. This impacts our ability to raise funds for new projects that in turn drive visitation.
- **Specialised staff** – Poaching of our technically skilled team remains a serious issue, as there is a limited pool of experienced staff within New Zealand. Having appropriately qualified and experienced staff is an absolute requirement to maintain our MPI zoo registration. Paying fair salaries is essential to retain our awesome people.

Orana is a lean, mean operation

- Orana operates in a commercially astute manner with a tightly controlled budget.
- We are grateful for Council's previous funding assistance, typically around \$250,000 per annum (i.e. 7% of OPEX) via the SCF, providing excellent value for the community.
- Other major New Zealand zoos enjoy significantly higher levels of local government support. For example, Wellington Zoo, a similar size to Orana, receives \$4.1M per annum (over 50% of OPEX); \$1.29M in renewals funding and CAPEX of up to \$2.5M per annum on a project by project basis from their local Council.
- Orana separately raises 100% of funds for capital projects to make Orana an even greater regional facility (e.g. \$6M for the Great Ape Centre, home to Aotearoa's only gorillas and \$700,000 from Jobs for Nature that will further enhance our 185 hectares of land as a critical habitat for some of Canterbury's threatened species).
- We do not seek Council support for capital projects. We have proven expertise at being able to raise funds for new developments (e.g. \$1M has been raised to construct a new NZ Conservation Centre later this year).

Importance of Orana Wildlife Park

- Orana is a crucial facility for the well-being of the community as a positive outdoor activity for individuals and whānau to enjoy on their doorstep. The Park provides fantastic volunteering and work experience opportunities.
- Increasing visitors to Canterbury is crucial for economic growth. Orana plays an important role as one of the region's key tourism attractions. For example, results of a 2023 Orana Visitor Survey demonstrate that Orana drives visitation to Canterbury. 20.1% of respondents said they visited Orana because they were visiting Christchurch and 4.7% of travelers said the reason they visited Christchurch was to visit Orana.
- Canterbury has an internationally recognised zoo achieved at little cost to the rate-payer (i.e. \$25M has been raised from outside sources to build Orana over 48 years).

Orana desperately needs increased funding support. We urge the Council to include the Park as a budget line item in the LTP, considering Orana is a strategically, socially and economically important and environmentally significant asset for Canterbury.

We thank the Council for their on-going support and the opportunity to submit on the LTP.

I would like to speak to this submission at a public hearing please.

Ngā mihi

Lynn Anderson MNZM

Chief Executive, Orana Wildlife Trust lynn@oranawildlifepark.co.nz

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024

First name: Sian **Last name:** Carvell

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

While I accept there needs to be ongoing maintenance and/or improvements of existing roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks, I am disappointed investing (assuming growing) in these are seen as priority in driving our city forward. When I think of forward, I think of future, and the focus of your current 'deliverable capital programme' is not future focused, but more past focused, and will fall short of what is needed for current and future generations. BAU is no longer an option. The future, both near and far, is going to be vastly different from the past and now. Climate change, regional, nationally and globally, will influence us economically, socially and environmentally. To drive our city forward, we need an innovative, flexible plan that not only maintains current needs, but invest in future needs.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

I ticked 'no' as I believe we should also be investing in future focused projects as well aka not necessarily projects that current rate payers will benefit from, but an investment in the city as a whole and to future generations/residence. Kicking the can down the road for future Council's and residence to deal with the problem, especially climate related, is not ok and what has placed us in the position we are in now. As a rate payer, I would like to see investment in intergenerational projects, even if that meant an increase over and above 12.4%.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

As mentioned, as well as maintaining, operational spending should also be future focused, so the city is resilient to change climate changes ahead, where we thrive not just survive, and we don't just react but rather be proactive.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

I ticked no as I don't see climate change and investment in what is coming aka being a resilient and thriving city which is flexible and responsive to the changes ahead, one that not only invest in current but also future residents. Although several on the list have potential to contribute to this, looking at the plan in detail, I am not convinced it has enough focus new and innovative way, rather sticking to the old ways. I do not support the investment into Te kaha.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

As I have mentioned throughout this submission, more focus and investment needs to centre on current and future impacts of climate change. If past Councils had had the courage and forward thinking to do this, we would now be in a position of resilience. As it is, we are in a position of compromise. We owe this to future generations. We and past generations created this problem, we need to support future generations, and all other living things to adapt and to thrive.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please place more focus and investment on the current and future impacts of climate change. Be innovative, world leading. We all want to live in a healthy, thriving city, one that feels connected and safe. A place that people are proud of, and others - nationally and globally - want to visit for its beauty and innovative response to climate change. For that to happen, we need to think differently and invest in the future.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 06/04/2024

First name: Ariana **Last name:** Tikao

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Tue 7 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

As a full-time artist I would like to see more resource going towards the arts in Ōtautahi/Christchurch. I believe that the Arts Centre/Te Matatiki Toi Ora is a vital player in terms of providing venues, opportunities, and general support for both local and touring artists. I would like to see a continuation of the \$1.8m contribution towards the costs of running the Arts Centre and the Trust so they can keep doing the great work they are doing. I have performed in various events at the Arts Centre since returning to Christchurch last year, and feel that it is a really important part of our cultural eco-system here in the city. I value the staff who work really hard to make it a vital and welcoming place, full of opportunities to engage and utilise for the benefit of all.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

I am happy with rates rises to enable a high level of services that will benefit all.

Fees & charges - comments

I'd prefer to have some free parking available at recreation facilities and parks.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

I'd love to see continued support for our recreational and community facilities, libraries, galleries and museums, as well as continued support for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora as a vital contributor to the cultural life of the city, as well as Toi Auaha and other organisations such as The Loons in Lyttelton.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

I would prefer to see less money going into the Te Kaha Stadium and more towards arts and cultural institutions.

Capital: Transport - comments

I feel that having quality and affordable bus services in Ōtautahi is really important, and as a cyclist I'd like to see the development and maintenance of cycleways, as cycling is my main mode of transport. More could be done to encourage Christchurch people to cycle more regularly. I'd like to see more cycling only pathways as it does not always seem very safe on shared cycle/walk paths. Some of the cycle routes in and around Hagley Park are not all that safe, such as the intersection on the corner of Park Tce and Harper Ave seems particularly problematic. It would be good to see a full review of cycle ways in that area.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

The Council plays an important role in maintenance and welfare of many parks and reserves in Christchurch and Banks Peninsula. I believe this must be continued, and adequate funding needs to be put in to our environmental projects and welfare of Te Taiao.

Capital: Libraries - comments

I also believe that libraries are a vital aspect of our cultural infrastructure in the city. The community libraries are a really great resource for both young and old, and Tūranga is also an amazing resource for everyone in the city. I have worked for many years in the GLAM sector and so am very aware of the importance of libraries to our cultural identity and for support of literacy and access to information and resources. They are not just spaces with books as some people may believe, they are about technology, events, interpretation of resources and archives, and just warm safe spaces for people as a place to gather. I presented at and attended events at Tūranga during the WORD festival last year, as well as a poetry workshop at the South Library this year, and think that these spaces are well worth investing in as a community.

Capital: Other - comments

I support the resourcing towards healthy clean water, and environmentally safe practices around wastewater management, and adequate resourcing being allocated for safeguarding future generations against the negative affects of Climate Change, and cutting down carbon emissions where we can.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

I recommend funding is not only maintained for the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora but that long term funding support for them and their activities should be increased. Currently we are the only city that does not have an arts festival, and Te Matatiki Toi Ora has been filling the space where there is no such festival, providing a great mix of community-based events as well as the Off Centre Festival, which could potentially grow into something bigger, if given more funding. I also believe that CoCA and the WORD festival is doing a great job, as are the other arts and culture institutions.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

I am not in favour of major business events or other events such as Sail GP which do not provide any lasting benefits to our communities but pose more of a threat environmentally. I believe smaller and locally led events are of more benefit, and should therefore be given more priority.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

More opportunities should be created for children and families to become involved in learning about climate change and how we can create better adaptation as a community and minimise risks. There should be mitigations built into our everyday activities and processes and public and private resources such as transport, housing, water management, parks etc. The Council could provide more leadership in this area.

Strategic Framework - comments

Continued support for making the city an inclusive place for all people, and more visibility of te ao Māori and te reo Māori in public spaces, and community settings.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I support the disposal of these properties from being Council-owned.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

I support the disposal of these properties from being Council-owned.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

I support this.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Thank you for the opportunity to contribute to this feedback process on the Draft Long Term Plan. Kā mihi nui ki a koutou, kā kaimahi o te Kaunihera o Ōtautahi.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

#	Name	Received via Arts Centre campaign
45397	Ariana Tikao	<p>For as long as I have been an artist (30 years) the Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora has been a massive part of my life and career. Some of my first performances in 1993 were at the Arts Centre in the market as well as for events and festivals. As a local Kāi Tahu artist who just moved back to Ōtautahi last year, I have appreciated the support of the Arts Centre Trust and their staff and have done many performances and projects based at the Arts Centre, including the WORD Festival, the Off Centre 'Portals' performance with visiting Austrian Musician, my Poetry with Puoro event, and an upcoming performance produced by Juanita Hepi of Whiti Hereaka's Te Kaupoi theatre production. I have also been to many memorable shows in the last year or so including Whirimako Black, Delaney Davidson with Marlon Williams. The type of music I do mostly now is taoka puoro based (Māori instruments), and waiata often more traditional in nature, which really requires a listening audience. We are blessed with some beautiful venues with a perfect ambience to support these kinds of performances. I have also been involved in a new longterm exhibition due to open in June which will be in the Observatory area, based on a Kāi Tahu creation story. I very much support the campaign for ongoing funding support at current levels or higher, so that planning can go ahead and that the staff there can continue to support local artists and communities as well as touring arts events. I believe that the Arts Centre is a true taoka and must be supported with Council Funding in the Longterm Plan. Kia kaha, kia māia, kia manawanui!</p>

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 05/04/2024

First name: Jenny **Last name:** Stuart

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please continue to fund the arts centre it is a public space and I love what they have achieved and are offering the public now. Happy for some rates to support it being run by a charitable trust.

Attached Documents


Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 01/04/2024**First name:** Fiona **Last name:** Niles**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Fiona Niles - LTP 24-34

Kelly, Samantha

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Monday, 1 April 2024 7:46 pm
To: CCC Plan
Subject: Larsens halswell road intersection

[REDACTED]
Hi,

I would like to talk about the Larsens road, halswell road intersection. This is by halswell school and is a very dangerous intersection for the school crossing and taking into account the traffic that has been created by the expansion in housing around this area.

I am seriously worried about children's safety going to and from school. It's an accident waiting to happen.

There is only one solution that lights get installed making it safer for pedestrians.

This is the talk of the street with the neighbours as we expand more and more out here.

Thanks.

Get [Outlook for iOS](#)

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024**First name:** Leigh **Last name:** Richardson**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Leigh Richardson - LTP 24-34

Kelly, Samantha

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Tuesday, 2 April 2024 2:52 pm
To: [REDACTED]
Cc: CCC Plan
Subject: Halswell Roads and traffic

Categories:

[REDACTED]

Hi Andrei

Having today received your mail drop in the post, I would like to comment on the state of some of the roads in Halswell, in particular Sabys Road.

This is the road I have lived in for the last 40 years and have seen it grow from a very quiet country road to now one of a major arterial highway servicing Prebbleton, Lincoln and beyond . Also, for many users off the Akaroa Highway.

I now believe this road is no longer fit for purpose and can no longer be treated as a country road due to the following :-

The road surface chip is far too coarse, causing a very loud constant roar during the day and early morning. Also, the road has never been repaired properly since the big earthquakes when the manhole covers were pushed up. Council remediation was to build up a kerb around them, but this has never cured the problem and we are now having our house often still shake as one of the many, many heavy contractors' trucks thunder down the road. Around the Quaiques road intersection, smooth tarmac has been used as the road surface and the noise reduction in that area is huge. Surely the rest of the residential part of the road could be treated the same.

Safety on the road has become very topical lately and with a very obtrusive children crossing sign erected

[REDACTED]

Firstly, the traffic seems to take little heed of the speed signage let alone a children crossing sign which I am told is to denote an alley way 70 odd meters further up the road. This alley way is not distinguished in any way and many locals don't even know it is there.

Due to the burgeoning housing development in the country palms area and the many young families living in said housing, I believe the speed limit should be reduced to 40Kph (as in Longhurst), With a median crossing island outside the alley way.

Also so many, many cars are now parked on the roadside, speeding cars are not seen until they are far too close to pedestrians or even people trying to exit their driveway.

All these parked vehicles seem to enforce motorists also to allow a lot more clearance when passing and as there is no centerline marked on the road, traffic is forced to stop as oncoming traffic can be well over the centerline without realizing it!

All this hinders vision either way for a pedestrian wishing to cross the road!

Many thanks for your support in this matter.

Leigh Richardson

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 05/04/2024

First name: Stuart **Last name:** Sanderson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No - Rates are increasing too high, too quickly and need to be curbed. Projects should be reduced to essential maintenance until spending is under control.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

People aren't getting wage increases in line with the rate increases. All non essential projects that haven't yet started should be put on hold until spending is under control.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Rates are unfair and should be based on the number of people living in a house rather than the value of the house. Rates should also be capped at a fair and reasonable size. 13.2% of a lower value house versus that of a higher value house can be thousands of dollars different.

Fees & charges - comments

I'm ok with this because it is based on a pay as you use basis. I would warn that you should use this at your own peril as it will drive a behavior.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Operational spending, although necessary, is too high and leaner procurement is necessary to bring down the forecasted rate rises.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Transport costs are massively too high and should be reduced by at least a half. User pays. Buses should be monitored for usage and stopped if not required. Parks cost should be reduced by a half to essential maintenance only. Libraries should be moved online. It would be cheaper to give the entire city free internet and access to an

online library. No money is being spent on recovery of costs in these areas.

Capital: Transport - comments

As above Transport costs are massively too high and should be reduced by at least a half by extending time between buses to 30mins across each route. User pays. Buses should be monitored for usage and stopped if not required.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Parks cost should be reduced by a half to essential maintenance only.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries should be moved online. It would be cheaper to give the entire city free internet and access to an online library. No money is being spent on recovery of costs in these areas.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Leaner strategic procurement policies should be considered

Capital: Other - comments

Leaner strategic procurement policies should be considered

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Staff costs, red tape

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

reduce all spending in this area

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Agree with this provided it makes financial sense to do so.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Agree with this provided it makes financial sense to do so.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Nothing should ever be gifted. This should be sold to a commercial buyer to ensure maximum return for rate payers.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Council should review its plan with a view of limiting rate increases to reasonable levels. 2.5% is acceptable not

13%+

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 05/04/2024

First name: Giulia **Last name:** Naspi

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please continue to found the arts centre

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 05/04/2024

First name: Lynne **Last name:** Havenaar

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

The Canterbury Opera Foundation

What is your role in the organisation:

Administrator

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

PLEASE CONTINUE TO PROVIDE FUNDING TO THE ARTS CENTRE The Arts Centre must be looked after to ensure Christchurch has heritage buildings for arts and creativity in the city. The Arts Centre: - attracts one million visitors per year (includes local residents, national and international visitors); - has year round community-funded, multi-cultural events; and is - home to over 70 entities covering arts, performance, creatives, entertainment, cinema, food and beverage, education, two museums, Te Whare Tapere Māori arts space, and (opening in June) the Ngāi Tahu creation story. Without Council support, The Christchurch Arts Centre Trust will be heading towards insolvency which, because The Arts Centre is owned by a citizens' Trust and governed by an Act of Parliament, it is likely the High Court will have to rule on who should get the assets – most likely the Christchurch City Council. So the Council as the new owner will bear the legal costs, and on-going costs of: insurance; rates; maintenance; and the legally required focus on the arts, culture, education, and creativity which will need to be covered by the ratepayer. Please reconsider your proposal and fund The Arts Centre to no less than what was funded in the last three years.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 06/04/2024

First name: Jennifer **Last name:** Small

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Nearly but not quite. If we fund new projects we must fund ongoing upkeep. To de fund the finest set of heritage building in no (the Arts centre) to build new is an example of what we should avoid. The benefit to future generations of such a place is of immense benefit.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Keep funding the arts centre

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 05/04/2024

First name: Erica **Last name:** Stokvis

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Looking at the three years of proposed rate increases it's a total of 25% which is an insane jump in a small time. The cost of living and wages do not reflect people's affordability to cope with this especially for this year having a jump of 13%. The wage never seems to go up because inflation levels it out. The use of our rate payers money is often spent in areas that are not necessarily what the people actually want. For example the amount of surveillance being installed with no consultation.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

The people do not want 3 waters!

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice**No** - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 05/04/2024

First name: Yanny **Last name:** Webb-Walker

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

We definitely need to focus on infrastructure. Attracting events is nice but not at the rate payer expense. The increases in rates as indicated make me consider whether to sell my house as they are too much for someone on superannuation. I am not alone in this and I don't believe that it is right to increase them that much

Average rates - comments

Infrastructure yes, facilities not all. We probably have more libraries than we can afford for instance

Changes to how we rate - comments

Charities do an amazing amount of work that would cost us hugely if their work was not carried out, often by much voluntary labour. Please do not burden them more. I'm not

Fees & charges - comments

I'm against the introduction of charges for parking at parks as they are used mostly by locals and is beneficial for physical and emotional health. If they were introduced they should be kept very, very low and be able to use cash

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I love our parks. It creates a healthy environment and they are inviting. Stop giving building permits for building close to the coast or low lying land. That will be costly in the future. It should have been stopped years ago

Capital: Libraries - comments

Do we have too many when rates are getting too high to afford

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Reduce waste. We have just had our street lighting worked on. The number of people doing the traffic management was incredible. They also did it badly. I could not see from my laneway when to start driving. Nor could a lot of other people as they had the stop signs far to far apart. The big trucks with the X were also a nuisance. I have observed similar ridiculous waste of money on traffic management on a regular basis. Please cut this nonsense to a logical level

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Don't waste too much money on events. Surely they should pay for themselves

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Surely the first and easiest is not to allow building in silly places. Let's plan and be sensible about it, but not wasteful

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Good idea

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Good idea

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 05/04/2024

First name: Gary **Last name:** Phillips

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

We need to have better roads, but we need better quality workmanship that lasts. Hold the roadbuilders accountable so we the taxpayers don't have to keep on paying for this work. Also spend within your means and stop borrowing or putting up rates and funding cycleways that aren't wanted at our expense

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

You the council didn't insure your infrastructure before the earthquakes to save money, and now you expect us the ratepayers to bail you out. The Stadium and pool should run like a business and pay for themselves, if you lose money close them down

Changes to how we rate - comments

User pays is how things should work. If you use more you pay more

Fees & charges - comments

Parking at ratepayer funded locations should be free

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Te Kaha should be user funded, and three waters has been axed/altered

Capital: Transport - comments

Should continue to be low cost for young people and the elderly to encourage use

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of

the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

It is damaged, so if people want to take it over to keep it and pay for it themselves then let them do so, as long as CCC doesn't have to pay more money

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Try to keep spending lower by not doing unnecessary works, and listen to those that voted you in

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024

First name: Tania **Last name:** Osborne

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Urban Effects

What is your role in the organisation:


South Island Public Spaces Consultant

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Urban Effects - LTP24-34

Mayor and Councilor's

Submission to Long Term Plan

Phone 0508 487 226 (Freephone)

T +64-6-348 0511

F +64-6-348 9355

E sales@urbaneffects.co.nz

230 Guyton St, Wanganui 4540

NEW ZEALAND

Thank you for the opportunity to make this submission.

We understand that budgets are tight, and that cost cutting is the order of the day. We agree with cost cutting, which is operational, but this should not be confused with wise intergenerational investment in your town and city centers, suburban centers and parks and recreational facilities.

Towns, cities and suburbs are judged by their centers.

Investing in public spaces, streetscape and making them more usable and vibrant is an investment in economic development as well as community development.

If you want to attract new businesses to your town or city, and retain the ones you have, and if you want to attract good people to work in these businesses, you have to appeal to the decision makers.

High up on their list will be "do I want to live there?" Is there a nice attractive town/city center with outdoor public spaces? Is there a good selection of cafes and restaurants? Are there good recreational facilities? Is the place vibrant? Are there events and attractions? These factors attract or repel business owners and the good people who work in these businesses. This is on top of the more obvious instant benefit of locals and visitors spending money in your town or city if there are nice public spaces to enjoy while they are doing so. It may be a break while shopping, enjoying a performance or a place to enjoy a coffee or lunch.

Stopping investing in such public spaces is a false economy. The investment has a long-term life over several generations so should be paid for by intergenerational loan which reduces the short-term effect on rates increases. The effect on rates is very modest, particularly when compared with the benefits to the community and local economy.

We know that wise public investment in streetscape and usable public spaces attracts private investment in buildings and businesses. Shutting up shop by not investing in public spaces will significantly and detrimentally affect business growth and economic development in your patch and leave your centers tired and unappealing.

While your community is doing it hard with high interest rates and cost of living, a modest investment in usable public spaces shows that you care for your local community.

Our Company, Urban Effects, is the natural partner for your Council to create usable, affordable and attractive public spaces. Partnering with the right people is money well spent.

We can design or customize your streetscape furniture to reflect your place and your people, and also have an off-the-shelf product range. Our 'placemaking' approach means that we collaborate with you to help our clients reimagine and revitalize their spaces.

enhancing the urban landscape

We are a New Zealand company with local manufacturing hubs in both the North Island and South Island.

Please see some pictures of a few council led projects we designed and manufactured plus a project for Hamilton Airport we designed and manufactured.

Phone 0508 487 226 (Freephone)

F +64-6-348 9355

E sales@urbaneffects.co.nz

230 Guyton St, Wanganui 4540

NEW ZEALAND



Timaru District Council – Caroline Bay Playground – 2nd Parklet





Phone 0508 487 226 (Freephone)

T +64-6-348 0511

F +64-6-348 9355

E sales@urbaneffects.co.nz

230 Guyton St, Wanganui 4540

NEW ZEALAND

Selwyn District Council – Rolleston Town Library – Kai Table



Invercargill City Council – City Streets Upgrades Stage 1 – Custom Benches

Phone 0508 487 226 (Freephone)

T +64-6-348 0511

F +64-6-348 9355

E sales@urbaneffects.co.nz

230 Guyton St, Wanganui 4540

NEW ZEALAND



Christchurch City Council – High Street Upgrade – Custom platform benches



HAMILTON KIRIKIROA AIRPORT

Location: Hamilton, New Zealand
 Contractor: Livingstone Building
 Architect: Adrian Morton Landscape Architects Ltd
 Products: Legend Bins Triple - TimberImage™ and Legend Steel & Hardwood Benches with logo cut-outs



Alloy cut-outs featuring Airport tohu (logo).

Phone 0508 487 226 (Freephone)

T +64-6-348 0511

F +64-6-348 9355

E sales@urbaneffects.co.nz

230 Guyton St, Wanganui 4540

NEW ZEALAND



KAIKOHE MEMORIAL PARK

Location: Kaikohe, New Zealand

Council: Far North District Council

Products: Urban Contour Single BBQ with Stainless Steel Wing, Hydrate Accessible Drinking Fountain, Metro Enclosure Bin- Double, Parkvale Pedestal Table Setting, and Liffiton Seat with arm rest.



Phone 0508 487 226 (Freephone)

T +64-6-348 0511

F +64-6-348 9355

E sales@urbaneffects.co.nz

230 Guyton St, Wanganui 4540

NEW ZEALAND



LORENZDALE PARK

Location: Whanganui, New Zealand
 Council: Whanganui City Council
 Partner: Stone Soup Community Group, IAD
 Products: Skillion Shelter, Urban Double Gas BBQ,
 Woodlands Deluxe Pedestal Table Setting,
 Woodlands Deluxe Benches, and MODO100
 Steel Tilt Rubbish Bin

Delivered in collaboration with





Phone 0508 487 226 (Freephone)

T +64-6-348 0511

F +64-6-348 9355

E sales@urbaneffects.co.nz

230 Guyton St, Wanganui 4540

NEW ZEALAND

Below are some case study links to a few council led projects we have worked on -

<https://www.urbaneffects.co.nz/casestudies/invercargill-city-streets-upgradestage-1-don-and-esk-streets/>

<https://www.urbaneffects.co.nz/casestudies/tawa-town-centre-improvement-project/>

<https://www.urbaneffects.co.nz/casestudies/queenstown-central/>

<https://www.urbaneffects.co.nz/casestudies/cromwell-town-centre/>

For more than 30 years, Urban Effects has been working alongside communities across New Zealand. We are proud to be an industry leader committed to the creation of liveable and accessible public spaces and embracing the mega trend to build well-being and resilience for the community and climate through well-designed urban streetscapes and outdoor spaces. Our local manufacturing capability (with hubs in both Whanganui and Rangiora) makes this easy to do.

A snapshot of the range of products we manufacture are –

- *Park Benches and Seats
- *Outdoor Picnic Tables
- *Public Litter Bins
- *Bollards
- *Bike & Scooter Racks
- *Bus Shelters
- *Tree Protectors
- *Planters
- *Drinking Fountains
- *Portable Grandstands
- *Commercial BBQ's

*Commercial Table Tennis Tables
*Outdoor Shelters

In the first instance contact –

Tania Osborne – South Island Public Spaces Consultant
[REDACTED]

Gayle Smith – Auckland and Northland Public Spaces Consultant
[REDACTED]

Oslo Currie – Middle-Lower North Island Public Spaces Consultant
[REDACTED]

Phone 0508 487 226 (Freephone)

T +64-6-348 0511

F +64-6-348 9355

E sales@urbaneffects.co.nz

230 Guyton St, Wanganui 4540

NEW ZEALAND

Or phone 0508 487 226 (freephone).

I commend our Look Book to you by clicking on the link below -

https://9477367.fs1.hubspotusercontent-na1.net/hubfs/9477367/URBE28909%202023%20PROJECT%20LOOK%20BOOK_WEB3-2.pdf

or by going to one of our websites -

www.urbaneffects.co.nz.

<https://logicstreetscene.co.nz/>

Thank you for your time in reading our submission, we look forward to being of service to you in the future.

Kind regards
The Team at Urban Effects

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024

First name: James **Last name:** Laughlin


What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	James Laughlin - LTP24-34

Kelly, Samantha

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Wednesday, 3 April 2024 11:53 am
To: CCC Plan
Subject: Submission for the Inclusion of Bid Funding for Business Events in the Long Term Plan

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]
James Laughlin International Keynote Speaker [REDACTED]

Date: 3rd April 2024

Christchurch City Council PO Box 73016 Christchurch

Dear Christchurch City Council,

I am writing to you as an international keynote speaker, deeply involved in High-Performance sport and multi-national corporate training , to express my concern regarding the absence of bid funding for business and major events in the draft Long Term Plan (LTP) currently open for feedback.

The proposition of additional event bid funding is critical for Christchurch to continue attracting lucrative Australian and international conferences. These events not only contribute significantly to our local economy but also enhance the city's global standing and provide invaluable opportunities for knowledge exchange and professional development within our community. I host prime ministers, and Fortune 500 CEOs each and every week and they often ask me where in the Southern Hemisphere is the best place for their annual conferences and conventions - Christchurch being my go-to of course.

Bid funding serves as a cornerstone for securing high-profile events, which are instrumental in driving visitor spending and elevating the city's reputation. The absence of such funding would notably diminish our ability to compete on an international scale, potentially sidelining Christchurch in favour of destinations with more aggressive funding strategies. And I know from personal insights that other cities are making this a key priority.

Historical data underscores the value of investing in business events. For instance, the \$2.9 million allocated to major events in the FY 22-23 catalyzed \$35.8 million in visitor spending, showcasing an impressive 11:1 ROI. Similarly, the \$500k investment in business events for the FY 23-24 is projected to yield \$25.8 million over five years, reflecting a remarkable 35:1 ROI. These figures highlight the tangible economic benefits of strategic event funding and support the case for its inclusion in the LTP. It's a no-brainer in my opinion.

Beyond their economic contributions, business and major events play a pivotal role in enhancing Christchurch's brand, attracting international visitors, and leaving a lasting legacy that extends to

infrastructure improvements and community enrichment. Notably, business events have proven effective in attracting international delegates during off-peak months, promoting year-round tourism stability. I've lived here for twenty years and navigated the challenges along with every other Christchurch resident. Now is our moment to really shine, but we can only do that with your support and leadership.

The exclusion of bid funding from the LTP poses significant risks, including the potential forfeiture of matched funding from Tourism New Zealand. This would not only hinder our ability to attract international conferences but also compromise the broader benefits associated with such events, including business attraction, knowledge sharing, and the fostering of specialized interest clusters.

In light of the above, I strongly advocate for the inclusion of bid funding for business events in the LTP. This funding is not merely an expenditure but an investment in Christchurch's future—economically, culturally, and socially. I urge the Council to recognize the multifaceted value that business and major events contribute to our city and to ensure that Christchurch remains a competitive, vibrant, and attractive destination for international events.

Thank you for considering this submission.

Warm regards,

James Laughlin

International Keynote Speaker

Host of New Zealand's #1 ranked podcast, [Lead On Purpose](#)

Check out my latest [Forbes article](#).

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 04/04/2024**First name:** Victoria **Last name:** Shirinskaia**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Victoria Shirinskaia - LTP24-34

Kelly, Samantha

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Thursday, 4 April 2024 10:12 am
To: CCC Plan; Moore, Andrei
Subject: Submission for Halswell

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

A very good day to you!

Thank you, Andrei, for sending through the budget plan for Halswell. We built our first house in Halswell ([REDACTED] subdivision) and our family is rapidly growing (we have three kids of different ages and a dog).

On living in this nice area close to Quarry Park, it's a shame that we don't have a safe access from our subdivision to the park to walk with the kids and our dog. There is no footpath along the Cashmere Road to the park and I believe there is 50 or 60 km speed limit for the cars there, which makes the walks to the park very challenging and not pleasant.

This is the first point (budget for new footpaths) I decided to emphasize. Or if you can look into an alternative way to access the park from our subdivision please.

Also Sutherlands Road leading to Quarry Paddocks has no footpaths at all, cyclists don't have enough space, making the share of the road which is not in a great condition either, very challenging. Ideally to have a cyclist / foot path along Sutherlands Road and to the left to Sparks Road. This would also allow the kids to bike to school.

Please pay attention to the traffic lights on the Intersaction Sparks Road and Halswell Road. Turning from Sparks Road to the right on Halswell Road is always a drama, as the intersection is out-of-line and it's impossible to see the cars going forward because of those standing in the line turning to the right from Halswell Junction Road. I reckon they may have the same issue. An arrow on the traffic lights could help a lot and will prevent the traffic jam on that intersection and of course car accidents.

As for the fenced dog park, perhaps the area close to Te Kuru Wetland could be also an option? Especially when we have issues to access Quarry Park and I know lots of people walk with dogs in that area.

And we miss a playground please in our area! 😊

Will appreciate if you could look into the above comments and take them into consideration before you decide to vote on the plan.

Enjoy your Day!
Kindest regards,
Victoria

Sent from my Galaxy

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 05/04/2024

First name: John **Last name:** Ascroft

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes, consider asset sales as well

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Too high

Fees & charges - comments

Increase all parking charges

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Less on white elephants like the stadium

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Consider asset sales

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Reduce this nonsense

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Great, sell more

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Great, sell more

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Ok

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Reduce the increase. Spend less on vanity projects like the stadium . Increase parking fees across the board and remove free parking within the 4 avenues.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 05/04/2024

First name: David **Last name:** Miller

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Pest Free Banks Peninsula Project
Management Group

What is your role in the organisation: Chair

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 2 May pm Fri 3 May pm Mon 6 May pm Wed 8 May pm Thu 9 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

There is insufficient discussion or funding on pest control in this LTP, despite excellent progress made with CCC's help.

Operational spending - comments

Please read the attached document

Capital programme - comments

Please read the attached document

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Please read the attached document


Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please read the attached document

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Pest Free BP CCC LTP Submission Final

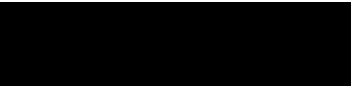


05 April 2024

Christchurch City Council
53 Hereford Street
Christchurch 8013

From:

David Miller – Chair, Pest Free Banks Peninsula Project Management Group



Tēnā koutou katoa,

Re: Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034 Submission from Pest Free Banks Peninsula (PFBP)

Thank you very much for the opportunity to make this submission to Christchurch City Council on behalf of members of PFBP Project Management Group.

1. A context of hard work and achievement

The Pest Free Banks Peninsula partnership was launched in 2018. Already we have contributed to nationally significant outcomes for biodiversity on Banks Peninsula (including the Port Hills). Key achievements include:

- The elimination of all feral goats from the true Peninsula completed in August 2023 (this project is a finalist in the upcoming New Zealand Biosecurity Awards).
- Three years into the ~28,000ha Extended Wildside and Kaitorete elimination programme and on track to deliver removal of all possums on the EW and six pest species on Kaitorete by 2026.
- Introduction of a feral pig programme with 2,100+ feral pigs removed to date, operating across ~20,000ha and 300+ landowners – the largest and most ambitious feral pig operation in the country.
- 1760 households actively participating in the Predator Free Port Hills project actively managing 2300 traps.
- ~1000 ha of predator suppression to low levels as part of the collaborative Te Kakahu Kahukura project in the Southern Port Hills (city and harbour sides).
- Thousands of hectares of predator suppression being undertaken in the Whakaraupo/Lyttelton Harbour basin by Rūnanga-led initiatives alongside Living Springs, Conservation Volunteers NZ, Whaka Ora Pest Project, and a multitude of community groups and private landowners.

- Facilitating learning and information sharing opportunities for the many groups and landowners on the rest of Banks Peninsula who are already undertaking significant predator suppression work, such as ReWild Wainui, High Bare Peak, Te Ahu Pātiki, Orton Bradley, Hidden Valley Trust and Mark and Megan Nixon-Reynolds.
- Harnessing and facilitating true collaboration across agencies (including CCC) and – crucially – across communities including Banks Peninsula (including the Port Hills) landowners and residents, iwi and aligned organisations.
- Establishing new roles enabling work with community groups and agencies at landscape scale, in addition to backyard trapping.
- Proving technological and physical methods for pest control at landscape scale (for the first time on the mainland).
- Developing skills and community enthusiasm and impact for a pest free future in Ōtautahi and beyond.

These outcomes are possible because of our conscious and highly successful kaupapa of being ‘community led and agency supported’.

Of course, CCC is a crucial foundational agency for PFBP. The Council signed the MoU in 2018 and your financial support to date for our elimination programme (recently \$50k pa) has cemented your commitment. This support has been key because it has had a ‘multiplier effect’ in enabling us to leverage significant funding from central government and other partners. CCC funding means not only being able to attract additional resources but it crucially has a multiplier effect in bringing sustainable biodiversity collaboration and benefits to Greater Christchurch including the peninsula.

We note with thanks the collaboration we receive from the CCC Parks Team, many senior staff and councillors, and the use of Council's depot in Duvauchelle for PFBP Extended Wildside operations and staff.

2. Our concerns

We are very concerned that the current draft of the LTP is at best muted about the need to control pests. With the removal of the Environmental Partnerships Fund from the LTP, Council's cash contribution to Pest Free Banks Peninsula elimination and feral ungulate programmes has been discontinued. When removing funding we have to consider the effect on the ground: reinvasion of animal pests will occur in areas which have already been cleared and the investment of CCC – not to mention the incredibly hard work of so many in our communities - will effectively be wasted. This negative impact will also be felt for years on land owned by the Council.

3. Our requests

We request that Council reconsiders the removal of the Environmental Partnership Fund and reinstates funding for the Pest Free Banks Peninsula elimination programme (at the current contribution of \$50k per annum) and PFBP feral ungulate programme (at the current contribution of \$40k per annum). Following the success and proven methodology of the feral goat eradication programme (removing 4,000+ feral goats from the peninsula), we have the skills, tools and momentum to do similar for feral pigs.

We also advise and request that CCC maintains enough budget for biosecurity work to ensure biodiversity values and gains on Council owned land are supported by ensuring capital and operational budgets are adequate for the task. We have found that the ‘halo effect’ of pest

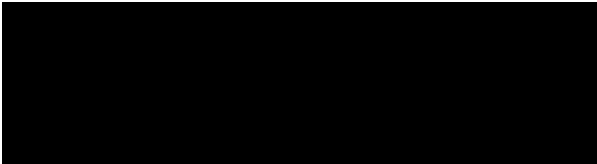
control across boundaries creates encouragement to neighbouring landowners to collaborate and get involved.

4. In conclusion

CCC funding has been crucial for the development and implementation of programmes that have achieved national significance for their innovation, their community inspiration and their efficacy. Working through the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust, CCC's support to Pest Free Banks Peninsula has enabled a nationally recognised programme eliminating feral goats from the Peninsula (to be followed by a similar project to remove feral pigs). Pest Free BP has shown the power of a good idea in skilled hands and in a motivated community, resulting in world-leading impacts in possum, hedgehog, mustelid and feral cat control and elimination.

Finally, a feature of the Pest Free project has been the warm and beneficial collaboration between groups of inspired colleagues across agencies and communities, not least with our colleagues in the CCC Parks Team. They and others in CCC have our admiration and gratitude!

We request that at a time when we are winning, Council continues its support in both practical and financial continued commitment. Thank you for reading our submission. We wish to speak to our submission.



Dr David Miller
Chair
PFBP Project Management Group

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 05/04/2024

First name: David **Last name:** Miller

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Please see the attached submission

Operational spending - comments

Please see the attached submission

Capital programme - comments

Please see the attached submission

Strategic Framework - comments

Please see the attached submission


Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

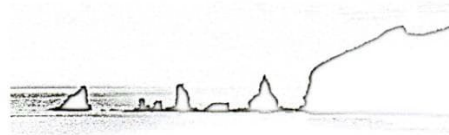
Please see the attached submission

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	CCC LTP 2024 submission - Akaroa Museum



DAVID MILLER & CAROLE FRANCIS-MILLER

April 2024

Christchurch City Council Elected Representatives

Dear Councillors

Re: CCC LTP 2024-2034

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the CCC Long-Term Plan 2024-2034. Our submission concerns our support for Akaroa Museum – a jewel in the Banks Peninsula crown! We are delighted to submit once again as committee members of Friends of Akaroa Museum (FOAM), and in support of the formal FOAM submission on Akaroa Museum.

We were relieved and very appreciative that the Council's Draft Long Term Plan for 2024-34 is not signalling any cuts to funding or service levels for the Akaroa Museum. We applaud this circumstance.

Akaroa Museum provides heritage and cultural services to its local community and Christchurch residents for under \$700,000 per annum. It provides very good value for ratepayers. The Museum is kaitiaki of the region's cultural heritage, including taonga belonging to tangata whenua. This month an important collaboration between the Museum, Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu and the Ōnuku Rūnanga has resulted in an exhibition about the development of the Takapūneke Reserve. *He Ara Roimata ki te Anamata* opens in April.

Akaroa Museum shares unique stories, highlighting its own collection, with the local community and visitors. A visit to the Museum enhances understanding of the significant local events and people that make up Banks Peninsula's history.

The Museum supports the teaching of New Zealand history in schools by hosting about 900 students per annum. The Ngati Toa raids of 1830/32 are a key focus of the history curriculum now, as these events hold national historical significance as a precursor to Te Tiri o Waitangi. Students of all levels, primary to tertiary, come to Akaroa Museum to access its resources.

The Museum is kaitiaki of the whakapapa of hundreds of New Zealanders, including those

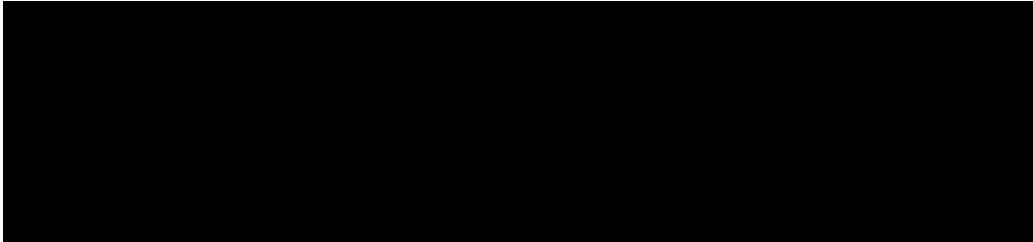
descendants of the French and German people who arrived in Akaroa in 1840. Assisting visitors to discover their family history is a primary role of the Museum.

In addition to being a crucial community hub and resource for residents of Banks Peninsula, Christchurch, Canterbury and beyond, there are some additional noteworthy aspects of Akaroa Museum:

- Akaroa Museum is 60 years old this year (the Museum opened in 1964)
- The Museum is open every day, except for Christmas Day and Anzac Day morning.
- Nearly 24,500 people visited Akaroa Museum during the 2022/23 year. Numbers for this year will almost certainly be higher.

Thank you again for supporting the *current* operational funding and service levels of Akaroa Museum, and for reading our submission.

Yours faithfully



David Miller and Carole Francis-Miller

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 07/04/2024

First name: Julia **Last name:** McLean

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

North Canterbury Equestrian Advocacy Group

What is your role in the organisation:

Chair

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	NCEquestrain Advocacy Group - LTP24-34

Kelly, Samantha

From: NCEquestrian Advocacy Group [REDACTED]
Sent: Sunday, 7 April 2024 7:24 pm
To: CCC Plan
Cc: philmayor@ccc.govt.nz
Subject: LTP
Attachments: CHCH LTP - final.docx

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Hello,

Attached is a submission from the North Canterbury Equestrian Advocacy Group to the Christchurch City Council's Long Term Plan.

We believe it is important for horse riders to participate in local decision making and this Group wishes to be a point of contact on all council work programmes that can impact horse riders. This may be in the Road Safety space right through to parks and reserve planning and new shared trail development.

Kind Regards,
Julia McLean
Chair
NCEA Group

[REDACTED]

North Canterbury Equestrian Advocacy group (NCEAG)



North Catherbury Equestrian Advocacy Group

Christchurch City Council

Long Term Plan 2024 - Submission

The North Canterbury Equestrian Advocacy Group (NCEAG) was formed in 2024 to advocate for horse riders to ride to the summit of Mt Grey Maukatere, which involves crossing a small section of commercial forestry land.

NCEAG has now grown to take on a broader role in advocating on behalf of horse riders in the Christchurch, Hurunui, Kaikoura, Waimakariri, Selwyn and Ashburton districts.

South Canterbury Equestrian Advocacy Group (SCEAG) formed in 2021 and has a growing membership of 266 recreational riders across the Timaru, Waimate and Mackenzie districts.

Both groups sit under the umbrella of the New Zealand Equestrian Advocacy Network (NZEAN) with a shared vision that horse riding on public land in New Zealand is preserved for future generations, and that we retain, regain, and improve equestrian access nationwide. NZEAN is a national charity.

NCEAG request to be a stakeholder in the 2024 LTP and any other relevant Christchurch City Council reviews. We will serve as a point of contact for regional and local councils to support and provide guidance on horse riding on public land.

NCEAG ask for equal inclusion, consideration and funding for recreational horse riding with respect to infrastructure planning, design, and construction. We request inclusive shared path trails (existing and future) that provide safe spaces and places for people to actively participate in, and enjoy, their chosen recreational activity.

NCEAG asks that the Christchurch City Council develop a Walking and Riding Strategy that is supported by an advocacy group made up of key community and advocacy representatives in horse riding, walking, and cycling. An example of this in working is the Hurunui District Council's *Hurunui Trails Trust*.

NCEAG ask that the Christchurch City Council support road safety messaging to educate the public and keep horses and their riders safe on roads. This to be included in the Regional Transport Plan. A campaign to educate and advise drivers of the importance of passing horse riders slowly (20km) is recommended. [NZTA Road to Zero 2020-2030](#) has no mention of horse riders.

NCEAG ask that the Christchurch City Council take a proactive role in ensuring unformed legal road access is retained and to work with the equestrian community on any identified areas of improved public access.

Did you know?

There is no definition in the New Zealand Transport Agency literature to define Vulnerable Road User.

"According to the World Health Organization, a "vulnerable road user" (VRU) is any "non-motorist" road user in the role of a pedestrian, a highway worker, a person riding an animal, a stranded motorist, a skateboarder, roller skater, a scooter, or a cyclist, to name a few (Ameratunga, Hajar et al. 2006)."

We ask that Christchurch City Council to seek clarity on behalf of the equestrian community on 'vulnerable road user' status.

As it stands, the New Zealand Transport Authority labels horses as 'other road user' and consequently horses are not listed as a user group of shared pathways.

Pedestrians and cyclists are treated as vulnerable road users. Alternative shared pathways are provided for by the NZ Transport Authority.

The horse community therefore relies on the goodwill of regional and local councils to fund bridleways or give permission for pathways to be shared use. There is no co-funding arrangement that exists between Waka Kotahi and councils to provide safe alternative pathways for horse riders as there is for cycling and walking projects and programmes. Sadly, this has led to many councils Walking and Cycling Strategies not including bridleways or providing for horse riders in their communities.

Bridleway is a physically separated off road path for horse riders for which motor vehicles do not have access. Cyclist and pedestrians may have shared access.

It is here NCEAG wishes to acknowledge the vision and planning that has gone into spaces and places like Baynons Brake Horse Park, Cust Domain, Hanmer Springs Heritage Forest, Hororata Domain, Pegasus Bay Coastal Reserve & Waikuku Beach, Rangiora Show grounds, Sefton Domain, Eyreton Domain, Silverstream Reserve, St James Conservation Park, Kennedy's Bush Track and West Melton Forest Horse Park. These spaces are either specifically created for, or welcome horse riders. Horse riders know no boundaries and are prepared to travel some distance to access safe riding spaces.

Horse riding promotes health and wellbeing. It is an active, healthy, inclusive and a social recreational pursuit chosen by many in both North and South Canterbury. In addition, it allows people of all ages and abilities to explore and enjoy our great outdoors.

There is the opportunity for councils to explore the economic development of equestrian tourism within the Tourism Strategy. We know there is an untapped and unique tourism opportunity for the Canterbury region. It could be as easy as creating a place for travelling horse riders to stay, ride and explore.

The horse-riding community brings much needed revenue to farmers, feed merchants, saddlery outfitters and outlets, vets, trailer/float/truck companies, farriers, haulage companies, fuel stations, car dealerships, construction companies for barns and stables - strengthening local economies.

Conclusion

It is important to the equestrian community that Canterbury remains a place where we can continue to value and engage in the recreational pursuit of horse riding. To be able to continue this we need to be included in all planning of parks, open spaces and any connections between our individual communities and coastline.

Thank you for the opportunity to introduce our group to you and to share our areas of focus, and passion.

We sincerely hope you will welcome this opportunity and our efforts to engage with Christchurch City Council elected members and staff. We trust this will be the start of a positive and proactive relationship and that we will all see the benefits of the recreational horse-riding community being included and taking an active role in decision making.

Kind Regards,

North Canterbury Equestrian Advocacy Group

Chair Julia McLean

Secretary Calan Leyendecker

Working Group members Andrea Rigby, Karen Legg, Maree Clapham, Roisin Magee and Jhonathon Appleby



25 April 2024

Christchurch City Council

Dear Councillors,

Re: Long Term Plan 2024-34/Mō te Mahere Pae Tawhiti 2024-34 - Support for submission of North Canterbury Equestrian Advocacy Group

On behalf of the trustees of Hurunui Trails Trust (HTT), I wish to express our unqualified support for the submission of the North Canterbury Equestrian Advocacy Group (NCEAG) to Council's 2024-2034 Long Term Plan.

HTT was incorporated in 2009, and since 2017 has been the designated agent for the implementation of Hurunui District Council's 'Walking & Riding Strategy'. The purpose of the Strategy is to provide strategic direction to encourage and promote the development and maintenance of walking and riding trails throughout the Hurunui District to deliver a broad range of social, cultural, economic, and environmental benefits, for both residents and visitors. HTT provides governance, guidance and practical support to community groups throughout the district on how to approach, fund, build, maintain and promote walking and riding trails.

As such, the core elements of NCEAG's submission are entirely consistent with both the purpose of HTT and achieving the objectives of the Hurunui Walking & Riding Strategy. In particular, we support the following elements of the NCEAG submission:

- Council actively supports the preservation of horse-riding on public lands for future generations, and that equestrian access is retained, regained, and improved;
- Council provides for equal inclusion, consideration and funding for recreational horse riding with respect to infrastructure planning, design, and construction;
- Council supports road safety messaging to educate the public and keep horses and their riders safe on roads;
- Council takes a proactive role in ensuring unformed legal road access is retained and to work with the equestrian community on any identified areas of improved public access.

Furthermore, we wish to strongly endorse NCEAG's proposition that recreational horse-riding is an increasingly important contributor to broader community wellbeing and prosperity.

In closing, we thank Council for receiving this expression of HTT's support for the Long-Term Plan submission of the North Canterbury Equestrian Advocacy Group.

Yours sincerely,



Dr Jeff Dalley
Chairman
Hurunui Trails Trust

Kia ora Julia.

Herenga ā Nuku Aotearoa, the Outdoor Access Commission is the Crown agent responsible for providing leadership on outdoor access issues.

Our role is to provide advice on free, certain, enduring, and practical access to the outdoors.

We administer a national strategy on outdoor access, including tracks and trails. We map outdoor access, provide information to the public, oversee a code of responsible conduct in the outdoors, help to resolve access issues and negotiate new access.

Much of our work focuses on active transport. We support the creation, maintenance, enhancement, and promotion of active transport, for recreation, for safety, health and wellbeing, for a shift to more sustainable travel. The creation, maintenance, enhancement, and promotion of recreational access for walking and cycling has been our principal focus, but we have also engaged with equestrian interests to support their access interests. Access for horse riding has unfortunately often been overlooked as a legitimate requirement. For example, we are aware of instances where horses have been excluded from unformed legal roads. We are also aware of where traditional horse access on road verges has been prevented by the creation of pathways exclusively for biking and walking.

Shared pathways involving horses is not without it's challenges. However, with planning and education, shared pathways or adjacent separate bridlepath solutions can be found.

Herenga ā Nuku supports Equestrian Advocacy Groups seeking legitimate public access.

Nga mihi

Geoff Holgate

| Geoff Holgate



Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 05/04/2024

First name: Jane **Last name:** Hossack

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034



Submitter Details

Submission Date: 05/04/2024

First name: Eliza **Last name:** White

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024

First name: Amberley **Last name:** Harding

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Papanui Redwood Associate Football Club
(AFC)

What is your role in the organisation:


Secretary

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Papanui Redwood Associate Football Club (AFC) - LTP24-34

Amberley Harding
Papanui Redwood AFC
PO Box 5008
Papanui
Christchurch 8542
secretary@papanuiredwoodafc.co.nz



8 April 2024

Dear Members of the Christchurch City Council

Subject: Long-Term Plan Submission – relating specifically to the Community Parks Sports Field Development Programme (ID 61785)

I am writing on behalf of Papanui Redwood Association Football Club (AFC) to wholeheartedly express our unwavering support for the implementation of the Sports Field Network Plan currently under consideration by the Christchurch City Council. We firmly believe that this plan is crucial for addressing the dire shortage of sports fields and facilities in the Northwest area, ensuring the well-being of our community, and nurturing the passion for football among our youth.

The reasons behind our endorsement of this plan are as follows:

1. **Severe Shortage of Fields and Pitches:** The Northwest area of Christchurch faces a stark reality - there is a glaring insufficiency of fields and pitches. Our club's facilities are stretched to their limits, struggling to accommodate the growing demand for football games and training sessions. The current overuse of our pitches threatens their quality and sustainability.
2. **High Demand in the Northwest:** The Northwest area is witnessing rapid growth in its population, accompanied by a surge in the interest in football. This region has the most pressing need for additional playing fields and artificial surfaces. The Sports Field Network Plan acknowledges this demand and endeavours to bridge this gap, ensuring that all residents have equal access to sports facilities.
3. **Limitation on Club Growth:** Despite the evident enthusiasm for football within our community and the surrounding areas, our club faces stagnation due to the shortage of fields and facilities. The inability to expand our club hampers our mission to provide a platform for young athletes to develop their skills and passion for the sport.
4. **Community Impact:** The lack of adequate sports infrastructure is not just a concern for our club but has wider implications for the community. With insufficient fields and facilities, more and more children are being denied the opportunity to participate in organised sports like football. This has far-reaching consequences for their physical health, social development, and the sense of belonging that sports bring.

We firmly believe that the Sports Field Network Plan is a step in the right direction. It is a proactive response to the pressing issues facing our community, and it embodies a vision for a healthier and more vibrant Northwest area. By investing in additional sports fields and

facilities, we can secure a brighter future for our club and ensure that more children have the chance to experience the joys and benefits of playing football.

Thank you for considering our perspective. We eagerly anticipate the positive impact that the implementation of this plan will bring to our community and stand ready to assist in any way possible to help bring this vision to life.

Sincerely,

Amberley Harding
Club Secretary
Papanui Redwood AFC

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 09/04/2024

First name: Carissa **Last name:** Trotter

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please fund orana park its an amazing asset to this city and the world. Lets encourage care for animlas and the planet and give back to chch by making orana even more amazing to us as cabtabrians and as leadersnin aninla conservation

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 09/04/2024
First name: Deb Last name: Blakeley

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please support Orana park it's future is important for the youth the way the world is going alot of the animals will no longer be here , it's important to save them Thank you

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 09/04/2024

First name: Celine **Last name:** Lam

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 06/04/2024

First name: Susan **Last name:** Mullord

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes Yes

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

4.41 per cent is a lot to spend on a stadium. I presume this is for the build and not ongoing running costs once it is operational. I would like to see more money spent reducing the city greenhouse gas emissions.

Capital: Transport - comments

Make public transport more available and free for school children. More cycleways directly relating to schools so children can safely bike, scoot etc from home. The change in traffic during school holidays is a good indication of the number of students who drive or are driven to school and back. Secure parking for bikes in town and malls might help

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

You do a pretty good job with parks, heritage and the coastal environment

Capital: Libraries - comments

You do a great job with the libraries

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

I realize that events benefit local businesses however I question whether some events are of much interest and joy to most ratepayers. I would like funding to be provided on a "how many people will come to and enjoy this event" rather than "how much will this increase local business turnover"

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I think it sounds reasonable for the properties listed. The proceeds could be used to start a climate resilience fund. I dont think the proceeds should vanish into business as usual accounts

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I strongly urge the council to continue funding the Arts Centre. The trust is doing an excellent job. A large number of Christchurch residents and visitors enjoy the activities there. We are a diverse group of people with some using the recreation centres, some the sports grounds, some the libraries, art galleys and museums. All need council support and encouragement for all residents to try them all.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

#	Name	Received via Arts Centre campaign
810	Susan Mullord	<p>I support the CCC funding The Art Centre.. There is a big community of Christchurch residents who support, spend time at and enjoy the activities offered by The Art Centre. This is not necessarily the same community that uses the sports grounds and the recreation centres also funded by the CCC and all types of activitie should be encouraged and supported.</p> <p>If the running of the Art Centre becomes the responsibility of the CCC, it has been mentioned on the news that it would cost the ratepayers more as the council would not be eligible for some of the grants received at present. I believe that the Trust are doing an excellent job and the CCC funding should continue so that they can continue.</p>

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 06/04/2024

First name: Campbell **Last name:** Turnbull

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

The budget does not take into account that we are within a recession and a cost of living crisis. To up rates by 13% is to add extra pressure to struggling people. With good management of your budget you could easily save 13%

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

This is very unwise in a cost of living crisis. Why heap stress on people who are already struggling financially. At least wait for interest rates to decrease before uping rates

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 06/04/2024

First name: Matthew **Last name:** Fagan

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Not according to the planned LOS changes regarding the proportion of residents satisfied with council responsiveness to water supply problems, and the drop in % of sealed road network that is resurfaced every year. Dropping the metrics because the council has continued to underfund maintenance does not mean you are doing an acceptable job. I understand road resurfacing is expensive, and the investments in public transit and cycling infrastructure will hopefully reduce wear and tear on the roads, but the lack of investment in our failing water infrastructure is criminal. Rates need to increase now to cover the actual cost of maintaining our water infrastructure.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

We should be investing more into the maintenance of existing infrastructure, mainly the water infrastructure.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I like the increased rates applied to vacant inner city buildings. This rate needs to be ramped up for each year the building is vacant. There are far too many building in town that have nothing being done to them which is hurting our city.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Most of these are good, but there needs to be more investment in public transit and cycleways. Until there is a certain critical mass of cycle ways, most people will feel unsafe cycling. My partner won't cycle from Wainoni to University due to the perceived danger she will be in trying to get there (eg when cycling next to the Avon river in the red zone, crossing Stanmore road is not a nice experience).

Capital: Transport - comments

I think there is not enough focus on transit. CHCH is getting too big to not have a few rail corridors. To coincide with this we need higher density living, not more suburban sprawl.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I am glad to see the OARC is getting funding to be planted. I hope this is going to be native bush, to help our native birds come back to the city.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Why should we reduce costs when there is so much failing infrastructure?

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

There is no way this should be prioritised over the maintenance of failing water infrastructure. I am happy to have this budget increased slightly, as long as the maintenance and replacement budget for our VITAL water infrastructure is increased.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Not investing in climate change now will increase the costs HUGELY for future generations. We need to start early!

Strategic Framework - comments

Managing ratepayers money is essential, but that doesn't mean you shouldn't raise rates to pay for the necessities. It also doesn't mean that you should get rid of the nice to have things either.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

It would be nice if they were turned into parks, or native bush reserves, but I'm assuming the council has looked into this and thinks this isn't worth it. I'm happy for the council to proceed with disposing of them if the council thinks that it is best.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

As above, it would be nice if they were turned into native bush reserves, but I accept that it might be best for the council to dispose of them, if safe to do so.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

I think this is a wonderful idea.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Higher density housing will allow the council to take in higher rates revenue per square kilometre. The council needs to promote higher density living, and even mixed use spaces (eg dairys/cafes for ground floor, offices for the next couple of levels, and residential apartments above these) in order to be able to fund the city we all want to live in, without increasing rates. Failing to increase rates revenue will lead to the next generations being completely screwed over. Please do not let this happen because some NIMBYs don't want change.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 05/04/2024

First name: Jannette **Last name:** Stiven

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

I'm disabled due to multiple sclerosis which puts me on supported living benefit. I struggle now paying the rates as benefit isn't even \$20,000 a year. It will be impossible if increased as even with the rebate it's a huge % of my income

Changes to how we rate - comments

Should be charging people whom park on disability parking without permits. People parking on bus stops and footpaths

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

No matter what the government thinks we need bike lanes everywhere as they cut down on traffic and give a safe way to cycle.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 06/04/2024

First name: Malcolm **Last name:** McKellar

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. Too much emphasis on car transport. Need better public and active transport options. Need to keep in mind that the council encouragement of cars has a direct negative impact on health

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

We need to pay for the stuff we need.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Agree. Time for St Georges to lose its Charity status.

Fees & charges - comments

Agree. Need to do everything we can to discourage car use.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Need a clear overall plan for libraries

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Less on private transport please.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Bid for events with low carbon footprint

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Plan for the next generation, not the wealthy loud voices of mine.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Adopt a mid and long term strategy. Don't sell for short term gain.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Whatever the plan need to keep as vacant land.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

If they want it

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Plan for climate change Nolan for more pandemics. Foster young local talent. Encourage active transport. Density the central city rather than the suburbs. Stop disconnected green field development.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 06/04/2024

First name: Sophie **Last name:** Ryan

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No because you are cutting funding to the Arts Centre.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Changes to how we rate - comments

No

Fees & charges - comments

This would deter locals which would be awful.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Climate change is a huge issue that needs to be addressed sooner rather than later. It cannot be put off like funding is proposed to be.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Yes this should be done.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I believe the council should support the Arts Centre. The Arts Centre is currently the heart of the city especially with the ChCh cathedral being rebuild (which now may be mothballed). I grew up in ChCh and have many treasured memories of visiting the Arts Centre while growing up. I used to love visiting the bead shop, fudge cottage, exploring the market and wandering around exploring different areas. And then later on going to The Dux for drinks, food and music. I now have children of my own and we still visit the Arts Centre regularly. Even my children at their young age realise the magic this place has and how there is nothing else like in ChCh let alone New Zealand. My daughter now goes to ballet lessons at the Art Centre weekly and it is a really special time each week. After the lessons the whole class goes to Frances Grocer for coffee and fluffys. The Arts Centre is so important to the heritage of ChCh especially following the loss of so many beautiful heritage buildings in the earthquake. It is also just as important as the museum and art gallery who are both continuing to have funding from the council. The Arts Centre brings so many tourists and locals into the city and with the team passing it by it is a frequently used stop to explore. I would be very concerned if the council went ahead with their plan to withdraw funding. Future generations would lose out on such a vibrant and vital part of ChCh.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 06/04/2024

First name: Murray **Last name:** Dickinson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I support the funding of the Arts Centre for \$1.8m. It is essential to the vibrancy of the CBD and the wider community.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

We need to prioritise the essential services. Cycleways have had unprecedented levels of funding for the last 10 years and we need to rebalance this priority.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I agree with the proposed changes.

Fees & charges - comments

I don't agree with charging for parking in Parks and recreational spaces.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

You are proposing to spend \$144m on the Museum and Art Gallery. But you aren't funding the Arts Centre. The Arts Centre requires \$20m (for 10 years) and will host more events for our communities. This doesn't make sense. Surely you can come up with efficiencies across the Arts Precinct to fund the Arts Centre.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Stop building cycleways on existing roads (Wings to wheels, etc) and focus on a cycle network separate from the roading network (i.e. the Northern Line Cycleway). Cyclist prefer to be away from Cars, and you will stop aggravating motorists by increasing congestion and the resulting increase in carbon emissions.

Capital: Transport - comments

Stop building cycleways on existing roads. A new Cycleway through the Avon Residential Red zone should be completed,

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Parks and maintenance need more funding. Christchurch used to be the Garden City. At some point we need to focus on maintaining our recreational spaces.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Too much money being wasted here. Libraries are no long a book repository, and they are searching for a purpose. Free Wifi, maker workshops.

Capital: Other - comments

Agree with the 3 waters investment. You only need to look at Wellington CC to see this issues if we don't invest. I don't agree with the Investment in Climate change. Our Low carbon future is not based on a mass-transit or cycling. It is EV power units replacing ICE power units. While you need to make investments in PT and Cycleways, technology will supersede your strategy.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Increase water charges, reduce spending on Cycleways and pedestrianization of spaces.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

We will have a new Multi-use arena and we need to invest to attract events. Ultimately a succesful Multi-use Arena will have significant economic benefits, and revitalise the CBD.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Climate Change is a challenge and we need to consider how we retreat from areas (south shore)

Strategic Framework - comments

Fund the Arts Centre. The city can't be a Cultural powerhouse city if the Arts Centre isn't funded.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Agree. All surplus assets need to be considered for sale.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Agree.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Agree

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Funding the Arts Centre is essential to the success of the City. The reinstatement of the Arts Centre is complete, but it cannot operate without funding from the CCC. And the CCC is funding the Art Gallery, Canterbury Museum and the Library, to the tune of hundreds of millions of dollars.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 06/04/2024

First name: Paul **Last name:** Christensen

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Increases on revenue are not matching increases in debt. Rates should be increased more to match the increase in debt. Refer the Infrastructure commission's research on local government debt <https://tewaihang.govt.nz/our-work/research-insights/is-local-government-debt-constrained> The document does not show effects on green house gas emissions for the programmes. Without this information, ratepayers cannot make choices based on emissions, only cost. This should be required for Council documents in the future, so the Council can work towards its climate change targets. Climate change is not built into the planning.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

The documents would be more useful if effects on GHG emissions were included for the programs/ projects so that ratepayers could judge on that basis, as well as costs

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Effects on Climate change are not integrated into the documents. It would be useful if effects on emissions were included for the projects, as well as costs.

Capital: Transport - comments

The document does not give information on effects on emissions for the transport program. The program will not have an effect on emissions from transportation. The Ōtautahi Christchurch Greenhouse Gas Emissions Inventory, FY23 lists transportation as 54% of the city's emissions. It also states that on road transport emissions have decreased by <1% since 2019. To have an effect on emissions there needs to be a focus on active transport and public transport. The plan presented continues to focus on transportation by private car. \$1billion spent on roading. Only \$318million is proposed to be spent on projects that have a direct impact on climate change mitigation. That balance of spending will not result in the Council decreasing on-road transport emissions.

Capital: Other - comments

Reducing emissions to mitigate climate change has not been integrated into this document. The Council will not reach emissions reduction targets if they are not part of all planning.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Adapting to climate change should be built into all Council planning. The climate adaption fund would be a start.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Christ Church Cathedral - I oppose any public funding or loans to fund this or any religious organisation, unless it is for a program for a direct charitable purpose, like a foodbank.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 06/04/2024

First name: Bevan **Last name:** Phillipson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Not yet. RATES RISES you are proposing are unacceptable . So, spending must be reduced

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Unacceptable.

Changes to how we rate - comments

None

Fees & charges - comments

Needs more discussion, community involved more

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

Honestly, i dont know what Christchurch needs to beprioritising. Overall, How we progress may require The Basics to be the only tasks, at least until our city Economy "recovers". Water, Waste, Wonder, (my name for enjoy&healthy times.).

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

Honestly, i dont know what Christchurch needs to beprioritising. Overall, How we progress may require The Basics to be the only tasks, at least until our city Economy "recovers". Water, Waste, Wonder, (my name for enjoy&healthy times.).

Capital: Transport - comments

Not able to at this time. Yes do feel a "loop" rail transport system from Addington city area including Northern,

Southern, Airport, needs research for viability before it is too late.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

No wasteful spending plan.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Unsure.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Ongoing matters yet within acceptable costs.

Capital: Other - comments

Honestly, i dont know what Christchurch needs to beprioritising. Overall, How we progress may require The Basics to be the only tasks, at least until our city Economy "recovers". Water, Waste, Wonder, (my name for enjoy&healthy times.).

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Basics,basics!basics. Discuss others matters, but do not proceed if costs are resulting in unacceptable Rates rises, ie, above 4.99% Annually.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

None acceptable.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Honestly, i dont know what Christchurch needs to beprioritising. Overall, How we progress may require The Basics to be the only tasks, at least until our city Economy "recovers". Water, Waste, Wonder, (my name for enjoy&healthy times.).

Strategic Framework - comments

Honestly, i dont know what Christchurch needs to beprioritising. Overall, How we progress may require The Basics to be the only tasks, at least until our city Economy "recovers". Water, Waste, Wonder, (my name for enjoy&healthy times.).

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Ask Community, Referendum possibly??

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

If disposed of, then place restrictions, etc, on how the Buyers can make use of the land.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Sell it to them,market rate possibly, . Would Leasing be a better long term option, because my thinking has always been.. ONCE SOLD, EXTREMELY UNLIKELY TO REGAIN

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

PLEASE, do try your best to stick to the BASIC DUTIES,ROLES. Council has taken on far to many things, and although i enjoy many of them, spending must be reigned in.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 06/04/2024

First name: SIMON **Last name:** THOMAS

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes!

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

The arts centre generates income as well as all the cultural benefits. It's the first place we bring tourists. It's a great investment not a drain on resources.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I think you need to consider all the vacant land in the cbd and find out a better way to use this which in the end would benefit rates

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

The stadium and other sporting costs are out of proportion to the public value. Let the sponsors of the sporting events pay more if they want these facilities.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Too much on Te Kaha

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

The coastal parks are the most significant natural feature of Christchurch which receive relatively little attention from tourists. Keeping these spaces flourishing is very important. More emphasis should go towards regenerating with native flora.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Better processing of recycling is needed

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

I travel a lot and I have never seen a city with so many road cones. Actually I've never seen a city with even 10% of the road cones we use. I know that safety is important but somehow this aspect is way out of control and must be costing a stack. Maybe we need to bring in somebody from another country like Australia to review these policies.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 06/04/2024

First name: Shelley **Last name:** MacDonell

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Fees & charges - comments

I would prefer to avoid the parking increases in the Botanic Gardens to facilitate access

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

Strengthening the public transport infrastructure will make it more functional, and therefore a more viable option for people who are currently reluctant to use it. Fully support this.

Capital: Libraries - comments

The library system is one of the jewels of Christchurch. Keeping it strong makes perfect sense!

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Creating a Climate Resilience Fund would like decrease costs in future due to increased resilience. It might be painful now, but we will likely be thankful in later years.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

I support the gifting to the YRRA.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would like the Council to support The Arts Centre. The Arts Centre is a central part of my family's life. We visit the Arts Centre frequently, to go to Lumiere, to take in an event in the Great Hall, to look at art in the Gallery or to eat at Bunsen. The Arts Centre is such a quintessential part of Christchurch. It brings together such a diverse array of people and provides access to one's own culture as well as the possibility of sharing that with others. The Arts Centre is such a special place for both local residents as well as tourists to the city, before I lived in Christchurch it was one of my favourite parts of the city, and now that I live here it is core.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 05/04/2024

First name: Hannah **Last name:** McGowan

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Yes, raise them slightly, but keeping rates rebates for low income people is essential

Changes to how we rate - comments

Raise rates according to income - properly developers etc should pay much more

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Funding for the arts - and the art centre, as well as the environment (rivers) should be a strong priority

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

yes - but the arts centre needs funding

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

spend more on supporting local musicians & giving them a platform, especially unusual bands like Christchurch's Moider Mother who bring an original & international sound to this city.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

if the properties are empty & broken, definitely dispose of them so something better can take their place

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 06/04/2024

First name: Gavin **Last name:** Scott-Petersen

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

The emphasis on roads, transport, and water networks is crucial for our community's growth and well-being. However, I seek clarification and reassurance on a few points within the proposal, particularly regarding the scope of road and transport infrastructure upgrades. The proposal mentions significant investment in roads and transport infrastructure. Could you specify whether this includes the expansion of cycle ways or other non-essential projects? While I understand the value of comprehensive transport solutions, it is essential to prioritize investments that meet the immediate and broader needs of the majority of the city's residents, especially in times of financial constraints. Borrowing for new projects is a considerable commitment. Ensuring these projects have long-term value is paramount. It's critical that the investments we make today do not become a financial burden on future generations. Therefore, I urge the council to exercise prudence in selecting projects for borrowing, prioritizing those that offer clear, tangible benefits to the city's economic and social fabric. The commitment to spreading debt repayments fairly across generations is commendable. However, it's equally important to ensure that these investments are made judiciously, avoiding unnecessary financial risks. A clear, transparent plan outlining how these projects will deliver long-term value and how their costs will be managed responsibly is essential for public confidence. Maintaining financial flexibility and finding permanent efficiencies in day-to-day spending are positive steps towards sustainable governance. It's crucial, however, that these efficiencies do not compromise the quality of essential services. Ensuring that operational savings are achieved through genuine efficiency improvements, rather than cost-cutting measures that could degrade service quality, is vital. In conclusion, while I support the council's intent to advance our city's infrastructure, I advocate for a cautious approach in project selection and financial management. Focusing on essential projects that deliver widespread benefits, coupled with a commitment to financial sustainability and transparency, will ensure that our city progresses without compromising its financial health or the quality of services provided to its residents.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

In light of the current financial challenges faced by both the Council and the residents, it is imperative to reassess our approach to fiscal management and investment in core infrastructure and facilities. While maintaining essential services and infrastructure is crucial, the proposed average rates increase of 13.24% for all ratepayers, with a 12.4% increase for residential rates, is substantial and could further strain the financial well-being of our community members. Businesses, when faced with financial hurdles, often find ways to streamline their operations and reduce costs without diminishing the quality of their services or products. This is achieved through innovative solutions, efficiency improvements, and sometimes, strategic restructuring. The Council might benefit from adopting a similar approach, focusing on identifying and eliminating inefficiencies, exploring alternative funding mechanisms, and prioritizing spending on projects that deliver the highest value and impact. It is possible to balance fiscal responsibility with the need to maintain and invest in our core infrastructure. This may involve a more rigorous evaluation of current expenditures, postponing or resizing less critical projects, and leveraging technology and innovation to achieve more with less. By adopting such strategies, it should be feasible to reduce the financial burden on the community without compromising the essential services and infrastructure that support our city's growth and well-being. Therefore, before proceeding with the proposed rate increases, I strongly advocate for a

comprehensive review of the Council's spending, with the goal of identifying potential savings and efficiencies that can mitigate the need for such significant rate hikes. It is through prudent financial management and a commitment to cost-effectiveness that we can navigate these challenging times together, ensuring the sustainability and prosperity of our community.

Changes to how we rate - comments

The proposed changes to the city's rating policies, including adjustments to the city vacant differential, reclassifying visitor accommodation in residential units as a business, and revising rates postponement and remissions for charities, merit careful consideration. It's crucial to assess the broader impact these changes might have on the local economy, particularly on small businesses and the incentive for businesses to invest in our city. Encouraging business growth and investment is vital for the city's economic vitality and job creation. High rates and inflexible rating policies can deter businesses from establishing or expanding their presence in the city. In particular, reclassifying visitor accommodation in residential units as a business could have significant implications for small operators and could potentially discourage the provision of such accommodations, affecting the local tourism industry. Moreover, changes to rates postponement and remissions for charities could impact the valuable services these organizations provide to our community, especially in challenging economic times. It's essential that any policy adjustments consider the needs and contributions of such entities to the city's social fabric. To foster a business-friendly environment and stimulate local economic growth, I propose a more nuanced approach to rate adjustments. This could include implementing graduated rate increases, offering incentives for businesses that contribute significantly to the local economy, and ensuring that policy changes do not disproportionately impact small businesses and charities. Additionally, providing rate relief or incentives for new businesses could encourage more enterprises to set up shop in our city, leading to increased employment opportunities and economic activity. In conclusion, while I understand the need to adjust rating policies to reflect current economic realities and priorities, it is imperative that these changes are balanced with the need to create a conducive environment for business growth and sustainability. Thoughtful consideration of the impacts on small businesses, the tourism sector, and charitable organizations will be crucial in ensuring that our city remains a vibrant and attractive place for business investment and community development.

Fees & charges - comments

I have significant concerns regarding the proposed changes to introduce parking charges at key parks. Parks and recreational areas are vital for community well-being, offering spaces for children to play, families to gather, and individuals to engage in physical activity. Imposing parking fees at these locations could disproportionately affect lower socioeconomic communities, making it more challenging for them to access these essential public spaces. Accessibility to parks and recreational facilities should be a fundamental right for all community members, regardless of their economic status. The introduction of parking charges could deter families, particularly those from lower-income backgrounds, from utilizing these spaces, thereby widening the gap in health and wellness opportunities within our community. Moreover, parks serve as community hubs, fostering social cohesion and providing a natural respite from the urban environment. By introducing parking fees, we risk reducing the frequency and duration of visits to these vital communal areas, potentially diminishing their role in community bonding and mental health. I understand the council's need to generate revenue for the maintenance and enhancement of park facilities. However, I strongly advocate for alternative funding strategies that do not compromise equitable access to green spaces. This could include exploring sponsorship opportunities, community partnerships, or allocating a portion of existing municipal funds to support park maintenance and improvements. In conclusion, while I recognize the challenges in balancing the budget and maintaining high-quality public spaces, I urge the council to reconsider the proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks. Ensuring free access to these areas is essential for promoting a healthy, inclusive, and vibrant community. I encourage the exploration of alternative funding mechanisms that uphold the principle of equitable access to public spaces for all community members.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

I appreciate the council's efforts in developing a deliverable capital programme that reflects the community's priorities. The focus on essential services such as the three waters and transport is commendable. However, I have concerns regarding the allocation of funds in certain areas, which I believe warrant a re-evaluation in light of technological advancements and the need for fiscal efficiency. While the investment in three waters and transport is crucial for our city's sustainability and growth, I urge the council to rigorously assess other spending areas to ensure they align with the 21st-century realities and the community's evolving needs. The digital transformation offers numerous opportunities for cost savings and efficiency improvements, particularly in administrative and operational processes. Embracing automation and AI integration can significantly reduce the 'dead weight' in council spending,

making the organization leaner and more responsive to the community's needs. Regarding the allocation of \$140 million to libraries, it is essential to consider the changing landscape of content consumption. With the vast majority of information and content now accessible online, the traditional model of local libraries may require rethinking. While I recognize the value of libraries as community hubs and access points for digital literacy, the investment in multiple physical locations could be revisited. A more sustainable approach might involve maintaining a central library complemented by enhanced digital services and community outreach programs, ensuring that library services are both accessible and cost-effective. Investing in technology and digital infrastructure can not only reduce operational costs but also improve service delivery, making the council more adaptable to unforeseen challenges. This strategic shift towards digital governance could mitigate the need for constant rate increases, offering a more sustainable path forward for the council and the community. In conclusion, I encourage the council to adopt a forward-thinking approach in its budget allocations, prioritizing technological innovation and digital services. This not only aligns with the global move towards digital transformation but also ensures that the council's spending delivers maximum value to the community, enhancing both efficiency and accessibility of services.

Capital: Transport - comments

My primary concern lies in the current approach to managing and executing transport infrastructure projects, particularly the practice of segmenting projects related to road and associated infrastructure improvements. The recurring issue of having the same roads and areas subjected to multiple, separate rounds of construction and upgrades—first for one purpose, and then shortly after for another—significantly disrupts daily life and represents an inefficient use of resources and ratepayers' money. This approach not only increases the overall project timelines and costs but also exacerbates inconvenience for residents and local businesses due to prolonged periods of construction and road closures. A more strategic and integrated approach to planning and executing these projects is urgently needed. By adopting a holistic view that encompasses all necessary upgrades—be it road surfaces, underground services, or water infrastructure—under a single, comprehensive project, the council can achieve several key benefits. These include reduced overall costs through economies of scale, minimized disruption to the public, and a more efficient use of public funds. I strongly recommend that the council considers consolidating related transport infrastructure projects, planning them in tandem to ensure that all necessary work is completed in a single, coordinated effort. This could involve more detailed upfront planning and coordination among different council departments and service providers but will ultimately lead to more cost-effective and less disruptive outcomes. In summary, adopting a more integrated approach to transport infrastructure projects can significantly enhance the efficiency and effectiveness of the capital spend in this area. It demonstrates prudent financial management and respect for the impact such projects have on the lives of ratepayers, aligning with the broader goals of sustainable and responsible city development.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Already covered.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Already covered.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Nothing to add.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

This has been mentioned previously, but it's worth reiterating: a thorough review conducted by independent local business owners is advisable. We should engage the local business community, seeking volunteers to undertake a comprehensive and transparent audit of council spending, with the aim of pinpointing opportunities for cost reduction.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

While addressing climate change is indeed crucial for all of us, it's essential to approach the changes we make with careful consideration. Rapid technological advancements mean we must be cautious about committing to costly solutions that may soon become outdated. For example, the current shift towards electric vehicles might soon be overtaken by hydrogen technology, potentially diminishing the value of today's electric cars significantly in just a few years. It's important to prioritize our actions, focusing on immediate and significant needs like water infrastructure, ensuring our investments remain relevant and valuable in the long term.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Yes, do it and reduce the size of main buildings. Cut costs everywhere you can and open up red zones to developers. Make money from the massive amounts of land you possess. As an example: allow developers to build on council land and only pay for the land once the project is complete / sold. This will encourage residential growth and lower overall costs.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Yes, as above, do it.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

No. There should be no gifting of land or property regardless of proposed use. This is owned by rate payers and you can't with one hand take more, and with the other, hand it out for free. Harsh I know, but we need to be sensible.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 05/04/2024
First name: Kym **Last name:** East

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Fees & charges - comments

You will stop people using these facilities by starting to charge at parks and playgrounds.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Why do we need more money in libraries?

Capital: Libraries - comments

Why? We don't need to do this.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Fine

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Fine

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Fine

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

People cannot afford a rates increase if that size and all you're doing is forcing cantabrians out of owning and living here.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 06/04/2024

First name: Penny **Last name:** Carnaby

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust (BPCT)

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 2 May pm Fri 3 May pm Mon 6 May pm Wed 8 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

See attached submission

Average rates - comments

See attached submission

Operational spending - comments

See attached submission

Capital programme - comments

See attached submission

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

See attached submission

Adapting to climate change - comments

See attached submission


Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

see attached submission

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	BPCT submission CCC LTP March 2024 final
	2050 Ecological Vision for Banks Peninsula mar24 final



**2050 Ecological Vision for Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula
(including the Port Hills)**

October 2023

The vision:

**In 2050 native biodiversity is thriving across Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula.
Native ecosystems underpin our resilient communities, recognising that when nature thrives,
people thrive.**

Ka ora te whenua
Ka ora te tāngata

Introduction

The ecological vision for Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula has been developed by the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust (BPCT) with input from many partner organisations, including mana whenua, landowners, Christchurch City Council, Environment Canterbury, the Department of Conservation, and other community groups. The BPCT is proud to promote the ecological vision and acknowledges with gratitude the many contributors who assisted its development. The ecological vision is a resource to be used by the whole community and others are encouraged to adopt it, or adapt it for their own purposes.

Banks Peninsula (which includes Port Hills), with its breath-taking landscapes, diverse ecosystems and precious wildlife, has long captured the hearts of those fortunate enough to engage with this special place. The Peninsula's wide range of habitats support a remarkable biodiversity, from penguins and inanga to wētā and forest birds, from kelp forest and podocarp forest to cliff and mountaintop plants. This biodiversity has great value - as taonga, for recreation, for tourism, and for ecosystem services such as flood protection.

The challenges posed by climate change and human activities have threatened the delicate balance that sustains this ecological gem. The 10 ecological goals outlined here chart a path through those challenges and towards a thriving, resilient and biodiverse future. In adopting this vision, we can take encouragement from the progress made to date. Since the 1920s, when indigenous forest was reduced to only 1% of Banks Peninsula's area, indigenous woody vegetation has steadily increased so that today about 20% of the land is covered in regenerating native vegetation. Remarkably, despite extensive historical losses of forest, few native species were lost locally, and Banks Peninsula remains a biodiversity hotspot for Waitaha Canterbury and for Aotearoa.

The 10 interconnected goals in this vision will guide collective efforts towards the recovery of this unique area, enabling it to flourish. Success depends not on any single entity or a few, but on us all: mana whenua, landowners, agencies, conservation organisations and the wider community, working hand in hand to achieve our shared aspirations. This vision is intended to facilitate collaboration and provide new solutions to complex issues. Together, we can foster a culture of environmental stewardship, implementing sustainable land management practices, and embracing innovative conservation strategies.

On Banks Peninsula we envision a future where native species thrive and ecosystems regenerate, offering sanctuary for both resident and migratory species. The restoration of ecological corridors, the protection of critical habitats, and the reintroduction of locally extinct species will restore the Peninsula's ecological integrity, and provide inspiration for the rest of Canterbury and Aotearoa. The 2050 ecological vision for Banks Peninsula invites us to dream big, and to work tirelessly for a future where our actions today foster the thriving biodiversity of tomorrow. It is a call to unite in creating a better future.

When Nature Thrives, We Thrive – Ka ora whenua, ka ora te tāngata

Penny Carnaby
Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust Chair

The 10 Ecological Goals

This vision outlines 10 interconnected goals which collectively will guide efforts towards enhancing the biodiversity and thriving ecosystems of Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula.

Goal 1: Protect all remaining old-growth forest remnants

The deeper soils on Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula were once extensively covered in podocarp forest, with hardwood trees and ferns beneath the lofty tōtara, mataī and kahikatea, sometimes with miro and rimu. Sub-alpine areas were dominated by thin barked tōtara with native cedar. The south-east corner of the Peninsula had localised areas of red and black beech.

Podocarp trees were highly prized by settlers for timber, and those growing on the lowlands were among the first resources to be extracted. Forests were further cleared by burning to make land available for farming. These tree species have a lineage dating back to Gondwana. Their lives can span many hundreds of years, sequestering and storing carbon while they grow. They are important for wildlife, providing valuable food sources for even the largest forest birds, kerurū and kākā, as well as nesting and roosting sites. Older trees with holes and hollows provide nesting places for ruru, mohua, riflemen, bats and kiwi. Healthy forest soils support a rich and diverse ecosystem.

These remnant forest types are now rare, but are important windows into the previous native ecosystems. They are small fractions of what once existed, and are now mostly small, isolated patches. Often their margins are vulnerable to wind, stock damage and weed pests. Elsewhere, there are single old-growth trees which are isolated from forests and even more vulnerable to damage. These remnant trees and forests hold the genetic material of the next generation, as well as providing food and shelter for large numbers of birds, insects and other wildlife.

Now is our chance to covenant or otherwise legally protect and manage the small remaining areas of these mighty forests before they are lost. They can also be protected by restoration planting of native trees around the edges to enlarge the forest patches and provide shelter to the older trees in the centre.

Goal 2: Protect the full range of rare¹ and naturally uncommon ecosystems

From its summits down to the coasts and plains around its perimeter, Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula has many distinctive geographic features supporting specialised ecosystems that are rare or naturally uncommon in Aotearoa. They have distinctive soils and climatic conditions which support uncommon flora and fauna. These ecosystems are varied and mostly small and unforested. To survive, these need protection from pests, grazing animals, introduced weeds and from development.

They include:

- Inland cliffs, scarps and tors, which are often home to threatened or rare plants and animals, such as the nationally critical Lyttelton forget-me-not, Banks Peninsula sun hebe, waitaha gecko and Banks Peninsula tree wētā.
- Wetlands, such as lagoons and estuary margins, seepages and flushes on valley floors and slopes, and ephemeral wetlands, which each have their own characteristic assemblage of plants and animals.
- Boulderfields, which create microclimates and provide refuges for native shrubs, invertebrates and lizards.
- Coastal cliffs and rock stacks, which provide nesting, burrowing and roosting sites for penguins, shags, petrels and other sea-going birds, and for lizards.
- Sand-dunes, shingle beaches, coastal turfs and sea mammal haul-out areas, which each have different characteristics suited to specific assemblages of plants, invertebrates, lizards and birds.

These special ecosystems make a significant contribution to national biodiversity.

¹ These ecosystems are now classified as naturally uncommon. See: <https://www.landcareresearch.co.nz/publications/naturally-uncommon-ecosystems/>

Goal 3: Protect streams and coastal seas through better land management

Aquatic habitats need to be healthy in order to support the many native species that depend on freshwater and marine environments for part or all of their life cycle. Freshwater and marine ecosystems are greatly affected by the conditions on the land adjacent to them. Silty sediment chokes up streams and coastal waters, greatly reducing their ability to support life. High nutrient loads promote excessive algal growth.

Good land management can greatly reduce sediment and nutrient inputs into streams and coastal seas. On steeper slopes and near coastal margins, native forest cover helps to reduce silt run-off. The forest and its soils absorb water and release it slowly, reducing sediment movement and the risk of flooding. Appropriate indigenous vegetation along the stream margins all the way down the catchment intercepts silt and nutrient run-off, reducing sediment and nutrient overload in streams and wetlands. Overhanging trees shade waterways, reducing light and heat reaching the water, which further reduces the likelihood of detrimental algal blooms. Falling leaves and other terrestrial inputs provide food for a healthy in-stream food web that supports aquatic invertebrate larvae, tuna/eels, adult galaxids (whitebait species) and kōura/freshwater crayfish. In slow-moving wetland areas, vegetation offers further filtration and buffering, which improves water quality. Clear water then reaches the sea, promoting healthy beds of kelp and seagrass, which support nurseries of fish and other marine life.

Many of our iconic native species such as kororā/little blue penguin, tītī/petrels, spotted shags, tuna/eels and inanga/whitebait rely on the healthy state of the land, freshwater and the marine environment to survive.

Inanga and other whitebait species need good water quality throughout their life cycle

Adult inanga live in coastal wetland areas (creeks, rivers, estuaries, etc.) and feed on tiny insects that also need healthy freshwater to breed. A few days before the full moons and new moons of February to May the adult inanga travel downstream to the place where the freshwater meets the incoming seawater. They wait for the very high waters of the spring tide to carry them up into flooded vegetation on the edge of the streams where they work their way into the base of dense, grassy vegetation to lay their eggs. The eggs are hidden there, shielded from natural predators (herons and eels) and from the sun's UV, and, ideally, safe from trampling stock. They develop over the next few weeks until they are ready to hatch on the next high spring tide. The tiny larvae are carried downstream to the sea, where they feed on plankton in coastal waters for 6 months until spring arrives, when they migrate back into clean wetlands, rivers and streams.

Goal 4: Establish four large biodiversity hubs of indigenous vegetation

Fragmented forest patches have small interiors with most of the habitat being close to an edge. Edges are more vulnerable to drying winds, and to weed and predator incursion. This limits the resilience of the plants, animals, important soil-living microbes and fungal networks, especially under a warming climate, thus reducing the diversity of species that can survive, and compromising those that remain. This goal is to establish four large-scale hubs, of more than 1000 hectares each, of connected and protected indigenous vegetation. These hubs will contain old-growth and regenerating forest and naturally uncommon ecosystems, providing ecosystem resilience from summit to sea.

Establishing large hubs of continuous native habitat from summit to sea and across spurs, valleys and rocky tops enables a rich diversity of native plants and animals to thrive. They support larger populations, increasing genetic diversity. Animal species can move safely between food and water sources, and adapt as the seasons and climate change; this is particularly important for smaller species that are less able to cross large open gaps in a more fragmented landscape, e.g. tomtit, rifleman and gecko.

These areas of 1000 hectares or greater will be in various ownerships, with large parts of them likely to be in private ownership sympathetic to this goal, such as with the Wildside which has Hinewai Reserve at the core. There may be residential areas within them.

Goal 5: Enhance native biodiversity within the rural environment

Most of Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula is rural, and this environment is a diverse mix of native and exotic elements. Much of the native remnant ecosystems are embedded within a matrix of primary production (agriculture, forestry, horticulture, etc.) and with areas of human habitation within it (farm houses, baches and small villages). Wildlife species move across this landscape, from mountaintop to lower country and down to the coastal margin or Kā Pākihi Whakateketeka a Waitaha Canterbury Plains, from one bush area to the next, or from stream to lake and sea, in order to find food, to find safe shelter, to breed, and to cope with the changes in seasons and weather patterns. With the worldwide shift in climate, this habitat flexibility is becoming increasingly important.

Many native birds, such as kererū, bellbird, tūī and fantail, spend considerable amounts of time within gardens and amongst farmland, opportunistically moving with the seasons. Other smaller species, like riflemen, lizards and beetles, struggle to cross large open stretches without native cover and safe shelter from pests. Springs, streams and rivers, critical for production and settlement, are also critical for biodiversity.

Sympathetic management of the native ecosystems within the areas of primary production and settled areas is important in order to sustain native species and to build ecosystem resilience into the landscape. Developing resilience against climate change will benefit both the environment and the people that live there. There are many things that can be done. These include restoring forest corridors and other habitat connections, waterway and stream-edge restoration, sympathetic road verge management, use of native species in shelter belts, and weed and animal pest control. These actions will improve ecosystem services and bring benefits to the primary production values and to human wellbeing. Owners can choose to legally protect their areas of native habitat in perpetuity through covenanting.

Goal 6: Increase the abundance of rare and uncommon native species

Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula has a wide range of native biodiversity, of varying abundance. Some native species are relatively common and are found throughout the Peninsula, such as fantails, silvereyes and black-back gulls. Some are locally uncommon, such as ruru, tūī, tītī and nikau palms. Some rare species are classified as nationally threatened, at risk or locally endemic, including hoiho, kārearea, spotted shag, Banks Peninsula tree wētā, a number of endemic moths, Lyttelton forget-me-not and Cooks scurvy grass. This goal is focused on the less common species, to increase their abundance and range. This will make their populations more secure, increase the biodiversity of areas they spread into, and enable people to encounter and appreciate them more widely than they can at present.

Many animal and plant species on the Peninsula appear to have increased in abundance over the last few decades as a result of habitat protection, pest control, and the general increase in native woody vegetation - including bellbird, tomtit, kereru and five-finger. Kororā have benefitted from localised predator control. However, increases in populations may be quite localised, and some species may still be declining or relatively neutral. All are vulnerable to loss of habitat and to increases in predators.

This goal aims to ensure that native fauna and flora become more abundant and widespread across the Peninsula. While it is focused mainly on less common species, it would also cover any common species that started to decline. For fauna that are dependent on the marine environment, such as tītī and other petrels, penguins, shags, tuna and inanga, their abundances on land will be partially dependent on what is happening in the marine environment, potentially some distance away from Banks Peninsula.

Achieving this goal relies on success in some of the other goals, and evaluation of it requires affordable monitoring methods that can detect changes in species' abundance.

Goal 7: Re-establish populations of locally extinct plant and animal species

In the past, Te Pātaka-o-Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula was home to some native species that are now missing. Some of these are gone forever, such as moa, South Island piopio, laughing owl and the Waitaha penguin. Other species survive elsewhere, but were lost from the Peninsula, most likely due to extensive deforestation and the impact of introduced predators and hunting. The absence of these missing species has reduced the native biodiversity of the Peninsula. Some of these are iconic species that characterise Aotearoa's unique wildlife. Restoring local populations of these species will enhance local biodiversity.

As areas of suitable habitat expand and the impact of introduced predators is reliably managed, it will become increasingly feasible to reintroduce some of these missing species from suitable nearby source populations. The Peninsula has already seen the successful reintroduction of tūī, which had become locally extinct in the early 1990s. Several invertebrate species have been successfully reintroduced to Ōtamahua Quail Island. These species are all reproducing and forming self-sustaining populations.

Further potential candidates for reintroduction could include tuatara, tokoeka/South Island brown kiwi, seabird species including pakahā/fluttering shearwater, kakaruai/South Island robin, kākā, kākārīki/yellow crowned parakeet, mohua/yellow-head, takahē and yellow mistletoe.

In general, re-establishment is most successful when the causes of the original loss have been addressed, the species' habitat needs are met and the threat from introduced predators is minimised. Since some of the species listed above nest in tree holes and hollows, and the Peninsula currently has few ancient trees with suitable holes, artificial nest-boxes could be installed as a substitute. Despite the anticipated elimination of feral predators, flightless birds may still be at risk from domestic cats and dogs and so may only be successful inside predator-proof fences.

Me he korokori tūī

How eloquent is he who has the throat of a tūī

By 2000, tūī had effectively died out from the Peninsula, with only occasional sightings of single vagrant birds. And so, the community, with Agency support and appropriate research, translocated 72 tūī from Maud Island, Marlborough Sounds, to Hinewai Reserve in 2009 and 2010. These tūī, and many of their hatchlings, have coloured leg bands so that they can be identified and their movements monitored. A team of volunteers in the Banks Peninsula Tūī Restoration Group have spent thousands of hours, observing, recording and managing this information. The work is overseen by Dr Laura Molles.

Goal 8: Eliminate or control pest animals to protect native biodiversity

Introduced mammalian pests are now widespread throughout Aotearoa and have played a major role in the extinction story. They will continue to threaten native species if left unchecked. These pests can be divided into two main groups:

- Predator pests that eat wildlife, including birds, lizards and invertebrates. These include ferrets, stoats and weasels, feral cats, hedgehogs, rats and mice. Possums eat chicks and eggs, and pigs eat eggs and invertebrates.
- Browsing pests that imperil our biodiversity by weakening the forest structures, compromising regeneration, and targeting certain plant species they find particularly palatable. These include goats, deer (red and fallow), pigs, possums, hares and rabbits. Rodents also eat plant seeds, seedlings and flowers, thus preventing native plant species regeneration.

Pest Free Banks Peninsula (PFBP) was established in 2018 by a collaboration of organisations with conservation functions on Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula. The programme is facilitated by BPCT and is a community-led agency supported initiative working towards realising the PFBP goal.

PFBP aims to eliminate all feral browsing pests across the Peninsula, and reduce all predator pests to zero, or as close to zero as possible. It may not be possible to eliminate all of these pests, e.g. rodents, however the intention is to reduce populations to a level that does not threaten biodiversity.

For it to be technically feasible, achieving this goal assumes that the tools for pest control continue to be developed.

This goal aligns with the national 'Predator Free New Zealand 2050' programme but is more comprehensive.

Goal 9: Eliminate or control 'transformer' ecological weeds

Ecological 'transformer' weeds are non-native plants, usually garden escapees, that can smother, outcompete and prevent natural regeneration of our ecosystems. These include pine species, sycamore, old man's beard, banana passionfruit, Chilean flame creeper, Spanish heather, spur valerian, pig's ear and pride of Madeira. They also threaten our native fauna that relies on healthy native ecosystems. Ecological weeds can be trees, shrubs, climbers, herbaceous, succulent, freshwater or marine plants, and can spread by many different means, e.g. wind, water currents, birds, people and other animals. Typically they are fast growing, able to outcompete our native species, or are better adapted than native plants to environmental pressures which used to be uncommon in Aotearoa, such as wildfires or soil disturbance by mammals. Some weeds (e.g. pines, gorse) promote the spread of fire, which worsens the risk to native ecosystems and to human property.

If left unchecked, such weeds can expand exponentially and become increasingly costly to control. It is therefore important to understand which weeds pose a particular threat to native habitats, ensure new ones do not establish, and that new infestations are eradicated before they spread. Understanding how they proliferate is important to understanding how to control them. Climate change is expected to increase the conditions that suit many weed species, and so controlling them now is a priority.

Goal 10: Improve native habitat corridors between the Peninsula, urban Christchurch and the rest of Canterbury

Native bird species move seasonally for food, nesting sites or in search of breeding partners and some species will populate new areas if conditions are suitable. Large bush birds such as kerurū, tūī and kaka are capable of flying large distances such as between the Te Pātaka-o-Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula and the alpine areas, foot hills and plains of Waitaha Canterbury. Smaller bush species such as bellbird, fantail and warbler move smaller distances between bush patches and their seasonal movements between the Peninsula hills and the gardens and parks of Christchurch City are well recorded. The many significant wetlands at the foot of the western and northern margins of the Peninsula attract huge numbers and species of wetland birds from far afield, some from great distances across the oceans. This goal aims to develop and enhance native habitat areas and corridors to facilitate safe movement of native species through the Peninsula, urban Christchurch and across Canterbury, and therefore help support more resilient populations of native birds.

The hills and valleys of the Peninsula that form the zone of contact with Kā Pākihi Whakateketeka a Waitaha Canterbury Plains run from the mouth of Te Roto o Wairewa Lake Forsyth round past Tai Tapu to the mouth of the Ihutai Avon-Heathcote estuary at Sumner. The Port Hills, from Gebbies Pass to Godley Head, define a substantial portion of this contact zone, and are part of the Peninsula's connection with Selwyn District and also with urban Ōtautahi Christchurch. The Port Hills' northern slopes lost most of their forest cover in the first 600 years of human settlement, and large areas have been cloaked in native tussock for several centuries. This has reduced available habitat for forest species, such as larger bush birds. Only small remnants of old-growth forest remain, such as Ahuriri Bush, but there has been native regeneration in damper sites and Christchurch City Council and others have been undertaking restoration plantings for many years.

The risk of fire here and across the Peninsula is a consideration when restoring forest habitat. Native plantings can take many decades to establish in dry conditions but generally carry fire less easily than many exotic species if well planned. A range of protections can be considered when planting, including designating fire break areas, selecting fire resistant native species particularly for around the margins of planted areas and in home shelterbelts, ensuring clear zones around houses and powerlines, and incorporating ponds for firefighting and for wildlife habitat.

Developing networks of native habitat linking through the hills and valleys on the western and northern margins of the Peninsula to the wetlands, parks, gardens and reserves will benefit indigenous biodiversity and facilitate natural migrations. Various community-led groups are already working towards this goal, including Whaka-Ora, initiated by Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheki to replenish the mauri of Lyttelton Harbour, and Te Kākahu Kahukura (TKK), supported by BPCT, Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheki, Summit Road Society and Living Springs. Te Ara Kakariki is planting forest corridors on the plains.

Appendix 1: Why Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula is worth protecting

Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Banks Peninsula is an extraordinary geological region and the biodiversity jewel of Ōtautahi Christchurch and Waitaha Canterbury. Its origins as an offshore volcanic island, its large size (about 100,000 hectares, making it the largest peninsula in Aotearoa), and its location as a high-altitude, high-rainfall counterpoint to the extensive low-altitude, low-rainfall plains of the eastern Te Wai Pounamu South Island, all contribute to its distinctive characteristics. Its geological and island origins underpin the extraordinary diversity of life found upon Banks Peninsula, and have made it a hotspot for local endemism – unique species that exist nowhere else in Aotearoa or the world.

The island that is now Banks Peninsula was formed by offshore volcanic activity over a period from twelve to six million years ago. When the volcanic activity finally ceased, the craters centred on Lyttelton and Akaroa eroded into today's harbours as they were invaded by the ocean. Plant and animal life colonised the island and continued to evolve, separated from their mainland relatives. Eventually, about 20,000 years ago, the out-washed gravels from the glaciated Southern Alps of the South Island, which fanned out to form the Kā Pākihi Whakatekateka a Waitaha Canterbury Plains, reached the volcanic island and joined it to the rest of the South Island, forming the Peninsula we know today.

The eroded volcanic landform creates a remarkable diversity of microclimates, thus providing exceptional habitat diversity – from the windswept mountain tops (the highest Mt Herbert at 919m), rugged rocky bluffs, tors, coastal cliffs and islets, to the harbours and outer bays, deep fertile valley floors, streams and estuaries. On top of this intricate form, the volcanic soils, overlaid with wind-blown glacial loess from the plains, and a legacy of millions of years of burrowing seabirds depositing guano, formed rich fertile soils. With the plains joining the island to the mainland, large quantities of sand (formed from glacier-ground then river-worked rock from the Alps) constantly carried down to the sea by Canterbury's braided rivers, got transported around the Peninsula's coast by long-shore drift, settling out into pockets around the base of the new Peninsula, creating many and varied beaches, estuaries, wetlands and dune systems.

Before humans settled here, the Peninsula was almost entirely forested. On the mid to lower slopes and alluvial valley floors, lofty tōtara, matai and kahikatea (podocarps) towered over understoreys of hardwood trees and shrubs, climbers, tree ferns and ground ferns etc. The warmer coastal parts of these forests included frost-tender northern species such as nikau, kawakawa and tītoki. The higher altitude forests had native cedar and Hall's/thin-barked tōtara emerging above the hardwood tree canopy. In the coolest and wettest uplands of the south-east corner of the Peninsula, red and black beech forests out-competed the podocarp species. The rocky slopes, cliffs and sub-alpine peaks were clothed in stunted forests with diverse shrublands, indigenous herbs and grasses. These forests and the wetlands and beaches would have been raucous with birdlife, with large flightless birds like the moa, takahē and kiwi being common. Rivers and estuaries would have teemed with invertebrates and fish, and nesting seabirds would have been abundant.

With human arrival, starting about 900 years ago, a rich history of cultural and economic activity began. However, impacts of human activities accelerated, especially in the last two centuries, resulting in significant ecological and environmental damage. By 1920, the forests were reduced to 1% of their original cover, and the loss of woody vegetation caused vulnerable soils to erode and slip, leading to sediment increase in waterways. The loss of habitat, as well as the introduction of feral predators and browsers (including rats, cats, mustelids, possums, goats, pigs and deer), caused the loss of many species, including kākā, kākārīki, tītī, piopio, saddleback and tuatara. The introduction of weedy plant species also threatened vulnerable indigenous species and habitat types. Recently, however, with changing farming practices and values, native woody vegetation on the Peninsula has been steadily increasing, and about 20% of the land is now covered in regenerating forest.

Remarkably, the Peninsula remains a biodiversity hotspot for Canterbury and for Aotearoa. There is an astonishing number of locally endemic species, including seven plant species and many invertebrate species, such as cicada, wētā, beetles, moths, etc This reflects the Peninsula's origins as an island. Some nationally vulnerable species are thriving here too. Very few plant species have been completely lost from the Peninsula, and the fauna remains very diverse. Several nationally rare lizard species have sizeable populations, and there is diverse birdlife due to the range of habitats – bush, freshwater and coastal. That so many of the original native plants and animals have survived is due to the sheer size of the Peninsula, its varied topography (from damp nooks and crannies to dry rocky outcrops) and the forethought of some landowners who set aside and continue to protect small areas of original forest.

Banks Peninsula is uniquely placed geographically and ecologically as a biodiversity hotspot, a seeding node, and a storehouse of carbon for Christchurch and the wider Canterbury area.

Appendix 2: Why indigenous biodiversity is important

Biodiversity is vital for our survival. Its protection is at the heart of the United Nations Convention on Biological Diversity, one of the three Conventions under the Rio Summit. New Zealand's National Policy Statement for Indigenous Biodiversity sets the direction for the country to protect, maintain and restore indigenous biodiversity. We are closely connected to the land and rely on nature for our food, water, health and wellbeing. For Māori, kaitiakitanga is integral to the spiritual, cultural and social life of tangata whenua, and there are specific processes and practices for looking after the environment.

No other country can protect the ecosystems, species and endemics of Aotearoa; we have to protect them. Extinction is irreversible, and environmental degradation is costly to undo.

Ecosystems and the various species and elements within them are interdependent. Nature, over millions of years of trial and error (aka evolution), established a vast diversity of species that were adapted to the local climatic conditions, soils and other environmental variables to form well-functioning ecosystems. Millions of kilometres of fungal hyphae (filaments) in the soil deliver micronutrients to plants, which in turn supply the fungi with the food they need (produced by photosynthesis). Micro- and macro-organisms, e.g. worms, feed on leaf litter and other forest debris, turning it into good quality, well aerated soil, and produce a kind of glue that helps prevent drying out and wind erosion. Above-ground invertebrates help spread propagules such as fungus spores within a wider area. Vertebrates, including birds, bats and lizards, and invertebrates, such as native bees and wētā, help with pollination and seed dispersal, in return for food in the form of nectar, berries etc., while assisting the continual renewal of the ecosystem. The more diversity, the greater the range of services that are exchanged, and the more resilient the overall system becomes.

Collectively, other 'ecosystem services' enabled by a fully functioning indigenous ecosystem include:

- The canopy and roots of native cover and a healthy soil structure help attenuate water flow and hold soil in place. This protects the soil from erosion and reduces the damage from extreme rainfall events. It also protects the soil from desiccation in sustained drought events. With climate change, these weather extremes, which threaten human property and infrastructure through flooding, slips and fires, are expected to become more common.
- At a global level, as a result of the exchange of gases by photosynthesising plants, absorbing CO₂ and releasing O₂, storing the carbon in their mass and transferring some to the soil, the biosphere regulates the atmosphere within the stable range that we all depend on.

Losing any element of a diverse ecosystem reduces its functionality and its ability to renew itself. If we restore as much as possible of the ecological systems that evolved here, we will improve the integrity of the land and the overall wellbeing of the people who live and make a living here.



Submission: Draft Long Term Plan 2024/2034: Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust (BPCT)

Christchurch City Council
53 Hereford Street
Christchurch Central
Christchurch 8013
10 April 2024

From:

Penny Carnaby

Chairperson

Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust



Kia ora koutou

Re: Draft Long-Term Plan 2024/34 Submission from Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust

This submission has been prepared by the trustees and management of the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust (BPCT) for Council.

1. Acknowledging the support of CCC

The BPCT gratefully acknowledges the Council's ongoing commitment to working in partnership with BPCT as outlined in our shared Memorandum of Understanding. The significant funding support received over the past 10+ years from the Christchurch City Council (CCC) and the excellent collaboration we experience with the CCC Parks Team, various senior staff, and many councillors' is noted with grateful thanks.

This partnership between BPCT and CCC contributes significantly to indigenous biodiversity and climate resilience outcomes being achieved for Greater Christchurch. Regular meetings between the Trust and CCC senior staff and councillors' has helped ensure that these outcomes align with the Council's regulatory, strategic and policy directions, and the Trust's 2050 Ecological Vision for Banks Peninsula (including the Port Hills).

Importantly, Council funding support helps to ensure the long-term viability of the Trust.

2. Celebrating community-led, council supported indigenous biodiversity and climate resilience outcomes

Banks Peninsula is uniquely placed geographically and ecologically as a biodiversity hotspot. Because biodiversity is mobile, Banks Peninsula acts as a seeding node, and a storehouse of carbon for Greater Christchurch and the wider Canterbury area. Biodiversity is a public good and all current and future generations of Christchurch residents benefit from its protection and enhancement.

The BPCT's model of community-led conservation with strong local council support has proven to be effective due to: the Trust's ability to work positively with landowners in way that is often unavailable to



Council; low operating overheads ensuring maximum resources are directed into biodiversity enhancement; a proven ability to leverage Council funding to maximise other funding opportunities (e.g., \$1M from MPI and \$8M from PF2050Ltd secured over 7 seven year period); good science underpinning programmes that support community aspirations for biodiversity protection and enhancement; and the Trust demonstrating local conservation sector leadership through the establishment and facilitation of collaborations of organisations and individuals working towards shared ecological goals.

The BPCT's most notable achievements during the last LTP period include:

- Celebration of 20 years as Aotearoa's only independent conservation covenanting authority, now with over 100 covenants established which legally protect high value habitat for current and future generations of Christchurch residents.
- A refreshed 2050 Ecological Vision for Banks Peninsula (attached) including two new goals focused on removal of 'transformer' ecological weeds and enhancement of native habitat corridors between the Peninsula, urban Christchurch, and the region.
- Winner of the 2022 Canterbury Aoraki Conservation Board supreme award Te Waka o Aoraki, recognising excellence in conservation outcomes.
- Finalist in the upcoming New Zealand Biosecurity Awards for leadership of the highly successful Banks Peninsula Feral Goat Eradication Programme.
- Establishment of a new Peninsula-wide Farm Biodiversity Programme to support farmers with biodiversity planning and monitoring.
- Ongoing strategic leadership and facilitation of significant landscape scale, cross land tenure, multi-partner conservation programmes (notably CCC is a partner organisation in all), including:
 - **Te Kākahu Kahukura** 21 organisations working together to restore a thriving and resilient indigenous forest supporting an abundance of native birds, lizards, and invertebrates on the Port Hills.
 - **The Wildside** 13,500ha in the South-eastern corner of Banks Peninsula protecting rare and threatened species, with 25% of the project area held in private or public reserve.
 - **Pest Free Banks Peninsula** 17 partner organisations (including five BP runanga) committed to the widespread removal of animal pests across Banks Peninsula (including the Port Hills).

3. Response to directions signalled in the Draft LTP 2024/2034 The BPCT supports the following:

- Council working towards a **green liveable** city. The Trust advocates that all goals relating to climate resilience, protecting and regenerating the environment (especially indigenous biodiversity), water bodies, and tree canopy, apply to all of Banks Peninsula (including the Port Hills) as well as urban Christchurch.
- The following strategy documents that underpin the Draft LTP especially where nature-based solutions and enhancing indigenous biodiversity have been given preference: Ōtautahi Climate Resilience Strategy; Ōtautahi Urban Forests plan; Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū/Banks Peninsula Destination Management; Banks Peninsula Community Board Plan 2023-25; and WhakaOra/Healthy Harbour Plan.
- Council's continued provision of the Christchurch Biodiversity Fund to support protection of high value indigenous biodiversity on private land. However, we know that demand for this fund is high



with many private landowners highly motivated to protect and enhance biodiversity and we request that this fund is increased to reflect this demand.

The BPCT has the following concerns:

- The proposed removal of the Environmental Partnerships Fund (EPF) will have a negative impact of significance on the ability of community-led organisations to deliver conservation outcomes for the benefit of current and future generations of Christchurch City residents.
- Concerned that there appears to be no provision funding for 61744 Programme Regional Parks Port Hills and Banks Peninsula Acquisitions in the Capital Programme. This is a significant concern because of the important role the CCC Regional Parks play in enhancing biodiversity, recreational and tourist opportunities on Banks Peninsula and in delivering on the Council's Banks Peninsula Destination Management plan.
- The 21 partner Port Hills-focused Te Kakahu Kahukura (TKK) programme will lose funding at a time when it is most needed. Post another Port Hills fire the important role of this community-driven programme in supporting landowners has never been more clear. If appropriately resourced this community-led programme can support: ecological recovery from fire damage; proactively plan for fire risk mitigation of existing and future indigenous biodiversity across the Port Hills; and establish an ecologically robust Port Hills forest that is a biodiversity hub for Christchurch City, with significant climate resilience benefits.
- Council's grant via the EPF to Pest Free Banks Peninsula elimination and feral ungulate programmes has been discontinued. When removing funding we have to consider the effect on the ground: reincursion of animal pests will occur and the investment of CCC – not to mention the incredibly hard work of so many in our communities - will have been for nought. This negative impact will also be felt for years on land owned by the Council.
- The removal of an EPF grant supporting the BPCT's operational costs means organisational focus has to shift towards securing new funding to "keep the lights on". This puts pressure on the Trust's ability to provide the leadership support and facilitation for collaborative programmes like TKK and Pest Free Banks Peninsula.
- The draft LTP is not explicit about the need to control weeds which threaten local ecosystems. If adequate ongoing internal resourcing for Council to meet their obligations to control these threats on Council land is not available, incursion of plant pests will potentially undermine the investment CCC (and many others) have already made in achieving biodiversity gains over many years.

4. Requests for additions to the LTP 2024/2034

The Trust requests the reinstatement of the Environmental Partnerships Fund (or a similar grant vehicle) to continue funding at the same level as the LTP 2021/23 for the following:

- The continuation of an annual contribution from the EPF of \$30k towards BPCT operational costs (we note with thanks the allocation that remains in the CCC Parks budget).
- The continuation of an annual contribution of \$30k to support the Te Kakahu Kahukura programme.
- The continuation of an annual contribution of \$50k to support the Pest Free Banks Peninsula elimination programme.
- The continuation of an annual contribution of \$40k to support feral ungulate removal on Banks Peninsula.

**Concluding comments**

Thank you for reading our submission. We wish to present our submission in person.

Penny Carnaby

Chairperson

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 05/04/2024

First name: Duncan **Last name:** King

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Tue 7 May eve

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No you have not. Stop with the cyclelanes that are intentionally designed to create traffic congestion.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

I don't consent to anymore rates increases.

Fees & charges - comments

Parking at parks and greenspace should be free. Its not for council to attempt to force the general public out of their vehicles. I am sick and tired of a bureaucracy that dose not listen to the majority of its citizens. Net zero is not just impossible but will have no effect on climate.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Fix and maintain the current infrastructure, stop creating cyclelanes that the community dose not want. There is no need to drop residential speed limits to 30km/per hour.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Stop the wheels to wings cycleway. You have all the data from the community, and the residents are against the proposal. We are sick of being ignored while cyclist lobby groups, composed of members who are not from the Harewood/ Bishopdale area seem to hold sway. Climate is not affected by Carbon pollution. A cycleway could easily be created along Harewood rd without the intentional creation of congestion by reducing parts of harewood rd to one lane, the circus of traffic lights at Bishopdale roundabout and the loss of on street parking. All you would need to do is to replace the grass berm on one side with a porous asphalt surface which will allow surface water to freely drain while providing a suitable surface for cyclists.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

I don't beleive that sea levels will rise to the heights that are been claimed. A letter that I received from the council after consutation with a third party has been unable to provide any certainty that the area that I live which is in North New Brighton will flood from alledged sea level rises. I would love to know how much that consutation cost the rate payer.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Stop trying to create a city by following a politically driven idelogy. It won't work. Its time that the council and its employees worked for the citizens and rate payers, not idelogy from overseas institions such as the United Nations. They have no rite to dicticate what and how we live our lives.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 05/04/2024
First name: Jen **Last name:** Amner

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Is it always a shame to see funding lost to the Arts, including that funding to Christchurch Arts centre

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents


Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 09/04/2024**First name:** Caleb **Last name:** Wenborn**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Caleb Wenborn - LTP24-34

[REDACTED]

From: [REDACTED] Caleb Wenborn [REDACTED]
Sent: Tuesday, 9 April 2024 11:39 am
To: CCC Plan
Subject: Long-Term Plan Submission – relating specifically to the Community Parks Sports Field Development Programme (ID 61785)

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Caleb Wenborn
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP).

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields.

The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth.

We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024

First name: Anita **Last name:** Smart (and family)


What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Anita Smart (and Family) - LTP24-34

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Monday, 8 April 2024 9:32 pm
To: CCC Plan
Subject: Long term submission-Community Parks Sports Field Development Programme
Categories: [REDACTED] Submission, Awaiting Action

You don't often get email from [REDACTED] [Learn why this is important](#)

[REDACTED]


I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 09/04/2024**First name:** Linda **Last name:** Wilkins**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Linda Wilksin -LTP24-34

From: Linda and Norman Wilkins [REDACTED]
Sent: Tuesday, 9 April 2024 11:57 am
To: CCC Plan
Subject: Consultation enquiry Long term plan 2024 to 2034

Categories: Submission, Luke, Awaiting Action

You don't often get email from [REDACTED]

Cathedral restoration

We are a retired couple.

We are pleased with the progress that has been made in restoring many buildings in our city; despite it appearing to have taken too long.

We are not Anglicans, so we have no say in how that church funds the restoration, but we are citizens and ratepayers.

The presence of the cathedral in its wrecked condition is a sad eyesore in the heart of our city and it detracts from the life that should be part of our city centre.

The atmosphere of the Square and surrounds depends on having a vibrant cathedral in its centre. It is acceptable and actually contributes positively when there is active work going on with the restoration. It will be a sad sign of defeat and an indication that Christchurch has not risen above the catastrophe of the earthquake if active restoration does not continue apace. It will say to residents and visitors that Christchurch has failed and given up. We citizens will be obliged to hang our heads in shame to admit that we come from "the city that has a stagnant ruin at its heart".

Te Pai is a success we are proud of; we are proud of the restored War Memorial beside the Cathedral. The stadium is going ahead in leaps and bounds. Councillors, please don't let us down by not committing the funds to continue the restoration of our cathedral.

We can only speak personally of course, but we would far prefer to have to pay a few hundred more each year in rates and live in a city we were proud of, rather than to have to accept that we had given up the restoration and had a stagnant ruin in our Square.

Yours faithfully

Norman and Linda Wilkins

Linda and Norman Wilkins

[REDACTED]

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

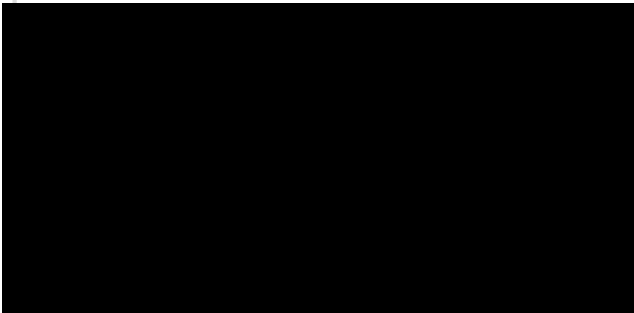
Submission Date: 09/04/2024

First name: Hamish Last name: Gilchrist

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Christchurch Civic Trust

What is your role in the organisation: Acting Chair



Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.



Name
Christchurch Civic Trust - LTP24-34.pdf
Christchurch Civic Trust - LTP24-34 - attachment.pdf

[REDACTED]

From: Hamish Gilchrist <[REDACTED]>
Sent: Monday, 8 April 2024 3:32 pm
To: CCC Plan
Subject: LTP: Submission from Christchurch Civic Trust Inc. Re Arts Centre non-Funding
Attachments: The Christchurch Civic Trust Submission Re Arts Centre.pdf

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

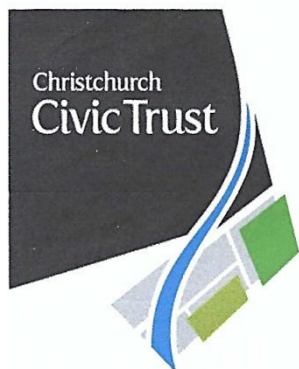
Dear LTP Submissions Team

My name is Hamish Gilchrist. I'm writing as Acting Chair of Christchurch Civic Trust Inc.

Attached is the Christchurch Civic Trusts Submission on the Long Term Plan, but in particular on the matter of the omission of any funding for the The Arts Centre - Te Matatiki Toi Ora.

I urge you to give the points we make in our submission serious consideration.

Yours Sincerely
Hamish Gilchrist
Acting Chair, Christchurch Civic Trust Inc.
[REDACTED]



Christchurch Civic Trust, P.O.Box 2632, Christchurch 8140
www.christchurchcivictrust.org.nz

The Christchurch Civic Trust wishes to add its voice to the growing clamour for continuance of CCC ratepayer funding support for the Christchurch Arts Centre.

There is no contrary view that this group of 22 stone heritage buildings are an irreplaceable asset for Christchurch. They are an integral part of the city's history and educational story. They were saved from destruction in a world leading project following the Christchurch Earthquakes.

Are we to let the vision of those who strived so hard to save these buildings as a community centre, protected by its own governing Act of Parliament, to ensure the land and buildings remain accessible in the public domain in perpetuity?

Should the Christchurch Arts Centre Trust be forced to wind-up, it is likely the CCC could not avoid assuming full responsibility for this local heritage precinct. However, the long-term costs to the city could well be much greater than continuing to provide a modest annual boost to the Arts Centre Trust's operational funds to maintain their activities and attractions.

It is an appalling indictment on the CCC if this decision to cease **all** funding support for The Arts Centre is deliberate and not just an unfortunate omission. Maybe the CCC should at least cover the insurance costs.

How does the 100% cut in annual support for the Christchurch Arts Centre compare with lesser cuts proposed for other budget items?

For instance, compare the CCC support for Test Cricket in all formats at Hagley Oval with support provided to the Arts Centre. Commercial/Professional cricket at Hagley Oval is a charge to Christchurch Ratepayers but these collective costs are spread over different cost areas and not shown in any consolidated CCC accounts. Curation of Hagley Oval is provided by the CCC. The major beneficiary is NZ Cricket and TV promotions to overseas audiences.

Cricket at Hagley Oval has more than 100 years history but that was for amateur club cricket, not professional/commercial operations. It took the imposition of Emergency Earthquake Legislation to allow minority cricket interests to circumvent the Hagley Park Management Plan made under the Reserves Act. The Christchurch Arts Centre is surely worthy of similarly favourable treatment and support.

Cricket at Hagley Oval does not generate visitor attendance comparable to the Arts Centre measured on an annual basis. The Christchurch Arts Centre generates more visitor spend in Christchurch than does cricket at Hagley Oval. From a purely financial perspective, the Arts Centre is a better drawcard than cricket at Hagley Oval.

We cite Cricket as one example here of the CCCs apparent favouritism of sport over Heritage and Art, but there is another obvious example in the Te Kaha Stadium where professional rugby will be a significant benefactor of Council/Ratepayers money pumped into that facility...

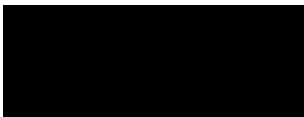
...and we won't even go into the completely undemocratic and un-transparent, closed-door deal with the organisers of the A&P Show. Council channelling an estimated \$5million into the failed A&P Show Association to keep them afloat.

Our point here is that there are obvious double standards at play and compared to the sums of public money the councils sees fit to indulge on these professional, Regional and National sporting organisations (using our facilities) and other ventures, the funding for Arts Centre is small change, but of incalculably better value.

It is probable that physically the Christchurch Arts Centre will endure for many more generations of Christchurch citizens. Its uses are circumscribed by its Act of Parliament to ensure public enjoyment and the promotion of Arts in many forms. It cannot be demolished or privatised.

Please reconsider and weigh the merits of the Christchurch Arts Centre funding within the long-term City Planning process.

Yours sincerely,

A solid black rectangular box redacting the signature of Hamish Gilchrist.


Hamish Gilchrist
Acting Chair
Christchurch Civic Trust

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 09/04/2024**First name:** Luke **Last name:** Woollett**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Luke Woollett - LTP24-34

[REDACTED]

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Tuesday, 9 April 2024 12:45 pm
To: CCC Plan
Subject: Long-Term Plan Submission Feedback: (ID 61785)

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP). My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of a quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. I urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

Cheers,
Luke

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 05/04/2024

First name: Annabelle **Last name:** Bramwell


What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	A Bramwell -LTP24-34

Long-Term Plan Submission – relating specifically to the Community Parks Sports Field Development Programme (ID 61785)

Submitted via email: CCCPlan@ccc.govt.nz

Annabelle Bramwell



I would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (**the LTP**).

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields.

The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth.

We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

Kind regards,

Annabelle

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 07/04/2024

First name: Philip **Last name:** Royal


What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Philip Royal -LTP24-34

[REDACTED]

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Sunday, 7 April 2024 11:24 am
To: CCC Plan
Subject: [REDACTED]

Categories: [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

My name is [REDACTED]

I play for the [REDACTED] There are currently [REDACTED] Many, like me, have played football in Christchurch for most of their lives. At our age, running on hard surfaces hurts. Access to a few more artificial turf surfaces would see greater playing longevity; a benefit to us and the wider community.

I am in support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785) and the \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Long Term Plan (the Programme).

I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city.

As noted above, my support for the Programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields.

I note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current field network is under significant pressure, as are my knees (and back and calves etc.). The need for increased access to facilities is a priority. I urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

Thank you for considering this submission.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 05/04/2024

First name: Darren **Last name:** Johnson

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Coastal Spirit

What is your role in the organisation:


Executive Chairman

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Coastal Spirit - LTP24-34



56 Kearneys Road
 Linwood
 Christchurch

Submitted by: Darren Johnson (Executive Chairman)
 Email: [REDACTED]
 Phone: [REDACTED]
 Date: 5 April 2024

**SUBMISSION TO CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL
 DRAFT LONG-TERM PLAN 2024 – 2034**

Submitted via email: CCCPlan@ccc.govt.nz

Summary Points

- Coastal Spirit Football Club (Coastal Spirit) strongly supports the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785) and the \$85.6m investment planned.
- With increasing membership, strong community programs, and an under-pressure field network we would like to see the investment brought forward to ensure that new fit-for-purpose fields & facilities are established quickly.
- The proposed investment is a minimum required investment to bring Christchurch into line with other similar and neighbouring communities in terms of the level of investment made in sports fields.
- Coastal Spirit's interests would be represented by Mainland Football who we understand would like to speak at the hearing.

Coastal Spirit would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (*the LTP*).

Our submission specifically relates to our strong support for the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the LTP) and the need to prioritise this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city.

Our sport, like many of those that require outdoor flood- lit spaces is faced with a significant shortage of fit for purpose participation facilities. With an increasing membership base, and strong community programs driving access and availability of football into under-represented communities, the current network of facilities has been under serious pressure for well over a decade.

Currently, playing numbers are so severely restricted due to the lack of facilities that Clubs have no option but to close off registrations during the winter season. Despite this, participation continues to grow placing immense strain on facilities and volunteers alike.

The development of a network of suitable participation facilities is vital to all the community and development outcomes that benefit the residents of Christchurch. This network needs to include an appropriate number of community-owned all-weather surfaces, with floodlight and changing-room infrastructure, supported by a well-maintained grass field network. The establishment of this network would bring Christchurch into line with other major cities in Aotearoa, and with our neighbouring councils, Waimakariri and Selwyn.

Below we have limited our submission on the LTP to answering the questions in the submission form that specifically relate to the Sports Field Development Plan.

What Matters Most?

The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth.

New infrastructure investment in Selwyn and Waimakariri already make these regions considerably more attractive to live and play, resulting in some having to / choosing to travel out of the city several times a week to participate in football. Wellington undertook its field network review a decade ago and now has a well-established network of high-quality artificial turfs.

A collaborative confident city – improved sports fields will support more residents to actively participate in community sport and provide more opportunities to connect with each other.

A green, liveable city – useable green space is critical to making Christchurch a liveable city. Much of our green space for sport is inaccessible during the winter months.

A cultural powerhouse city – sport is a cultural unifier and football is a truly global sport, that connects communities. The recent FIFA Women’s World Cup demonstrated the power of sport and its ability to connect multiple communities together.

A thriving prosperous city – a high quality network of all-weather pitches is a strong indicator of a thriving prosperous city and demonstrates innovation and willingness to make good investment in high-quality facilities. Football attracts people to live and work in a community, as it is a global sport.

Capital Programme

We strongly support the \$85.6m set out in the LTP for the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development on the basis that this includes at least \$50m committed to the establishment of the **Our Sports Field Network Plan for Ōtautahi Christchurch**. This plan includes the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields.

We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current Sport Field Network is under significant strain and has been for several years. Our sport is growing significantly, and this is before the true impact of the FIFA Women’s World Cup is seen on participation rates. Our community and the residents of Christchurch are

changing their habits in sport participation from the traditional Saturday afternoon window to other times during the week. Currently we are unable to support this desire for change as we simply do not have access to an adequate amount of well lit, fit-for purpose, all-weather surfaces.


We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed Capital investment.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 07/04/2024**First name:** Gillian **Last name:** Creighton**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Gillian Creighton - LTP24-34

[REDACTED]

Sent: Sunday, 7 April 2024 4:26 pm
To: CCC Plan
Subject: Submission to 2024-34 draft long term plan

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Heritage

The Long Term Plan must include funding to support the Council's heritage schedule to incentivise owners to maintain their buildings. We don't want all the effort, care and money that has gone into their widely admired restoration and reuse to be in vain. Let's keep the standards high.

The Plan should continue to support funding for community groups to participate in the popular annual Heritage Festival. Without help these groups will not be able to contribute and the Festival will become less accessible, less diverse and the poorer for it. That will send a message that our Council doesn't value our city's past and the people who built it.

Our heritage gives people a sense of place, identity and pride and is important. It sets our city apart from other New Zealand cities and it is a duty of the Christchurch City Council to take a lead in respecting our past by valuing what has gone before and what makes our city what it is today.

Gillian Creighton

[REDACTED]

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 26/03/2024

First name: Gillian **Last name:** Creighton

What is your role in the organisation:



Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1.4.3

Parks, heritage or the coastal environment?

For more information about Parks, Foreshore and Heritage see [page 32 of the Consultation Document](#).

Retain funding for the Arts Centre

More investment in adapting to climate change

Our district faces diverse climate hazards, from rising sea levels to more frequent extreme weather events. At a high level, we're spending \$318 million over 10 years on projects that have a direct impact on climate change mitigation, and \$1 billion over 10 years on projects that directly help us adapt and build our resilience. We could bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million annually that is currently proposed to start in 2027/28. This would accelerate the Coastal Adaptation Planning Programme and boost overall community preparedness and resilience.

For more information about adapting to climate change see [pages 51 and 52 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate our grasp of the climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 06/04/2024**First name:** John **Last name:** Burrill**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	John Burrill - LTP24-34

[REDACTED]

From: John Burrill [REDACTED]
Sent: Tuesday, 9 April 2024 12:24 pm
To: CCC Plan
Subject: Re: Submission

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Yes that's correct

Regards John Burrill

[REDACTED]

On Tue, 9 Apr 2024 at 11:54 AM, CCC Plan <CCCPlan@ccc.govt.nz> wrote:

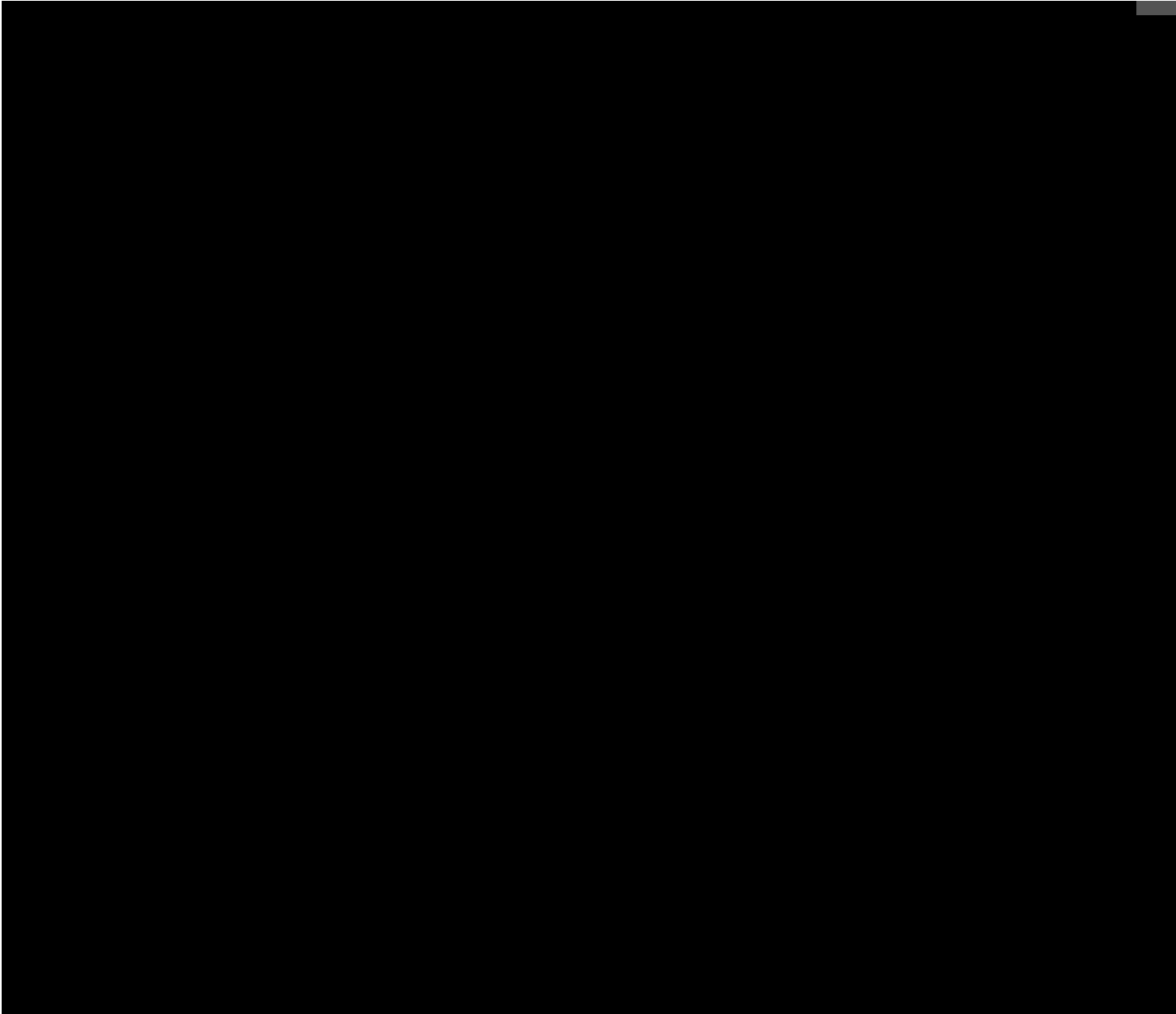
Good morning John,

Thank you for your email about the NCEAG's submission to the Council's draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034.

▪ I have spoken to [REDACTED], Chair of the NCEAG who advised that your email is likely meant to be a submission supporting the NCEAG's formal submission.

If you could please confirm this is the case and we will then treat this as a submission to our draft LTP.

[REDACTED]



From: John Burrill [REDACTED]
Sent: Saturday, April 6, 2024 4:49 PM
To: CCC Plan <CCCPlan@ccc.govt.nz>
Subject: Submission



North Canterbury Equestrian Advocacy group (NCEAG)

Christchurch City Council

Long Term Plan 2024 - Submission

The North Canterbury Equestrian Advocacy Group (NCEAG) was formed in 2024 to advocate for horse riders to ride to the summit of Mt Grey Maukatere, which involves crossing a small section of commercial forestry land.

NCEAG has now grown to take on a broader role in advocating on behalf of horse riders in the Christchurch, Hurunui, Kaikoura, Waimakariri, Selwyn and Ashburton districts.

South Canterbury Equestrian Advocacy Group (SCEAG) formed in 2021 and has a growing membership of 266 recreational riders across the Timaru, Waimate and Mackenzie districts.

Both groups sit under the umbrella of the New Zealand Equestrian Advocacy Network (NZEAN) with a shared vision that horse riding on public land in New Zealand is preserved for future generations, and that we retain, regain, and improve equestrian access nationwide. NZEAN is a national charity.

NCEAG request to be a stakeholder in the 2024 LTP and any other relevant Christchurch City Council reviews. We will serve as a point of contact for regional and local councils to support and provide guidance on horse riding on public land.

NCEAG ask for equal inclusion, consideration and funding for recreational horse riding with respect to infrastructure planning, design, and construction. We request inclusive shared path trails (existing and future) that provide safe spaces and places for people to actively participate in, and enjoy, their chosen recreational activity.

NCEAG asks that the Christchurch City Council develop a Walking and Riding Strategy that is supported by an advocacy group made up of key community and advocacy representatives in horse riding, walking, and cycling. An example of this in working is the Hurunui District Council's *Hurunui Trails Trust*.

NCEAG ask that the Christchurch City Council support road safety messaging to educate the public and keep horses and their riders safe on roads. This to be included in the Regional Transport Plan. A campaign to educate and advise drivers of the importance of passing horse riders slowly (20km) is recommended. [NZTA Road to Zero 2020-2030](#) has no mention of horse riders.

NCEAG ask that the Christchurch City Council take a proactive role in ensuring unformed legal road access is retained and to work with the equestrian community on any identified areas of improved public access.

Did you know?

There is no definition in the New Zealand Transport Agency literature to define Vulnerable Road User.

"According to the World Health Organization, a "vulnerable road user" (VRU) is any "non-motorist" road user in the role of a pedestrian, a highway worker, a person riding an animal, a stranded motorist, a skateboarder, roller skater, a scooter, or a cyclist, to name a few (Ameratunga, Hajar et al. 2006)."

We ask that Christchurch City Council to seek clarity on behalf of the equestrian community on 'vulnerable road user' status.

As it stands, the New Zealand Transport Authority labels horses as 'other road user' and consequently horses are not listed as a user group of shared pathways.

Pedestrians and cyclists are treated as vulnerable road users. Alternative shared pathways are provided for by the NZ Transport Authority.

The horse community therefore relies on the goodwill of regional and local councils to fund bridleways or give permission for pathways to be shared use. There is no co-funding arrangement that exists between Waka Kotahi and councils to provide safe alternative pathways for horse riders as there is for cycling and walking projects and programmes. Sadly, this has led to many councils Walking and Cycling Strategies not including bridleways or providing for horse riders in their communities.

Bridleway is a physically separated off road path for horse riders for which motor vehicles do not have access. Cyclist and pedestrians may have shared access.

It is here NCEAG wishes to acknowledge the vision and planning that has gone into spaces and places like Baynons Brake Horse Park, Cust Domain, Hanmer Springs Heritage Forest, Hororata Domain, Pegasus Bay Coastal Reserve & Waikuku Beach, Rangiora Show grounds, Sefton Domain, Eyreton Domain, Silverstream Reserve, St James Conservation Park, Kennedy's Bush Track and West Melton Forest Horse Park. These spaces are either specifically created for, or welcome horse riders. Horse riders know no boundaries and are prepared to travel some distance to access safe riding spaces.

Horse riding promotes health and wellbeing. It is an active, healthy, inclusive and a social recreational pursuit chosen by many in both North and South Canterbury. In addition, it allows people of all ages and abilities to explore and enjoy our great outdoors.

There is the opportunity for councils to explore the economic development of equestrian tourism within the Tourism Strategy. We know there is an untapped and unique tourism opportunity for the Canterbury region. It could be as easy as creating a place for travelling horse riders to stay, ride and explore.

The horse-riding community brings much needed revenue to farmers, feed merchants, saddlery outfitters and outlets, vets, trailer/float/truck companies, farriers, haulage companies, fuel stations, car dealerships, construction companies for barns and stables - strengthening local economies.

Conclusion

It is important to the equestrian community that Canterbury remains a place where we can continue to value and engage in the recreational pursuit of horse riding. To be able to continue this we need to be included in all planning of parks, open spaces and any connections between our individual communities and coastline.

Thank you for the opportunity to introduce our group to you and to share our areas of focus, and passion.

We sincerely hope you will welcome this opportunity and our efforts to engage with Christchurch City Council elected members and staff. We trust this will be the start of a positive and proactive relationship and that we will all see the benefits of the recreational horse-riding community being included and taking an active role in decision making.

Kind Regards,

North Canterbury Equestrian Advocacy Group
Chair Julia McLean
Secretary Calan Leyendecker

Working Group members Andrea Rigby, Karen Legg, Maree Clapham, Roisin Magee and Jhonathon Appleby

Regards John Burrill




Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 06/04/2024**First name:** Liz **Last name:** Bishop**What is your role in the organisation:****Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?** Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Liz Bishop - LTP24-34

[REDACTED]

From: Liz Bishop <[REDACTED]>
Sent: Tuesday, 9 April 2024 1:34 pm
To: CCC Plan
Cc: CCC Plan
Subject: Submission on provision of horse riding trails

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Good Afternoon

I confirm that my submission is to support the NCEAGs formal submission.

Regards

Liz

[REDACTED]

Good morning Liz,

Thank you for your email about the NCEAG's submission to the Council's draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034.

I have spoken to [REDACTED] Chair of the NCEAG who advised that your email is likely meant to be a submission supporting the NCEAG's formal submission.

If you could please confirm this is the case and we will then treat this as a submission to our draft LTP.

[REDACTED]

North Canterbury Equestrian Advocacy group (NCEAG)



North Canterbury Equestrian Advocacy Group

Christchurch City Council

Long Term Plan 2024 - Submission

The North Canterbury Equestrian Advocacy Group (NCEAG) was formed in 2024 to advocate for horse riders to ride to the summit of Mt Grey Maukatere, which involves crossing a small section of commercial forestry land.

NCEAG has now grown to take on a broader role in advocating on behalf of horse riders in the Christchurch, Hurunui, Kaikoura, Waimakariri, Selwyn and Ashburton districts.

South Canterbury Equestrian Advocacy Group (SCEAG) formed in 2021 and has a growing membership of 266 recreational riders across the Timaru, Waimate and Mackenzie districts.

Both groups sit under the umbrella of the New Zealand Equestrian Advocacy Network (NZEAN) with a shared vision that horse riding on public land in New Zealand is preserved for future generations, and that we retain, regain, and improve equestrian access nationwide. NZEAN is a national charity.

NCEAG request to be a stakeholder in the 2024 LTP and any other relevant Christchurch City Council reviews. We will serve as a point of contact for regional and local councils to support and provide guidance on horse riding on public land.

NCEAG ask for equal inclusion, consideration and funding for recreational horse riding with respect to infrastructure planning, design, and construction. We request inclusive shared path trails (existing and future) that provide safe spaces and places for people to actively participate in, and enjoy, their chosen recreational activity.

NCEAG asks that the Christchurch City Council develop a Walking and Riding Strategy that is supported by an advocacy group made up of key community and advocacy representatives in horse riding, walking, and cycling. An example of this in working is the Hurunui District Council's *Hurunui Trails Trust*.

NCEAG ask that the Christchurch City Council support road safety messaging to educate the public and keep horses and their riders safe on roads. This to be included in the Regional Transport Plan. A campaign to educate and advise drivers of the importance of passing horse riders slowly (20km) is recommended. [NZTA Road to Zero 2020-2030](#) has no mention of horse riders.

NCEAG ask that the Christchurch City Council take a proactive role in ensuring unformed legal road access is retained and to work with the equestrian community on any identified areas of improved public access.

Did you know?

There is no definition in the New Zealand Transport Agency literature to define Vulnerable Road User.

"According to the World Health Organization, a "vulnerable road user" (VRU) is any "non-motorist" road user in the role of a pedestrian, a highway worker, a person riding an animal, a stranded motorist, a skateboarder, roller skater, a scooter, or a cyclist, to name a few (Ameratunga, Hajar et al. 2006)."

We ask that Christchurch City Council to seek clarity on behalf of the equestrian community on 'vulnerable road user' status.

As it stands, the New Zealand Transport Authority labels horses as 'other road user' and consequently horses are not listed as a user group of shared pathways.

Pedestrians and cyclists are treated as vulnerable road users. Alternative shared pathways are provided for by the NZ Transport Authority.

The horse community therefore relies on the goodwill of regional and local councils to fund bridleways or give permission for pathways to be shared use. There is no co-funding arrangement that exists between Waka Kotahi and councils to provide safe alternative pathways for horse riders as there is for cycling and walking projects and programmes. Sadly, this has led to many councils Walking and Cycling Strategies not including bridleways or providing for horse riders in their communities.

Bridleway is a physically separated off road path for horse riders for which motor vehicles do not have access. Cyclist and pedestrians may have shared access.

It is here NCEAG wishes to acknowledge the vision and planning that has gone into spaces and places like Baynons Brake Horse Park, Cust Domain, Hanmer Springs Heritage Forest, Hororata Domain, Pegasus Bay Coastal Reserve & Waikuku Beach, Rangiora Show grounds, Sefton Domain, Eyreton Domain, Silverstream Reserve, St James Conservation Park, Kennedy's Bush Track and West Melton Forest Horse Park. These spaces are either specifically created for, or welcome horse riders. Horse riders know no boundaries and are prepared to travel some distance to access safe riding spaces.

Horse riding promotes health and wellbeing. It is an active, healthy, inclusive and a social recreational pursuit chosen by many in both North and South Canterbury. In addition, it allows people of all ages and abilities to explore and enjoy our great outdoors.

There is the opportunity for councils to explore the economic development of equestrian tourism within the Tourism Strategy. We know there is an untapped and unique tourism opportunity for the Canterbury region. It could be as easy as creating a place for travelling horse riders to stay, ride and explore.

The horse-riding community brings much needed revenue to farmers, feed merchants, saddlery outfitters and outlets, vets, trailer/float/truck companies, farriers, haulage companies, fuel stations, car dealerships, construction companies for barns and stables - strengthening local economies.

Conclusion

It is important to the equestrian community that Canterbury remains a place where we can continue to value and engage in the recreational pursuit of horse riding. To be able to continue this we need to be included in all planning of parks, open spaces and any connections between our individual communities and coastline.

Thank you for the opportunity to introduce our group to you and to share our areas of focus, and passion.

We sincerely hope you will welcome this opportunity and our efforts to engage with Christchurch City Council elected members and staff. We trust this will be the start of a positive and proactive relationship and that we will all see the benefits of the recreational horse-riding community being included and taking an active role in decision making.

Kind Regards,

North Canterbury Equestrian Advocacy Group

Chair Julia McLean

Secretary Calan Leyendecker

Working Group members Andrea Rigby, Karen Legg, Maree Clapham, Roisin Magee and Jhonathon Appleby

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 06/04/2024

First name: Liz **Last name:** Bishop

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would like the Council to increase financial support for Orana on an ongoing basis, to enable this fantastic facility to continue operating and providing great experiences for their visitors, and delivering their mission objectives. Christchurch is lucky to have this great facility on their doorstep.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Christchurch City Council, Long-Term Plan Submission 21 April 2024

Ōtautahi Creative Spaces: Empowering individuals with mental distress through the transformative power of creativity, with a commitment to Te Tiriti o Waitangi.



Organisation details

Ōtautahi Creative Spaces Trust
Phillipstown Community Hub
39 Nursery Rd
Phillipstown 8011

Kim Morton, Director
kim@otautahicreativespaces.org.nz [REDACTED]

We would like to speak to our submission (we have already been offered a speaking time).

SUMMARY

1. We are an arts and mental health organisation that makes a strong contribution to the Council's arts strategy Toi Ōtautahi.
2. There's a global movement of arts and health that's getting a lot of traction, because of the evidence showing outcomes especially for tricky health problems that conventional approaches haven't addressed. There's a growing body of research in Aotearoa New Zealand that provides evidence of the unique role artists and art, culture, creativity and ngā toi can play to achieve health and social outcomes.

3. Arts, culture, creativity and ngā toi is essential to community wellbeing and social cohesion. By investing in this, the Council is supporting social, cultural, environmental and economic wellbeing. We therefore support the Council's strategic framework, in particular:
 - the inclusion of the Council's commitment to a tiriti partnership with mana whenua and Māori.
 - The draft community outcome of being a "cultural powerhouse city" where our diverse communities are supported to understand and protect their heritage, pursue their arts, cultural and sporting interests, and contribute to making our city a creative, cultural and events 'powerhouse'.
 - The strategic priority of being an inclusive and equitable city which puts people at the centre of developing our city and district, prioritising wellbeing, accessibility and connection.

4. The arts community needs secure, stable support from Christchurch City Council to be sustainable and service the city. In order to achieve the goal of being a cultural powerhouse, the Council will need to give greater priority and support to arts, culture, creativity and ngā toi.
 - Level the playing field for resources that go into sport and recreation, and art and culture
 - Centre Te Tiriti, Ngāi Tūāhuriri and ngā toi Māori
 - Increase funding for art, culture, creativity and ngā toi – including consideration of a percentage for arts scheme
 - Make sure Toi Ōtautahi is resourced and all partners are actively involved
 - Support access to cultural facilities
 - Support partnerships with health organisations and Watch This Space
 - Support the development of a national arts strategy for Aotearoa

5. Wāhi Auaha – a new space for Ōtautahi Creative Spaces? We've outgrown our space at the Phillipstown Community Hub – we'd really appreciate the Council's help to find a suitable location for Ōtautahi Creative Spaces.

We are an arts and mental health organisation that makes a strong contribution to the Council's arts strategy Toi Otautahi.

Ōtautahi Creative Spaces stands at the forefront of harnessing art as a healing and empowering force for people experiencing mental distress. Our approach, grounded in the transformative power of creativity, not only nurtures individual and whānau well-being but also strengthens the fabric of our community.

Based at the Phillipstown Hub, we work with people from all over Christchurch, with priority given to people from surrounding suburbs Phillipstown, Linwood and Woolston.

We make art in shared studios, work on collaborative projects, have exhibitions, promote artwork in our online shop and gallery, and have art adventures in the community. Everything is tailored for people with mental distress – we go the extra mile.

Our impact? People are happier and healthier, have hope for the future; they feel valued and a sense of belonging. People are more resilient, and gain skills for study and work and earn income from their artwork. As a result, people need less mental health treatment.

We have close relationships with mental health services, in particular Te Whatu Ora's Tōtara House, Te Tahī Youth, Kakakura Health Services, Pegasus Health, Toitu and Te Whatu Ora and community mental health workers.

We're Christchurch proud, have nearly ten years track record, and are recognised as a national leader in the arts and health movement for our innovation and best practice. However along with other creative spaces in Ōtautahi (Jolt Dance Company, The White Room, Linwood Arts Centre, Art East, Arts Integrated) we face huge funding challenges this year with 3-year Investment by Manatū Taonga Ministry of Culture and Heritage ending.

Toi Ōtautahi has driven real gains for community wellbeing, with Hauora one of the strategy's four pou. We make a strong contribution to Toi Ōtautahi:

- We build individual, whanau and community wellbeing through specialist professional art practice that is shaped for people with mental distress.
- We put Christchurch on the map – we're recognised nationally as a groundbreaking creative mental health organisation.
- We help overcome threshold-fear for visitors to cultural facilities in our city like Christchurch Art Gallery, Christchurch City Libraries and Canterbury Museum.
- We undertake collaborations with Council organisations such as Christchurch City Libraries and raise community awareness about arts and health.
- We're closely connected to other creative spaces in Christchurch and beyond and to national networks Arts Access Aotearoa and Te Ora Auaha, advocating for more awareness and support for arts and health.

Our strategy 2024 - 2026:

Te Ara Toi: The Pathway to Creativity A culturally rich art program for Māori artists which fosters a deep connection to ancestral roots and cultural identity, co-created with Māori communities.

Ngā Reo o te Auahatanga: Voices of Creativity Amplify the voices of our artists showcasing the diverse experiences of mental distress and the healing power of art, with a particular emphasis on Māori perspectives.

Wāhi Auaha: Creative Spaces A new, inclusive creative space co-designed with our community - a hub for creative wellbeing and a model for sustainable, Te Tiriti-led organisational practice.

In conclusion, Ōtautahi Creative Spaces is not just an organisation; it's a symbol of hope and a testament to the power of creativity in healing and transformation.

As the Council considers its Long-Term Plan, we urge you to recognise the essential role that arts, culture, creativity, and ngā toi play in the well-being of our community. Supporting initiatives like ours ensures a vibrant, inclusive, and resilient Christchurch.

There's a global movement of arts and health that's getting a lot of traction, because of the evidence showing outcomes especially for tricky health problems that conventional approaches haven't addressed. There's a growing body of research in Aotearoa New Zealand that provides evidence of the unique role artists and art, culture, creativity and ngā toi can play to achieve health and social outcomes.

Creative Health: The Arts for Health and Wellbeing (2017) was the culmination of a two year cross-party enquiry by the UK All Parliamentary Group on Arts Health and Wellbeing. The enquiry found:

- The arts can help keep us well, aid recovery, and support longer lives better lived;
- The arts can help meet major challenges facing health and social care; and
- The arts can save money in the health service and social care.

The 2019 report *What is the role of the arts in improving health and well-being in the WHO European Region?* (Fancourt et al 2019) brings together over 900 research reports demonstrating how arts interventions can help improve health and well-being, contribute to the prevention of a variety of mental and physical illnesses and support in the treatment or management of a range of acute and chronic conditions arising across our lives.

The report concluded that arts interventions are often low risk, highly cost effective, integrated and holistic treatment options for complex health challenges for which there are no current solutions. However, despite all the evidence of the positive potential

impact arts interventions can have on health and wellbeing, the impact is not being fully realised, because opportunities for collaboration between the arts and health sectors are not being properly developed. This is particularly important to ensure equitable access to creativity for health. The report recommends stronger pathways between the arts, health and social sectors, and identifies arts prescriptions as one mechanism to achieve this.

In Aotearoa evaluation of our programmes found “profound impact on participant wellbeing and general health” (Ihi Research 2017). It found that key success factors were enabling people to develop new positive identities as practising artists, and to be viewed as valued family and community members. Findings indicated the programme provided a collective art-based, strengths approach to facilitating mental and physical wellbeing.

“Put simply, it was the process of being deeply engaged in creative art-based practices that enabled participants to develop new mindsets, learn new skills, and have pride in accomplishing something different and challenging.”

Arts, culture, creativity and nga toi is essential to community wellbeing and social cohesion. Investment in this is support for social, cultural, environmental and economic wellbeing. We therefore support the Council’s strategic framework, in particular:

- The inclusion of the Council’s commitment to a tiriti partnership with mana whenua and Māori.
- The draft community outcome of being a “cultural powerhouse city” where our diverse communities are supported to understand and protect their heritage, pursue their arts, cultural and sporting interests, and contribute to making our city a creative, cultural and events 'powerhouse'.
- The strategic priority of being an inclusive and equitable city which puts people at the centre of developing our city and district, prioritising wellbeing, accessibility and connection.

Christchurch City Council has a critical role in investing and supporting art, culture creativity and nga toi, and the creative sector needs secure, stable support to be sustainable and service the city. In order to achieve the goal of being a cultural powerhouse, the Council will need to give greater priority and support to arts, culture, creativity and ngā toi.

- Level the playing field for resources that go into sport and recreation, and art and culture
- Centre Te Tiriti, Ngāi Tūāhuriri and ngā toi Māori
- Increase funding for art, culture, creativity and ngā toi – including consideration of a percentage for arts scheme
- Make sure Toi Ōtautahi is resourced and all partners are actively involved

- Support access to cultural facilities
- Support partnerships with health organisations and Watch This Space
- Support the development of a national arts strategy for Aotearoa

We are excited about the Council’s proposed community outcome of being a “cultural powerhouse”. We particularly endorse the principles of inclusion and experience where “our diverse communities are supported to understand and protect their heritage, pursue their arts, cultural and sporting interests, and contribute to making our city a creative, cultural and events powerhouse.”

We found it difficult to work out from the LTP documents how much is invested in art, culture, creativity and ngā toi across all Council service (noting the significant investment in Christchurch Art Gallery and Christchurch City Libraries which we fully support). We’d really like to see this picture shared with the public, including the Strengthening Communities Fund, the Events and Festivals Fund, the Urban Design/Regeneration Team’s Place Partnership Fund and the events budget.

We feel there’s an uneven playing field for access and participation to art, culture, creativity and ngā toi when compared to access to sport and recreation in Christchurch. The Long Term Plan shows the Council provides substantial resources and facilities for people to be able to participate in sport and recreation, with at least 40 facilities to do this (“Provide citizens access to a range of fit-for-purpose network of recreation and sporting facilities”). We dream of a world where the Council provides citizens access to a range of fit for purpose network of arts and creativity facilities. We acknowledge the work the Council already does through auahatanga spaces at Te Hapua, Tūranga, and the Matatiki Hornby Centre, and Parakiore will have dance and movement studios. We’d like to see the number of creative spaces increased with council support for staff to lead them. Our experience is that that the biggest impact of participating in creativity is seen through regular participation as opposed to one off events and there’s evidence to support this. Australian researchers produced the first dose-response style study of arts and mental health, showing that 2-hour “doses” of creative activities per week could enhance mental wellbeing in a general population (Davies 2015).

Centre Te Tiriti, Ngā Toi Māori and Ngāi Tūahuriri so that their language, culture mātauranga Māori and unique identity is expressed. We fully support the strong visibility of Ngāi Tuahuriri in our built environment and the Council having strong relationships with iwi and hapu. We’ve witnessed the enormous benefit the whole community gets from the visibility and pride in Ngā Toi Māori and purakau of Ngāi Tūahuriri – for our artists this included learning about the cultural narratives embedded into Tūranga which offered a richer and deeper experience of Tūranga as part of our Sanctuary project.

Strengthening Communities Funding for art, culture creativity and nga toi: We’re very grateful for the multi-year funding we receive through the Council’s Strengthening Community Fund. This helps us meet essential costs of rent and staff. This funding is critical to meeting core operating costs which enable us to us to serve the Christchurch community. We fully endorse the Council’s decision to continue Strengthening Communities funding at current levels and to increase it over time. As noted above, we

are not aware of how much Strengthening Communities funding goes to arts organisations.

Percentage for arts scheme: The funding landscape for art, culture and creativity is more difficult than ever. We therefore ask that Council consider new funding streams through a percentage for arts scheme where developers are required to make a contribution to funding art, culture, creativity and ngā toi. Access to funding through a percentage for arts scheme must not be limited to funding public art – it should be administered as a pool of funding for the city.

Toi Ōtautahi: Continue to work with the partners of Toi Ōtautahi (Creative New Zealand, Ngāi Tahu, Rātā Foundation, Ara and University of Canterbury) to ensure there is an adequate operating budget for Toi Ōtautahi and that the strategy continues to be fully activated. We want to see Toi Auaha’s potential fully activated too as a centre for arts organisations and artists in Ōtautahi. We really value the support we receive from the Council’s arts advisors in implementing the strategy, which have led to amazing opportunities for our artists such as the display of their work in the city’s light boxes and a ten-week artist in residence with ceramic artist Emma Turner.

Cultural facilities: We really value the experiences our artists have when we take them to visit cultural facilities in Christchurch including Christchurch Art Gallery, Christchurch City Libraries, Canterbury Museum, and The Arts Centre.

We emphasise the importance of Christchurch Art Gallery and Christchurch City Libraries organisations dedicating resources to under-served communities and demonstrating that they are pro-active in partnering with organisations like ours who help overcome threshold fear.

Christchurch Art Gallery strategy references diverse audiences, building stronger relationships and increasing community partnership, outreach and collaboration, reducing barriers to access and diversifying programming. We endorse these goals and would love to see opportunities for organisations like ours to be involved more. For example, Christchurch Art Gallery could support a ‘galleries on prescription’ scheme reaching people who experience ill health. We fully support Christchurch Art Gallery employing a te reo Māori speaking educator/outreach coordinator to increase a sense of belonging within the Gallery for Māori.

We take our artists to events and exhibitions at The Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora. We support their call for funding towards its operating costs so that it is sustainable. However, we understand the issues behind their funding situation to be complex and we want to see information made available to the public about this. Our concern is that discussion of access to art, culture and creativity in relation to this LTP will be dominated by this single issue/organisation, when the question should be what is the right level of support to arts culture and creativity across the city that enables our citizens access and participation.

Partnerships

Arts organisations like ours are important partners which can help Christchurch City Council activate its' broader priorities - we help people to engage in democratic processes, help people to feel more connected, and to access cultural facilities. Our partnership with Christchurch City Libraries is something we really value and we recently completed a major project with Tūranga, Sanctuary a creative occupation by rangatahi (see story below).

Health organisations: The Council holds many strategic relationships and acts as a bridge for organisations like ours to other cultural, educational, and health organisations. We'd really value the Council actively working to build connections and opportunities for people to access to art, creativity, culture and ngā toi through the Council's relationships with Te Whatu Ora, Pegasus Health and other health organisations.

Watch This Space street art: Many of our rangatahi artists are super keen on street art. We therefore support Watch This Space's goal of delivering street art opportunities in partnership with creative communities like ours.

A national arts strategy for Aotearoa: We want to see local and central government (cross ministries) work together to create the conditions where arts and health can make the most impact for people of Aotearoa. What's currently missing is a national arts strategy, such as has been developed in Australia (*National Cultural Policy—Revive: a place for every story, a story for every place 2023*). Minister of Arts, Culture and Heritage Paul Goldsmith has recently expressed interest in creating such a strategy (The Big Idea 17 April 2024). We therefore ask that the Council support the creation of a national arts strategy and help enable the voices and experience of people in Christchurch to be included. Our creative community is seen as a national exemplar and we'd therefore appreciate any opportunities the Council has to show-case our work in a city which has experienced more than its fair share of mental distress arising from disaster and terrorism.

Wāhi Auaha – a new space for Ōtautahi Creative Spaces?

We've outgrown our space at the Phillipstown Community Hub – we'd really appreciate the Council's help to find a suitable location for our studios. We'd like to find something that is on the city fringe East side, with larger studio space and also space for staff to work. Currently the space limits how many people can be part of our creative community. There's a lot of demand, particularly from young people.

A creative wellbeing partnership – Christchurch City Libraries and rangatahi artists



If you had the chance to visit Turanga over the summer, you would have come across Sanctuary - a takeover by 46 rangatahi artists that went way beyond a typical exhibition. It spanned the Southbase Gallery with a cosy lounge vibe, pillars, the lifts, the windows, with creative activations throughout the library. We even created tufted rugs at the library, with help from Dilana Rugs.

Although we have exhibited at Tūranga before, this took things to a new level. With a Memorandum of Understanding in place, the plan was initiated under the Library's Signature Programme with the 2023 theme wellbeing. Our shared goals included rangatahi being comfortable at Turanga and able to access all its fabulous resources, showcasing their work in a space of such high profile and cultural status, elevating their voices and raising public awareness about creative wellbeing. The project design aimed to build connections between diverse rangatahi including Māori, Rainbow and Muslim youth.

The project was fuelled by the passion and commitment of the library staff who went above and beyond over a period of 7 months leading up to the 10-week occupation, bringing artists' aspirations to life. Our relationship with Christchurch City Libraries was a key factor in gaining a Creative New Zealand Arts Grant of \$44,000 for the project, which enabled us to bring curator Audrey Baldwin on board who worked closely with our team (whose time was funded by core operational funding including the Council's Strengthening Communities Fund, Tindall Foundation and Rātā Foundation).

The occupation was co-designed with rangatahi, and over many months our artists and their whānau took part in cultural narrative tours, workshops and a fabulous opening celebration. Artists created new work, got confident with Auahatanga equipment, made a podcast, and contributed their stories and artwork to the Sanctuary booklet.

Artists were made to feel so at home at Tūranga. For some, it was their first time visiting. Now when they visit Auahatanga to use the equipment there, the staff know their names.



Te Korimako whānau group had the opportunity to learn about the tukutuku panels from the Māori services team, inspiring their own designs. The designs were then digitised and laser cut to create incredible artworks like stained glass.

“It was cool to see my work translated from hand-drawing, to digital, then printed and installed. I can’t believe I did that. It was awesome and it really cemented how I feel about myself as an artist.”

“Being part of something so meaningful, so public, and something of such large scale, connected me not only to my art, the other artists, but also to my local community and my city.”

Project outcomes went beyond the opportunities for the artists. For Tūranga staff, it opened up new ways of collaborating with organisations, and stretched how work could be displayed in Tūranga. Library staff made connections with a sector of our community that under-accesses library resources, and were very open to learning about our artists’ needs. For us at Ōtautahi Creative Spaces, it demonstrated what’s possible with creating opportunities for our artists with strategic partnerships, specific funding and an independent curator. The strong relationships we now have with library staff means we’ll access the library’s resources more in future. Our team learned new skills and now has a better understanding of the diverse library collection and resources. The success of the project provides valuable evidence of our work and relationships, which we will include in an application to Creative New Zealand for an Arts Organisations Grant, vital to our organisation’s sustainability with the ending of three-year funding from Manatū Taonga Ministry for Culture and Heritage.

LTP Submission 2024 from Murray Dickinson, Chair of Te Matatiki Toi Ora The Arts Centre on behalf of the Trustees.

Te Matatiki Toi Ora The Arts Centre made a proposal for funding to Council in September 2023 that described three scenarios with funding in a range of \$1.8m - \$2.5m.

Council did not include a proposal for funding in the Draft Long-Term Plan.

We understand the financial constraints that Council must work within and we would like to offer for consideration a series of mechanisms in order to maintain the momentum achieved by The Arts Centre over recent years and not lose the benefits of previous investment made by Council for the good of The Arts Centre and our citizens:

- Given the concentration of rates increases in Years 1 and 2 of the forthcoming cycle, The Arts Centre could use its reserves (that are ringfenced for maintenance of the Observatory Hotel over its 35-year lease) to bridge a funding gap during this two year period so long as those funds are replaced in Years 3 and beyond. For Trustees to be confident that the Trust remains a going concern this would require a funding agreement.
- Depreciation:
The Trust Board is open to deferring this for a year or two on the basis this won't be immediately required.

However, the Trust Board signals this will lead to a long term degradation of the Category 1 heritage 1 stone buildings and this will need to be funded in the future. This is a short-term measure only.

Neither of the above is prudent or sensible, but if the alternative is to fold the trust, which will incur extra costs for the ratepayer, then the Trust is willing to consider them.

- Rates Remission – Circa \$205k pa:
We suggest a rates remission, as this would reduce the cash deficit and operational loss accordingly.
- Insurance is a major cost. It has escalated by \$300,000 per annum since we made our Proposal for Funding in September last year. It is now \$1.2m per annum. The Trustees have a legal obligation under the 2015 Arts Centre of Christchurch Act of Parliament to protect the heritage buildings. They have a legal duty to insure. We have looked at mitigating the costs by partially insuring. But reducing the cover from \$600m to say, \$50m only returns a small saving. We have looked at dropping earthquake insurance – which of course is a large proportion – but again this fails the legal test.

In our Proposal to Council we have suggested that Council absorb the insurance cost into its portfolio where Council will have access to better rates through the volume of the portfolio. We do not have your buying power.

- Other operational efficiencies and savings:

The Arts Centre is open to any further operational savings or efficiencies that Council can assist us with. This may include the use of Council's purchasing power (including annual insurance costs, as discussed with Council staff). Outside of Council assistance though, we are confident that we have already achieved as many savings as possible within the constraints of our Act of Parliament.

- “Other funding sources”
Council staff have indicated there are other sources of funding available to The Arts Centre. The Trust board believes it has widely sought funding and has achieved significant corporate, trust funding and sponsorship, but is open to any appropriate sources and advice that Council can specify that would reduce the funding deficit.

Background

In Aotearoa arts centres are funded by local councils and Te Matatiki Toi Ora has enjoyed regular funding from Christchurch City Council. In 2018 the recurring operational grant was withdrawn as part of a wider package of funding cuts.

In the last Long-Term Plan, after receiving overwhelming public support in the consultation process, the Council made a grant to The Arts Centre of \$5.5m or \$1.83m per annum for three years 2021 – 2023. The “capital” grant was given on the understanding that The Arts Centre used its earthquake insurance funds to support operations – facilitating a less expensive method for Council to make what was agreed by both parties as effectively an operational grant. The earthquake insurance funds are now expended.

What’s the Ask?

The Arts Centre is asking the City Council for a grant of \$1.83 million per annum in its Long-Term Plan funding. This would mean the Council continuing its current grant from the 2021-2023 LTP (though this time it will be specified as operational rather than a capital sum split over three years). This will allow the Centre to remain open and operate at a nominal level. Staff and operational cuts from 2020 would remain in force.

The shortfall of \$1.83 million per annum grant could be partially subsidised from The Arts Centre’s ring-fenced reserves in Years 1 and 2 providing it is made good in subsequent years.

For The Arts Centre to really thrive, however, a grant of \$2 million pa would give us wings and secure continuation of the many festivals, events and programmes that make up our significantly culturally diverse community.

A Mechanism for Funding

In our Proposal for Funding of last September we requested that a Mechanism for funding be established. The LTP process has been frustrating and costly in resource and hours for all concerned. We all go through this process every three years.

Everyone seems to agree on the value of The Arts Centre to the city – and the public overwhelmingly do. We ask Council to establish a Mechanism for Funding that can give certainty to the public, the Council and The Arts Centre.

What's the Context?

The Arts Centre is projecting an annual deficit of around \$1.85m per annum. This has been covered by the Council grant for the last three years. Without the grant the Trustees would be unable to recognise the Centre as a going concern and cannot sign off the annual accounts.

The Centre's income is predominantly rental revenue. This has been maximised (fully let at market rates) but the cost of running a heritage site is always higher than the income that can be derived from it.

Since the 2021 Council grant, on top of inflation, five more heritage buildings have been restored and reopened incurring increases in insurance (now \$1.2m pa), rates (approx. \$205,000 pa) and staffing costs. The lift in income from additional rents is outstripped by the higher running costs.

Prior to 2023, when restoration insurance funding was fully expended, the annual deficit was covered by the interest on the 2012 \$168m earthquake insurance pay out.

The LTP Process

Having not included The Arts Centre in the Draft Plan the Mayor encouraged The Arts Centre to "make your case in public". This has been done through a campaign which, it is important to note, has been paid for by a private donor and supported by print, media and creative partners.

We would like to thank Council staff who, in anticipation of receiving large numbers of submissions, worked with us to facilitate an easy way of making submissions using a QR code to a Google form. This saved Council staff a tremendous amount of time processing large numbers of email submissions.

We understand many people have made submissions showing clear and loud support for the continued full funding of The Arts Centre.

Correcting Misinformation

The briefing document received by Councillors at the Council Workshop on 26 March contains a series of misdirection's and factual errors. These errors have been repeated in the media. For Councillors to make informed decisions it is important that they are presented with facts, viz:

- Since The Arts Centre was gifted to the people of Ōtautahi Christchurch in 1975 it has regularly received operational funding from the Council
- The grant of \$5.5m made in the last LTP was for *operations*. It was 'dressed up' as a capital grant to allow the Council to borrow at a cheaper rate. It was given on the understanding that the Centre used its last earthquake insurance restoration funds to pay \$1.83m per annum to cover the operational shortfall.
- The Arts Centre is requesting the continuance of this operational funding.
- The Council's briefing document refers to the cost of Creative Programming as being \$800k pa. This is incorrect. The arts programme is \$200k pa. The line-item referred to in the accounts is in fact the full departmental 'Creative Team' budget which includes marketing, Te Whare Tapere, education, venues and arts programming.

For example, our programming includes three major festivals (funded by a grant from Creative New Zealand, sponsorship, donations and ticket sales), three school holiday programmes, a day long festival of Music from the Moslem World (funded by a Boosted campaign), Monday Lunchtime Concert series and Rising Stars programme (both funded through a partnership with Concerts for Christchurch Trust and proceedings from venue hires), a Chamber Music series in partnership with the University of Canterbury, Rutherford's Den Museum, the Rauora exhibition, Creative Residencies (predominantly funded by a grant from Creative New Zealand), a Christmas programme, Te Whare Tapere (Māori arts space) (with start-up funding provided from Rātā Foundation and the Lottery Canterbury Kaikoura community fund), stargazing etc. As you can see, this programming is paid for in the vast majority through one-off grants, donations and sponsorships. This huge programme costs just \$200,000 a year, and this list is not exhaustive.

The document presents programming as a fiscal failure but actually it speaks of an incredibly efficient and effective delivery mechanism. In comparison one small Council supported festival with permanent full-time staff costs around \$500,000 per annum.

- The Council document recommends that The Arts Centre bring back the market, which has been happening since 2016 and in May 2024 will increase in size fourfold.
- It recommends the return of food trucks – all suitable sites for food trucks are already fully let.
- It recommends an “increase in foot traffic and vibrancy through activities with a wider appeal” :
 - Footfall is 980,000 pa
 - To get an understanding of the vast array of diverse communities that the staff at The Arts Centre facilitates please confer with the Māori arts community who have a home in Te Whare Tapere and who have created the exhibition of a Ngai Tahu creation story and showcase mahi toi in our annual Matariki Festival; the lovers of heritage architecture for who we provide experiences during Open Christchurch and the Council led annual Heritage Festival; the Islamic arts community, the Chinese arts company, Everyone an Arts Trust; inclusive dance company, Jolt; Pasifika led youth arts organisation, th'Orchard,; Dr Erin Harrington, UC Cultural Studies Lecturer and cultural critic, the thousands of parents who bring their tamariki to the holiday programmes; the many people who attend dance and voice lessons; the audiences at the sold out lunchtime concerts and to the young performers in the Rising Star concert series; the musicians of Canterbury University that we collaborate with; the parents of the young children who engage in theatre with Cubbin Theatre's year long programme at The Arts Centre this year; our past Creative Residence who create bold new arts work and provide public programmes for our communities; the artists who annually exhibit work at our Sculpture Festival; the street artists who regularly perform here; the mural artists who have adorned the hoardings around the site; the choirs who rehearse and perform here; the corporate community who hold events here; the weddings that fill the summer months; and the huge array of organisations that we partner with: Lumiere Cinema; film and advertising companies who use The Arts Centre as a location for shoots; arts and crafts classes; outdoor cinema events. We will endeavour to increase this

vibrancy through further engagement with Council staff to ensure we are a world class arts centre – this is our bold vision and ambition for this city.

- It has been suggested that management salaries are high.

In 2022 (the last Audited accounts) the Senior Management group was 5.5FTE with remuneration of \$709,250.

The Director's salary was set by Strategic Pay Ltd in 2018 (on appointment). It was subsequently reduced, as were all management salaries, in the retrenchment of 2020. The Director took a 33% cut. It has been increased subsequently but is still a long way down from the agreed salary in 2020.

We have looked at salaries of equivalent positions paid by Council at The Arts Gallery. A Tier 1 manager at The Arts Centre is paid about the same as a Tier 3 Council employee.

Staff costs at a Council owned Arts Centre would be higher than under the Trust.

The reduced staff structure made in the 2020 retrenchment remains in place. Four positions are funded by grants; two are partially funded by grants; 1½ are self-funding; five are in Maintenance and 29 roles are volunteers.

Of the remaining, 8 positions were created to cut costs (contractors: cleaning and security).

Otherwise there is a small core staff of one Operations Manager, one Marketing Manager, a part-time graphic designer; a Visitor Services Co-ordinator (who manages the Volunteers hosts), the Finance Manager and the Director.

- A comparison with a similar major tourist attraction:

Canterbury Museum (2022-2023): Public Subsidy \$9.7m
 Visitors 766,000 (including 'Quake City)
 Staff 77.5 FTE
 Wages: \$6.8m

The Arts Centre (2023): Requested Funding \$1.8m-\$2m
 Visitors 980,000
 Staff 24 FTE
 Operations Wages \$1.76m

- It has been suggested that Tenants are not paying full commercial rates. We have changed the model for tenants' rents from before the earthquakes (when arts tenancies were subsidised). Now all tenants pay market rents. The issue is with opex. The cost of running heritage buildings is always higher than the amount that can be on-charged to tenants. So not all tenants pay full opex. Some do but not all. If we on-charged it all we would lose some tenants.

However as The Arts Centre becomes more and more popular (footfall is now 1m per annum and the place is vivid and exciting) we will have more and more demand from tenants and we will be able to recover more from tenants as they compete to be here. We are not in that position yet but we are fully let.

- **The Dux**

There has been media coverage of the trustees' decision to decline the offer from the group Redux to restore the Student Union. The offer was a poor commercial offer with no rent coming to the Trust for the 50-year period of the proposed agreement.

The proposal had further weaknesses: the necessary hospitality expertise was missing as Richard Sinke, the owner of The Dux, said he would not be involved beyond licensing the brand for an annual royalty payment and promoting the project. The Trustees felt that it was important to have an experienced owner operator involved.

The business case was not convincing. The Trust took advice from experts using solid hospitality data. Redux's model was based on a number of false assumptions.

The model had considerable risk in its reliance on raising millions from Dux enthusiasts. Having successfully run fundraising campaigns which have raised \$38m for The Arts centre since the earthquakes we were well positioned to assess those risks.

Hospitality businesses tend to fall either side of a middle ground; they can be failures or huge successes with few falling in the middle.

The Redux model, if successful, accrued large benefits to the founding directors – but not to The Arts Centre. It would have contributed no rental income.

Redux promoted the idea that additional footfall would be of great value, albeit no financial value. We already have footfall of 1m per annum.

As there was no commercial benefit to the Trust beyond a modest ground rent, after two years engagement with Redux, the proposal was declined, on commercial grounds.

It has been suggested that the Trust should have reengaged with Redux and that a few tweaks to the agreement could have got it across the line. This did happen. Lianne Dalziel, while still Mayor, brought the parties together again and the lawyer David Stock proposed a simple agreement which fulfilled the stated ambitions of both parties. The Arts Centre accepted this proposal.

The proposal was rejected by Redux.

Dissolution of the Trust

We believe that Councillors understand the implications of not fully funding The Arts Centre. The Trustees, as Directors, would be negligent were they not to initiate the dissolution of the Trust if they are not confident it remains a going concern.

Assumption of Council Ownership

On dissolution, The Trust, as a charitable company would distribute its assets according to the Charities Act. Being constituted “for the people of Christchurch and its visitors” we believe that the most likely future owner would be the Council. There is legal precedent for Councils to receive such assets. Council has taken its own legal advice on this.

Costs of Transferring Ownership

If the Trust’s assets are transferred to Council, there will be significant costs that would then fall to the ratepayer:

- The process of dissolution will be through the High Court and is likely to be long and protracted with high legal costs. The trust could use its reserves, which are otherwise held to maintain the hotel over its 35 year lease. Maintenance and the funds required are an obligation of the Hotel Lease. Those funds would have to be replaced at the ratepayers’ expense.
- Without changing the 2015 Arts Centre Act – which would be fiercely resisted by many, including parliamentarians – the Council would have the same obligations as the Trust, including staff costs. We have compared senior management salaries to those at The Art Gallery (Council employees) which shows that staff costs would be higher under Council ownership.
- Council would not receive the one-off grants (from Gaming Trusts, Creative NZ, Rātā etc) nor the sponsorships or philanthropy that the Trust receives to support our work.

In the last three years we have received \$1.5m, for operations and programming alone, from such sources.

The Arts Centre is a hugely successful vehicle for delivering the Council’s arts strategy and the ‘Cultural Powerhouse City’ community outcome as defined in the draft Long Term Plan– and does so very efficiently.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document.

Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.

ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan

How to make a submission

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

There are several ways you can give feedback:



Online: (preferred)
ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan



Email:
CCCPlan@ccc.govt.nz



Fill out a submission form available from libraries and service centres and pop it in our submissions box. (To ensure we receive last-minute submissions on time, from Tuesday 16 April please hand deliver them to the Civic Offices, 53 Hereford Street).



Post a letter* or form to:
Freepost 178 (no stamp required)
Long Term Plan Submissions
Christchurch City Council, PO Box 73016,
Christchurch 8154

* Your submission must include your full name and email or postal address. If you wish to speak to your submission at the public hearings, please also provide a daytime phone number. If your submission is on behalf of a group or organisation, you must include your organisation's name and your role in the organisation.

Social media

Informal feedback, which is not counted as a submission, can be made in the following ways:

- Go to our Facebook page facebook.com/christchurchcitycouncil and include **#cccplan** in your post.
- Tweet us your feedback using **#cccplan**

Talk to the team

Alternatively, you can give us a call on (03) 941 8999, provide your details and a good time for us to call, and one of our managers will be in touch.

Hearings

Public hearings will be held from early-May 2024 (exact dates will be confirmed closer to the time).

Submissions are public information

We require your contact details as part of your submission. Your feedback, name and contact details are provided to decision makers. Your feedback, with your name only will be available on our website. However, if requested we will make submissions including contact details publicly available. If you feel there are reasons why your contact details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact the Engagement Manager by phoning (03) 941 8999 or 0800 800 169.

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**



Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

Last name*

Name required, plus either email or street name and number

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

Absolutely Not - When the Christchurch City Council has built up debt to 2.3 billion. Problems of Cost blow outs such as the Halswell Road link that is around 200 metres long, & the cost has now ballooned out to 25 million & the council then decided to discuss this in private!! There seems to be no accountability as to how ratepayers money is being spent. The council must reduce financial pressures on ratepayers & stop wasting money

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

Yes No Don't know *see below*

Comments: ~~The~~ long standing problem with the council is the money being collected from the ratepayers is not being spent effectively. The council is facing financial challenges & a lot of these challenges are to do with its own incompetence. But unfortunately the ratepayers are paying the price

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

These Proposed changes should go a bit further. Owners who neglect their property should be fined. For example Antivio Hall which is protected as a Category II Heritage building has been allowed to fall into utter ruin, with the last suspicious fire set in the building in February of this year

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

I do not agree with this proposal. Just give the Ratepayers a break!! Especially with an average rate increase being proposed of 13.24%

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: The current mayor Phil Margets introduction to the long term draft Plan 2024/2034 states we are committed to building better trust between rate payers & the council by keeping rates affordable or then later states, This long term plan proposes an average rates increase of 13.24% If anyone in the council thinks a rates increase of this magnitude will build better trust from rate payers they are mistaken I have spoken to many rate payers who were just about in tears over the cost of their rates, & at times I have had to sell personal possessions to pay for my own rates. Because of the ever increasing burden of rates, some home owners are now considering selling their houses.

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: It is extremely disappointing that the governments multiple offers to hand over the stadium project to the crown to take charge of were rejected outright & now rate payers are having to carry the burden of the Te Kaha build - a sum of 286 million, due to the sheer incompetence of the people making this decision. What is even more disappointing is they were able to make this decision without consultation.

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

With the current city Council debt of 2.3 billion, things like cycleways must be put on hold. When the Te Kaha stadium is up & running anyone purchasing a ticket for an event at the stadium should also pay a levy. All of this levy to go toward the cost of paying down the stadium debt. All wasteful spending by council must stop. Example loading tiles being uplifted recently in Picton Av & replaced because they were not a colour match. Workman told to dump the perfectly good tiles they had just uplifted. Speed humps being put in one month & then taken out the following

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

What has not been mentioned in the long term plan 2024/2034 is along with a proposed rates increase of 13.24% some christchurch households are now having to pay for their water if the usage is over the equivalent of 100 toilet flushes a day. This extra cost to these households is based on the value of their house. While many other christchurch properties do not have to pay this extra cost. Properties such as retirement villages - one overall levy for water usage should be payed each time they pay their rates. Everyone should be paying for water or none. Council should not be handing over rate payers money for the private development of heritage buildings. Trim the fat at the top

Major event bid funding Too many senior managers.

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed? Or should we increase the bid funding?

- Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

No

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

With City Council debt standing at 2.3 billion. We simply cannot afford a climate Resilience Fund

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024–34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

Building a thriving inclusive & sustainable city will not happen until rate payers have full confidence in senior leadership. Unfortunately Council's vision never seems to come together as they stumble from one disaster to another. Contracts should be revised & any council staff member leaving under a cloud should not be entitled to any type of settlement. Many rate payers have told me they haven't got any faith or respect for the council at all

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

The property held for recreation should not be sold. I have no problem with the four other properties being sold as long as full market value is obtained from the purchaser

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

I have no problem with these council-owned properties being sold as long as full market value is obtained from the purchaser.

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

an excellent proposal

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

On reading councils strategic priorities 2022/25 priorities such as manage ratepayers money wisely, listening to & working with residents etc etc. all of this looks great on paper, but unfortunately I see no evidence of this in the ratepayers world. Wasteful spending by Council continues including the current mayor's ill-advised recommendation for council staff to provide advice on the viability of hosting the 2030 commonwealth games. With the council 2.3 billion in debt the councillors who voted for this study must be delusional. Cut out all performance bonuses for council staff. Why should CEO's receive performance bonuses for just doing their job? When they are already on salaries far higher than the average rate payer is receiving. While

Thank you for your submission.

new Zealand is in a recession, more land for an airport has been purchased at the time. The airport's project director Michael Singleton said the terms of the deal were confidential. This whole fiasco just shows a distinct lack of respect for Christchurch ratepayers. While plans for this airport are currently on hold. How much has this scheme cost ratepayers already? If this new airport is such a good idea, why haven't private developers taken it up? Building this airport will burden the ratepayers with unmanageable debt. Council staff must remember they are simply employees of the ratepayers & act like it!!

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 09/04/2024

First name: Ben Last name: Scott

What is your role in the organisation:

Postal address: [REDACTED]

Suburb: [REDACTED]

City: [REDACTED]

Country: [REDACTED]

Postcode: [REDACTED]

Daytime Phone: [REDACTED]

Age: [REDACTED]

Gender: [REDACTED]

Ethnicity: [REDACTED]

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

 Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else?

1.6.1

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

[Find information about the Draft Long Term Plan in the Consultation Document.](#)

I wish to submit in relation to Council support for The Arts Centre I personally love the amazing collection of buildings that make up The Arts Centre and the contribution they make to the City in terms of the arts, economically, and socially. My sister was married there in 2003, my employee [REDACTED] use it for client and staff functions, and I attend other functions there approximately 6 times a year (excluding my support for the businesses that rent from there). If council stop funding then I'm under the impression that the Arts Centre Trust will have no option but be wound up. According to the Act of Parliament that the Arts Centre must run under, following winding up the Trust, ownership would fall to Council. This will result in higher costs to Christchurch ratepayers for a lower level of service from existing The Arts Centre setup. Under Council control, access to philanthropic support (amongst other support available to the existing Trust) disappears and staffing costs will increase (current staff have taken a pay cut to keep the current setup running). Wake up Christchurch City Council and understand the implications of removing funding to The Arts Centre. Reinstate immediately.

Future feedback

1.6.2

For future feedback about our services and issues impacting Christchurch residents, do you consent to us holding your email address and the demographic information that you have provided?

We comply with the Privacy Act 2020. If you say yes, we will use the information for the sole purpose of contacting you about future feedback about our

services and other issues impacting Christchurch residents.

No.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 05/04/2024

First name: Cris **Last name:** Fulton

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I am very concerned that our once pristine water supply has been polluted with nitrates from big dairy and it is now necessary to chlorinate our drinking water.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

There don't seem to be any financial challenges where building a new stadium or cathedral is concerned. What hit rates payers again?

Changes to how we rate - comments

Stop raising rates for the humble citizen

Fees & charges - comments

You can't park in the central city without paying exorbitant fees. It is abhorant.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

As I said previously, we are spending ridiculous amounts of money on a stadium and the cathedral rebuild, meanwhile our water is contaminated, our health service and education services are deteriorating. That is very bad prioritizing.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Water, health and education

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Protect our water, health services and education services

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 09/04/2024

First name: Sarah **Last name:** Anderson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.


Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Sarah Anderson - LTP24-34

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024–2034

Submission form

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document.

Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.

ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan

How to make a submission

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

There are several ways you can give feedback:



Online: (preferred)
ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan



Email:
CCCPlan@ccc.govt.nz



Fill out a submission form available from libraries and service centres and pop it in our submissions box. (To ensure we receive last-minute submissions on time, from Tuesday 16 April please hand deliver them to the Civic Offices, 53 Hereford Street).



Post a letter* or form to:
Freepost 178 (no stamp required)
Long Term Plan Submissions
Christchurch City Council, PO Box 73016,
Christchurch 8154

* Your submission must include your full name and email or postal address. If you wish to speak to your submission at the public hearings, please also provide a daytime phone number. If your submission is on behalf of a group or organisation, you must include your organisation's name and your role in the organisation.

Social media

Informal feedback, which is not counted as a submission, can be made in the following ways:

- Go to our Facebook page facebook.com/christchurchcitycouncil and include **#cccplan** in your post.
- Tweet us your feedback using **#cccplan**

Talk to the team

Alternatively, you can give us a call on (03) 941 8999, provide your details and a good time for us to call, and one of our managers will be in touch.

Hearings

Public hearings will be held from early-May 2024 (exact dates will be confirmed closer to the time).

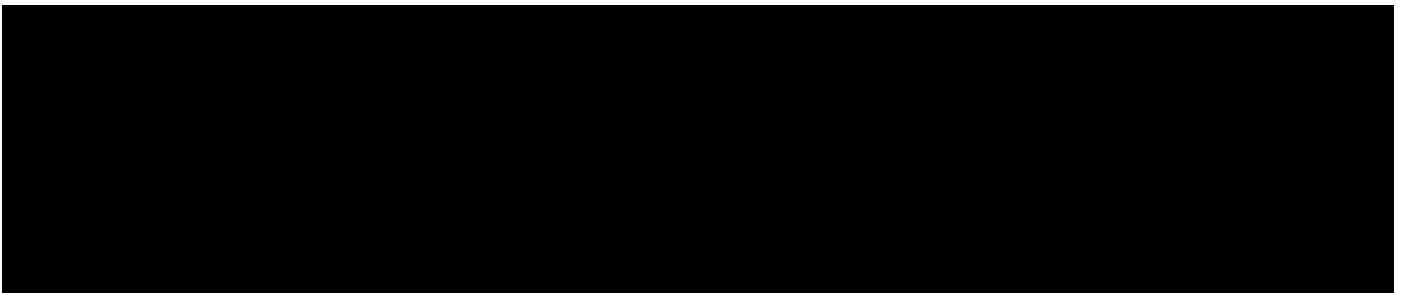
Submissions are public information

We require your contact details as part of your submission. Your feedback, name and contact details are provided to decision makers. Your feedback, with your name only will be available on our website. However, if requested we will make submissions including contact details publicly available. If you feel there are reasons why your contact details and/or submission should be kept confidential, please contact the Engagement Manager by phoning (03) 941 8999 or 0800 800 169.

Submission form

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024–2034

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**



Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

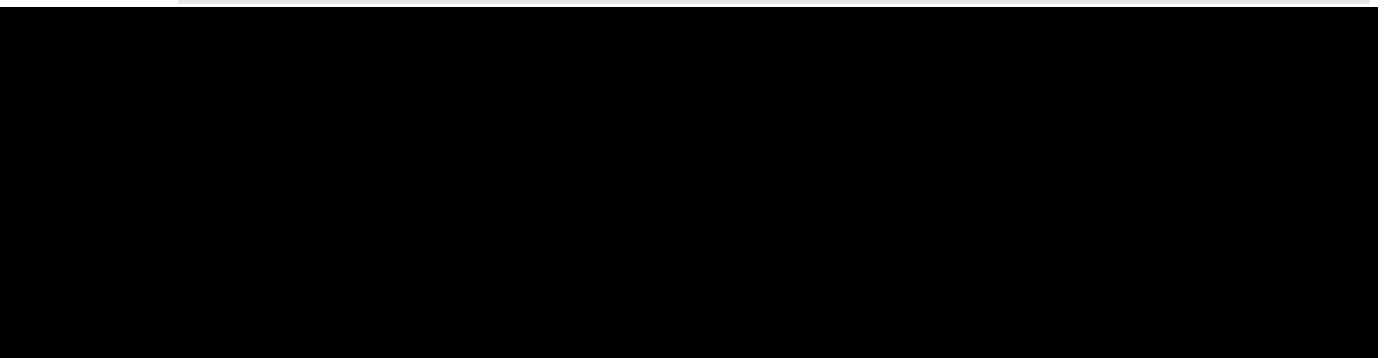
If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

Sarah

Last name*

Anderson



Name required, plus **either email **or** street name and number*

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

Mostly, however I do believe more investment in the Arts is important. So I would prefer to see an increase in arts related funding over time.

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: As I am not a Christchurch City ratepayer I do not feel it is my place to comment.

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

N/A

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

Overall I find parking charges in the city to be too high. I am aware that it is part of an effort to reduce traffic congestion, however I believe the city would be better served if parking charges in parking buildings was reduced and tariffs were increased for on road parking.

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: Again, I believe increased funding to support the Art Galleries and other arts related services should be included in the longterm plan.

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: _____

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

No comment

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed? Or should we increase the bid funding?

- Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

No comment

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- Yes – bring \$1.8 million forward.
- No – don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- Don't know – not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- Yes – create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- No – don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- Don't know – not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

The potential havoc from climate change related events is almost certainly the single biggest threat to the greater Christchurch region. Building resilience is essential and money well spent.

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024–34 – it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

I applaud the council for their continued support of the Arts and of vital services like our libraries, sports facilities and the like. I would like to see money set aside to continue to support the Arts Centre, it would be truly depressing to see this fantastic piece of our city's heritage founder. The post earthquake restoration is wonderful and it needs to be fully supported so that it can be completed and thrive.

Please consider continuing to help the Arts Centre with an annual funding grant.

Continued support of the Art Gallery and Museum are also to be applauded, these are our centres of culture and heritage and a real draw card for both visitors and residents.

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

No comment

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

No comment

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

No comment

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024–2034?

Multiple horizontal lines for text input.

Thank you for your submission.



Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 06/04/2024

First name: David **Last name:** Bromell

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Thank you for a clear Consultation Document. I strongly object to the proposed average rates increase for 2024/25 of 13.24%, noting that in addition, Environment Canterbury is proposing an average rates increase across the region of 24.2%. I am disappointed that the only alternative Council offers in the consultation document is "potential to reduce or cut services" (p. 47), with no commitment to reduce operating costs through efficiency and productivity gains (just asking ratepayers to identify "where there could be an opportunity for efficiencies"). Or is Council implying that there is zero "fat" to trim and that efficiency improvements and a tighter focus on goals and objectives are impossible at this time? So no, I don't think Council has got the balance right, and before appointing a new chief executive, I would have liked to see Council committing to reduce operating costs (in consultation with the public via the LTP), as part of setting performance expectations for the new CE.

Average rates - comments

This is a false choice - reducing operating costs does not necessarily require reduced levels of service and investment in core infrastructure and facilities. It could be achieved by focusing staff on long-term goals and current objectives, and helping them identify minimal investments of time and resources for maximal impact. Cut waste, not services.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I support the proposed changes to the City Vacant Differential rating (p. 41), rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and rates postponements (p. 42). I do not have a view on the proposed changes to rates remissions for charities, or on incorporating and Heritage Targeted Rate and Active Travel targeted rate into the Uniform Annual General Charge (p. 42).

Fees & charges - comments

I support the proposed parking charges on p. 43.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Generally, yes, but I expect Council to set goals for management to reduce operating costs in 2024/25, noting that central government is requiring agencies to identify cost savings of 6.5%-7.5%.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Generally, yes, but I do not support some of the current prioritisation within the Transport portfolio.

Capital: Transport - comments

Despite being a cyclist and using the cycleways myself, in the next 3 years, I would like to see less spent on cycleways and more spent on missing footpaths and pedestrian crossings (particularly in growth areas of the city like Halswell, where I live, particularly around schools), installation of traffic lights where these are needed, and maintenance of roads and footpaths. I am not convinced that raised platforms are value for money at the present time.

Capital: Other - comments

I do not support Net Zero commitments or the proposed level of investment in climate change mitigation, but do support investment in climate change adaptation and resilient infrastructure. I would like to see Council postpone or down-size the proposed level of investment in major cycleways (\$199m) and the urban forest (\$18m).

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Surely there is scope to review not WHAT services Council provides, but HOW Council provides them.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Of the proposed strategic priorities, my suggested priorities (in order of importance) are: manage ratepayers' \$ wisely, delivering quality core services to the whole community; actively balance the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations; build confidence in Council. To me, the rest is fluff, or debatable as to whether it's Council's core business, and when there are too many priorities, they fail to focus staff on delivering what matters most.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Generally support - given the criteria for retention on p 55 of the consultation document

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Support

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

No view

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 06/04/2024

First name: Jan **Last name:** Harrison

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

-

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Probably.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I am concerned about the proposal to no longer fund the Arts Centre Trust. My understanding is that taking the centre back into Council will likely increase the cost of the maintaining it to the ratepayer longer term due to the loss of the ability to seek charitable funding for it and I would like this aspect investigated further.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 06/04/2024

First name: Venkateswarlu **Last name:** Pulakanam

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Can't comment

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Nothing to comment

Changes to how we rate - comments

No

Fees & charges - comments

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

Nothing to comment

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

Nothing to comment

Capital: Transport - comments

Footpaths and cycleways are currently absent from four key sections of Henderson road, Cashmere Road and Sutherland road in the Halswell area. Section 1: Corner of Henderson and Cashmere Road (the bend near these roads) Section 2: Sutherland road (Halswell) Section 3: Corner of Cashmere Road and Sutherland road (Halswell) Section 4: Cashmere Road (near Ennerdale Row road) (these sections are listed in the order of importance) Despite their popularity among cyclists, these sections lack the necessary infrastructure, posing significant safety

risks. Urgent action is required to implement even temporary footpaths and cycleways in these areas to prevent potential accidents and save lives. Each of these sections spans a relatively short distance, ranging from 100 to 200 meters. Consequently, the investment required for establishing footpaths and cycleways would be minimal compared to the potential benefits in terms of safety and well-being. Addressing these critical areas with appropriate footpaths and cycleways is not only a matter of safety but also a cost-effective measure that can significantly enhance the overall infrastructure of the Halswell area.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Nothing comment

Capital: Libraries - comments

Nothing to comment

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Nothing to comment

Capital: Other - comments

Nothing to comment.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - comments

No

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

No

Strategic Framework - comments

No

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

No comment

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

No comment

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

No comment


Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

No comment

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	footpaths and cycleways _Halswell 2024

6 April 2024

Footpaths / cycleways in Halswell area

Footpaths and cycleways are currently absent from four key sections in the Halswell area.

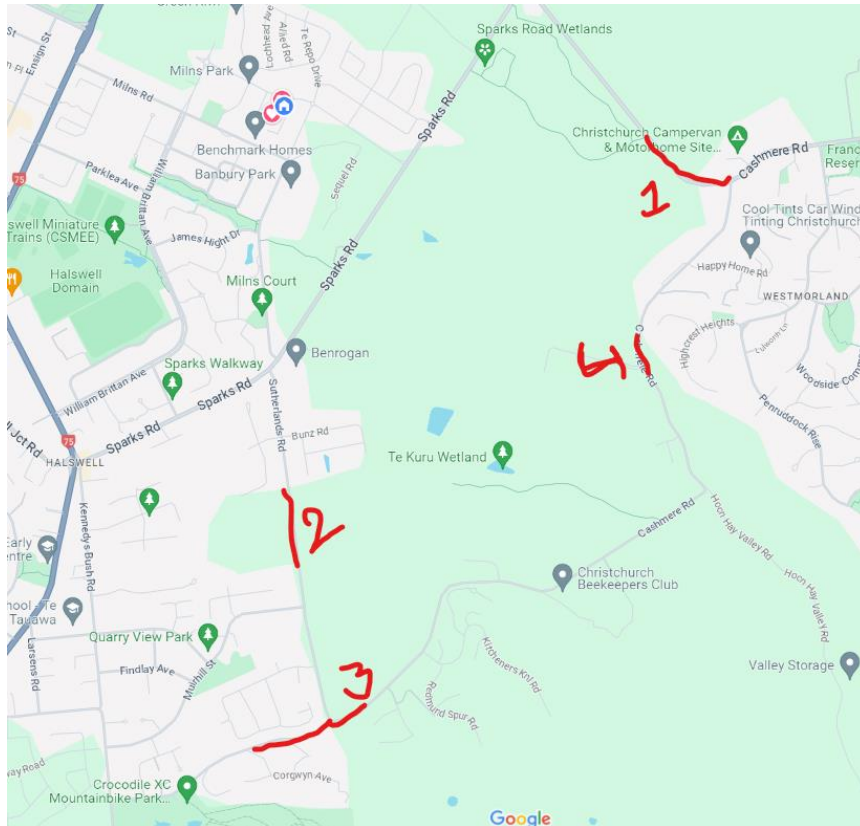
Section 1: Corner of Henderson and Cashmere Road

Section 2: Sutherland Road (Halswell)

Section 3: Corner of Cashmere Road and Sutherland Road (Halswell)

Section 4: Cashmere Road (near Ennerdale Row Road)

The above list is in the order of priority:



Despite their popularity among cyclists, these sections lack the necessary infrastructure, posing significant safety risks. Urgent action is required to implement even temporary footpaths and cycleways in these areas to prevent potential accidents and save lives.

Each of these sections spans a relatively short distance, ranging from 100 to 200 meters. Consequently, the investment required for establishing footpaths and cycleways would be minimal compared to the potential benefits in terms of safety and well-being.

Addressing these critical areas with appropriate footpaths and cycleways is not only a matter of safety but also a cost-effective measure that can significantly enhance the overall infrastructure of the Halswell area.

Regards

Venkat Pulakanam

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 06/04/2024

First name: Rhondda **Last name:** Poon

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

It's difficult to say. I've observed the 3 Waters debate and am overwhelmed at the enormity of the water issue in Aotearoa and the cost to us to develop the infrastructure necessary. This is out of the Council's control, but I fear that an essential part of Christchurch's culture is at risk of missing out on funding.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

I think that visitors should be charged more.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Christchurch Arts Centre, please continue to fund the \$1.8m. It is a significant part of central Christchurch. We spend there, we go and sit in the quad, we remember, it's where my mātua met when women didn't go to University, but my mother did. It's part of our lives here. Please find the money for the next three years. I understand the pressure of 3 Waters, infrastructure and the other outlined costs. But this is important to us.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

There is imbalance between large events and the little events that are perfect for venues such as the Arts Centre. Please redirect some of the Te Haka funding to the Arts Centre and perhaps further sponsorship for Te Kaha.

Capital: Transport - comments

Amazing transport system.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I love what the council and community is doing at the coast and the Travis wetlands.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Tūranga is the best library I've seen in years! The staff are amazing, the collection is terrific.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please reinstate the \$1.8m operational funding for the Arts Centre.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Submission to Christchurch City Council 2024-2034 Long Term Plan

Submitter – Kevin Lamb

My submission relates to the rating system, Land Information Memorandums and Council Controlled Organisations

1. Water Supply

Based on my investigation of the 67 territorial authorities in New Zealand providing water supplies, Christchurch City Council is the only council to charge on a total capital value basis. See Appendix one for the detail.

The Revenue, Financing and Rating Policies states:

“General rates are used to fund those services where we believe there is a public benefit even though it may not be to the whole community. They typically fund those activities where there is no practical method for charging individual users and the benefit is wider than just the specific user.”

Water, sewer and stormwater drainage and flood protection and control works sections state:

“Capital value is considered to be the most equitable basis for targeted water rates (consistent with the approach taken for General Rates). All activity costs not collected through the above targeted rates for non-standard services will therefore be collected using a capital value-based Water Supply Targeted Rate, applied to those properties located within the standard serviced area.”

These services – water, wastewater and stormwater drainage and flood protection and control works are able to be charged by either a Uniform Annual Charge, or for water services, by way of a connected water meter. The water meters are currently being read and the water provided to each property should be charged on a per cubic metre basis. There are many examples in New Zealand where the demand on water services has reduced substantially when water meter charges are introduced.

Appendix two outlines some examples taken randomly across the city.

The examples in Appendix 2 show properties with values ranging between \$570,000 and \$1,080,000 being charged a difference of \$984 for three waters. This is an unacceptable difference for services which should be charged on an equal basis, where the user pays; and not some form of property tax where the property owners' income and outgoings are not known by council.

RECOMMENDATION:

Charge all properties on a metered water charge, from 1 July 2025.

2. Uniform Annual General Charge

Which activities does this charge cover? It does not appear to relate to any specific functions. So how can a submission be made on a figure “plucked out of the air”?

Low-income earners can apply for up to \$700 under the Rates Rebate Scheme.

RECOMMENDATION:

The council move towards the removal of the UAGC in future years, to be replaced by uniform charges, as outlined above.

3. Land Information Memorandums

As I have previously submitted, the council charges a sum far more than neighbouring territorial authorities. The accounting statement seems to point to a surplus exceeding \$1,065,000 for the 2024/2025 financial year for the Land and Property Information Services budget.

Notes made by staff to the Council during the setting of the Long-Term Plan noted:

"When setting fees for LIM we conduct a benchmarking exercise with other Councils of similar size and complexities. Wellington City Council has been identified as our closest neighbour in this regard with them having similar types of Residential housing. The various types of housing adds layers of complexity to the LIM. Selwyn and Waimakariri District Council have a standard build environment, with little to no multi-story residential dwellings resulting in an easier product to produce. The cost comparison between Wellington and Christchurch Councils Residential LIM's are; Wellington - \$333.35, Christchurch - \$290.00. The fast-track LIM was introduced in response to customer feedback and demand, it is an optional service for customers who wish to utilise it. On average 14% of our customers have chosen to utilise this service since its introduction 2014. During busy periods the fast-track LIM gives our customers an option to get information faster prior to property purchase, removing this option could lead to customers being disadvantaged in the market place. It does not add cost to customers who do not choose to use this service."

My question was about where the "surplus" is going, not an exercise in comparisons between councils.

I have discussed my concerns over the years with three Council staff and nothing has changed to justify the fee and associated "surplus".

The Council should be setting fees considering the following guidelines and practices:

"Guidelines for setting charges in the public sector (2017)" – The Treasury.

"Setting and administering fees and levies for cost recovery Good Practice Guide" – Office of Auditor General

RECOMMENDATION:

Land Information Charges be reduced from 1 July, 2024, to be in line with Selwyn and Waimakariri District Council charges and the "fast track charge of \$390-00 be removed.

4. Council Controlled Organisations

a. Enable Networks Ltd

As previously submitted, Christchurch is the only territorial authority in New Zealand to have ownership in a company providing fibre broadband network. This is 100% ownership with 100% risk to ratepayers.

RECOMMENDATION:

Enable Networks be sold.

b. Statements of intent

Some of the CCO's contract work outside the council boundaries. Examples include City Care depots in Auckland, Clutha, Dunedin, Greytown, Masterton, New Plymouth, Palmerston North, Stratford, Tauranga, Timaru, Waikato, Wellington; Enable services to Selwyn and Waimakariri and the purchase of land by the Christchurch Airport in Tarras.

Quote by staff in 2021 – "Submissions concerning divestments and investments by Christchurch City Holdings Limited (CCHL) are a matter for the Board of CCHL."
This statement suggests ratepayers should be submitting to CCHL?

RECOMMENDATION:

A request be made by the council to Christchurch City Holdings Ltd to the draft statement of intent seeking all operations be moved back to the city boundary within five years.

Appendix one

Charges for water supplies taken from 2020/2021 Annual Plans.

Note: The amounts shown, with no further explanation, are a Uniform Charge.

Far North	\$224-42 plus metered water
Kaipara	\$124-23 plus metered water (Dargaville)
Whangarei	\$34-50 plus metered water
Auckland	\$1-5.94 per 1000 litres
Hamilton	\$444-00 plus excess metered water
Hauraki	\$201-26, then sliding scale based on excess over 200 cm
Matamata-Piako	\$367-59 plus excess metered water
Otorohanga	\$100-00 plus \$1-50 cm
Rotorua	\$279-00 plus excess metered water over 56cm per 1/4
South Waikato	\$399-72 plus excess metered water over 320cm
Taupo	\$493-10
Thames-Coromandel	\$320.39 average (metered)
Waikato	\$250-69 plus \$2.05 cm metered
Waipa	\$114-00 plus \$1.593 cm metered
Wairoa	\$669-10
Waitomo	\$664 Te Kuiti plus \$2.77 cm over 292 cm
Kawerau	\$82-00
Opotiki	\$279-28 Opotiki
Tauranga	Fixed amount depending on meter connection size plus \$2-23 cm
Western Bay of Plenty	As above plus \$1-24 cm
Whakatane	\$182-17 plus \$1-57 cm
Central Hawkes Bay	\$789-33
Napier	\$236-00 plus differential fire rate (13.24%)
Hastings	\$450-00 plus \$0-81 cm (see policy)
New Plymouth	\$303-00
South Taranaki	\$624-45
Stratford	\$573 plus \$2-20 cm in excess of 250 cm pa
Gisborne	\$548-39
Horowhenua	\$437-00 - Levin
Manawatu	\$424-00
Palmerston North	\$255-00
Rangitikei	\$762-81
Ruapehu	\$772-05
Tararua	\$477-88
Whanganui	\$259-01
Carterton	\$650-39
Hutt City	\$489-00
Kapiti Coast	\$222-00 plus \$1-19 cm

Masterton	\$102-00 plus rate in \$ on capital value
Porirua	\$401-56
South Wairarapa	\$631-00
Upper Hutt	\$419-00 plus rate in \$ on capital value for fire protection
Wellington	\$189-39 plus rate in \$ on capital value
Chatham Islands	\$785-69

Nelson	\$200-60 plus metered water
Tasman	\$342-90 plus metered water
Marlborough	\$300 (Blenheim) plus metered water
Buller	\$800 (Westport)
Grey	\$537-40 (Greymouth)
Westland	\$378-00
Kaikoura	\$542-38
Hurunui	\$262-90 plus metered water
Waimakariri	\$327-60 (Rangiora)
Selwyn	\$254 plus metered water
Ashburton	\$415-30
Timaru	\$399-00
McKenzie	\$409-28
Waimate	\$466-10
Waitaki	\$559-00
Queenstown	
Lakes	\$280-00 plus a rate in \$ on capital value
Central Otago	\$433-11
Dunedin	\$419-50
Clutha	\$646-40 Balclutha
Southland	\$444-31
Gore	\$395-00
Invercargill	\$393-45

Appendix two

				Water	Land drainage	Sewer		Total
2023/2024 rates				0.063867	0.035374	0.073733		
		\$570,000		\$364.04	\$201.63	\$420.28		\$985.95
		\$850,000		\$542.87	\$300.68	\$626.73		\$1,470.28
		\$1,080,000		\$689.76	\$382.04	\$796.32		\$1,868.12
		\$970,000		\$619.51	\$343.13	\$715.21		\$1,677.85
		\$570,000		\$364.04	\$201.63	\$420.28		\$985.95
		\$790,000		\$504.55	\$279.45	\$582.49		\$1,366.49
		\$764,364		\$488.18	\$270.39	\$563.59		\$1,322.15
				Water	Land drainage	Sewer		Total
				0.065922	0.04156	0.085496		
		\$570,000		\$375.76	\$236.89	\$487.33		\$1,099.97
		\$850,000		\$560.34	\$353.26	\$726.72		\$1,640.31
		\$1,080,000		\$711.96	\$448.85	\$923.36		\$2,084.16
		\$970,000		\$639.44	\$403.13	\$829.31		\$1,871.89
		\$570,000		\$375.76	\$236.89	\$487.33		\$1,099.97
		\$790,000		\$520.78	\$328.32	\$675.42		\$1,524.53
Average valuation		\$764,364		\$503.88	\$317.67	\$653.50		\$1,475.05

These examples show the difference in these sample properties for the 3 waters supply of up to \$984.19.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 06/04/2024

First name: Ben **Last name:** Tyas

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Given the damning stat that Christchurch's on road emissions only decreased 1% since 2023, there should be significantly more attention to encouraging lower emission travel such as focus on safe cycling lanes rather than improving roading infrastructure which will only encourage more unsustainable vehicle activity. Acting on the urban forest plan is an excellent step and maintaining momentum allowing large scale roll out will be an excellent outcome for the city. These two points should see long term returns for the city, reducing the need for expensive climate change adaption and associated costs.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

High expenditure on unsustainable transport roading repair should not be a priority given the crisis's we are experiencing (climate, financial, biodiversity).

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

Less expenditure on carriageway renewals to reduce reliance on emissions intensive transport.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Yes, the parks teams are delivering exceptional outcomes for the city.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Yes, an excellent asset.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Reduce the budget for carriageway maintenance for unsustainable transport.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

A fund it likely a good decision though in year one given the rates increases may be a challenge for some people. Would recommend reducing budgets associated with activities which will increase the need for this fund (I.e. roading maintenance) and using this saving to create the fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Agree

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Agree

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 06/04/2024

First name: Gavin **Last name:** Low

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Changes to how we rate - comments

No

Fees & charges - comments

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Need funding of the arts centre

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Continue funding the arts centre, which I note is not part of the funding

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The Arts Centre MUST be funded, which I note is not part of the funding plans. I visited the Arts Centre a few years ago from the UK and it allowed me and my family to experience the rich culture of the area. This would be a huge loss to the council and all those living in the area, as well as for tourists. The music entertainment for my family, as well as the educational aspect of being aware of the different communities in the area, made the visit extremely memorable and enlightening. The variety on offer meant there was something for everyone. Please continue to fund the Arts Centre. My family and I have long lasting memories and it would be a shame to deprive future generations, should the Arts Centre cease to be funded to put on such wonderful events and offer itself as a beacon to the community.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 06/04/2024

First name: Fiona **Last name:** Van Oyen

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

As a mid career visual artist, I am seriously alarmed to hear that the Council appears not to continue to provide funding to the Christchurch Arts Centre! My concerns are for the broad Arts Community in Christchurch, that is dance, theatre, music and visual arts, not to mention the artisan food/furniture/design businesses, plus the Hotel in the Centre. The momentum in the use of the Arts Centre is a hub for both international visitors and residents (artists and the public). On a personal level The Central Art Gallery, who represents me as an artist is the only gallery of its type in Christchurch, offering top quality established through to early career artists, where their artworks can be purchased. I have exhibited with The Central since its inception, enabling me to survive as a working artist! My works have been purchased by national and international art collectors. Please, please reconsider!! The Arts Centre is a jewel to our City and it pumps with creative energy. It is unique and offers so much.... please support it.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 06/04/2024

First name: Anna **Last name:** van Haastrecht

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I realize that the Council needs money to operate; however, I believe that a lot of spending is unnecessary. A good example are the cycle lanes. Costing millions, and barely used. An expensive stadium that I certainly haven't voted for and will most likely never use, a feasibility study for (no doubt incredibly expensive) Common Wealth games, salaries of over \$100,000 for 31% of Council staff etc. etc. Contractors (who are there to make a profit) instead of staff, the list goes on. People like me, that are on a fixed, not so high income, will soon be unable to afford living in Christchurch. These rate-rises are way too high, especially in this economic climate!

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

The council should stick to core-services, like water and waste removal, and not engage into prestigious projects such as the aforementioned expensive stadium

Changes to how we rate - comments

Not on the proposed changes, but I do find the whole rates process a bit unfair; one example is, that I live on my own. My rubbish bins are usually only one third full, yet I pay the full price. Similarly, there is only one person in this house using the library etc.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Quite frankly I do not understand why the Council uses so many contractors; contractors are in business to make a profit, a profit that the rate-payer pays for! Apart from that, some are completely useless. A prime example of this is Armourguard, responsible for, amongst other things, noise control. I have literally been bullied out of my home by an incredibly noisy neighbour, without Noise control, or better Armourguard, doing anything at all. And yes, this case is now before the Ombudsman!

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Transport meaning building more expensive, unused cycle lanes, and putting more obstacles such as flower pots on

busy city roads?

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

I certainly do NOT want this increased! A very good example are the Common Wealth games; two overseas cities have turned these games down because they were considered too expensive. Christchurch however pays for a feasibility study. If these games go ahead, the costs will no doubt have to be paid by rate-payers, while the profits go to hospitality, the building industry and heaven only knows who else. The rate-payers won't see a cent of this!!

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

If these properties are surplus to requirements I think it is a good idea to dispose of them

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

see previous answer

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

I have no problems with that, provided that the Association is responsible for the running costs

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 06/04/2024

First name: Ralph **Last name:** Hobbs

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Think the balance is good, would like to see more budget for footpaths (especially new ones) and more climate change focus.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

There is no way round this in my view

Fees & charges - comments

not great but inevitable really, and a way to fund stuff

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

I know it would cost billions but I a train/light rail system in CHCH would be incredible and make it the best city in the world. I understand there is no prospect in the short-term moneywise, and there has probably been exploration of this in the past, but some kind of long-term exploration exercise would be an exciting start.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Not sure if this is part of the designated funding but I play football on a Saturday and most of the pitches are pretty ropey. It would be great to have some money spent on improving them, and even a couple of astro-turf pitches would be fantastic.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are excellent, keep doing what you're doing

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

I'm sure you'll get loads of submissions basically telling you to sack people. Ignore them all!!

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

Not my priority but I believe this would be worthwhile for the city and worth the money.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Do everything you can, this is the most important thing and is worth the extra money. Do more if you can, just focus on this it is the crucial to think long-term and stop pushing this priority back

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Yep, think it would be good to start this and consult with the public

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Makes sense

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 06/04/2024

First name: Kate **Last name:** Munro

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

more on sustainability in transport for cycling

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

this rates are going to affect some people more than others and push people into more extreme limits of their abilities

Changes to how we rate - comments

no -

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

why can't the government pay for Te Kaha, I agree with the other spending

Capital: Transport - comments

I hear that the cycle way by Te Aratai College has been frozen with its funding. usage has increased hugely for cycling at the school, I am a teacher at Te Aratai College and I feel scared and frightened doing duty on Aldwins road due to fear that car drivers will drive too quickly and have an accident with one of my students. I want the Te Aratai cycle way to be restarted. A safe Christchurch is vital.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Procrastination of climate investment in Christchurch will only mean longer term pain for communities and people

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

seems a reasonable use of resources

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

good idea

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

good idea

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 07/04/2024

First name: Thomas **Last name:** McNaughton

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I would want to see more urgency and priority on delivering sustainable travel over the next 3 years. I'm not seeing enough urgency on mitigating climate change.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

I'm personally comfortable with the increase if it's keeping the city operating and is reflecting urgency on key projects like cycleways

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

I don't support the extraordinary costs of Te Kaha but realise the decision's been made already.

Capital: Transport - comments

Just make the cycleways happen ASAP please -the delays in delivering what is CHCH's key climate change low hanging fruit is at the point that politicians need to secure the budget and not play games that derail a network that will be a global exemplar of how to save our planet.....if we complete it.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

I'm happy to pay rates but if savings are needed I would be looking at gyms and pools and other community activity that doesn't link to climate change response. Moreso I would expect TeKaha OPEX to fall on neighbour districts too but it's hard to see how CHCH had any leverage at this point.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Alongside core infrastructure maintenance this is the key thing you should be focusing on with passion and urgency.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Don't see a lot of background but looks logical to explore further.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Don't know a lot of background but looks logical.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Don't know a lot of background but looks logical.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please secure the funding but also the brave, holistic decision making to advance climate response activity with urgency at every step over the next 3 years.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 07/04/2024

First name: Todd **Last name:** Gault

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Reduce spending on libraries

Changes to how we rate - comments

Keep the rate increase under 10%

Fees & charges - comments

Yes. More user pays

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Libraries are a dying service. Invest less in them.

Capital: Transport - comments

Reduce cycle way spending

Capital: Libraries - comments

See above

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of

the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Less library spending

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

No

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Go ahead

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Go ahead

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Fine

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 07/04/2024

First name: Gaynor **Last name:** Stanley

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Changes to how we rate - comments

Wouldn't renter's accommodation also be a business comparable to visitor accommodation to also levy - especially now central govt policy has changed around that.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

I believe it is short sighted to not continue funding of the Arts Centre. This is an immense asset to the entire community and visitor drawcard that helps drive the destination appeal that brings in millions of dollars of visitor spending to the city. Why not charge visitors to enter key buildings like the Great Hall instead.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

As above, would like to see less spend on water and transport to fund arts centre, which offers far wider public amenity than Te Kaha is ever likely to incidentally.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Our libraries seem very generously funded

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Find the arts centre.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

Major events as an attraction to fill city coffers and enhance city life are important - and the Arts Centre's continued existence and enhancement has a vital support role to play.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Keep funding the Arts Centre. It will be very shortsighted not to.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

[REDACTED]

From: John Cumberpatch - [REDACTED]
Sent: Thursday, 4 April 2024 1:27 pm
To: CCC Plan; Mauger, Phil; MacDonald, Sam
Cc: Keown, Aaron; Moore, Andrei; Donovan, Celeste; McLellan-Dowling, Jake; Gough, James; Barber, Kelly; Peters, Mark; Coker, Melanie; Cotter, Pauline; Mauger, Phil; MacDonald, Sam; Templeton, Sara; Scandrett, Tim; Harrison-Hunt, Tyla; Fields, Tyrone; Henstock, Victoria; Johanson, Yani; Hamish Campbell
Subject: Comments on the Draft-LTP-2024-34-document-VOL-1.pdf
Attachments: Draft-LTP-2024-34-document-VOL-1.pdf

[REDACTED]

Greetings

Attached please find a copy of the Draft LTP with my comments and observations highlighted.

Having been involved in senior roles in both private and public business I have empathy for the authors of the Draft plan and congratulate them on the very complete document. The Summary information on the CCC web site is likewise commendable. Hopefully our citizens will read it? Voter apathy / ignorance is endemic. What the answer is I don't know, but teaching civics at school would be a good start.

I don't for a moment imagine there will be any changes because of my comments however they are respectfully submitted for your consideration.

The real issue we face is that history shows that CCC CEO's have not had the requisite skills to lead a Billion dollar organization, there is confusion between Governance and Management where too often we see council staff setting the agendas based on the personal ideology, and the Party politics across the Councillors that won't change any time soon.

I spent a couple of hours this morning distributed pamphlets in Ilam advertising a public meeting ([REDACTED] [REDACTED]) at St Christophers Church on 10 April to hear Phil Major and Sam MacDonald and was astounded at the amount of parking that has been removed in most streets, the vast number of road cones both where there was some work and where there was none, the numbers of STMS staff holding signs, the over engineered cycle lanes, and the absence of cyclists! – I saw 1.

I wish you well in your deliberations.

Regards

John Cumberpatch

[REDACTED]

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024–2034

Volume 1

What the Council will do
and what residents will get

ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan



Published on 18 March 2024 by Christchurch City Council
P.O. Box 73015, Christchurch 8154, New Zealand
Tel. +64 3 941 8999 (0800 800 169)
Fax +64 3 941 8033
Web ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan

Please note:

This Draft Long Term Plan covers the ten year period beginning 1 July 2024.

This Draft Long Term Plan contains information that informed the Consultation Document published for public consultation on 18 March 2024. People wishing to make submissions on this Draft Long Term Plan should refer to the Consultation Document at **ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan** or at any Council library or service centre for details of the submission process.

The information in this Draft Long Term Plan has been prepared for the purposes of public consultation. There are likely to be changes between this Draft Plan and the Long Term Plan as finally adopted, and the differences may be material.

All documents are available at the draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 public webpage:
ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan

ISBN 978-1-99-101710-9

Contents

Community Outcomes and Strategic Framework	3	Transport.....	104
Treaty Relationships	7	Solid Waste and Resource Recovery	113
Financial Overview	9	Housing.....	120
Financial Impact Statement and Rating Information	19	Regulatory and Compliance.....	124
Financial Impact Statement	20	Regulatory Compliance and Licensing	127
Rating Information	23	Building Regulation	129
Activities and Services Statement of Service Provision	39	Land and Property Information Services	132
Changes to what's expected of us	42	Strategic Planning and Resource Consents	133
Communities and Citizens	47	Strategic Planning and Policy	141
Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū.....	50	Strategic Policy and Resilience	142
Akaroa Museum.....	52	City Growth and Property.....	144
Christchurch City Libraries Ngā Kete Wānanga o Ōtautahi.....	53	Communications and Engagement	146
Community Development and Facilities.....	56	Economic Development	151
Recreation, Sports, Community Arts and Events	58	Sustainable Economic Development	152
Emergency Management & Community Resilience	60	Civic and International Relations.....	156
Citizens and Customer Services.....	62	Governance.....	159
Parks, Heritage and Coastal Environment	66	Governance and Decision Making	161
Parks and Foreshore	70	Mayoral, Councillor and Executive Support.....	163
Parks Heritage Management.....	75	Performance, Finance and Procurement (internal service).....	165
Otākaro Avon River Corridor (OARC)	76	Summary of Grants	171
Water Supply	79	Capital Programme	175
Wastewater Collection, Treatment and Disposal	86	Potential Disposal of Council Owned Properties	215
Stormwater Drainage.....	92	Fees and charges	223
Flood Protection and Control Works	99		

Community Outcomes and Strategic Framework

Community Outcomes and Strategic Framework

The **Strategic Framework** provides a big picture view of what the Council is trying to achieve for Ōtautahi - Christchurch. It provides the foundation for the Long-Term Plan and guides the shape of our work programmes and allocation of resources.

The Mayor and Councillors have identified six **strategic priorities** that reflect key issues for the district. These priorities identify the areas where elected members want to see a change in approach or increase in focus this Council term and beyond.

- Be an inclusive and equitable city
- Champion Ōtautahi-Christchurch
- Build trust and confidence in the Council
- Reduce emissions as a Council and as a city
- Manage ratepayers' money wisely
- Actively balance the needs of today's residents

In addition, the Local Government Act 2002 requires all councils to identify the **community outcomes** they want to achieve in promoting the social, economic, environmental, and cultural wellbeing of their district.

Our outcomes take a whole-of-community view – we can't achieve them by ourselves. To be successful we need to ensure we collaborate with communities, mana whenua as well as government and non-government organisations. Our four community outcomes are:

- A collaborative confident city
- A green, liveable city
- A cultural powerhouse city
- A thriving prosperous city

Further information on each community outcome and what it means for the district is set out below.

Outcome	Explanation
A collaborative confident city	<p>Our residents have the opportunity to actively participate in community and city life, have a strong sense of belonging and identity, and feel safe.</p> <p>What this means for our district:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • We can actively participate: Residents and groups in the wider community are socially and actively engaged and can initiate, influence and make decisions that affect their lives.

The reality is that unfortunately a majority of our community are ambivalent at best, and as with all consultations the vocal minority have too much sway based on statistics and not objective reasoning.

Outcome	Explanation
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • We have a sense of belonging and identity: We support and help build connections between communities and their places and spaces to foster a sense of local identity, shared experience, and stewardship. • We feel safe: We support and help build connections between communities and their places and spaces to foster a sense of local identity, shared experience, and stewardship.
A green, liveable city	<p>Our neighbourhoods and communities are accessible and well-connected, supporting our goals to reduce emissions, build climate resilience and protect and regenerate the environment, especially our biodiversity, water bodies and tree canopy.</p> <p>What this means for our district:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • We have well-connected communities and neighbourhoods: Our city is designed so people can take fewer and shorter trips to access goods and services and have access to safe and reliable low-emission travel choices. • We reduce emissions: Christchurch has net zero emissions by 2045. • We build climate resilience: We understand and are preparing for the ongoing impacts of climate change; we have a just transition to an innovative, low-emission economy. • Biodiversity is supported: Ecosystems supporting biodiversity are protected and restored. • We improve the water quality of water resources to protect ecosystem health and provide for contact recreation, food gathering, mahinga kai and cultural values. • Our urban forest thrives with healthy, diverse and resilient trees.
A cultural powerhouse city	<p>Our diverse communities are supported to understand and protect their heritage, pursue their arts, cultural and sporting interests, and contribute to making our city a creative, cultural and events powerhouse.</p> <p>What this means for our district:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Our heritage is accessible to all, shared and celebrated and includes and respects all the cultures and distinct communities of the district. • We support opportunities to create and to experience the arts across a range of places and spaces so that a diversity of art forms and cultures are visible, ideas can be tested and shared, and the city and region is activated. • Christchurch is an inclusive multicultural and multilingual city that honours Te Tiriti o Waitangi – a city where all people belong. • Canterbury's strong sporting culture, and opportunities for recreation, are supported, valued and celebrated. • Events contribute to Christchurch being a vibrant city where people want to live, play and visit.
A thriving prosperous city	<p>Our city is a great place for people, business, and investment where we can all grow our potential, where enterprises are innovative and smart, and where together we raise productivity and reduce emissions.</p> <p>What this means for our district:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • We have a thriving city with a sustainable economy.

Outcome	Explanation
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • People are thriving: Christchurch is regarded nationally and globally as a city that attracts people to do business, invest, study and live here. • Business and investment: Local businesses build the economic, social and environmental competitiveness of our city, delivering quality jobs and careers. • Business events: We have a focused approach to attracting high-value business events that build a strong profile for Christchurch and Canterbury, nationally and internationally, attracting visitors throughout the year, leaving a positive legacy for the community and wider region.

Treaty Relationships

Treaty Relationships

The Council's engagement and relationships with Māori are founded on te Tiriti o Waitangi as well as subsequent legislation such as the Local Government Act 2002, the Resource Management Act 1991 and Te Rūnanga o Ngāi Tahu Claims Settlement Act 1998.

We recognise the takiwā of Ngāi Tūāhuriri Rūnanga, Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke, Te Rūnanga o Koukourārata, Ōnuku Rūnanga, Wairewa Rūnanga, and Te Taumutu Rūnanga within our district. Since 2015, the relationship anchored by the Te Hononga Council – Papatipu Rūnanga Committee ensures both governance and ongoing kōrero between the Council and these rūnanga.

The Council's partnership with Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga ensures that the views and values of Māori are considered across Council activities as we make decisions about the city, its resources and the environment. Land, water (all forms) and the natural environment are of significant cultural value for Māori and are mutual areas of interest for mana whenua and the Council. Enabling access to social housing and papakāinga development (housing developments for Māori on ancestral land) are also fundamental to Māori wellbeing and form a further pou (pillar) in the relationship between mana whenua and the Council.

We seek to support mana whenua to promote opportunities that enhance the prosperity and wellbeing of Māori. We want to recognise and celebrate the special role that mana whenua contribute to our economy and the opportunity for sustainable and long-term Māori business that will support the economic and social wellbeing of Māori and the wider community.

At an operational level, the relationship is strengthened through the Treaty Relationships Team. The Treaty Relationships Team fosters working relationships with Council staff and Papatipu Rūnanga. The team guides Council staff on the cultural context of protocols, policies, procedures and strategies.

The Council provides many different pathways for staff to participate and engage to extend their understanding of Ngāi Tahu cultural values. This includes, Te Tiriti o Waitangi workshops, waiata, te reo Māori, and marae-based learning.:

- learn te reo.
- learn waiata.
- participate in marae based cultural workshops and seminars.

Māori katoa

The Council is committed to engaging more effectively with Māori to ensure they have opportunities to contribute to decision-making processes. While the Council specifically recognises the special relationship with mana whenua, it also engages with wider Māori who live in Christchurch, including those whose tribal affiliations are external of Ngāi Tahu. Situated at Ngā Hau e Wha Marae, Te Rūnanga o Ngā Maata Waka is a valuable community stakeholder.

Greater Christchurch Partnership

Mana whenua are represented on the Greater Christchurch Partnership (GCP) to collaborate on planning and managing the impacts of growth and development in the Greater Christchurch area. This provides iwi and papatipu rūnanga further opportunities to actively contribute to and make decisions in areas of mutual interest, as a valued partner at the GCP decision table.

My observation is that there is a respectful relationship between the Council and Ngai Tahu, that in the main is positive for the City. I do not agree with the continual changing from English to Maori of building, street, and place names which is confusing to many and i believe patronising

Financial Overview

Financial Overview

The sections below outline an overview of the financial information included in the Long-Term Plan (LTP). Like all other local authorities in New Zealand, the Christchurch City Council faces multiple financial challenges including significantly increased debt servicing costs, significantly increased insurance costs, challenging asset renewal requirements, and the general increase in costs that a high rate of inflation brings. Significant reviews of both capital and operating expenditure have been undertaken to minimise rates increases while maintaining a balanced budget in the medium term and ensuring financial resilience.

For further high-level funding information please read the Financial Strategy. **The table below shows the total funding requirements for the Council for the ten years of the LTP.** Key items or changes in the financial statements are mentioned below.

Operating expenditure

Significant items:

- A series of Councillor workshops held during 2023 considered cost savings & additional sources of revenue totalling \$182 million over the Long-Term Plan. Of the considered cost savings \$41 million were accepted, as the maximum savings that could be made without impacting levels of service.
- Inflation has added an additional \$23.8 million of operational costs to the 24/25 financial year.
- Higher interest costs (\$14.8 million), due to increased interest rates on new borrowing.
- Increased insurance premiums, due to rising costs of construction and increased levels of risk in the New Zealand insurance market, \$6.4m (20%) increase in the 2024/25 financial year, compared to 2023/24 financial year.
- Salaries & Wages have increased (\$24.9 million, 10.8%) due to pressure from inflation, commitments to providing a living wage and changes to pay structures following a remuneration review carried out in conjunction with staff unions.
- Electricity prices increasing (\$4.2 million, 22.9%)
- Software & licence fees have increased in cost at a greater rate than CPI inflation and the Council is updating several legacy systems, contributing an additional \$2.3 million of cost (16.9%) in the 2024/25 financial year.
- Additional funding provided (\$1.8 million) to Venues Ōtautahi to support the delivery of the Venues Ōtautahi asset management plan to ensure public facilities they administer are maintained to their existing levels.

Depreciation

Depreciation expense is charged on a straight line basis on both operational and infrastructure assets. However, we do not rate for depreciation, we rate for the renewal and replacement of existing assets. The target figure is based on the long run average from the 30 year renewal programme in the Infrastructure Strategy and while we are rating below that currently, the position progressively improves through the LTP period.

Revenue

Property based rates are the primary source of Council's revenue. A brief explanation of each source of revenue is included in the Funding Impact Statement.

Significant items:

- CCHL dividends are \$12.7 million lower 2024/25 than 2023/24, due to CCHL increasing investment into its assets to meet future growth and reducing existing debt to ensure market flexibility.
- Charging for carparking at the Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park carparks is to commence in the 2024/25 financial year. It

is expected to generate an additional \$2.1 million in revenue per year, which will support the development and maintenance of Hagley Park and the Botanic Gardens.

- Increase in admittances revenue (\$2.0 million) for pool and fitness operations, due to higher participation and usage by the community.
- Decrease in planned subvention receipts (\$13.2m, 53.9%)

Rates

The average rates increase to existing ratepayers for 2024/25 is 13.24%. Full details of rates, including the total rating requirement for general and targeted rates, and indicative rates for individual properties, are provided in the Funding Impact Statement.

Surplus, operating deficits, and sustainability

This LTP shows accounting surpluses before revaluations in all years. Under accounting standards Council is required to show all revenue, including those that are capital related such as development contributions, NZ

Transport Agency capital subsidies and some earthquake-related recoveries from central Government, as income for the year. After adjusting for these capital revenues and taking into account rating for renewals rather than depreciation, the Plan is based on a balanced funding budget, effectively ensuring operating costs are met from operating revenue across all years of the LTP.

Capital programme expenditure

The capital programme has been reviewed with heavy focus on deliverability, to ensure ratepayers are not levied in advance of funds being required. Key factors taken into account when considering deliverability were:

- Supply chain issues
- Cost escalation
- Human resource availability (internal and external).

We plan to invest \$738.9 million in the capital programme in 2024/25, a decrease of \$7.5 million from the financial year 2023/24. We plan to invest \$6.5 billion over the 10-year LTP period, which is \$0.7 billion higher than the previous LTP. A greater emphasis on asset renewals and replacements projects has been

captured in the LTP, than in previous LTP's or Annual Plans.

Capital spend is higher in the first year of the LTP due to the timing of expenditure for the Te Kaha Stadium.

Capital programme funding

The capital programme is funded by Crown recoveries, subsidies and grants for capital expenditure, development contributions, the proceeds of asset sales and debt. Included in the Long-Term Plan are Crown revenues of \$186.2 million, **comprised of Major Cycleway Routes funding of \$177.3 million**, and Better Off funding of \$8.9 million. All the Crown revenues associated with Te Kaha have been received.

The Christchurch City Council receives capital subsidies from NZTA for works undertaken on the road network in Christchurch, planned to be \$345.1 million over the Long Term Plan.

Borrowing

The Long Term Plan includes **net new borrowing of \$2.6 billion over the ten year** period. This is \$66.8 million higher than planned in the previous LTP. The servicing cost of the new borrowing is \$9.7 million in 2024/25, increasing to an annualised amount of \$24.2 million from 2025/26. Total net cost of debt

servicing including repayments rated for is planned to be \$216.1 million in 2024/25 and \$2.9 billion over the 10 years of the LTP, totalling 27.8% of the total planned rates to be levied in 2024/25 and 28.3% over the full LTP.

Gross debt increases from \$3.00 billion in 2024/25 to \$3.97 billion in 2033/34.

Financial risk management strategy

The Council has five financial ratios which form a key part of its financial risk management strategy, four of which are also limits for Council's borrowing from the Local Government Funding Agency. These define the limits within which the Council must maintain its balance sheet and borrowing ratios. The Council anticipates staying well within four of the five financial ratio limits in throughout the entire Long-Term Plan period. The Balanced Budget ratio will be breached for the first three years of the LTP, however will meet the ratio for the final seven years of the LTP. The breach of the balanced budget is due to delaying the increase in rating for renewals, more information on which can be found in the Financial Strategy.

In addition there are a further seven ratios required under the Local Government (Financial

Reporting and Prudence) Regulations 2014 which determine the financial prudence of Council's budgets. All of these, except the Debt Servicing Benchmark are planned to be achieved throughout the Long-Term Plan.

The Debt Servicing benchmark is forecast to be between 12.8% and 11.0% (limit 10%). There is no concern around the Council's ability to service the debt.

See further commentary on these benchmarks in the Financial Prudence Benchmarks section.

Plan 2023/24		Financial Overview										
		\$000	Plan 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	2033/34
Funding Summary												
606,614	Operating expenditure	1	659,900	685,610	701,234	707,611	732,266	750,216	767,197	786,024	804,221	814,599
746,407	Capital programme	2	738,909	703,115	681,887	658,201	609,088	598,833	618,521	615,259	619,088	654,418
131,147	Interest expense	3	146,289	149,756	154,482	164,637	168,402	170,446	172,040	174,208	174,207	174,293
59,568	Debt repayment	3	69,784	85,499	98,890	111,228	122,428	131,047	138,226	145,498	151,803	157,779
-	Movements in reserves	6	-	210	12,987	-	4,636	-	8,649	-	-	-
1,543,736	Total expenditure		1,614,882	1,624,190	1,649,480	1,641,677	1,636,820	1,650,542	1,704,633	1,720,989	1,749,319	1,801,089
<i>funded by :</i>												
191,303	Fees, charges and operational subsidies	4	180,415	179,669	182,273	183,624	187,871	190,881	194,614	198,819	201,917	205,246
56,823	Dividends received		45,403	51,458	59,458	74,458	85,458	87,458	91,458	97,458	99,458	101,458
53,063	Interest received	3	51,882	42,229	35,918	35,150	34,935	35,486	35,017	35,125	34,674	34,376
1,544	Asset sales	5	9,200	3,825	18,193	2,924	9,095	3,060	14,423	3,193	3,257	3,322
23,112	Development contributions		23,440	24,120	24,651	25,218	25,798	26,365	26,919	27,457	28,007	28,539
154,046	Capital contributions, grants and subsidies		75,441	78,530	66,365	54,748	42,974	44,595	43,226	42,786	49,109	45,186
1,993	Movements in reserves	6	1,316	-	-	1,103	-	2,367	-	2,661	2,895	3,175
347	Working Capital reduction		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
482,231	Total funding available		387,097	379,831	386,858	377,225	386,131	390,212	405,657	407,499	419,317	421,302
1,061,505	Balance required		1,227,785	1,244,359	1,262,622	1,264,452	1,250,689	1,260,330	1,298,976	1,313,490	1,330,002	1,379,787
372,728	Borrowing	7	439,802	387,534	357,275	306,748	241,000	197,876	187,164	163,885	154,958	183,536
688,777	Rates	8	787,983	856,825	905,347	957,704	1,009,689	1,062,454	1,111,812	1,149,605	1,175,044	1,196,251
679,750	Rates to be levied on 1 July		777,449	846,138	894,543	946,774	998,628	1,051,269	1,100,502	1,138,173	1,163,490	1,184,579
8.61%	Nominal rates increase on 1 July		14.37%	8.84%	5.72%	5.84%	5.48%	5.27%	4.68%	3.42%	2.22%	1.81%
6.41%	Percentage rate increase to existing ratepayers		13.24%	7.76%	4.67%	4.79%	4.43%	4.23%	3.65%	2.40%	1.21%	0.80%

At some point we really do need to address the return on assets / v debt , with a view to selling down up to 49 % of the shares to release capital while retaining control.
Borrowing cost are 27% of the budget !!

Notes to Financial Overview

Plan 2023/24	Note 1 Operating Expenditure	Plan 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	2033/34
		\$000									
165,450	Communities & Citizens ?	191,163	213,867	218,128	217,066	226,445	233,343	237,541	243,543	247,687	251,947
19,280	Economic Development	17,751	18,305	18,649	21,041	21,492	22,717	22,748	22,829	22,831	22,862
3,989	Flood Protection & Control Works	6,614	7,353	7,784	8,522	9,077	9,796	10,298	10,757	11,175	11,643
19,369	Governance	20,361	22,323	21,665	22,407	24,230	23,661	24,316	26,211	25,093	25,910
17,392	Housing	18,378	19,363	20,066	20,683	21,297	21,833	22,049	22,670	23,224	23,171
91,922	Parks, Heritage and Coastal Environment	97,223	101,250	106,337	108,080	111,732	114,115	117,161	120,995	124,178	127,725
50,963	Regulatory & Compliance	55,282	57,303	58,715	60,177	62,203	63,836	65,495	67,529	68,971	69,975
67,521	Solid Waste & Resource Recovery	69,820	72,469	74,031	76,117	79,911	82,053	84,903	87,978	90,666	93,654
56,294	Stormwater Drainage	65,795	69,854	73,228	76,545	79,751	82,421	85,330	88,176	90,595	93,277
33,112	Strategic Planning & Policy	36,674	29,088	30,103	32,432	33,423	34,276	35,059	36,237	36,927	37,457
180,270	Transport	189,374	202,032	212,308	223,760	235,254	245,589	256,638	268,226	278,113	288,465
155,667	Wastewater	171,087	181,390	189,577	199,315	207,112	213,112	219,037	224,863	229,607	234,523
108,435	Water Supply	102,796	109,042	113,984	119,547	123,513	127,760	132,127	136,444	140,019	143,162
100,888	Corporate	114,536	111,156	123,817	122,167	121,746	122,489	121,096	119,157	124,216	116,594
1,070,552	Total group of activity expenditure	1,156,854	1,214,795	1,268,392	1,307,859	1,357,186	1,397,001	1,433,798	1,475,615	1,513,302	1,540,365
332,791	Less depreciation (non cash)	350,664	379,433	412,677	435,611	456,516	476,338	494,562	515,382	534,878	551,474
131,147	Less interest expense shown separately	146,289	149,756	154,482	164,637	168,402	170,446	172,040	174,208	174,207	174,293
606,614	Operating expenditure	659,901	685,606	701,233	707,611	732,268	750,217	767,196	786,025	804,217	814,598
		\$000									
Plan 2023/24	Note 2 Capital Programme	Plan 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	2033/34
48,138	Communities & Citizens	30,074	53,463	36,318	31,267	32,143	30,812	39,195	28,700	41,856	34,062
-	Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
29,546	Flood Protection & Control Works	32,742	38,328	63,488	74,513	69,763	80,989	79,291	74,788	78,595	106,896
-	Governance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4,995	Housing	5,182	5,238	6,585	6,871	6,101	7,240	7,526	7,790	8,056	8,330
62,077	Parks, Heritage and Coastal Environment	76,836	78,491	74,798	84,164	93,547	93,025	92,776	91,592	92,890	92,379
82	Regulatory & Compliance	107	91	11	50	-	65	-	41	-	62
6,164	Solid Waste & Resource Recovery	10,061	10,072	29,951	15,395	12,839	11,648	11,776	15,703	6,654	13,043
32,996	Stormwater Drainage	33,962	30,924	20,155	18,638	12,708	12,973	23,509	23,840	21,935	14,404
943	Strategic Planning & Policy	1,500	1,551	1,587	1,625	1,664	1,700	1,738	1,774	1,810	1,846
141,073	Transport	150,503	156,624	153,254	153,501	167,813	162,403	168,058	164,950	159,799	181,777
42,262	Wastewater	74,486	127,170	164,778	130,262	89,833	78,357	64,560	76,611	78,824	79,619
56,134	Water Supply	74,521	70,329	77,080	96,910	89,328	87,306	96,556	97,058	95,222	88,601
321,997	Corporate	248,935	130,834	53,884	45,005	33,350	32,317	33,538	32,411	33,447	33,399
746,407	Total capital programme	738,909	703,115	681,889	658,201	609,089	598,835	618,523	615,258	619,088	654,418

Plan 2023/24	Note 3 Interest Expense	Plan 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	2033/34
		\$000									
69,105	General Borrowing	85,981	98,398	109,214	120,730	125,261	127,577	130,104	133,041	134,087	135,265
17,310	Equity investments	16,718	15,694	14,835	14,447	13,724	13,033	12,487	11,868	11,184	10,298
42,832	Advances to Council organisations	41,771	33,900	28,584	27,682	27,677	28,185	27,789	27,624	27,159	26,953
1,900	Advances to housing trust	1,819	1,764	1,849	1,779	1,741	1,651	1,659	1,673	1,777	1,777
131,147		146,289	149,756	154,482	164,638	168,403	170,446	172,039	174,206	174,207	174,293
59,568	Debt Repayment	69,784	85,499	98,890	111,228	122,428	131,047	138,226	145,498	151,803	157,779
	Interest Received										
43,659	Subsidiaries	42,578	34,693	29,365	28,451	28,442	28,947	28,547	28,379	27,907	27,696
-	Loan repayment investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,357	Special and other fund investments	2,502	1,973	1,667	1,984	1,825	1,964	1,893	2,154	2,072	1,985
4,037	Short term investments	4,872	3,690	2,933	2,838	2,838	2,838	2,838	2,838	2,838	2,838
2,010	Housing trust	1,930	1,873	1,955	1,877	1,830	1,736	1,739	1,753	1,856	1,856
53,063		51,882	42,229	35,920	35,150	34,935	35,485	35,017	35,124	34,673	34,375
137,652	Net Cost of Debt Servicing + Debt Repayment	164,191	193,026	217,452	240,716	255,896	266,008	275,248	284,580	291,337	297,697
20.3%	Percentage of rates levied	21.1%	22.8%	24.3%	25.4%	25.6%	25.3%	25.0%	25.0%	25.0%	25.1%
		\$000									
Plan 2023/24	Note 4 Fees, Charges and Operational Subsidies	Plan 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	2033/34
27,220	Communities & Citizens	26,474	32,133	33,014	33,895	34,514	35,262	35,997	36,714	37,444	38,152
249	Economic Development	260	267	273	279	286	292	298	304	311	316
36	Flood Protection & Control Works	37	39	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46
47	Governance	49	410	51	52	439	55	56	467	58	59
15,671	Housing	16,319	16,792	17,162	17,556	17,960	18,355	18,741	19,116	19,498	19,868
5,469	Parks, Heritage and Coastal Environment	7,610	7,780	7,828	6,770	6,911	7,048	7,183	7,326	7,473	7,615
42,367	Regulatory & Compliance	43,640	44,567	45,464	46,361	47,278	48,174	49,049	49,904	50,777	51,622
16,646	Solid Waste & Resource Recovery	14,679	12,890	13,056	13,231	13,409	13,584	13,754	13,920	14,089	14,253
224	Stormwater Drainage	78	81	82	84	86	88	90	92	94	95
1,353	Strategic Planning & Policy	1,365	1,400	1,429	1,068	1,092	1,116	1,140	1,163	1,186	1,208
44,499	Transport	45,264	47,968	48,483	49,167	50,117	51,137	52,261	53,169	54,389	55,187
7,159	Wastewater	6,953	7,155	7,312	7,480	7,652	7,820	7,985	8,144	8,307	8,465
348	Water Supply	319	329	336	344	352	359	367	374	381	389
30,443	Corporate	17,370	7,856	7,743	7,298	7,735	7,546	7,649	8,084	7,867	7,972
191,731	Total group of activity operating revenue	180,417	179,667	182,272	183,625	187,872	190,878	194,613	198,821	201,919	205,247
428	Less non cash revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
191,303	Fees, charges and operational subsidies	180,417	179,667	182,272	183,625	187,872	190,878	194,613	198,821	201,919	205,247

Plan 2023/24	Note 5 Asset Sales	Plan 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	2033/34
		\$000									
1,024	Surplus property sales	8,650	3,257	17,612	2,329	8,485	2,437	13,786	2,543	2,594	2,646
520	Surplus roading land sales	550	568	581	595	610	623	637	650	663	676
1,544		9,200	3,825	18,193	2,924	9,095	3,060	14,423	3,193	3,257	3,322
		\$000									
Plan 2023/24	Note 6 Movements in reserves	Plan 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	2033/34
(5,535)	Interest credited to special funds and reserves	(5,278)	(4,930)	(4,665)	(5,019)	(4,892)	(5,031)	(4,960)	(5,230)	(5,140)	(5,053)
(99,159)	Deposits	(115,760)	(125,982)	(154,248)	(152,931)	(169,212)	(172,195)	(191,112)	(186,463)	(192,944)	(199,096)
106,687	Withdrawals	122,354	130,702	145,926	159,052	169,468	179,594	187,423	194,354	200,980	207,324
1,993		1,316	(210)	(12,987)	1,102	(4,636)	2,368	(8,649)	2,661	2,896	3,175
		\$000									
Plan 2023/24	Note 7 Borrowing	Plan 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	2033/34
746,407	Capital Programme	738,909	703,115	681,889	658,201	609,089	598,835	618,523	615,258	619,088	654,418
4,768	Capital grants	19,680	13,038	29,183	3,755	9,783	4,305	14,433	2,276	2,617	947
330	Operational costs	330	321	232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
751,505	Total funding requirement	758,919	716,474	711,304	661,956	618,872	603,140	632,956	617,534	621,705	655,365
		\$000									
	Funding sources										
1,544	Sale of assets	9,200	3,825	18,193	2,924	9,095	3,060	14,423	3,193	3,257	3,322
192,673	Rates (for renewals)	204,722	215,404	236,215	264,412	293,286	322,223	351,796	369,393	376,781	384,317
2,207	Rates (for landfill aftercare)	1,133	1,823	2,018	1,035	617	1,781	1,902	3,031	1,537	2,136
5,195	Reserve drawdowns	5,182	5,238	6,585	6,871	6,101	7,240	7,526	7,790	8,056	8,330
23,112	Development contributions	23,440	24,120	24,651	25,218	25,798	26,365	26,919	27,457	28,007	28,539
154,046	Capital contributions, grants and subsidies	75,441	78,530	66,365	54,748	42,974	44,595	43,226	42,786	49,109	45,186
378,777	Total funding available	319,118	328,940	354,027	355,208	377,871	405,264	445,792	453,650	466,747	471,830
372,728	Borrowing requirement	439,801	387,534	357,277	306,748	241,001	197,876	187,164	163,884	154,958	183,535
-	Borrowing for onlending	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
59,568	Less debt repayment	69,784	85,499	98,890	111,228	122,428	131,047	138,226	145,498	151,803	157,779
19,185	Less borrowing on behalf of subsidiaries repaid	13,700	10,000	13,000	10,000	3,000	-	10,000	-	10,000	-
-	Less borrowing on behalf of other organisations repaid	-	3,000	-	8,001	-	5,000	-	-	-	-
293,975	Net change in borrowing	356,317	289,035	245,387	177,519	115,573	61,829	38,938	18,386	(6,845)	25,756
2,365,607	Opening debt	2,645,152	3,001,469	3,290,504	3,535,891	3,713,410	3,828,983	3,890,812	3,929,750	3,948,136	3,941,291
2,659,582	Closing debt	3,001,469	3,290,504	3,535,891	3,713,410	3,828,983	3,890,812	3,929,750	3,948,136	3,941,291	3,967,047

Plan 2023/24	Note 8 Rates	Plan 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	2033/34
		\$000									
679,750	Rates levied 1 July	777,449	846,138	894,543	946,774	998,628	1,051,269	1,100,502	1,138,173	1,163,490	1,184,579
4,959	Excess water charges	5,234	5,386	5,504	5,631	5,760	5,887	6,011	6,131	6,254	6,372
4,068	Penalties	5,300	5,300	5,300	5,300	5,300	5,300	5,300	5,300	5,300	5,300
688,777		787,983	856,824	905,347	957,705	1,009,688	1,062,456	1,111,813	1,149,604	1,175,044	1,196,251

Financial Impact Statement and Rating Information

Funding Impact Statement

This Funding Impact Statement sets out the sources of operational and capital funding Council will use to fund its activities from the 2024/25 financial year to the 2033/34 financial year, and how these funds will be applied. These funding sources were developed from an analysis of the Council activities and funding requirements which is set out in the Revenue and Financing Policy.

Plan 2023/24		Plan 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	2033/34
	\$000										
	Sources of operating funding										
396,286	General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	473,281	521,907	548,340	574,319	599,824	628,795	653,597	674,353	690,737	696,770
292,491	Targeted rates	314,702	334,917	357,007	383,386	409,864	433,661	458,216	475,251	484,307	499,481
41,240	Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	38,781	40,834	41,017	39,115	39,547	40,205	40,978	41,545	42,421	42,882
109,440	Fees, charges	118,157	126,889	129,393	132,458	135,783	138,244	141,021	144,152	146,518	149,211
109,886	Interest and dividends from investments	97,285	93,687	95,376	109,608	120,393	122,944	126,475	132,583	134,132	135,834
40,622	Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	23,477	11,947	11,865	12,050	12,541	12,433	12,615	13,120	12,977	13,153
989,965	Total operating funding	1,065,683	1,130,181	1,182,998	1,250,936	1,317,952	1,376,282	1,432,902	1,481,004	1,511,092	1,537,331
	Applications of operating funding										
545,460	Payments to staff and suppliers	590,193	623,486	636,465	651,201	672,903	686,589	704,147	723,189	740,662	752,342
131,147	Finance costs	146,289	149,756	154,482	164,637	168,402	170,446	172,040	174,208	174,207	174,293
61,154	Other operating funding applications	69,708	62,124	64,768	56,410	59,363	63,627	63,050	62,834	63,560	62,256
737,761	Total applications of operating funding	806,190	835,366	855,715	872,248	900,668	920,662	939,237	960,231	978,429	988,891
252,204	Surplus (deficit) of operating funding	259,493	294,815	327,283	378,688	417,284	455,620	493,665	520,773	532,663	548,440
	Sources of capital funding										
152,871	Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	74,217	77,270	65,077	53,431	41,627	43,217	41,819	41,352	47,646	43,695
23,112	Development and financial contributions	23,440	24,120	24,651	25,218	25,798	26,365	26,919	27,457	28,007	28,539
293,975	Net increase (decrease) in debt	356,318	292,035	245,385	185,520	115,572	66,829	38,938	18,387	(6,845)	25,757
1,544	Gross proceeds from sale of assets	9,200	3,825	18,193	2,924	9,095	3,060	14,423	3,193	3,257	3,322
1,176	Other dedicated capital funding	1,225	1,260	1,287	1,318	1,348	1,377	1,406	1,435	1,463	1,491
472,678	Total sources of capital funding	464,400	398,510	354,593	268,411	193,440	140,848	123,505	91,824	73,528	102,804
	Applications of capital funding										
	Capital expenditure										
225,345	- to replace existing assets (a)	297,902	360,593	360,474	366,050	325,023	318,851	356,955	373,876	394,199	391,552
448,376	- to improve the level of service	399,618	285,631	265,470	230,150	227,917	220,913	214,784	204,566	180,086	214,591
72,686	- to meet additional demand	41,391	56,890	55,945	61,999	56,146	59,070	46,785	36,819	44,804	48,276
(2,340)	Increase (decrease) in reserves	(1,316)	210	12,987	(1,103)	4,636	(2,367)	8,649	(2,661)	(2,895)	(3,175)
(19,185)	Increase (decrease) of investments	(13,700)	(10,000)	(13,000)	(10,000)	(3,000)	-	(10,000)	-	(10,000)	-
724,882	Total applications of capital funding	723,895	693,324	681,876	647,096	610,722	596,467	617,173	612,600	606,194	651,244
(252,204)	Surplus (deficit) of capital funding	(259,495)	(294,814)	(327,283)	(378,685)	(417,282)	(455,619)	(493,668)	(520,776)	(532,666)	(548,440)
	Funding balance										

Where our funding will come from

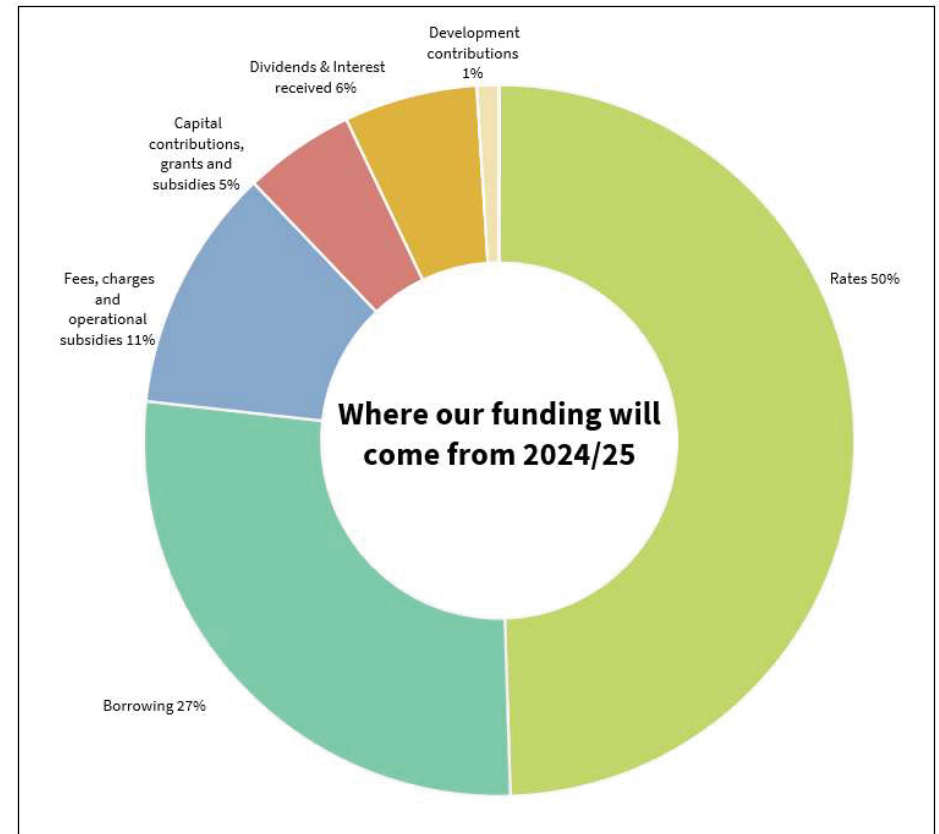
Rates are the main source of funding for the Council’s activities. In the 2024/25 financial year, the Council is proposing to collect \$788.0 million in rates to help pay for essential services such as water supply, roading and wastewater treatment, as well as capital renewal and replacement projects and events and festivals.

This income is supplemented with funding from fees and charges, Government subsidies, development contributions, interest and dividends from subsidiaries. Borrowing provides the funding for a significant portion of the capital programme.

The Council owns shares in major local companies through its wholly-owned company Christchurch City Holdings Limited (CCHL). The significant companies include Christchurch International Airport, City Care, Lyttelton Port Company, Orion, Eco Central, and Enable Services. CCHL is forecasting to pay a dividend of \$38.0 million in 2024/25.

Where our funding will come from:

Funding Sources 2024/25	%	\$000
Rates	49%	787,983
Borrowing ■ ■	27%	439,802
Fees, charges and operational subsidies	11%	180,415
Capital contributions, grants and subsidies	5%	75,441
Dividends & Interest received	6%	97,285
Development contributions	1%	23,440
Movements in reserves	<1%	1,316
Asset Sales	<1%	9,200
Working Capital reduction	<1%	-
	100%	1,614,882



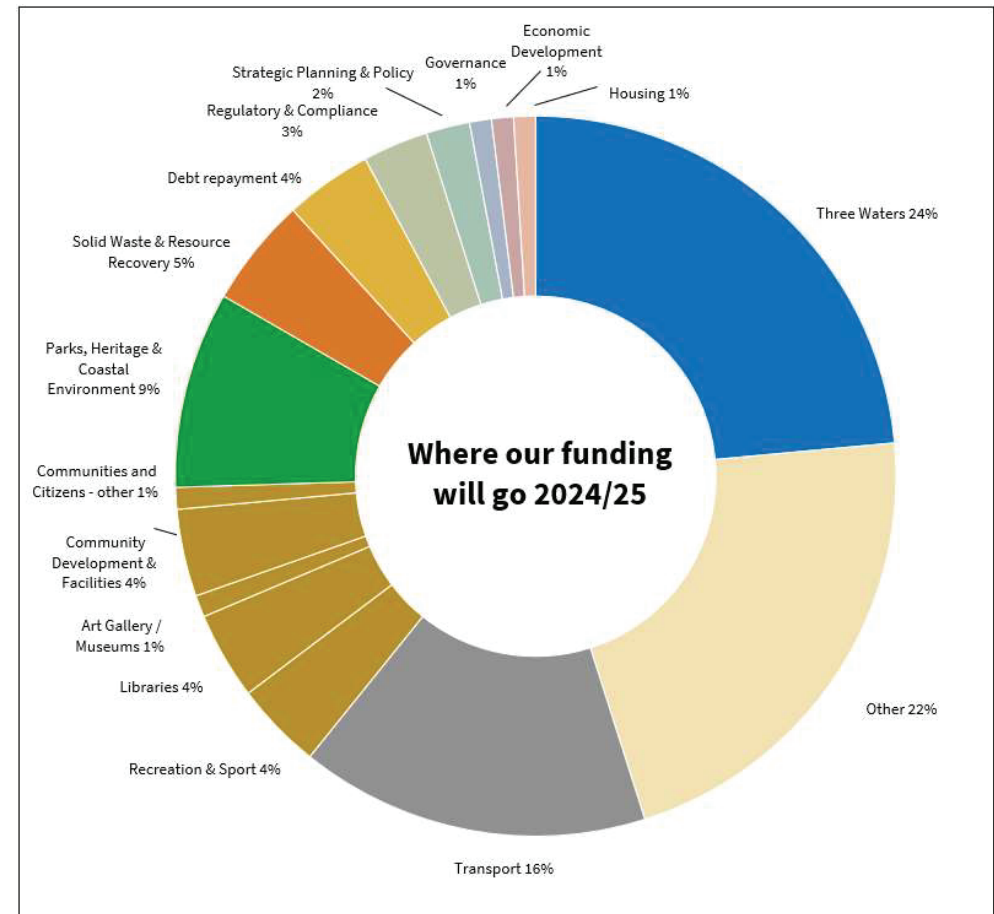
Where our funding will go

Much of the Council’s spending goes toward providing essential services to keep the city running smoothly. This includes maintaining sewerage and drainage systems, water supply, our roads and parks.

The table and graph below show where the Council proposes to spend the funding collected during 2024/25. These include both day to day operational expenditure and capital expenditure.

The Other classification includes capital expenditure for Te Kaha Arena (\$173 million), IT projects (\$30 million), and Performing Arts Precinct (\$25 million). Interest costs either externally recovered or not allocated to Groups of Activities of \$103 million are also included.

Planned Spend 2024/25	%	\$000
Three Waters	24%	384,444
Other	22%	339,520
Transport	16%	257,023
Communities and Citizens:		
Recreation & Sport	4%	66,258
Libraries	4%	60,996
Art Gallery / Museums	1%	14,280
Community Development & Facilities	4%	41,005
Communities and Citizens - other	1%	15,998
Parks, Heritage & Coastal Environment	9%	139,559
Solid Waste & Resource Recovery	5%	77,853
Debt repayment	4%	69,784
Regulatory & Compliance	3%	55,268
Strategic Planning & Policy	2%	37,393
Governance	1%	20,360
Economic Development	1%	17,751
Housing	1%	17,390
	100%	1,614,882



Rating Information

Income from Rates

We use rates to fund the balance of our costs once all other funding sources are taken into account.

The total rates required to be assessed for the rating year beginning on 1 July 2024 is \$777.4 million (excluding GST). Two items of rating income are excluded from this figure:

- Excess water rates – excluded because it is dependent on actual volumes consumed during the year. Excess water rates are budgeted to be \$5.2 million (excluding GST) in 2024/25.
- Late payment penalties and arrears penalties – excluded because they are dependent on actual late rates payments occurring during the year, or arrears from previous years remaining outstanding during the year. Late payment penalties and arrears penalties are budgeted to be \$5.3 million in 2024/25.

Income Collected from Rates (incl GST)

	2024/25 LTP (\$000s)
Rates Collected	
General Rates:	
Value-based General Rate	500,249
Uniform Annual General Charge	37,929
Targeted Rates:	
Water Supply:	
-- Normal Supply	107,220
-- Restricted Supply	296
-- Excess Supply ¹	-
-- Fire Service Connection	142
Land Drainage	66,108
Sewerage	142,984
Waste Minimisation	36,966
Special Heritage (Cathedral)	1,254
Central City Business Association	276
Special Heritage (Arts Centre)	643
	894,066
includes GST of	116,617
Total Excluding GST	777,449
¹ Excess Water depends on actual volumes consumed	

Rating Base

The rates assessed for the 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2025 year are based on the following rating base:

	As at 30 June 2024
Number of rating units	184,063
Number of Separately-Used or Inhabited Parts (SUIPs) of rating units	192,532
Total capital value of rating units	\$173.9 billion
Total land value of those rating units	\$86.7 billion

Valuation system used for rating

We set rates under section 23 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

Some of our rates are in the form of fixed charges, but most are charged in proportion to each rating unit's rating valuation, where:

- A rating unit is the property which is liable for rates (usually a separate property with its own certificate of title), and
- Rating valuations are set by independent valuers, based on property market conditions as at a specified date (currently 1 August 2022) – their purpose is to enable

councils to allocate rates equitably between properties across the District; they are *not* intended to be an indication of current market value or cost of construction.

We use capital value for rating purposes (commonly thought of as the value of the land plus any improvements).

Where parts of a rating unit can be allocated to different categories (Standard, Business, City Vacant and Remote Rural), we may apportion the rateable value of that rating unit among those parts in order to calculate the overall liability for the rating unit.

Legislation requires that rating valuations be updated at least every three years, so that the distribution of value-based rates reasonably reflects property market conditions. The 2022 valuations are used as the basis of rates calculations from 1 July 2023 until 30 June 2026.

Valuation adjustments during the rating year

Rating valuations must be adjusted whenever there is a significant change to the property (such as new building work or demolition), but:

- These adjustments must still be based on 2022 market prices, to maintain consistency across the tax base; and
- Rates charges cannot be changed to reflect the adjusted valuation until the next rating year (i.e. from 1 July)

Inspection of rates information

For every rating unit, information from the District Valuation Roll and Rating Information Database (including Capital Value and liability for current-year rates) is available for inspection on the Council's Internet site (www.ccc.govt.nz, under the heading 'Services', then 'Rates and valuations' then 'Rates and valuation search') or by enquiry at any Council Service Centre.

Rates for 2024/25

All of the rates and amounts set out in this document are proposed to apply to the rating year commencing 1 July 2024 and ending 30 June 2025, and include GST of 15 percent.

Some of our rates are set as a uniform amount per Separately Used or Inhabited Part of a rating unit (SUIP). In such cases, a SUIP is defined as a part which can be separately let and permanently occupied. Where the occupancy is an accessory to, or is ancillary to,

another property or part thereof, then no separately used part exists. For example:

- not separately used parts of a rating unit include:
 - a residential sleep-out or granny flat without independent kitchen facilities;
 - rooms in a hostel with a common kitchen;
 - a hotel room with or without kitchen facilities;
 - motel rooms with or without kitchen facilities;
 - individual storage garages/sheds/partitioned areas of a warehouse;
 - individual offices/premises of partners in a partnership.
- separately used parts of a rating unit include:
 - flats/apartments;
 - flats which share kitchen/bathroom facilities;
 - separately leased commercial areas even though they may share a reception.

General rates

General rates are collected in the form of both a value-based General Rate and a Uniform Annual General Charge (UAGC). The value-based General Rate is set on capital values on a differential basis under the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

Purpose of general rates:

General rates, including the UAGC, provide the majority of our total rates requirement, and are calculated as the net rate requirement after targeted rates are determined. General rates (including the UAGC) therefore fund all our activities except to the extent they are funded by targeted rates or by other sources of funding.

Value-based General Rate Differentials

Differentials are applied to the value-based General Rate. The objective of these differentials is to collect more from identified Business and City Vacant properties and less from identified Remote Rural properties, than would be the case under an un-differentiated value-based General Rate. This is in accordance with our Revenue & Financing Policy.

The differential categories are defined as follows:

Standard

Any rating unit which is:

- (a) used for residential purposes (including home-ownership flats); or
- (b) a Council-operated utility network; or
- (c) land not otherwise classified as Business, City Vacant or Remote Rural.

Business

Any rating unit (not being a City Vacant rating unit) which is:

- (a) used for a commercial or industrial purpose (including short term accommodation as described below, hotels and motels, special purpose accommodation, offices and administrative and associated functions, commercially-owned and operated utility networks, and quarrying operations); or
- (b) land zoned Commercial or Industrial in the District Plan, situated anywhere in the District, except where the principal use is residential.

For the purpose of (a) above, a residential rating unit is used for short-term accommodation if it is:

- used for un-hosted short term accommodation for more than 60

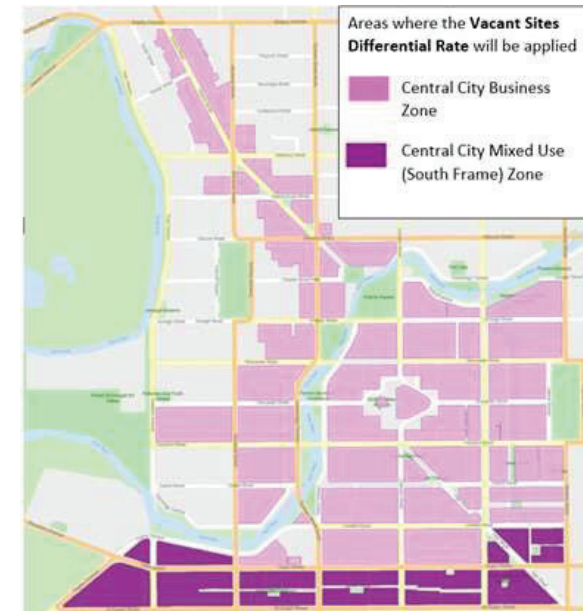
nights per year, or has a resource consent for that purpose, or

- is used predominantly for hosted short term accommodation.

City Vacant

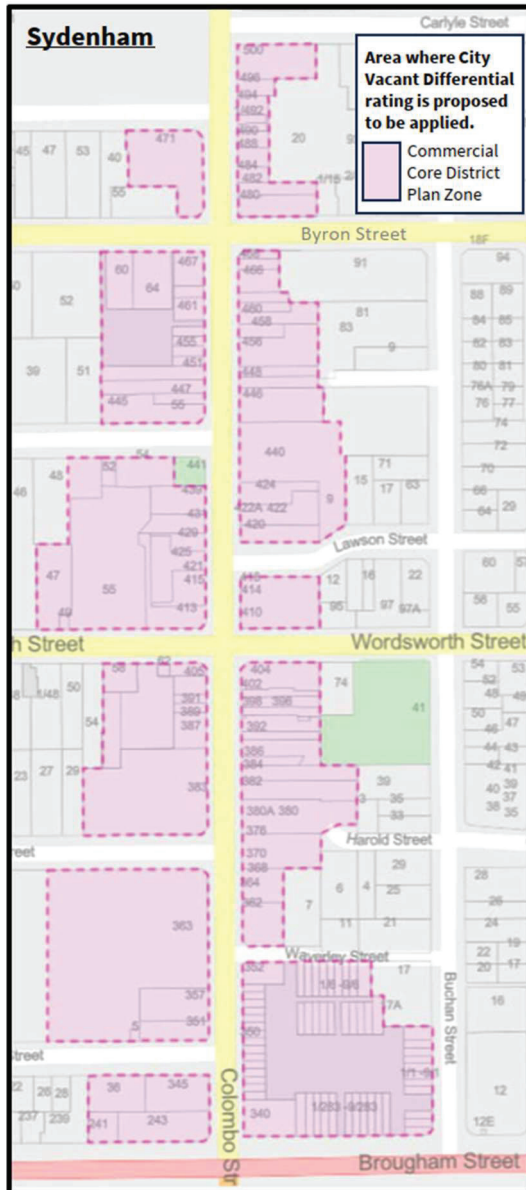
Any rating unit:

- (a) which is located entirely or predominantly in the following areas:
 - i. the Central City Business Zone or the Central City Mixed Use (South Frame) Zone defined in the District Plan (see the map below)

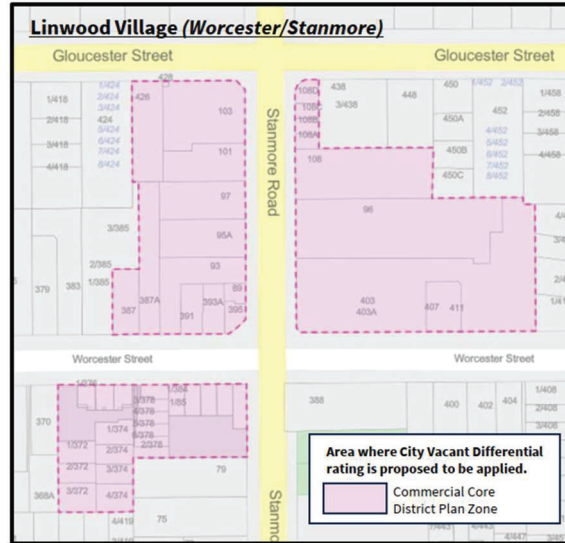


- ii. Sydenham: The area zoned Commercial Core in the District Plan

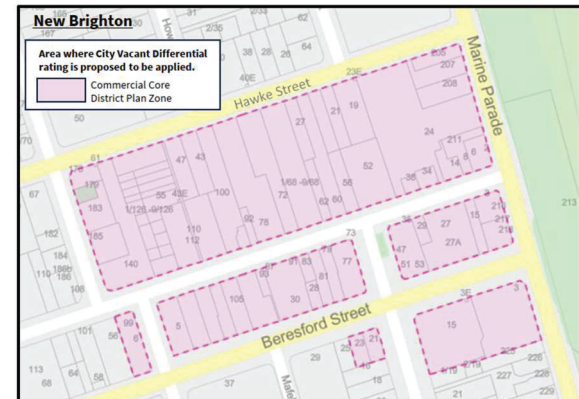
within 150m either side of Colombo Street between Carlyle and Brougham Streets (see the map below)



iii. Linwood Village: The area zoned Commercial Core in the District Plan within 150m either side of Stanmore Road, between Gloucester and Hereford Streets (see the map below)



v. New Brighton: The area zoned Commercial Core in the District Plan within 150m either side of Brighton Mall and within 500m west of Marine Parade (see the map below)



AND

iv. Lyttelton: The area zoned Commercial Banks Peninsula in the District Plan in Lyttelton, east of Dublin St, south of Winchester St, and west of St Davids St (as extended down to Gladstone Quay), including properties to the south of Norwich Quay (see the map below)

(b) where no active or consented use is being made of the land, as further described below.

An active or consented use is being made of the land where:

- (a) it is developed (has a building on it), or is under construction, or
- (b) in a temporary use that:
 - i. is a permitted activity under rules in the District Plan (e.g. used as a support site for adjacent construction); or
 - ii. has an approved and fully implemented resource consent (e.g. open-air carpark).

Remote Rural

Any rating unit which is:

- (a) zoned residential or rural in the District Plan, *and*
- (b) either
 - i. greater than 20 hectares in size; or
 - ii. situated outside the serviced area defined for the Sewerage Targeted rate (below), *and*
- (c) either:
 - i. used solely or principally for agricultural, horticultural, pastoral, or

forestry purposes or the keeping of bees or poultry; or

- ii. vacant land not otherwise used.

For the purpose of clarity the Remote Rural category does not include any rating unit which is:

- (a) used principally for industrial (including quarrying) or commercial purposes (as defined in Business above); or
- (b) used principally for residential purposes (including home-ownership flats).

For the purpose of these differential sector definitions, the District Plan means our operative District Plan.

The Business Differential is 2.22 (increased from 1.697 in 2022/23) and the City Vacant Differential is 4.523 (increased from 4 in 2022/23). The Remote Rural Differential is 0.75 (unchanged from 2022/23).

Liability for the value-based General Rate is calculated as a number of cents per dollar of capital value:

Differential category	Rates (cents / \$)	Differential factor	Rev (\$000)
Standard	0.248411	1.000	325,001
Business	0.551473	2.220	165,782
City Vacant	1.123565	4.523	2,565
Remote Rural	0.186309	0.750	6,901

Uniform Annual General Charge (UAGC)

A portion of general rates is assessed as a UAGC, which is set under section 15(1)(b) of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002.

Purpose of the UAGC: The UAGC modifies the impact of rating on a city-wide basis by ensuring that all rating units are charged a fixed amount to recognize the costs, associated with each property, which are uniformly consumed by the inhabitants of the community.

Liability for the UAGC is calculated as a uniform dollar amount for each separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit:

Land	Basis	Rates (\$)	Revenue (\$000)
All land in District	SUIP	197.00	37,929

Targeted rates

Targeted rates are set under sections 16, 18, and 19, and schedules 2 and 3 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002. We do not accept Lump Sum Contributions (as defined by Section 117A of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002) in respect of any targeted rate.

Targeted rates may be applied either uniformly on all rating units or only on an identified group of ratepayers, depending on our determinations under s101(3) of the Local Government Act 2002. The definition and objective of each of the Targeted rates is described below.

Water Supply Targeted Rate:

The purpose of this rate (in conjunction with the separate targeted rates for Restricted Water Supply, Fire Connection, and Excess Water Supply described below) is to recover the cash operating cost of water supply, plus a significant share of the expected cost of related asset renewal and replacement (charged in lieu of depreciation) over the planning period.

It is assessed on every rating unit located within the serviced area, where the serviced area includes all rating units that are actually connected to the on-demand water reticulation system, those that have a

connection kit installed at the boundary, and those located within a specified distance of any part of the on-demand water reticulation system, **except** where connection of properties within the specified distance is not possible for technical reasons (for example, if connection would require crossing third party land or if we do not permit connection due to capacity constraints). For developed properties the specified distance is 100 metres, measured from the water reticulation system to a building on the land. For undeveloped properties the specified distance is 30 metres, measured from the water reticulation system to the property boundary.

The serviced area does not include rating units supplied by a registered drinking-water supplier other than Council. Those drinking water suppliers are Christchurch International Airport, Devondale Estate, Living Springs and Waterloo Business Park.

The Water Supply Targeted Rate is set differentially, depending on whether a rating unit is actually connected – connected rating units are charged at the “Connected” differential, and non-connected rating units are charged the “Serviceable” differential which is set at half of the Connected differential.

Liability for the Water Supply Targeted Rate is calculated as a number of cents per dollar of capital value.

Categories	Rates (cents / \$)	Differential Factor	Rev (\$000)
Connected	0.065922	1.00	105,982
Serviceable	0.032961	0.50	1,238

Restricted Water Supply Targeted Rate:

The purpose of this rate is to contribute to the cost recovery of the activities described as being funded by the Water Supply Targeted Rate (above), by charging a uniform amount to properties not located within the Water Supply Targeted Rate serviced area but receiving a restricted water supply. It is assessed on every rating unit receiving the standard level of restricted service (being 1,000 litres of water supplied per 24-hour period). Where a rating unit receives multiple levels of service, they will be assessed multiple Restricted Water Supply Targeted Rates.

Liability for the Restricted Water Supply Targeted Rate is calculated as a uniform dollar amount for each standard level of service received by a rating unit.

Categories	Rates (\$)	Revenue (\$000)
Connected	390.00	296

Water Supply Fire Connection Rate

The purpose of the Water Supply Fire Connection Rate is to contribute to the cost recovery of the activities described as being funded by the Water Supply Targeted Rate (above), by charging a uniform amount to properties benefitting from a fire service connection. It is assessed on all rating units connected to the service on a per-connection basis.

Liability for the Water Supply Fire Connection Rate is calculated as a uniform dollar amount for each connection:

Categories	Rates (\$)	Revenue (\$000)
Connected	125.00	142

Excess Water Supply Commercial Targeted Rate

The purpose of this targeted rate is for commercial properties that place an unusually high demand on the water supply system to contribute an additional amount to the cost recovery of the activities described as being funded by the Water Supply Targeted Rate (above).

It is set under section 19 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 and assessed as the water meters are read on every liable rating unit (see below), with invoices sent after each reading.

Liability for the Excess Water Supply Commercial Targeted Rate is calculated as a number of dollars per cubic metre of water consumed in excess of the water supply targeted rate allowance for that rating unit:

Categories	Rates (\$ per m ³ of excess water supplied)	Revenue (\$000)
Liable	1.41	3,392

This rate will be charged to all rating units which receive a commercial water supply as defined in the Water Supply and Wastewater Bylaw 2022, **plus**:

- (a) boarding houses
- (b) motels
- (c) rest homes

Each liable rating unit has a water supply targeted rate allowance. Water used in excess of this allowance will be charged at the stated rate per cubic metre.

The water supply targeted rate allowance for each property is effectively the amount of water already paid for under the Water Supply Targeted Rate – i.e. the total Water Supply Targeted Rate payable, divided by the above cubic-metre cost, then divided by 365 to give a daily cubic metre allowance. The Excess Water Supply Targeted Rate will be charged if actual

use exceeds this calculated daily allowance, **provided that** all properties will be entitled to a minimum allowance of 0.6986 cubic metres per day.

For example, if a rating unit is assessed \$1,000 for the Water Supply Targeted Rate, that rating unit's water supply targeted rate allowance for the year is 709.2 cubic metres (\$1,000 divided by \$1.41/m³), which is 1.94 cubic metres per day. If the meter readings are 91 days apart then the allowance is 176.8 cubic metres for that billing period (1.94 m³/day x 91 days). Liability for the Excess Water Supply Commercial Targeted Rate for that billing period is for any consumption by that rating unit over 176.8 cubic metres. So if 300 cubic metres were used in that billing period, the liability for the Excess Water Supply Commercial Targeted Rate for that billing period would be \$173.71 incl GST, which is the excess usage of 123.2 cubic metres (300m³ – 176.8m³) times the rate of \$1.41/m³.

The annual rates assessment identifies those ratepayers who are potentially liable for the Excess Water Supply Commercial Targeted Rate. It does not include the calculated liability as the water reading does not coincide with the assessment. Water meters are read progressively throughout the year. Following each reading, a water-excess charge invoice is issued for those rating units which are liable. The invoice will refer to the assessment and

will bill for the consumption for the period of the reading.

The latest water supply targeted rate allowance will be used, calculated on a daily basis.

Excess Water Supply Residential Targeted Rate

This targeted rate also contributes to the cost recovery of the activities described as being funded by the Water Supply Targeted Rate (above), by assessing additional charges on those residential properties placing an unusually high demand on the water supply system.

It is set under section 19 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 and assessed as the water meters are read on every liable rating unit (see below), with invoices sent after each reading.

Liability for the Excess Water Supply Residential Targeted Rate is calculated as a number of dollars per cubic metre of water used in excess of an allowance of 0.9 cubic metres per day per separately used or inhabited part (SUIP) of a rating unit.

Categories	Rates (\$ per m ³ of excess water supplied)	Revenue (\$000)
Liable	1.41	2,627

This rate will be charged to all metered residential rating units where the meter records usage for a single rating unit. The rate will also be charged where the meter records usage for multiple rating units where there is a special agreement in force specifying which rating unit/ratepayer is responsible for payment.

The annual rates assessment identifies those ratepayers who are potentially liable for the Excess Water Supply Residential Targeted Rate. It does not include the calculated liability as the water reading does not coincide with the assessment. Water meters are read progressively throughout the year. Following each reading, a water-excess charge invoice is issued for those rating units which are liable. The invoice will refer to the assessment and will invoice for the consumption for the period of the reading.

Land Drainage Targeted Rate

The purpose of this rate is to recover the cash operating cost of the stormwater drainage, and the flood protection and control works groups of activities, plus a significant share of the expected cost of related asset renewal and replacement (charged in lieu of depreciation) over the planning period. The rate is assessed on every rating unit which is within the serviced area. The serviced area includes all land within the District or where there is a land drainage service.

Liability for the Land Drainage Targeted Rate is calculated as a number of cents per dollar of capital value.

Categories	Rates (cents / \$)	Revenue (\$000)
Within serviced area	0.041560	66,108

Sewerage Targeted Rate

The purpose of this rate is to recover the cash operating cost of wastewater collection, treatment and disposal, plus a significant share of the expected cost of related asset renewal and replacement (charged in lieu of depreciation) over the planning period. It is assessed on every rating unit located within the serviced area, where the serviced area includes all rating units that are actually connected to the wastewater network, those with a connection kit installed at the boundary, and those located within a specified distance of any part of the wastewater network **except** where connection of properties within the specified distance is not possible for technical reasons (for example, if connection would require crossing third party land or if we do not permit connection due to capacity constraints). For developed properties, the specified distance is 100 metres, measured from the wastewater network to a building on the land. For undeveloped properties, the specified

distance is 30 metres measured from the wastewater network to the property boundary.

Liability for the Sewerage Targeted Rate is calculated as a number of cents per dollar of capital value.

Categories	Rates (cents / \$)	Revenue (\$000)
Within serviced area	0.085496	142,984

Special Heritage (Arts Centre) Targeted Rate

The purpose of this rate is to fund a \$5.5 million grant to the Arts Centre paid over three years. The rate will recover this cost over 10 years.

The rate is planned to cease in 2031/32. It is assessed on all rating units in the District.

Liability for the Special Heritage (Arts Centre) Targeted Rate is calculated as a number of cents per dollar of capital value.

Categories	Rates (cents / \$)	Revenue (\$000)
All land in District	0.000389	643

Special Heritage (Cathedral) Targeted Rate

The purpose of this rate is to fund a \$10 million grant supporting the restoration of the

Anglican Cathedral. It is assessed on all rating units in the District and will cease on 30 June 2028.

Liability for the Special Heritage (Cathedral) Targeted Rate is calculated as a uniform dollar amount for each separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit:

Land	Basis	Rates (\$)	Revenue (\$000)
All land in District	SUIP	6.52	1,255

Waste Minimisation Targeted Rate

The purpose of this rate is to recover the cash operating cost of the collection and disposal of recycling and organic waste, plus a significant share of the expected cost of related asset renewal and replacement (charged in lieu of depreciation) over the planning period.

The Waste Minimisation Targeted Rate applies to all land within the District except for:

- Properties in the CBD area that receive the inner city bag collection service (refer to map below):
- land which does not have improvements recorded,

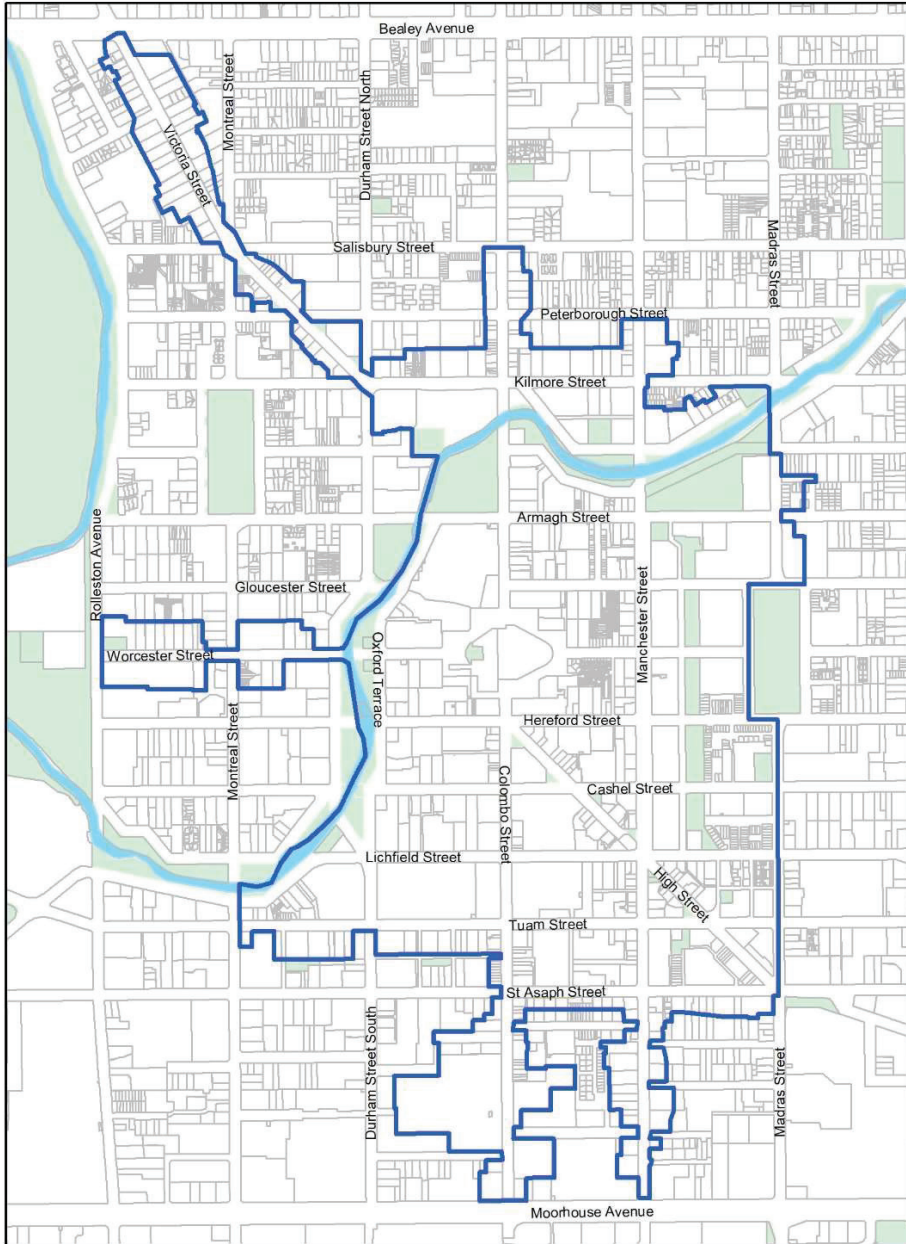
- land with a storage shed only and the capital value is less than or equal to \$175,000.

The Waste Minimisation Targeted Rate is set differentially, based on location within or outside our kerbside collection area – rating units located within this area are charged at the Full Charge differential, and those located outside this area are charged at the Part Charge differential which is set at 75 per cent of the Full Charge differential. The kerbside collection area is shown in the map below, and can be viewed interactively on the Council’s website.

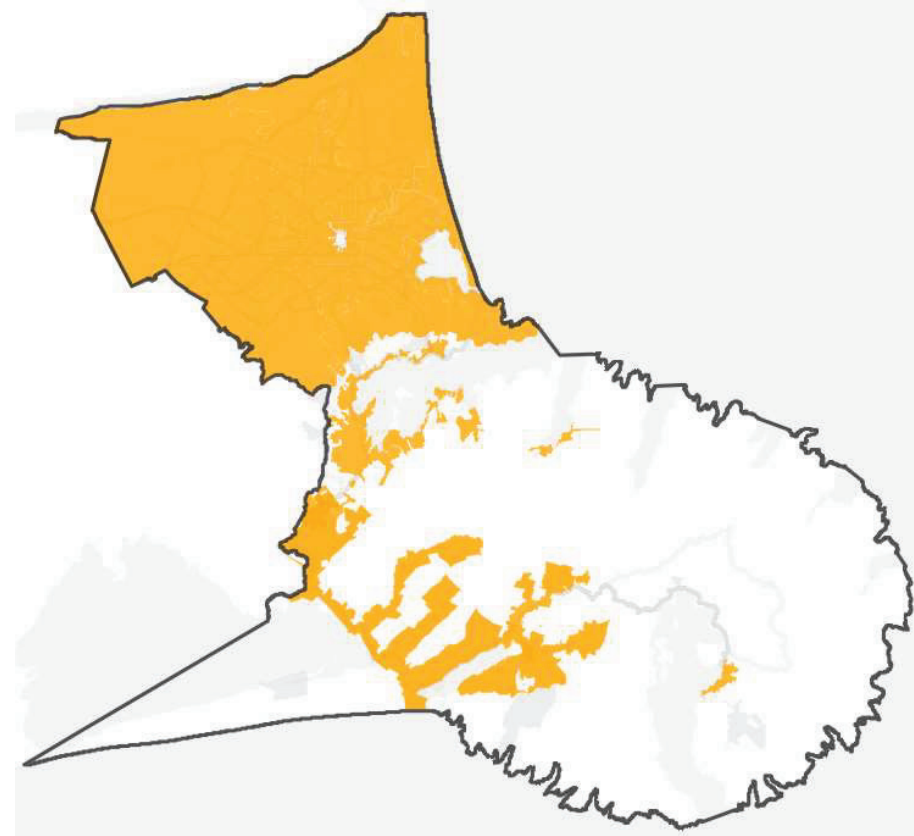
Liability for the Waste Minimisation Targeted Rate is calculated as a fixed dollar amount for each separately used or inhabited part of a rating unit that is within the land described above and assessed for the UAGC.

Categories	Basis	Rates (\$)	Revenue (\$000)
Full charge	SUIP	205.68	36,742
Part charge	SUIP	154.26	223

Inner City Bag Collection Service Area



Kerbside Collection Area



Central City Business Association Targeted Rate

The purpose of this rate is to fund a \$240,000 (plus GST if any) grant to the Central City Business Association (CCBA) to support their activities.

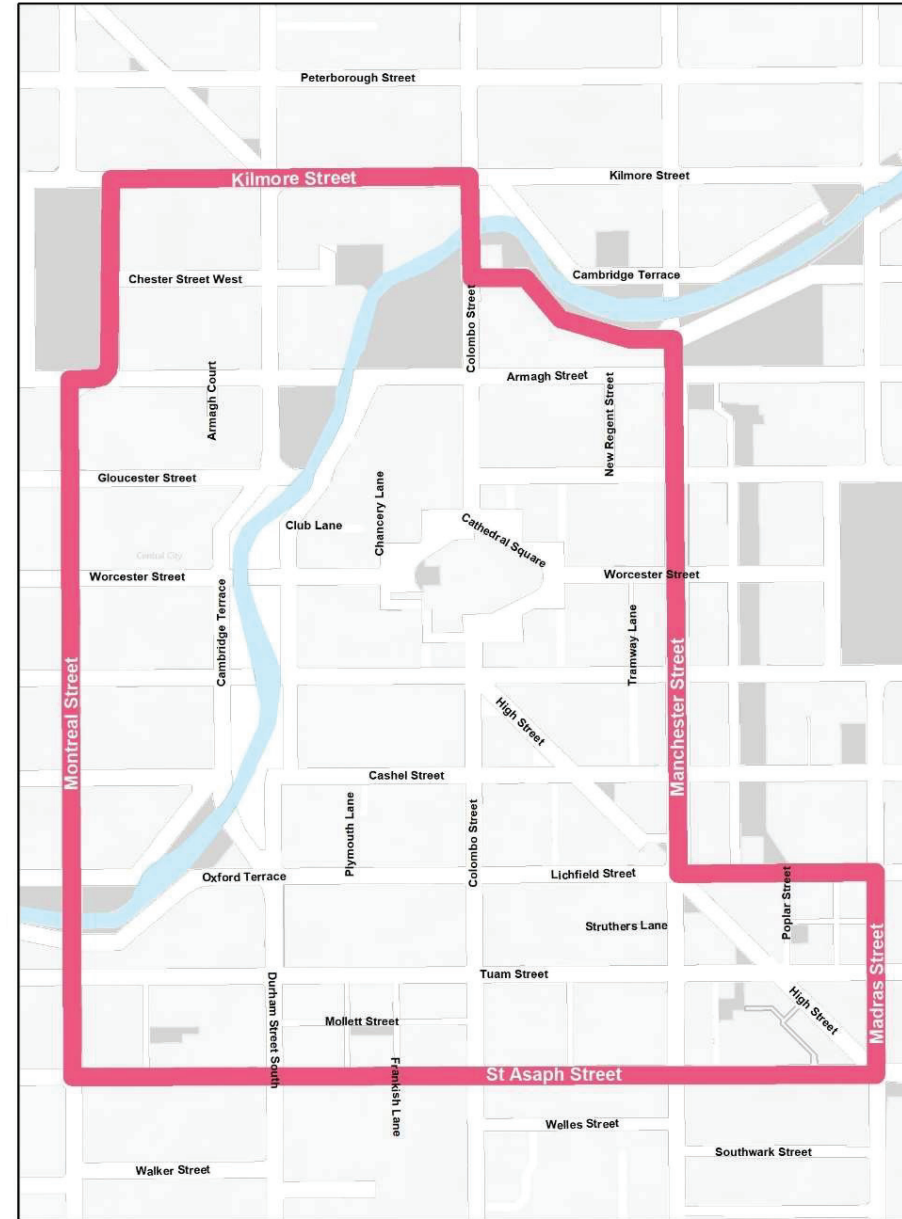
It is assessed on all business rating units in the CCBA Area that have a land value greater than or equal to \$90,000.

The CCBA Area is the land within the red boundary defined shown in the map.

Liability for the CCBA Targeted Rate is calculated as a uniform dollar amount for each rating unit.

Land	Basis	Rates (\$)	Revenue (\$000)
Business rating units within the CCBA Area with a land value greater than or equal to \$90,000	Rating Unit	447.33	276

CCBA Area



Penalties

The following penalties on unpaid rates will be added in accordance with sections 57 and 58 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002:

Late payment penalty: A penalty of 10 per cent will be added to any portion of an invoiced amount not paid on or by the due date. The date on which these penalties will be added is specified in Council resolutions.

First arrears penalty: An additional penalty of 10 per cent will be added on 1 October 2024 to any rates assessed, and any penalties added, before 1 July 2024 and which remain unpaid on 1 October 2024.

Second arrears penalty: A further penalty of 10 per cent will be added if any rates to which the first arrears penalty has been added remain unpaid on 1 April 2025.

Indicative rates

The following tables show our rates for a range of property types and values. Figures include 15% GST but exclude Ecan’s regional council rates, late penalties, and any excess water charges.

The overall average rates increase to existing ratepayers this year is 13.24%. The rates increase experienced by each individual property will differ from this overall average, depending on:

- (a) The property's classification (whether it's a standard, business, city vacant, or remote rural property).
- (b) Which rates the property pays (for example, a property only pays the sewerage rate if it's within the sewerage serviced area).
- (c) The capital value of the property.
- (d) How many 'separately used or inhabited parts' (SUIPs) the property has. Fixed rates are paid based on the number of SUIPs. For example, a property with two flats will pay two fixed charges. Most residential properties have only one SUIP.

A detailed analysis of rates increases for particular groups of properties is set out in the rates analysis section.

The tables below show the components of the overall rates payable in 2024/25 for a range of property values in each sector.

Standard properties (includes residential houses)

- Around 161,000 properties pay the standard value-based General Rate (mostly houses).
- They typically pay the value-based General Rate (Standard), the UAGC, and targeted rates for Water Supply (Connected), Land Drainage, Sewerage, Special Heritage (Arts Centre), Waste Minimisation (Full Charge), and Special Heritage (Cathedral).
- For properties classified by our valuation service provider as residential dwellings and flats (excluding multi-unit properties and vacant sections):
 - The average Capital Value (CV) is 764,364
 - Typical CCC rates on this average property are \$3,786

Breakdown of 2024/25 annual rates (\$) for a standard property:

CV	Fixed rates (\$)					Value-based rates (\$)						All value-based rates	Total (\$)	
	UAGC	Waste Min. (Full)	Active Travel	Special Heritage (Cathedral)	All fixed rates	General Standard	Water Connected	Land Drainage	Sewerage	Heritage	Special Heritage (Arts Centre)			
200,000	197.00	205.68	-	6.52	409.20	496.82	131.84	83.12	170.99	-	0.78	883.56	1,292.76	
400,000	197.00	205.68	-	6.52	409.20	993.64	263.69	166.24	341.98	-	1.56	1,767.11	2,176.31	
500,000	197.00	205.68	-	6.52	409.20	1,242.06	329.61	207.80	427.48	-	1.95	2,208.89	2,618.09	
600,000	197.00	205.68	-	6.52	409.20	1,490.47	395.53	249.36	512.98	-	2.33	2,650.67	3,059.87	
700,000	197.00	205.68	-	6.52	409.20	1,738.88	461.45	290.92	598.47	-	2.72	3,092.45	3,501.65	
800,000	197.00	205.68	-	6.52	409.20	1,987.29	527.38	332.48	683.97	-	3.11	3,534.22	3,943.42	
1,000,000	197.00	205.68	-	6.52	409.20	2,484.11	659.22	415.60	854.96	-	3.89	4,417.78	4,826.98	
1,500,000	197.00	205.68	-	6.52	409.20	3,726.17	988.83	623.40	1,282.44	-	5.84	6,626.67	7,035.87	
2,000,000	197.00	205.68	-	6.52	409.20	4,968.22	1,318.44	831.20	1,709.92	-	7.78	8,835.56	9,244.76	
Average House	764,364	197.00	205.68	-	6.52	409.20	1,898.77	503.88	317.67	653.50	-	2.97	3,376.79	3,785.99

Business properties

- Around 14,300 properties pay the Business value-based General Rate
- They typically pay the value-based General Rate (Business), the UAGC, and targeted rates for Water Supply (Connected), Land Drainage, Sewerage, Special Heritage (Arts Centre), Waste Minimisation (Full Charge), and Special Heritage (Cathedral).
- Central city business properties may also pay the Central City Business Association (CCBA) Targeted Rate. The table below relates to ratepayers that do not pay those rates.
- For properties classified by our valuation service provider as commercial or industrial:
 - The average CV is 2,442,382
 - Typical CCC rates on this average property are \$18,601

Breakdown of 2024/25 annual rates (\$) for a business property:

CV	Fixed rates (\$)					Value-based rates (\$)							Total (\$)
	UAGC	Waste Min. (Full)	Active Travel	Special Heritage (Cathedral)	All fixed rates	General Business	Water Connected	Land Drainage	Sewerage	Heritage	Special Heritage (Arts Centre)	All value-based rates	
200,000	197.00	205.68	-	6.52	409.20	1,102.95	131.84	83.12	170.99	-	0.78	1,489.68	1,898.88
500,000	197.00	205.68	-	6.52	409.20	2,757.37	329.61	207.80	427.48	-	1.95	3,724.20	4,133.40
1,000,000	197.00	205.68	-	6.52	409.20	5,514.73	659.22	415.60	854.96	-	3.89	7,448.40	7,857.60
1,500,000	197.00	205.68	-	6.52	409.20	8,272.10	988.83	623.40	1,282.44	-	5.84	11,172.60	11,581.80
2,000,000	197.00	205.68	-	6.52	409.20	11,029.46	1,318.44	831.20	1,709.92	-	7.78	14,896.80	15,306.00
2,500,000	197.00	205.68	-	6.52	409.20	13,786.83	1,648.05	1,039.00	2,137.40	-	9.73	18,621.00	19,030.20
3,000,000	197.00	205.68	-	6.52	409.20	16,544.19	1,977.66	1,246.80	2,564.88	-	11.67	22,345.20	22,754.40
4,000,000	197.00	205.68	-	6.52	409.20	22,058.92	2,636.88	1,662.40	3,419.84	-	15.56	29,793.60	30,202.80
5,000,000	197.00	205.68	-	6.52	409.20	27,573.65	3,296.10	2,078.00	4,274.80	-	19.45	37,242.00	37,651.20
Average Business	197.00	205.68	-	6.52	409.20	13,469.08	1,610.07	1,015.05	2,088.14	-	9.50	18,191.84	18,601.04

Remote Rural properties

- Around 2,300 properties pay the Remote Rural value-based General Rate.
- They typically pay the value-based General Rate (Remote Rural), the UAGC, and targeted rates for Special Heritage (Arts Centre), Waste Minimisation (Part Charge), and Special Heritage (Cathedral).
- For properties classified by our valuation service provider as rural:
 - The average CV is 1,557,204
 - CCC rates on this average-value property are \$3,265

Breakdown of 2024/25 annual rates (\$) for a remote rural property:

CV	Fixed rates (\$)					Value-based rates (\$)				Total (\$)
	UAGC	Waste Min. (Part)	Active Travel	Special Heritage (Cathedral)	All fixed rates	General Remote Rural	Heritage	Special Heritage (Arts Centre)	All value-based rates	
200,000	197.00	154.26	-	6.52	357.78	372.62	-	0.78	373.40	731.18
500,000	197.00	154.26	-	6.52	357.78	931.55	-	1.95	933.49	1,291.27
800,000	197.00	154.26	-	6.52	357.78	1,490.47	-	3.11	1,493.58	1,851.36
1,000,000	197.00	154.26	-	6.52	357.78	1,863.09	-	3.89	1,866.98	2,224.76
1,500,000	197.00	154.26	-	6.52	357.78	2,794.64	-	5.84	2,800.47	3,158.25
2,000,000	197.00	154.26	-	6.52	357.78	3,726.18	-	7.78	3,733.96	4,091.74
3,000,000	197.00	154.26	-	6.52	357.78	5,589.27	-	11.67	5,600.94	5,958.72
4,000,000	197.00	154.26	-	6.52	357.78	7,452.36	-	15.56	7,467.92	7,825.70
5,000,000	197.00	154.26	-	6.52	357.78	9,315.45	-	19.45	9,334.90	9,692.68
Average Remote Rural Property	197.00	154.26	-	6.52	357.78	2,901.21	-	6.06	2,907.27	3,265.05

Rates analysis

This analysis shows the increase in rates compared with the previous year for typical ratepayers with different property values. The analysis is on a GST-inclusive basis, and excludes Ecan rates, excess water charges and penalties.

Typical houses

A typical house pays the following rates:

- **Value-based rates:** general (standard), water connected, land drainage, sewerage, and special heritage (Arts Centre) rates
- **Fixed rates:** the uniform annual general charge (UAGC), waste minimisation (full), and special heritage (Cathedral) rates

The following table shows rates increases for typical houses of varying values.

Typical houses

CV	2023/24 Rates	2024/25 Rates	Annual increase (\$)	Weekly increase (\$)	Change (%)
300,000	\$ 1,543.88	\$ 1,734.53	\$ 190.66	\$ 3.67	12.3%
400,000	\$ 1,937.08	\$ 2,176.31	\$ 239.23	\$ 4.60	12.4%
500,000	\$ 2,330.28	\$ 2,618.09	\$ 287.81	\$ 5.53	12.4%
600,000	\$ 2,723.48	\$ 3,059.87	\$ 336.39	\$ 6.47	12.4%
700,000	\$ 3,116.68	\$ 3,501.65	\$ 384.96	\$ 7.40	12.4%
800,000	\$ 3,509.89	\$ 3,943.42	\$ 433.54	\$ 8.34	12.4%
1,000,000	\$ 4,296.29	\$ 4,826.98	\$ 530.69	\$ 10.21	12.4%
1,200,000	\$ 5,082.69	\$ 5,710.54	\$ 627.84	\$ 12.07	12.4%
1,500,000	\$ 6,262.30	\$ 7,035.87	\$ 773.57	\$ 14.88	12.4%
2,000,000	\$ 8,228.31	\$ 9,244.76	\$ 1,016.45	\$ 19.55	12.4%
3,000,000	\$ 12,160.33	\$ 13,662.54	\$ 1,502.21	\$ 28.89	12.4%

Average House

764,364	\$ 3,369.77	\$ 3,785.99	\$ 416.23	\$ 8.00	12.4%
---------	-------------	-------------	-----------	---------	-------

The average house will have a rates increase of \$8.00 per week.

Typical businesses

A typical business pays the following rates:

- **Value-based rates:** general (business), water connected, land drainage, sewerage, and special heritage (Arts Centre) rates
- **Fixed rates:** the uniform annual general charge (UAGC), waste minimisation (full), and special heritage (Cathedral) rates

The following table shows rates increases for typical business properties of varying values. It assumes the property does not pay the Central City Business Association (CCBA) Targeted Rate.

Typical businesses

CV	2023/24 Rates	2024/25 Rates	Annual increase (\$)	Weekly increase (\$)	Change (%)
300,000	\$ 2,319.74	\$ 2,643.72	\$ 323.98	\$ 6.23	14.0%
500,000	\$ 3,623.39	\$ 4,133.40	\$ 510.01	\$ 9.81	14.1%
1,000,000	\$ 6,882.51	\$ 7,857.60	\$ 975.09	\$ 18.75	14.2%
1,500,000	\$ 10,141.63	\$ 11,581.80	\$ 1,440.17	\$ 27.70	14.2%
2,000,000	\$ 13,400.75	\$ 15,306.00	\$ 1,905.25	\$ 36.64	14.2%
2,500,000	\$ 16,659.87	\$ 19,030.20	\$ 2,370.33	\$ 45.58	14.2%
3,000,000	\$ 19,918.99	\$ 22,754.40	\$ 2,835.41	\$ 54.53	14.2%
4,000,000	\$ 26,437.23	\$ 30,202.80	\$ 3,765.57	\$ 72.41	14.2%
5,000,000	\$ 32,955.47	\$ 37,651.20	\$ 4,695.73	\$ 90.30	14.2%

Average Business

2,442,382	\$ 16,284.30	\$ 18,601.04	\$ 2,316.74	\$ 44.55	14.2%
-----------	--------------	--------------	-------------	----------	-------

Typical remote rural

A typical remote rural property pays the following rates:

- **Value-based rates:** general (remote rural), and special heritage (Arts Centre) rates
- **Fixed rates:** the uniform annual general charge (UAGC), waste minimisation (part), and special heritage (Cathedral) rates

The following table shows rates increases for typical remote rural properties of varying values.

Typical remote rural property

CV	2023/24 Rates	2024/25 Rates	Annual increase (\$)	Weekly increase (\$)	Change (%)
300,000	\$ 801.95	\$ 917.87	\$ 115.92	\$ 2.23	14.5%
500,000	\$ 1,124.54	\$ 1,291.27	\$ 166.74	\$ 3.21	14.8%
800,000	\$ 1,608.41	\$ 1,851.36	\$ 242.96	\$ 4.67	15.1%
1,000,000	\$ 1,930.99	\$ 2,224.76	\$ 293.77	\$ 5.65	15.2%
1,500,000	\$ 2,737.45	\$ 3,158.25	\$ 420.81	\$ 8.09	15.4%
2,000,000	\$ 3,543.90	\$ 4,091.74	\$ 547.84	\$ 10.54	15.5%
3,000,000	\$ 5,156.81	\$ 5,958.72	\$ 801.91	\$ 15.42	15.6%
4,000,000	\$ 6,769.72	\$ 7,825.70	\$ 1,055.98	\$ 20.31	15.6%
5,000,000	\$ 8,382.63	\$ 9,692.68	\$ 1,310.05	\$ 25.19	15.6%

Average Remote Rural Property

1,557,204	\$ 2,829.71	\$ 3,265.05	\$ 435.34	\$ 8.37	15.4%
-----------	-------------	-------------	-----------	---------	-------

Activities and Services Statement of Service Provision

Summary of judgements made in monitoring the performance of non-financial performance measures

Council prepares and sources prospective non-financial performance measures through Long-term Plan activity planning, which sets out the services (sub-activities) and levels of service (level of service statements, measures of success and performance targets/outputs) proposed to be delivered over the next 10 years.

The selection and presentation of levels of service in the Statement of Service Provision considers the purpose of each activity against the strategic direction and priorities as set by Council through the Strategic Framework and reported (historic) performance results for existing levels of service, arriving at an appropriate and concise range of performance measures to inform the community for consultation and the setting of the long-term plan. This is also done with consideration to Council and public monthly and annual reporting.

For each activity (across local infrastructure and community services, and performance of regulatory functions) judgements are applied so that an appropriately focused suite of levels of service are selected, those most critical and meaningful. These are selected variously from the following; access (venues, facilities, hours); usage (attendance, participation); quantity; responsiveness; reliability; satisfaction; readiness; quality (condition, effectiveness); efficiency; process; compliance or accreditation. This aligns with the Department of Internal Affairs' mandatory performance measures, best practice guidance and also meets direction from Council in their LTP Letter of Expectation.

Other judgements include categorisation of measures of success and performance targets and the aggregation of some levels of service.

Categorisation of measures and targets for an activity means they are categorised as either 'community' or 'management/operational'. 'Community' measures are those critical and meaningful enough to be included in the LTP, future Annual Plans, and to be reported monthly and annually to Council and the community. This specifically includes elements of the service the community directly receives (for instance, access, quantity, responsiveness, satisfaction) or are critical enough to remain 'on the page' (for example compliance, accreditation). 'Management' or operational measures are those the business plans for within the activity and monitors in addition to, and in support of, the 'community' measures. This could include effectiveness, efficiency, asset condition, process. All 'community' and 'management' measures and targets are monitored through the Performance Framework system.

Aggregation is applied where a range of performance targets are focused on one facet of service delivery, such as the Water Supply mandatory performance measures from Department of Internal Affairs. In this case a single, aggregated measure is included as a 'community' measure (to be reported to Council and the community), which covers all elements of the required performance targets, while the individual performance targets are planned for and will be monitored as 'management' or operational measures (via the same Performance Framework systems). An effect of aggregation is that if an individual element does not achieve target then the aggregated target will also not achieve target.

The Council uses internally sourced data and information collected by third parties through various arrangements. The development of the prospective non-financial performance measures, including monitoring and reporting, is consistent between Long-term Plan (LTP) cycles.

Proposed changes to levels of service (level of service statements, measures of success and performance targets/outputs), aggregations and changes to categorisations ('community' / 'management') are notated and footnoted with each activity, including specific judgements in determining which levels of service are included in the Long-term Plan. This includes changes to wording where it may affect the intent of the target and changes to quality/quantity of a target/output. This can also include where a measure or target has moved between activities, is proposed to be introduced as 'new', or proposed to be deleted. It does not include minor changes or improvements to wording.

Explanatory notes:

DIA:	Certain LOS are considered mandatory by the Local Government Act 2002. These performance measures are specified by the Department of Internal Affairs (DIA). Where a LOS is considered mandatory by the DIA, this has been noted in the plan.
LOS:	Levels of Service. These are non-financial performance measures.
*	Some actual results for the years 2019/20 - 2021/22 were impacted by COVID-19, such as the closing of facilities and non-delivery of anticipated programmes. These results are marked with, *Result affected by impact of COVID-19.
^	Results from the 2023/24 financial year were not available at the time of publication but will be available following the Annual Report 2024 audit, approx. August 2024. Consequently, the targets for 2023/24 are shown instead. Where targets for 2023/24 are identical to 2024/25, this is indicated by a "Λ".

Changes to what's expected of us

As part of this Draft Long-term Plan, we propose and seek community feedback on the following specific changes to levels of service for the period 2024-2034:

Level of service as adopted with LTP 2021-31 or Annual Plan	New proposed level of service for LTP 2024-34	Why the change?
Parks and Foreshore		
New level of service proposed for LTP 2024-34	Greenspace increases with intensified population growth in urban development areas. Target: Neighbourhood parks are provided in urban areas at a rate of at least 1.9 ha/1000 population	New LOS acknowledges the growing demand for additional greenspace in areas characterised by medium to high population density.
Measure to become community-facing	Community Parks are managed and maintained. Target: Maintenance Plan key performance indicators are 90% achieved	Target changed from 'management' internal measure to 'community'-facing. This is to enable Council and the community to monitor achievement of community parks maintenance plan key performance indicators following Council decision to transition from contracted to in-house maintenance service provision.
Water Supply		
The proportion of residents satisfied with Council responsiveness to water supply problems Target: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • >= 65% in 2023/24 • Year 10: >= 60% 	Target: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • >= 60% across all years. 	With a council-led reduction in the capital programme for renew aging infrastructure as the funding only focusses on comparing renewal rates to depreciation rates and not other metrics such as failure rates, upcoming bow waves of large, purely age-related renewals coinciding, it is expected that maintenance resource will become stretched due to more frequent bursts due to "sweating" assets. It is surmised that this will lead to a reduction in resident satisfaction.
Average consumption of drinking water in litres per resident per day Target: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <=210 litres in 2023/24 • Year 10: <=180 litres 	Target: (litres) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Year 1: <= 220 • Year 2: <= 210 • Year 3-10: <= 200 	Targets have been set based on the figures that the business is aiming for by continuing to operate the network using some of the Smartwater initiatives already installed and continuing the benefits that are already being seen with the excess water charges. Due to there being limits to what can be expected by customer habit changes due to excess water charging, the 10 year target remains at <=200 as there is insufficient OPEX funding to expand upon the Smartwater network within this LTP.

Level of service as adopted with LTP 2021-31 or Annual Plan	New proposed level of service for LTP 2024-34	Why the change?
Percentage of real water loss from Council’s water supply reticulated network Target: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <=26% in year 10 	Target: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <=20% by 2030 and <=15% by 2034 	Council amendment as put forward and accepted during the LTP draft adoption meeting on 14,21, and 27 February 2024.
Wastewater Collection Treatment and Disposal		
Median time (in hours) from notification to resolution of overflows resulting from network faults Target: <=24 hours	Target: <=12 hours	Overflow is a serious issue as wastewater running through the streets or on private property can introduce public health issues. Given this risk, and past performance, a median target of only 12 hours is more appropriate.
Transport		
Maintain roadway condition to an appropriate national standard, measured by the percentage of the sealed road network that is resurfaced each year Target: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • >=5% in 2023/24 • Year 10: >=6% 	Target: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Years 1&2: >=4% • Year 3 onwards: >=5% 	Amendment to target is a reflection of the quantum of work achievable within the forecast capital programme.
Increase the infrastructure provision for active and public modes [i.e. Total combined length of bus priority lanes, shared-paths, cycle paths, cycle lanes and marked quiet streets in kilometres (inclusive of the assets along state highways)] Target: Total combined length: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • >=600 km in 2023/24, • Year 10: >=685km (approx. 15km increase per annum)	Target: Total combined length: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Year 1: >=625 km • Year 2: >=635 km • Year 3: >= 645 km • Year 10: >=685 km 	Target has been revised for years 2024/25-2027 based upon results in 2022/23 and a proposed capital programme of approx. 10km per year of cycleways and bus lanes for the next LTP period.
More people are choosing to travel by cycling Target: <u>Average daily cycle detections</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • >=13,500 in 2023/24 • Year 10: >=20,000 	Check CHCh population 400k, ave age 40 Target: Average daily cyclist detections <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Year 1: >=12,500 • Year 2: >=13,000 • Year 3: >=13,500 • Year 10: >=19,000 	Change of target reflects that the majority of the major cycleway projects will be complete by the year 10 budget, therefore we expect a levelling-off of new cyclists.

% cyclists = 5 % .
(13,000 / 400,000 x .7)

NZ Stats 30% of NZers ride bikes ??

13k = 10% of the 30% - numbers dont add up

Level of service as adopted with LTP 2021-31 or Annual Plan	New proposed level of service for LTP 2024-34	Why the change?
Housing		
Council facilitates and/or funds community housing supply Target: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> At least 2,500 units 	Target: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Years 1&2: At least 2,080 units Year 3: At least 2,300 units Year 10: At least 2,650 units 	The change to this Level of Service reflects ongoing financial pressure (particularly increasing insurance costs) reducing the ability for the Council to directly fund housing supply. It also reflects uncertainty around Government funding policy and the likely impacts on community housing providers.
Council makes a contribute to the social housing supply in Christchurch – Council owned units are available for use Target: 1,798 units	Level of service proposed for deletion	Council no longer has direct control of the number of units available for use as the management of all maintenance sits with Ōtautahi Community Housing Trust (OCHT).
Strategic Planning and Resource Consents		
New level of service proposed for LTP 2024-34	Undertake adaptation planning by establishing Coastal Panels, identifying community objectives and Priority Adaptation Locations, drafting and testing adaptation pathways with the wider community and submitting adaptation plans for Council approval. Target: Two adaptation areas per annum	Now that a framework has now been created, this LOS is to monitor the implementation phase for coastal hazards adaptation planning. Refer to “Accelerating adaptation efforts” on p51 in the Consultation document for more information on an alternative option that would have a rating impact.
City Growth and Property		
New level of service proposed for LTP 2024-34	Deliver projects that will lead to positive community outcomes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increasing the supply of community housing; or Increase employment opportunities; or Improves Mana Whenua relationships; or Allows for community “ownership” of service delivery; or Reduces the impacts of natural or human induced (including climate change) hazards Target: At least one new project commenced annually	Council can be involved in property and regeneration projects that involve others delivering positive outcomes. The proposed LOS is intended to recognise this.

Level of service as adopted with LTP 2021-31 or Annual Plan	New proposed level of service for LTP 2024-34	Why the change?
New level of service proposed for LTP 2024-34	<p>Facilitate housing outcomes through financing mechanisms</p> <p>Target:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Year 1: Approved financing arrangements result in completion of 40 new community housing units Year 2, 3 & 10: Facilitation of additional new community housing units (number of units to be confirmed) will be dependent upon having approved funding contracts in place with the Crown, and additional drawdowns of approved Council lending 	<p>In recent years Council has moved from direct housing delivery to facilitating others to deliver housing outcomes. One way of doing this is through the provision of finance. This LOS reflects Council's ongoing assistance to community housing providers. The activity sits within the City Growth and Property activity as it does not involve the asset management of Council's housing portfolio.</p>
New level of service proposed for LTP 2024-34	<p>Work with our neighbours and other partners to provide regional housing advice</p> <p>Target: Report annually to Council on progress towards the implementation of the Greater Christchurch Partnership Housing Plan and Canterbury Mayoral Forum Housing Plan</p>	<p>Council works with other local authorities to help plan and advocate for improved housing outcomes. This LOS reflects Council's ongoing commitment to working with others to get housing results. The activity sits within the City Growth and Property activity as it does not involve the asset management of Council's housing portfolio.</p>
Governance and decision-making		
<p>Resident satisfaction with participation in and contribution to Council decision-making (understanding decision-making)</p> <p>Target:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> At least 34% 	<p>Target:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Year 1: At least 32% Year 2: At least 33% Year 3+: At least 34% 	<p>To establish a realistic target that demonstrates the requirement for sustained improvement over time.</p>

Level of service as adopted with LTP 2021-31 or Annual Plan	New proposed level of service for LTP 2024-34	Why the change?
Sustainable Economic Development		
<p>Number of Christchurch and Canterbury businesses accessing support, mentors and advice</p> <p>Targets:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of businesses (500) accessing support, mentors and advice (5.1.6.1) • Number of start-up/scale-up companies (40) supported to grow innovation and entrepreneurship capability (5.1.5.2) • Number of employment opportunities (70) that have been attracted to the city (5.1.5.1) • Number of screen enquiries (100) attracted and supported, with a view to growing Canterbury's market share of screen GDP (5.3.5.3) 	<p>Ensure Christchurch businesses have access to comprehensive advice and support to grow competitiveness, resilience, and sustainability</p> <p>Target:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 800 businesses access business support or advice (per annum) 	<p>Amalgamation of 4 LOS into a single LOS. Provides greater clarity on the overall level of service being delivered for the community in one simple measure, and meets Council direction from the letter of expectation for a reduced suite of LOS that are most critical and meaningful.</p>
<p>Develop Christchurch as an attractive destination</p> <p>Target:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Portfolio of events supported in line with Major Events Strategy and Economic Recovery Plan 	<p>Number of major event opportunities assessed for consideration by the City Partners Group</p> <p>Target:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Years 1-3: <i>No targets proposed for at least the first three years of the LTP24.</i> • From 2027/28: Proposing 20 major event opportunities are assessed 	<p>A critical part of the assessment process for major events investment, ensuring a collective city approach to meet strategic objectives for the city.</p> <p>Target will be included in planning and reporting when event investment funds are budgeted for in the Recreation Sport Community Arts and Events activity. Currently proposed from 2027/28.</p> <p>Refer to “Bid funding for major and business events” on p49 in the Consultation document for more information on an alternative option that would have a rating impact.</p>
<p>Antarctic Gateway Strategy progress report is produced annually (5.0.16.6);</p>	<p>4x Levels of Service proposed for deletion</p>	<p>Reflects directions in the Councillor's Letter of Expectations to “Focus our efforts on a reduced suite of LOS that are most critical and meaningful”.</p>
<p>Number of screen productions attracted to Christchurch through grant funding (5.3.5.5);</p>		
<p>Number of initiatives to support cluster development (5.1.5.3);</p>		
<p>Number of reports on the feasibility of urban development proposals and projects (5.1.9.1).</p>		

Communities and Citizens

\$191 million

This Group of Activities consists of the following activities:

- Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū
- Akaroa Museum ¹
- Christchurch City Libraries Ngā Kete Wānanga o Ōtautahi
- Community Development and Facilities
- Recreation, Sports, Community Arts and Events
- Emergency Management & Community Resilience ²
- Citizens and Customer Services

This Group of Activities primarily contribute to the following community outcomes:

- A cultural powerhouse city
- A collaborative confident city
- A thriving prosperous city
- A green liveable city

This Group of Activities may have the following significant negative effects on the well-being of the community:

Negative Effect	Mitigation
<p>Social</p> <p>The Gallery’s location within the central city means that it can’t reach all groups outside of the central city. (Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū)</p>	<p>The schools programme currently receives some external support to help with bus transport for lower decile schools to participate in Gallery educations programmes. The ability for the Gallery to offer outreach, education programmes, temporary exhibitions, pop-up activations and artist led workshops in lower socio-economic areas would be a means to mitigate this.</p>
<p>Portfolio of Community Facilities degenerating due to insufficient operational and maintenance resources. (Community Development and Facilities)</p>	<p>Prioritise top 15 facilities for resourcing based on usage, community need and importance. Identify and dispose of facilities surplus to requirement.</p>

¹ Canterbury Museum Grant has been relocated to the Community Development and Facilities activity. This means this activity is now solely focused on Akaroa Museum.

² Activity name change with LTP 2024-34. Activity name changed *from* “Civil Defence Emergency Management” *to* “Emergency Management & Community Resilience.”

Negative Effect	Mitigation
Council facilities/sites/stadia and events design and accessibility impacting user/visitor safety, security, health and well-being assurance/confidence, and impact on mental health and well-being of community members. (Recreation, Sports, Community Arts and Events)	Manage and implement industry specific and general safety strategies and standards.
Increased financial resource required from council or others. (Recreation, Sports, Community Arts and Events)	KPI's are monitoring actual vs planned.
Financial/physical/access and other barriers to participation for diverse/vulnerable community members. (Recreation, Sports, Community Arts and Events)	Ensure equitable access and inclusion in quality opportunities by managing affordability, locality and accessibility.
Economic	
Increased costs to Ratepayers due to expanding storage. (Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū)	Plan and scope future needs appropriately, explore various potential solutions and costings before and proposing to ELT. Then entering a rigorous procurement process.
This activity has a reliance on built assets <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fair maintenance of the facilities across the network (Community Development and Facilities)	Maintenance allocated as resources allow and in line with the asset management plan.
Increased internal capacity of Council organisation required to service increased numbers of aquatic facilities. (Recreation, Sports, Community Arts and Events)	Heads of Council Units affected to review planning for additional resources and/or explore more efficient ways of working.
Environmental	
Changes to energy source could be more environmentally impactful (Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū)	Plan appropriately, explore various potential solutions, rigorous procurement process
Energy use to maintain climate conditions within the Museum's exhibition spaces and collection stores. (Akaroa Museum)	Investigate whether essential systems and practices can be modified to be more energy efficient, for example, by increasing tolerances for changes in temperature and humidity.
Impacts on local/immediate residential and natural environment and neighbours. (Recreation, Sports, Community Arts and Events)	Ensure we design new RSE sites/construction projects with an appropriate sustainable construction focus, requiring for example the use of sustainable construction materials and processes (eg using green/eco-concrete and/or using a deconstruction rather than demolition approach to re-developing existing structures) therefore reducing the environmental impact of construction projects. Also creating natural buffers such as playing fields, waterways (with appropriate riparian planting) and/or native vegetation and planting to improve biophilic experience of facility-users and neighbours, as well as biodiversity and carbon footprint of council RSE facilities/sites. Effective management and control of construction site safety, traffic management planning, use of repurposed and recycled resource materials, and responsible construction resource recovery and waste disposal.

Negative Effect	Mitigation
<p>Site Contamination and Pollution – motor vehicle emissions, noise, vibration, sediment, light, air, water, chemicals (including trade-waste and wash-down water, and water-borne sediments). (Recreation, Sports, Community Arts and Events)</p>	<p>Manage air, water and soil pollutants:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Management of congestion which generates air pollutants. • Landscaping treatments as pollutant ‘sinks.’ • Manage storm water run-off quality from street surfaces with on-street storm water treatment systems. • Manage existing contaminants on site. • Manage soil quality/disposal. • Manage on-street activity and adjacent construction to minimise pollution. • Management of storm water run-off quality from adjacent properties, trade wastes and public and private off-street pre-treatment systems. • Limit the use of agrochemicals.
<p>Cultural</p> <p>We’re not seen as a service/meeting the needs of some cultural/socio-economic demographics</p> <p>Preconceived ideas re an ‘art institution’ (Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continuing to collect and exhibit art, and develop the education and public programmes specifically for our diverse audiences. • Build stronger relationships across the city, including increasing community partnership work, outreach and collaboration. • Employ a te reo Māori speaking educator/outreach coordinator to increase a sense of belonging within the Gallery context for tamariki, their whānau, and their kura community. • Reducing barriers to access through working with diverse communities and diversifying programming. The activation of the Gallery foyer, forecourt and further participation in citywide initiatives eg Tiirama Mai provides a gentle ‘in’ for groups and people facing barriers to access.
<p>Not being seen as representing all sections of the community/audience. (Akaroa Museum)</p>	<p>Ensure representation in all areas of the Museum’s activity – collecting, exhibition, interpretation, programmes and partnerships.</p>
<p>Failure to offer range of recreational, sporting and events activities, designed for varied/diverse and inter-generational community members, therefore excluding or dividing segments of the community. (Recreation, Sports, Community Arts and Events)</p>	<p>Ensure activities are inclusive and promote a strong sense of belonging – by having clear-line-of-site as to community make-up and identified needs/expectations, with LoS focused on effective delivery.</p> <p>Use a range of council community engagement and consultation data/opportunities to ensure wide-reaching programmes/events are designed and delivered to meet cross-community/demographic needs.</p>

Christchurch Art Gallery | Te Puna o Waiwhetū

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Develop, care for and provide access to the city's nationally significant art collection for current and future generations.									
Develop, care for, and provide access to the city's nationally significant art collection for current and future generations	Residents and visitors have access to a nationally significant art gallery (3.0.6)	Hours of opening: No fewer than 2,749 hours per annum				2,767 hours *	2,710 hours *	2,768 hours	^
	The Art Gallery attracts residents and visitors into the city, contributing to the identity, wellbeing, and activation of the city (3.0.1)	Maintain visitation at 95% of the average of the last 5 years, or higher				303,245 visitors 16.4% below target *	208,655 visitors 32.6% below target *	314,945 visitors, 108% of target	^
	Visitor satisfaction with the overall Art Gallery experience (3.0.2)	At least 90% of visitors satisfied with the overall Art Gallery experience				98%	97%	95%	^
Engage Christchurch citizens and city visitors with art and creativity through developing and delivering a dynamic programme of exhibitions.									
Engage Christchurch citizens and city visitors with art and creativity through developing a dynamic programme of exhibitions	A diverse range of art exhibitions that attract new and repeat audiences are developed and presented (3.0.8.2)	No fewer than 12 exhibitions presented pa				16 exhibitions	16 exhibitions	16 exhibitions	^

* Result affected by impact of COVID-19.

^ The target for 2023/24 was identical to 2024/25. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Inspire and connect our diverse communities through participation in our Public Programmes and Education Programmes for visitors, schools, and lifelong learners.									
Inspire and connect our diverse communities through participation in our public programmes & education programmes for school and lifelong learners	Deliver a diverse range of school-specific programmes to promote and educate the importance of the visual arts (3.0.9.1)	At least 11,000 attend school specific programmes per annum				11,703 attendees *	5,897 attendees *	11,123 attendees	^
	Deliver a diverse range of public programmes to promote and educate the importance of the visual arts (3.0.9.2)	At least 22,000 people attend advertised public programmes per annum				35,066 people	11,791 people *	26,589 people	^

* Result affected by impact of COVID-19.

^ The target for 2023/24 was identical to 2024/25. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

Akaroa Museum

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Operates Akaroa Museum as a community space; revealing histories, sharing stories, and caring for community heritage.									
Provide a community space; revealing histories, sharing stories, and caring for community heritage	Minimum hours of opening per annum (3.3.3)	Minimum 2093 hours pa, average of 40 hours per week				2,102 hours	2,104 hours	2,084 hours	^
	Number of exhibitions presented per annum (3.3.4)	No fewer than two temporary exhibitions presented				3 exhibitions	3 exhibitions	3 exhibitions	^
	Visitor satisfaction with their Museum experience (3.3.8)	At least 90%				New level of service with LTP 2021-31	100%	100%	^

Levels of service from LTP 2021 proposed for deletion

LOS Description	Target (FY23/24)	Rationale
Visitors per annum to Akaroa Museum (3.3.2)	Maintain visitation of at least 95% of the average of previous 3 years	Changed from Community level of service to Management level of service with LTP 2024-34 per direction from Council to rationalise the number of LOS. This LOS will still be monitored as part of monthly and annual management performance reporting but will no longer be shown in the Statement of service provision.

^ The target for 2023/24 was identical to 2024/25. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

Christchurch City Libraries | Ngā Kete Wānanga o Ōtautahi

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Community Spaces									
Residents have access to a physical and digital library relevant to local community need or profile through a comprehensive network of libraries, and digital channels	Provide weekly opening hours for existing libraries (as appropriate for metropolitan, suburban & neighbourhood libraries) (3.1.2.1)	23 – 74 hours per week				40.6-65.5 hours	23 to 74 hours	23 to 74 hours	^
	Maintain a mobile outreach service (3.1.2.4)	Between 50-60 visits per week ¹				40 hours	40 hours	At least 40 hours	²
	Maintain library user satisfaction with the library service (3.1.5)	At least 90%				95%	94%	96%	^
Collections									
Collections including general, specialist, heritage, and digital content, are available to meet the needs of the community	Maintain collections per capita of city population, per year (3.1.1.3)	3 – 4 items per capita ³				3.4 items per capita	3.5 items per capita	3.63 items per capita	^
	Maintain number of issues per capita of city population, per year (3.1.1.4)	At national average or better				12.02 (target met)	10.94 (target met)	11.37 (target met)	^

¹ Target change with 2024-34 LTP: Target changed *from* “Maintain a mobile library service of up to 40 hours”, *to* “Maintain a Mobile Outreach service between 50-60 visits per week”. The service has adapted to a new hybrid model, resulting from consultation with users of the Mobile library service in 2021/22.

² The target for 2023/24 was “Maintain a library mobile service of up to 40hrs”. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

³ Target change with 2024-34 LTP: Target changed *from* “3 - 3.5 items per capita” *to* “3 – 4 items per capita”. This change reflects the growth in digital collections which are not constrained in size compared to space required for physical collections.

^ The target for 2023/24 was identical to 2024/25. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Access to information									
Residents have equitable access to internet, online information, support, and the digital library, including public computing devices and new technologies	Access to information and technology support via walk-in, library website, phone, email, professional assistance, and digital access (3.1.3.3) ¹	Maintain number of advice queries and in-depth research enquiries ²				199,407	128,291	166,469	^
	Access to online information is freely available through the library website (3.1.3.1)	Access freely available				Access freely available	Access freely available	Access freely available	^
	Free 24/7 Wi-Fi access is available at all libraries (3.1.3.4)	Free Wi-Fi 24/7				Achieved	Achieved	Achieved	^
	Devices available to the public (3.1.3.5)	Ratio of 4 per 5,000 of population				5.4 per 5,000 of population	5.3 per 5,000 of population	4.55 per 5,000 of population	^
Programmes and Events									
Provide public programmes and events designed	Maintain participation at public programmes and events (3.1.4)	380-450 participations per 1,000 of population ³				369 per 1,000 of population	347 per 1,000 of population	412 per 1,000 of population	⁴

¹ Changed from Management level of service to Community level of service with LTP2024-34. Now shown in the Statement of service provision. This is to make clear the volume of enquires the library service receives and responds to per annum.

² Target change with the 2024-34 LTP: Target changed *from* “Maintain number of reference and research enquiries”, *to* “Maintain number of advice queries and in-depth research enquiries”. This broadens queries received to include technology, job, and Government queries as well as in-depth research enquiries. It reflects growth in advice and support provided in these areas. A numeric target is not practical to set as this can vary greatly year to year.

³ Target change with the 2024-34 LTP: Target changed *from* “310-380 per 1000 of population”, *to* “380-450 per 1000 of population”. Programme and events are a core service of Libraries. Participation numbers continue to increase due to the support of the community and strategic partnerships.

⁴ The target for 2023/24 was “310-380 per 1,000 of population”. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

^ The target for 2023/24 was identical to 2024/25. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
to meet customers' cultural, creative, learning, and recreational needs	Residents have access to spaces, services, and leading-edge technology resources to improve their wellbeing (3.1.9)	Capture and share at least 12 to 16 customer stories per annum ¹				New measure with LTP 2021-31	15 in total	12 in total	²

Levels of service from LTP 2021 proposed for deletion

LOS Description	Target (FY23/24)	Rationale
Maintain visits per capita (3.1.2.5)	At national average or better	Changed from Community level of service to Management level of service with LTP 2024-34 per direction from Council to rationalise the number of LOS. This LOS will still be monitored as part of monthly and annual management performance reporting but will no longer be shown in the Statement of service provision.

¹ Target change with the 2024-34 LTP: Target changed *from* “The value and impact of programmes and events for individuals are captured and shared with our community. Target: Children, youth and adults stories are captured quarterly and a minimum of 3 per quarter shared via approved channels”. *To* “Capture and share at least 12 to 16 customer stories per annum”. The target has been changed for simplicity and clarity.

² The target for 2023/24 was “Minimum 3 per quarter”. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

Community Development and Facilities

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Provide and manage community grants and loans, on behalf of Council and other funding bodies to make Christchurch a place of opportunity for all									
Provide and manage Community grants, funding and community loans, on behalf of Council and other funding bodies to make Christchurch a place of opportunity for all	Provide and manage funding for initiatives that facilitate resilient and active communities owning their own future (2.3.1.1)	100% of funding assessments detail rationale and demonstrate benefits aligned to Council’s strategic priorities, and where appropriate, Community Board Plans ¹				100%	100%	100%	2
Provide and operate a network of community facilities to empower resilient, active, and connected communities owning their own future									
Provide and operate a network of community facilities to empower resilient, active, and connected communities owning their own future	Provide a sustainable network of community facilities to empower resilient, active, and connected communities owning their own future (2.0.1.1)	78 - 82 Facilities ³		Between 78 - 82, and 80 - 84 Facilities	New measure with LTP 2021-31	91 facilities	80 facilities	4	

¹ Target change with the 2024-34 LTP: Target changed *from* “95% or more of reports presented demonstrate benefits that align to CCC community outcomes, Council’s strategic priorities and, where appropriate Community Board plans”, *to* “100% of funding assessments detail rationale and demonstrate benefits aligned to Council’s strategic priorities, and where appropriate, Community Board Plans”. 100% target is achieved consistently over years. Canterbury Museum statutory grant is now included. Consideration of the alignment with Council’s strategic priorities as fundamental to Council making funding decisions.

² The target for 2023/24 was “5% or more of reports presented demonstrate benefits that align to CCC community outcomes, Council’s strategic priorities and, where appropriate Community Board plans”. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

³ Target change with the 2024-34 LTP: Target changed *from* “80-84 facilities” *to* “78-82 facilities”. Reflects recent decisions of the Council to dispose of facilities no longer needed to meet levels of service.

⁴ The target for 2023/24 was “80 - 84 Facilities”. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Enable, encourage, and support resilient, active, and connected communities owning their own future									
Enable, encourage, and support resilient, active, and connected communities owning their own future	Customer satisfaction with the delivery of community support, resilience, development, and recreation initiatives (4.1.27.1) ¹	80%				88%	81%	79%	^
	Locally focussed community support, resilience, development, and recreation initiatives are identified, prioritised, and delivered (4.1.27.2) ²	100% of Community board plans are developed and reported annually ²	100% of Community board plans are developed every three years; updated and reported annually		100%	100%	100%	3	
Graffiti management & mitigation									
Lead a collaborative volunteer -centric approach to keeping our city clean, safe, and free of graffiti	Requests for service regarding graffiti are responded to promptly (2.2.6.8)	At least 95% of requests responded to within 2 working days				96%	98%	95%	^

¹ LOS wording change with 2024-34 LTP: LOS wording changed *from* “Customers are satisfied with community development and capacity building initiatives”, *to* “Community customers are satisfied with community support, resilience, development, and recreation initiatives.” Wording change reflects increased consistency the intent and language of Council’s new Strengthening Communities Together Strategy 2022.

² LOS wording change with 2024-34 LTP: LOS wording changed *from* “Community development and recreation projects and initiatives are identified, prioritised, and delivered locally”, *to* “Locally focussed community support, resilience, development, and recreation initiatives are identified, prioritised, and delivered”. ² Target change with the 2024-34 LTP: Target changed *from* “100% Community board plans are developed every three years; updated and reported annually”, *to* 100% of “Community boards are developed and reported annually”. Change reflects increased consistency the intent and language of Council’s new Strengthening Communities Together Strategy 2022

³ The target for 2023/24 was 100% Community board plans are developed every three years; updated and reported annually. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

^ The target for 2023/24 was identical to 2024/25. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

Recreation, Sports, Community Arts and Events

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Network of Recreational & Sporting Facilities									
Provide citizens access to a range of fit-for-purpose network of recreation and sporting facilities	Recreation & Sport facilities are available for use (7.0.1.1)	40 facilities are available for use ¹	39 facilities are available for use	Between 37-39 are available for use (Christchurch Temporary Stadium, Fencing Centre, Sockburn Squash de-commissioned)	New measure with LTP 2021-31	38 x Recreation & Sport facilities are available for use (Te Pou Toetoe open)	38 x Recreation & Sport facilities are available for use		²
	Customer satisfaction with the range and quality of facilities (7.0.7)	At least 80%			87%	88%	91%		[^]
Recreational & Sporting Programmes and Activities									
Provide well utilised facility based recreational and sporting	Facility based recreational and sporting programmes and activities are well utilised: the number of participants using multipurpose recreation and sport centres, outdoor pools and stadia (7.0.2.2)	At least 5.6 million ³	At least 6.0 million		4,785,765 participants	3,898,293 participants*	5,112,391 participants		⁴

¹ Target change with the 2024-34 LTP: Target changed from “39 Recreation & Sport facilities are available for use in year 2023/24 and 37 are available for use in year 10”, to “40 facilities are available for use in 2024/25 and 2025/26; 39 facilities are available for use in 2026/27 and 37 are available for use in year 10.” There is an expected increase to 40 recreation and sport facilities available for use, reflecting the opening of Matatiki/Hornby and Parakiore facilities.

² The target for 2023/24 was 39 x Recreation & Sport facilities are available for use (Matatiki/Hornby open). Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

³ Target change with the 2024-34 LTP: Target changed from “at least 4.63 million in year 2023/24 and at least 5.3 million for year 10”, to “at least 5.6 million in year 2024/25 and at least 6.0 million in year 2025/26 onwards.” As a consequence of the expected increase to 40 recreation and sport facilities available for use, there is also an anticipated increase in the number of participants using multipurpose recreation and sport centres, outdoor pools and stadia.

⁴ The target for 2023/24 was At least 4.63 million. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

* Result affected by impact of COVID-19.

[^]The target for 2023/24 was identical to 2024/25. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
programmes and activities, and the support needed to develop and deliver recreation and sport in Christchurch	Support citizen and partner organisations to develop, promote and deliver recreation and sport in Christchurch (7.0.3.1)	4,000 hours of staff support provided per annum				4,005 hours	4,170 hours	4,272 hours	^
	Customer satisfaction with the quality of Council recreation and sport support (7.0.3.2)	At least 80%				88%	85%	87%	^
Community Arts & Events									
Produce and deliver engaging programme of community events and support community-based organisations to do the same, including the arts.	Produce and deliver engaging programme of community events annually (2.8.5.1)	A minimum of 9 events delivered annually of which three are marquee events. (Outdoor events subject to weather)				11 events	6 events*	12 events	^
	Customer satisfaction with the content and delivery across three delivered events (2.8.5.2)	At least 80%				85.5%	84.6%	89%	^
	Support community-based organisations to develop, promote and deliver community events and arts in Christchurch (2.8.6.1)	15,000 hours of staff support per annum				17,352 hours provided to 475 organisations*	16,028 hours of support provided	17,394 hours of support provided	^
	Customer satisfaction with the quality of Council event support (2.8.6.2)	At least 80%				92%	90%	83%	^

*Result affected by impact of COVID-19.

^ The target for 2023/24 was identical to 2024/25. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

Emergency Management & Community Resilience

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Co-ordinates civil defence emergency management (CDEM) readiness and response									
Co-ordinates effective civil defence emergency management readiness and response	Christchurch CDEM plans covering local response arrangements are in place (2.5.1.1)	CDEM Plans are reviewed annually				Achieved	Achieved	Achieved	^
	Maintain an effective response capability and capacity to manage civil defence emergencies (EOC) (2.5.2.1)	One primary and one secondary Emergency Operations Centre (EOC) facility available to be activated within 60 minutes				Achieved	Achieved	Achieved	^
Working collaboratively with Council's Community Development Activity to increase community resilience through supporting communities to play, respond and recover from emergencies and adverse events at all levels									
Work collaboratively to increase community resilience	Build community resilience through public education and community engagement programmes (2.5.4.1)	At least 60 community resilience education and/or engagement programmes occur annually ¹				45 CDEM public education activities delivered *	36 CDEM public education activities delivered *	61 CDEM public education activities delivered	²

¹ Target change with the 2024-34 LTP: Target changed from "At least 60 CDEM public education activities occur annually, including tsunami public education and Stan's Got a Plan school Programmes," to "At least 60 community resilience education and/or engagement programmes occur annually." The target has been reworded for simplicity and clarity and to ensure the scope doesn't remain inflexible.

² The target for 2023/24 was At least 60 CDEM public education activities occur annually, including tsunami public education and Stan's Got a Plan school Programmes. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

*Result affected by impact of COVID-19.

^ The target for 2023/24 was identical to 2024/25. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
through supporting communities to play, respond and recover from emergencies and adverse events at all levels	Build community resilience through developing community response plans (2.5.4.2) ¹	At least 30 community-based groups are actively supported in developing community response plans				26 engaged *	11 community response planning activities conducted	21 community response planning activities conducted	^
Increase the capacity and resilience of the Council in the readiness, response and recovery from adverse events and emergencies									
Increase the capacity and resilience of the Council in the readiness, response and recovery from adverse events and emergencies	Sufficient capacity within Council to maintain an Incident Management Team (IMT) or EOC response for 5 consecutive days (NEW) ²	An IMT or EOC is stood up at least 3 times per annum either in response or to practice				New level of service with LTP 2024-34.			

¹ Measure of success change with 2024-34 LTP: Wording changed from “Build resilience through public education and community engagement programme,” to “Build community resilience through developing community response plans”. The LOS has been updated to clarify the requirement for response plans as opposed to “engagement programmes.”

² New level of service with LTP 2024-34: Included to increase the focus on ensuring the Council organisation can demonstrate the capacity to sustain an emergency response over 5 days.

^The target for 2023/24 was identical to 2024/25. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

Citizens and Customer Services

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Provide a “first point of contact” Council customer service									
Provide a “first point of contact” Council customer service	Ensure Citizen and Customer Services are available to answer enquiries, 24 hours per day, 7 days a week (2.6.3)	At least 99% of the time				99.95%	99.83%	99.47%	^
	Provide a walk-in service that meets future citizen and customer demand (2.6.1)	7-13 walk in customer service hubs				12 walk-in locations	12 walk-in locations	12 walk in customer service hubs	^
	Citizens and customer satisfaction with the quality of the service received for walk in services (2.6.7.1)	At least 85%				97%	97%	98%	^
	Citizens and customer satisfaction with the quality of the service received for phone contacts (2.6.7.3)	At least 85%				92%	90%	90%	^
	Citizens and customer satisfaction with the quality of the service received for email contact (2.6.7.2)	At least 75% ¹	At least 80% ¹			71%	76%	74%	²

Levels of service from LTP 2021 proposed for deletion

LOS Description	Target (FY23/24)	Rationale
Citizen and Customer expectations for service response are delivered in a timely manner for telephone enquiries (2.6.4.1)	Telephone enquiries have an average speed to answer of no more than 120 seconds	Changed from Community level of service to Management level of service with LTP 2024-34 per direction from Council to rationalise the number

¹ Target change with the 2024-34 LTP: Target changed from “At least 80 in 2023/24 and 85% in year 10” to “At least 75% in years 2024/25-2025/26 and 85% in year 2026/27 onwards”. Target lowered to reflect a stretch goal, in consideration of baseline historic performance levels for email, with target to increase 2026/2027.

² The target for 2023/24 was At least 80%. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

^The target for 2023/24 was identical to 2024/25. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024..

Citizen and Customer expectations for service response are delivered in a timely manner for email enquiries(2.6.4.2)	Email enquiries have an average response time of no more than 48 hours	of LOS. These LOS will still be monitored as part of monthly and annual management performance reporting but will no longer be shown in the Statement of service provision.
Citizen and Customer expectations for service response are delivered in a timely manner for social media enquiries (2.6.4.3)	80% of social media enquiries are responded to within two hours (after hours)	

Communities & citizens

Plan 2023/24		Plan 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	2033/34
	\$000										
	Cost of proposed services										
13,198	Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū	14,515	15,174	15,451	16,071	16,740	17,310	17,739	18,204	18,583	18,919
9,602	Akaroa Museum	697	715	733	768	794	818	840	865	880	896
50,553	Christchurch City Libraries Ngā Kete Wānanga o Ōtautahi	55,157	57,787	60,321	63,120	66,224	68,106	69,751	71,583	73,081	74,112
25,415	Community Development and Facilities	40,568	41,063	41,940	34,108	37,079	39,738	40,683	41,393	41,752	42,366
53,289	Recreation, Sports, Community Arts & Events	65,259	83,350	83,775	86,562	88,684	90,089	90,836	93,226	94,718	96,721
1,829	Emergency Management & Community Resilience	2,039	2,290	2,458	2,562	2,574	2,484	2,512	2,570	2,616	2,656
11,564	Citizen and Customer Services	12,928	13,488	13,450	13,875	14,350	14,798	15,180	15,702	16,057	16,277
165,450		191,163	213,867	218,128	217,066	226,445	233,343	237,541	243,543	247,687	251,947
	Operating revenue from proposed services										
920	Christchurch Art Gallery Te Puna o Waiwhetū	992	1,020	1,043	1,068	1,093	1,116	1,140	1,163	1,186	1,209
36	Akaroa Museum	37	38	39	40	41	41	43	44	44	45
1,334	Christchurch City Libraries Ngā Kete Wānanga o Ōtautahi	1,434	1,472	1,499	1,525	1,404	1,431	1,459	1,487	1,518	1,546
5,785	Community Development and Facilities	1,866	1,237	1,259	1,237	1,260	1,284	1,306	1,328	1,351	1,373
18,250	Recreation, Sports, Community Arts & Events	21,256	27,451	28,239	29,068	29,737	30,390	31,028	31,650	32,283	32,896
-	Emergency Management & Community Resilience	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
895	Citizen and Customer Services	889	915	935	957	979	1,000	1,021	1,042	1,062	1,083
27,220		26,474	32,133	33,014	33,895	34,514	35,262	35,997	36,714	37,444	38,152
570	Capital revenues	4,950	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Vested assets	-	220,939	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
137,660	Net cost of services	159,739	(41,205)	185,114	183,171	191,931	198,081	201,544	206,829	210,243	213,795

Community funding impact statement

Plan 2023/24		Plan 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	2033/34
	\$000										
	Sources of operating funding										
138,355	General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	155,167	164,719	168,469	176,950	187,068	195,990	202,793	208,915	212,587	215,559
-	Targeted rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,570	Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	1,713	1,511	1,533	1,511	1,384	1,406	1,428	1,453	1,478	1,502
21,553	Fees and charges	24,662	30,519	31,374	32,275	33,018	33,744	34,453	35,142	35,845	36,526
-	Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
97	Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	101	104	106	109	111	114	116	118	121	123
165,575	Total operating funding	181,643	196,853	201,482	210,845	221,581	231,254	238,790	245,628	250,031	253,710
	Applications of operating funding										
109,460	Payments to staff and suppliers	128,540	140,048	141,600	145,692	149,905	154,474	158,400	162,541	166,353	168,905
2,331	Finance costs	2,646	4,308	5,067	5,875	6,323	6,399	6,373	6,518	6,528	6,664
6,376	Internal charges and overheads applied	6,387	6,628	6,020	5,661	5,957	5,462	5,330	5,637	5,076	4,926
25,719	Other operating funding applications	30,893	31,532	32,256	24,917	27,553	29,927	30,477	30,808	31,147	31,470
143,886	Total applications of operating funding	168,466	182,516	184,943	182,145	189,738	196,262	200,580	205,504	209,104	211,965
21,689	Surplus (deficit) of operating funding	13,177	14,337	16,539	28,700	31,843	34,992	38,210	40,124	40,927	41,745

Sources of capital funding											
570	Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	4,950	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Development and financial contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
24,644	Increase (decrease) in debt	11,862	37,037	19,626	2,474	205	(4,277)	886	(11,525)	826	(7,788)
-	Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Lump sum contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25,214	Total sources of capital funding	16,812	39,037	19,626	2,474	205	(4,277)	886	(11,525)	826	(7,788)
Applications of capital funding											
Capital expenditure											
24,795	- to replace existing assets (a)	26,801	50,927	35,350	30,477	31,170	28,804	35,005	25,592	38,356	32,411
4,711	- to improve the level of service	2,245	1,848	553	363	533	1,555	3,724	1,339	3,005	467
18,632	- to meet additional demand	1,028	688	415	427	440	453	466	1,769	495	1,184
(1,235)	Increase (decrease) in reserves	(85)	(89)	(153)	(93)	(95)	(97)	(99)	(101)	(103)	(105)
-	Increase (decrease) of investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
46,903	Total applications of capital funding	29,989	53,374	36,165	31,174	32,048	30,715	39,096	28,599	41,753	33,957
(21,689)	Surplus (deficit) of capital funding	(13,177)	(14,337)	(16,539)	(28,700)	(31,843)	(34,992)	(38,210)	(40,124)	(40,927)	(41,745)
-	Funding balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reconciliation to net cost of services											
21,689	Surplus (deficit) of operating funding from funding impact statement	13,177	14,337	16,539	28,700	31,843	34,992	38,210	40,124	40,927	41,745
(138,355)	Remove rates funding	(155,167)	(164,719)	(168,469)	(176,950)	(187,068)	(195,990)	(202,793)	(208,915)	(212,587)	(215,559)
(21,564)	Deduct depreciation expense	(22,700)	(31,354)	(33,184)	(34,921)	(36,706)	(37,081)	(36,962)	(38,037)	(38,585)	(39,981)
570	Add capital revenues	4,950	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Add vested assets / non cash revenue	-	220,939	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(137,660)	Net cost of services per activity statement surplus/(deficit)	(159,740)	41,203	(185,114)	(183,171)	(191,931)	(198,079)	(201,545)	(206,828)	(210,245)	(213,795)

Parks, Heritage, and Coastal Environment

This Group of Activities consists of the following activities:

1. Parks and Foreshore
2. Parks Heritage Management
3. Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor (OARC)¹

This Group of Activities primarily contribute to the following community outcomes:

- A cultural powerhouse city
- A collaborative confident city
- A thriving prosperous city
- A green liveable city

This Group of Activities may have the following significant negative effects on the well-being of the community:

Negative Effect	Mitigation
<p>Social</p> <p>Noise, disturbance, and privacy intrusions for neighbouring residents from park users and their activities. (Parks and Foreshore)</p>	<p>Adequate park size and layout: Ensure parks are large enough to accommodate various community recreation facilities with adequate separation from neighbours. Implement recommended separation distances from residential areas, such as a minimum of 30m from basketball courts and 40m from skate parks.</p> <p>Strategic park design: Design the layout of parks thoughtfully, considering the placement of recreational facilities in relation to neighbouring properties. Employ landscaping and natural barriers to help minimise sound transmission and privacy intrusion.</p> <p>Usage management: Develop and enforce usage guidelines where necessary to manage recreational activities. Implement time restrictions or designated hours for activities that may generate noise or disturbance.</p>
<p>Crime, vandalism, and safety. (Parks and Foreshore)</p>	<p>Security measures: Apply CPTED principles to the design and operation of parks.</p>
<p>Impacts of developments, including leases, on neighbours and park users. (Parks and Foreshore)</p>	<p>Comprehensive evaluation: Review leasing and development proposals, considering potential impacts on neighbouring communities and park users such as exclusive use of public land, increased traffic, blocking views, light spill, and loss of open space. Evaluate the proposal's compatibility with the surrounding environment.</p>

¹ For the final adoption of this LTP (and future Annual Reports), this Activity and Levels of Service may be moved to the Governance Group of Activities to align with the operational budget.

Negative Effect	Mitigation
	<p>Stakeholder engagement: Seek feedback from the community and affected parties on specific proposals to inform decision-making. Consider revised designs, additional conditions on use, or alternative solutions to address concerns.</p>
Not all scheduled heritage buildings are accessible. (Parks Heritage Management)	Provide accessibility where possible, potentially develop digital virtual tours.
Vandalism and theft. (Parks Heritage Management)	Apply CPTED principles, enhance security measures where practical, ensure proper maintenance and conservation practices are in place to preserve the integrity of the items.
Remaining residents and neighbours will be exposed to temporary and/or ongoing disruption. (OARC)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seek to minimise noise, vibration and dust during construction. Explore options to separate high traffic pathways from remaining residents. • Ensure residents and stakeholders are well informed during development and construction of nearby projects.
<p>Economic</p> <p>Increasing cost to acquire, develop, operate, and maintain parks. (Parks and Foreshore)</p>	<p>Network planning: Take a strategic network approach to parks to seek efficiencies and optimised provision. Consolidate assets and streamline operational processes.</p> <p>Needs-based development: Prioritise developments based on identified and equitable community needs rather than pursuing “nice to have” projects. Conduct regular community surveys and research to understand evolving needs and preferences, such as changes in sport and recreation participation.</p> <p>Partnership opportunities: Explore collaborative partnerships with schools, sponsors, and community organisations to share costs and resources. Establish joint-use agreements with schools to utilise their facilities during non-school hours, maximising space utilisation.</p> <p>Sponsorship and funding: Seek sponsorship opportunities from local businesses to supplement funding. Identify and pursue funding grants.</p> <p>Community engagement and volunteers: Engage the community in volunteer programmes for park maintenance and management. Foster a sense of community ownership.</p> <p>Technology adoption: Leverage technology for efficient park management, including smart irrigation systems, energy-efficient lighting, and automated maintenance tracking systems.</p>
<p>Negative public response to applying limited Council funding to repairing damaged heritage buildings and items.</p> <p>Negative public response to not repairing heritage buildings and items. (Parks Heritage Management)</p>	<p>A use for buildings is sought before a repair programme is approved.</p> <p>Explore alternative ownership, funding, and building utilisation opportunities.</p>
High-cost maintenance items, such as painting which can be \$100k plus, are difficult to fund in the opex programme. (Parks Heritage Management)	Ensure adequate operational budgets are in place to effectively cover planned maintenance requirements.

Negative Effect	Mitigation
The true value of heritage, artworks, and monuments is not reflected in the return on its use, often this does not cover the maintenance cost. (Parks Heritage Management)	The importance of heritage assets in terms of their historical, aesthetic, educational, artistic, and economic contribution is applied to valuation methods. These methods should be able to assess the monetary values for the protection and management of heritage from a societal point of view.
The implementation of the plan will require significant ongoing capital and operational funding to be fully implemented across multiple Long Term Plans. (OARC)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complete rigorous cost analysis on an ongoing basis for all projects throughout the design and construction phases • Ensure that all opportunities for volunteer-led implementation are maximised providing multiple benefits including cost reduction. • Investigate ways for any revenue generated within the Corridor to be channelled back to its ongoing maintenance
Environmental Carbon footprint of park developments. (Parks and Foreshore)	Alternative development options: Consider options that have a lower carbon footprint, such as natural play areas instead of manufactured playgrounds, use of natural items such as boulders and plants for vehicle barriers. Incorporate recycled materials, such as recycled plastic furniture, to promote sustainability in park infrastructure.
Travel requirements and traffic generation. (Parks and Foreshore)	Transport considerations: Integrate transport considerations into park design, locating significant facilities along public transport routes. Create safe cycling and walking links to encourage eco-friendly modes of transport.
Wildlife and ecology disturbance. (Parks and Foreshore)	Manage public use: Direct public use away from sensitive wildlife and ecological areas through strategic signage and designated pathways. Implement screening techniques. Develop and enforce guidelines for responsible park use to minimise ecological impact.
Chemical, water, and energy use. (Parks and Foreshore)	Reduce unnecessary use: Review operation and maintenance processes to minimise the use of chemicals, water, and energy. Consider alternative developments such as drought tolerant turf and organic sprays, to reduce reliance on water and chemical inputs.
Greenhouse gas emissions. (Parks and Foreshore)	Review operation and maintenance requirements and processes: Reduce the need for frequent mowing, promoting natural landscaping in certain areas. Design new or renewed assets for low emission operation, including energy efficient lighting and heating systems. Encourage eco-friendly modes of transport to parks. Transition to electric vehicles and tools for park maintenance to reduce emission and noise pollution.
Production of waste from businesses operating in scheduled heritage buildings. (Parks Heritage Management)	Waste management and recycling programmes.
Travel requirements to access heritage, artworks, and monuments. (Parks Heritage Management)	Location of artworks in public spaces such as walkways, cycleways, and recreational areas where they can be easily accessed.

Negative Effect	Mitigation
Pump stations will be required to pump water from the Stormwater Management Areas past the stopbanks and back into the river, negatively affecting Council's ambitions for a reduced carbon footprint. (OARC)	Future pumping of stormwater back into the river is unavoidable due to the need to locate the Stormwater Management Areas on the landward side of the stopbanks. Designs of the facilities and pump stations will seek to reduce energy consumption required, and/or utilise local energy generation through solar or other sources.
<p>Cultural</p> <p>Modification of cultural landscapes and impact on cultural values. (Parks and Foreshore)</p>	<p>Archaeological best practice: Adhere to archaeological best practices when planning and delivering park developments. Conduct thorough archaeological assessments to identify culturally and historically significant sites before initiating any modifications.</p> <p>Cultural collaboration: Actively seek input from māori and other cultural communities regarding park developments. Establish collaborative partnerships with cultural experts and heritage advisors to ensure a comprehensive understanding of the cultural landscape.</p> <p>Heritage advice: Integrate heritage advice into the planning and decision-making processes for park modifications.</p>
Loss of heritage values through neglect or non-repair. (Parks Heritage Management)	Ensure high level of maintenance so heritage values are not compromised, and repair damaged assets.
Modification of the landscape could impact on wahi tapu or wahi taonga sites. (OARC)	Follow archaeological best practice, seek mana whenua advice on projects, co-governance and then consenting reviews as a final check

Parks and Foreshore

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Planning, Provision, Maintenance, Asset Condition and Performance, and Biodiversity									
Deliver variety of Parks that are managed, maintained, and available for public use, (including access, play, and sports) that contribute to Christchurch's ecological health	Parks are managed and maintained in a clean, tidy, safe, functional, and equitable manner (Asset Performance) (6.8.2.3)	At least 90% of parks and associated public recreational assets are available for safe public use during opening hours				90%	90% condition average or better	90% condition average or better	^
	All Community Parks are managed and maintained in a clean, tidy, safe, functional, and equitable manner (Maintenance) ¹	>=90% Maintenance Plan key performance indicators are achieved				92%	97%	97%	^
	Resident satisfaction with the overall availability of recreation facilities within the City's parks and foreshore network (6.8.5)	>= 70%				78% *	76%	73%	^
	Appropriate use and occupation of parks is facilitated (6.8.10.1)	95% of applications processing is started within ten working days of receiving application ²				New Level of Service with LTP 2021-31	100% Response to initial enquiry within four working days	100% Response to initial enquiry within four working days	³

¹ Measure of success change with the 2024-34 LTP: Wording changed from "All Parks are managed and maintained..." to "All Community Parks are managed and maintained..." This Level of Service is only measured for Community Parks. Changed from Management level of service to Community level of service with LTP2024-34 as this is an important Community facing LOS.

² Target change with 2024-34 LTP: Target changed from "Formal approval process initiated within ten working days of receiving complete application – 95%," to "95% of applications processing is started within ten working days of receiving application". Amended wording better reflects aim to facilitate use of parks by progressing applications in a timely fashion. Changed from Management level of service to Community level of service with LTP2024-34 as this is an important Community facing LOS.

³ The target for 2023/24 was "Processing of the application is started within ten working days of receiving application – 95%". Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

* Result affected by impact of COVID-19.

^ The target for 2023/24 was identical to 2024/25. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
	Comply with Canterbury Regional Pest Management Plan (6.3.2.1)	Annual compliance 100% (nil notices of direction served by ECan)				100%	100% (0 directions issued)	100% achieved	^
	Increasing tree canopy in Parks (6.8.2.1)	A net increase in total number of trees is achieved (1:2 replacement policy), with a minimum of 50% of the trees being medium to very large species				1:1.8	Achieved (1:2.4, 85% medium to large species)	1:2	^
	Customer satisfaction with the presentation of Community Parks (6.0.3)	>=60%				63%	56%	61%	^
	Customer satisfaction with the presentation of Hagley Park (6.8.4.1)	>=90%				98%	97%	97%	^
	Satisfactory playability and presentation of playing surfaces at metropolitan stadium (new) ¹	Achieve accreditation of stadia from relevant international sports bodies for international games				New level of service with LTP 2024-34			
	Greenspace increases with intensified population growth in urban development areas (new) ²	Neighbourhood parks are provided in urban areas at a rate of at least 1.9 ha/1000 population				New level of service with LTP 2024-34			

¹ New level of service with LTP 2024-34. To ensure playing surfaces are fit for purpose to hold international and domestic events and met the accredited standards.

² New level of service with LTP 2024-34. This new level of service acknowledges the growing demand for additional greenspace in areas characterised by medium to high population density in accordance with strategic, network, and local area planning directions, policies, and plans, emphasising the importance of amenity value and facilitation of regenerative urban development. This level of service sits alongside the following internal management measure which ensures convenient access to larger neighbourhood parks suitable for recreation and community use. [Management measure 6.8.1.3: Parks are provided (people have access to parks within walking distance of home), target: 80% of urban residential properties are <500m from a park (any type of park except a utility park) at least 3000m² in size].

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Botanic Gardens, Inner city parks and gardens and heritage parks									
Provide quality garden, Inner City and Heritage Parks including Botanical diversity, plant conservation and research, visitor facilities, hosted events, guided tours and educational activities	Customer satisfaction with the presentation of the City's Garden Parks – Botanic Gardens and Mona Vale (6.2.2)		>=90%			97%	99%	99%	^
	Resident satisfaction with the presentation of the City's inner city parks (6.8.4.2)		>=80%			82%	76%	77%	^
Regional Parks									
Extensive network of resource-based Parks that are of regional or ecological significance are provided, with opportunities to experience, protect, learn about and enhance scenic, cultural and environmental values	Customer satisfaction with the recreational opportunities and ecological experiences provided by the City's Regional Parks (6.3.5)		>=80%			85%	90%	84%	^

^ The target for 2023/24 was identical to 2024/25. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Foreshore & Marine Access									
Manage and enable access to a network of public marine structures that facilitate recreational and commercial access to the marine environment for citizens and visitors	Customer satisfaction with the availability of public marine structure facilities (10.8.1.1)		>=60%			80%	67%	65%	^
Cemeteries Provision & Administration									
Provide, maintain, and administer operational cemeteries in a clean, safe, functional and equitable manner, and preserve the heritage and history of our closed cemeteries	Customer satisfaction with the presentation of the City's Cemeteries (6.4.4)		>=85%			86%	72%	84%	^
	Customer satisfaction with cemetery administration services (6.4.5)		>=95%			100%	95%	97%	^
Environmental Education & Volunteers									
Deliver effective and engaging Environmental, Conservation, Water, and Civil Defence education programmes and opportunities	Teacher satisfaction with the delivery of Environmental, Conservation, Water, and Civil Defence education programmes (19.1.6)		>= 95%			99.7%	100%	100%	^
	Volunteer participation at community opportunities across parks network (6.3.7.4)	Volunteer hours – maintain or grow compared to previous year				New level of service with LTP 2021-31	59,809 hours	60,609 hours	^

^ The target for 2023/24 was identical to 2024/25. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Residential Red Zone									
Delivery of Red Zone Areas Action plans (excluding the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor)	Restoration planting of residential red zone land (new) ¹	At least 0.5 ha of restoration planting per annum				New level of service with LTP 2024-34			

Levels of service from LTP 2021 proposed for deletion

LOS Description	Target (FY23/24)	Rationale
Timely response to community-initiated use of parks (6.8.10.3)	Respond to initial use or occupation enquiry within four working days – 95%	Was introduced in last LTP but is not useful as the initial response to applicants is automated. Amended LOS 6.8.10.1 better captures the intention of progressing park use applications in a timely fashion.
Range of interment options provided to meet diverse religious, cultural, and community needs (6.4.2.2)	80% of preferred interment options met	Having a range of interment options is important to meet community needs but we have no way of knowing of all preferences and measuring if they are being met.
LOS 6.8.1.6 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LTP 2021-31: Overall Regional Sports Organisation satisfaction with the standard of the city’s Council provided sports surfaces LTP 2024-34: Fields are maintained to a level that meets the playing requirements of Regional Sports Organisations 	LOS 6.8.1.6 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Satisfaction 75% 90% of scheduled games are able to proceed safely (except when closed during adverse weather events) 	Only eight out of 16 Regional Sports Organisations responded to the 2023 survey. The results are subjective and may not be representative. The proposed amended level of service is better focussed on the outcome of sports being able to be played. Changed from Community level of service to Management level of service with LTP 2024-34 per direction from Council to rationalise the number of LOS. This LOS will still be monitored as part of monthly and annual management performance reporting but will no longer be shown in the Statement of service provision.

¹ New level of service with LTP 2024-34. There are currently no levels of service specific to this service. The proposed levels of service recognise the process of incorporating residual RRZ into our existing park network and undertaking a significant amount of restoration planting.

Parks Heritage Management

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Manage and implement the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration Plan									
Manage and maintain the network of Parks scheduled heritage buildings, public artworks, monuments, and artefacts	Parks scheduled heritage buildings are repaired ¹ (6.9.1.8)	79% of Parks scheduled heritage buildings repaired ²	80% of Parks scheduled heritage buildings repaired	81% of Parks scheduled heritage buildings repaired	81-84% of Parks scheduled heritage buildings repaired	New level of service with LTP 2021-31	72%	77%	³
	Resident satisfaction with presentation and maintenance of Public Artworks, Monuments, and Artefacts (6.9.1.5)	>=65%				67%	66%	68%	[^]

Levels of service from LTP 2021 proposed for deletion

LOS Description	Target (FY23/24)	Rationale
To manage and maintain Parks scheduled heritage buildings (6.9.1.6)	Resident satisfaction with presentation of Parks scheduled heritage buildings: ≥ 55%	Respondents are challenged in identifying Council-owned scheduled buildings. This confusion is exacerbated by the presence of notable buildings that do not belong to the Council such as the Cathedral and the Arts Centre. This lack of clarity undermines the meaningful interpretation of survey results.

¹ Measure of success change with the 2024-34 LTP: Wording changed *from* “Parks scheduled heritage buildings are repaired and managed in safe and operational order” *to* “Parks scheduled heritage buildings are repaired”. This change clarifies that this LoS is about repair of damaged buildings and differentiates against the following internal management measure which is about maintenance. This level of service sits alongside the following internal management measure which ensures convenient access to larger neighbourhood parks suitable for recreation and community use. [Management measure 6.9.1.2: Maintain Parks scheduled heritage buildings, target: 65% of scheduled heritage buildings that are open or occupied are maintained at condition level 1 or 2].

² Target change with the 2024-34 LTP: Target changed from “80% in 2023/24” to “79% in 2024/25”. The updated target more accurately reflects the planned capital programme.

³ The target for 2023/24 was “80%”. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

[^] The target for 2023/24 was identical to 2024/25. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor (OARC)¹

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Manage and implement the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration Plan									
Implementation of the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration Plan in a cost effective, ecologically sensitive & culturally competent manner	Effective permanent Co- Governance entity for the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor (6.8.12.2) ²	Permanent Co- Governance entity options assessment completed	Permanent Co- Governance entity operational		New level of service with the LTP 2021-31	Draft Options developed for public consultation	Co- governance entity is not yet established.	3	
	Progress integrated Green Spine programme (Green Spine, Council-led capital investment – Parks, Water and Transport) as per the implementation Plan (6.8.12.1)	90% of approved work programmes delivered in the year funded			New level of service with the LTP 2021-31	Developed integrated implementation plan for the OARC	118% of programme delivered in the year funded	^	
	Implement and progress the Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Regeneration Plan (Green Spine) - Council /3rd party collaborations (6.8.12.4)	Align Council and community resources to enable successful implementation of appropriate and approved projects			New level of service with the Annual Plan 2022/23		Achieved	^	
	Manage and maintain the OARC environment (6.8.12.6)	Maintenance Plan key performance indicators 90% achieved			New level of service with the Annual Plan 2022/23		Achieved	^	

¹ For the final adoption of this LTP (and future Annual Reports), this Activity and Levels of Service may be moved to the Governance Group of Activities to align with the operational budget.

² Measure of success change with the 2024-34 LTP: Wording changed *from* “Operational Co-governance” *to* “Effective permanent Co-governance”. Target change with the 2024-34 LTP: Wording changed *from* “Co-governance group operational” *to* “Permanent Co- Governance entity options assessment completed / Permanent Co- Governance entity operational”. Establishment Committee set up and operational. This will be the permanent form of the current Establishment Committee

³ The target for 2023/24 was Co-Governance group operational. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

^ The target for 2023/24 was identical to 2024/25. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

Parks, heritage and coastal environment¹

Plan 2023/24		Plan 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	2033/34
		\$000									
	Cost of proposed services										
88,405	Parks and Foreshore	93,376	97,100	102,093	103,684	106,649	108,937	111,873	115,588	118,770	122,214
3,517	Heritage Management	3,847	4,150	4,244	4,396	5,083	5,178	5,288	5,407	5,408	5,511
91,922		97,223	101,250	106,337	108,080	111,732	114,115	117,161	120,995	124,178	127,725
	Operating revenue from proposed services										
5,272	Parks and Foreshore	7,373	7,536	7,579	6,515	6,650	6,782	6,911	7,049	7,190	7,327
197	Heritage Management	237	244	249	255	261	266	272	277	283	288
5,469		7,610	7,780	7,828	6,770	6,911	7,048	7,183	7,326	7,473	7,615
1,635	Capital revenues	828	852	871	891	911	931	951	970	989	1,008
3,143	Vested assets	6,923	7,159	7,323	7,499	7,679	7,848	8,021	8,189	8,353	8,520
81,675	Net cost of services	81,862	85,459	90,315	92,920	96,231	98,288	101,006	104,510	107,363	110,582

Parks, heritage & coastal environment funding impact statement

Plan 2023/24		Plan 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	2033/34
		\$000									
	Sources of operating funding										
71,330	General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	73,092	77,009	81,244	86,367	90,945	94,867	98,992	102,462	104,324	106,230
-	Targeted rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,609	Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	1,208	1,208	1,208	11	11	11	11	11	11	12
3,437	Fees and charges	5,961	6,119	6,157	6,285	6,416	6,542	6,666	6,800	6,936	7,067
-	Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
422	Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	440	453	463	474	484	495	506	516	526	536
76,798	Total operating funding	80,701	84,789	89,072	93,137	97,856	101,915	106,175	109,789	111,797	113,845
	Applications of operating funding										
50,699	Payments to staff and suppliers	54,035	56,279	58,260	59,274	60,836	62,447	63,909	65,420	66,854	68,013
3,704	Finance costs	4,579	5,292	5,964	6,804	7,217	7,376	7,626	7,885	8,041	8,293
3,450	Internal charges and overheads applied	3,065	3,240	3,023	2,920	3,088	2,842	2,790	3,013	2,752	2,711
2,615	Other operating funding applications	1,045	1,036	2,405	888	936	928	932	1,007	1,036	1,053
60,468	Total applications of operating funding	62,724	65,847	69,652	69,886	72,077	73,593	75,257	77,325	78,683	80,070
16,330	Surplus (deficit) of operating funding	17,977	18,942	19,420	23,251	25,779	28,322	30,918	32,464	33,114	33,775
	Sources of capital funding										
785	Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
850	Development and financial contributions	828	852	871	891	911	931	951	970	989	1,008
43,224	Increase (decrease) in debt	58,088	58,756	54,567	60,084	66,920	63,837	60,973	58,225	58,856	57,666
-	Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Lump sum contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
44,859	Total sources of capital funding	58,916	59,608	55,438	60,975	67,831	64,768	61,924	59,195	59,845	58,674

¹Please see the Governance Group of Activity for the OARC budget and funding impact statement.

Applications of capital funding										
	Capital expenditure									
26,051	- to replace existing assets (a)	33,367	39,588	34,277	41,900	41,149	39,921	39,215	38,955	37,511
26,331	- to improve the level of service	32,662	27,396	27,538	28,210	33,365	34,919	34,948	32,145	35,506
9,695	- to meet additional demand	10,807	11,507	12,983	14,054	19,033	18,185	18,613	20,492	19,873
(888)	Increase (decrease) in reserves	57	59	60	62	63	65	66	67	69
-	Increase (decrease) of investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
61,189	Total applications of capital funding	76,893	78,550	74,858	84,226	93,610	93,090	92,842	91,659	92,959
(16,330)	Surplus (deficit) of capital funding	(17,977)	(18,942)	(19,420)	(23,251)	(25,779)	(28,322)	(30,918)	(32,464)	(33,114)
-	Funding balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reconciliation to net cost of services										
16,330	Surplus (deficit) of operating funding from funding impact statement	17,977	18,942	19,420	23,251	25,779	28,322	30,918	32,464	33,114
(71,330)	Remove rates funding	(73,092)	(77,009)	(81,244)	(86,367)	(90,945)	(94,867)	(98,992)	(102,462)	(104,324)
(31,455)	Deduct depreciation expense	(34,500)	(35,404)	(36,685)	(38,195)	(39,654)	(40,522)	(41,905)	(43,670)	(45,494)
1,635	Add capital revenues	828	852	871	891	911	931	951	970	989
3,143	Add vested assets / non cash revenue	6,923	7,159	7,323	7,499	7,679	7,848	8,021	8,189	8,353
(81,677)	Net cost of services per activity statement surplus/(deficit)	(81,864)	(85,460)	(90,315)	(92,921)	(96,230)	(98,288)	(101,007)	(104,509)	(107,362)

Water Supply

We obviously need good water supply / management

This Group of Activity consists of only one activity, which is Water Supply.

This Group of Activity primarily contribute to the following community outcomes:

- A collaborative confident city
- A thriving prosperous city
- A green liveable city

This Group of Activity may have the following significant negative effects on the well-being of the community:

Negative Effect	Mitigation
Social Chemical addition may be required (chlorination or fluoridation) as dictated by legislation and/or water quality	Respond to new Central Government legislation as required. Continue to chlorinate as required, while prioritising works to demonstrate where water safety can be achieved without chlorine. Fluoridate water if required by the Te Whatu Ora.
Economic Cost of operating a compliant potable water supply	Documented processes and maintenance systems control costs. Improve network efficiency through asset renewal. Water supply rezoning and pressure management to reduce operating and maintenance costs. Reduce demand through water conservation measures. Assess and report cost efficiency and affordability. Reduce wastage through pipe leaks.
Environmental Salt-water intrusion in coastal regions compromises water quality	Monitor well takes in coastal areas for salinity (conductivity) and investigate any changes. Long term strategy to move wells away from coast where salt-water intrusion may impact on quality.
Effects of water abstraction on the environment and future resourcing of water for the city	Network maintenance and water conservation measures to minimise wastage (leaks). Annual leak detection programme to monitor and reduce water loss. Maintain resource consent compliance and avoid over-abstraction. Establish infrastructure (e.g. suction tanks) to improve management of groundwater abstraction. Respond to notifications from Environment Canterbury regarding requests for new water takes.
Cultural Cultural impact of groundwater abstraction and network water losses	Work collaboratively with Ngāi Tahu and local rūnanga to find cost effective solutions that address cultural concerns.

Note: There are no material variations in this long-term plan from our assessment of water and other sanitary services.

Water Supply

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Council water supplies are safe to drink									
Council provides water supplies that are safe to drink and compliant with Drinking Water Standards	Water supplied is compliant with the DWQA ¹ Rules in the Distribution System (Bacteria compliance) (DIA 1a) (12.0.2.9)	Compliant				Urban 85.15% Rural 100%	Not Achieved The DIA target of 100% was not met. Only 1 of our water distribution zones was non-compliant	Compliance was not met for all supplies. All distribution zones achieved compliance.	^
	Water supplied is compliant with the DWQA ¹ Rules in the Treatment System (Protozoal compliance) (DIA 1b) (12.0.2.10)	Compliant				Urban 0% Rural 80.5%	Not Achieved the DIA target of 100% was not met as only 2 out of our 15 water treatment plants were compliant. However, we did exceed our internal target of >=0.3%	Compliance was not met for all supplies.	^
	Proportion of customers connected to water supply zones with an up-to-date Ministry of Health approved Water Safety Plan (12.0.2.1)	100%				100%	100%	100%	100%

¹ DWQA: Drinking Water Quality Assurance

^ The target for 2023/24 was identical to 2024/25. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Council provides high quality water									
Council provides high quality water that residents are satisfied with	Proportion of residents satisfied with quality of Council water supplies (12.0.2.19)		>=50%			45%	46%	53%	^
	Total number of complaints received by Council about (DIA 4) (12.0.1.16): a) Drinking water clarity b) Drinking water taste c) Drinking water odour d) Pressure or flow e) Continuity of supply f) Council's response to any of these issues per 1,000 properties served per year		≤ 6.6			New level of service with LTP 2021-31	0.067 complaints per 1000 properties	10 complaints per 1000 properties	^
Council operates water supplies in a reliable manner									
Council operates water supplies in a reliable manner	Number of unplanned interruptions per 1,000 properties served per year (12.0.1.2)		≤ 41	≤ 41 - ≤ 42		9.94	9.75	9.73	^
	Proportion of residents satisfied with reliability of water supplies (12.0.1.13)		≥ 80%	Between ≥ 80% to ≥ 60%		75%	77%	79%	^
Council operates water supplies in a responsive manner									
Council staff and contractors respond to customers feedback and	Median time (in hours) from notification to attendance of urgent call-out (DIA 3a) (12.0.1.10)		≤ 1			1.07 hours	1.18 hours	39 minutes	^
	Median time (in hours) from notification to resolution of urgent callouts (DIA 3b) (12.0.1.12)		≤ 5			3.87 hours	5.33 hours	2 hours 48 minutes	^

^ The target for 2023/24 was identical to 2024/25. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
quickly resolve issues	Median time (in hours) from notification to attendance of non-urgent callouts (DIA 3c) (12.0.1.9)		≤ 72			71 hours	41.32 hours	9.22 hours	^
	Median time (in hours) from notification to resolution of non-urgent callouts (DIA 3d) (12.0.1.11)		≤ 96			76.4 hours	44.27 hours	15.67 hours	^
	The proportion of residents satisfied with Council responsiveness to water supply problems (12.0.1.14)		≥ 60% ¹			52%	57%	59%	²
Council water supply networks and operations are sustainable									
Council water supply networks and operations are sustainable	Average consumption of drinking water in litres per resident per day (DIA 5) (12.0.7)	≤ 220 ³	≤ 210 ³	≤ 200 ³		398 litres per resident per day	278 litres per resident per day	261 litres per resident per day	⁴
	Percentage of real water loss from Council's water supply reticulated network (DIA 2) (12.0.6)		≤ 25%		≤ 25% to ≤ 15% ⁵	23.5%	25.5%	27.3%	^

¹ Target change with the 2024-34 LTP: Target changed from “≥ 65% in 2023/24 and ≥ 60% in year 10”, to “≥ 60% across all years”. With a reduction in the capital programme for renew aging infrastructure as the funding only focusses on comparing renewal rates to depreciation rates and not other metrics such as failure rates, upcoming bow waves of large, purely age-related renewals coinciding, it is expected that maintenance resource will become stretched due to more frequent bursts due to “sweating” assets. It is surmised that this will lead to a reduction in resident satisfaction.

² The target for 2023/24 was “≥ 65%”. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

³ Target change with the 2024-34 LTP: Target changed from “≤210 in year 2023/24 and ≤180 in year 10”, to “≤ 220 in year 2024/25, ≤210 in year 2025/26 and ≤ in year 2026/27 onwards. . The targets have been set based on the figures that the business is aiming for by continuing to operate the network using some of the Smartwater initiatives already installed and continuing the benefits that are already being seen with the excess water charges. Due to there being limits to what can be expected by customer habit changes due to excess water charging, the 10 year target remains at ≤200 as there is insufficient OPEX funding to expand upon the Smartwater network within this LTP.

⁴ The target for 2023/24 was “≤ 210”. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

⁵ Target to be 20% by 2030 and 15% by 2034. Target change with the 2024-34 LTP: Target changed from “≤26% in year 10”, to: “≤20% by 2030 and ≤15% by 2034”. Council amendment as put forward and accepted during the LTP draft adoption meeting on 14, 21, and 27 February 2024.

^ The target for 2023/24 was identical to 2024/25. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

Levels of service from LTP 2021 proposed for deletion

LOS Description	Target (FY23/24)	Rationale
Proportion of High Hazard commercial connections with compliant backflow prevention device tested within the last year (12.0.2.2)	100%	Changed from Community level of service to Management level of service with LTP 2024-34 per direction from Council to rationalise the number of LOS. These LOS will still be monitored as part of monthly and annual management performance reporting but will no longer be shown in the Statement of service provision.
Proportion of Medium Hazard commercial connections >38mm diameter with compliant backflow prevention device tested within the last year (12.0.2.20)	≥100%	

Water supply

Plan 2023/24		\$000	Plan 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	2033/34
	Cost of proposed services											
108,435	Water Supply		102,796	109,042	113,984	119,547	123,513	127,760	132,127	136,444	140,019	143,162
108,435			102,796	109,042	113,984	119,547	123,513	127,760	132,127	136,444	140,019	143,162
	Operating revenue from proposed services											
348	Water Supply		319	329	336	344	352	359	367	374	381	389
348			319	329	336	344	352	359	367	374	381	389
4,153	Capital revenues		3,940	4,054	4,144	4,239	4,336	4,432	4,525	4,615	4,708	4,797
1,309	Vested assets		1,501	1,552	1,587	1,625	1,664	1,701	1,738	1,775	1,810	1,847
102,625	Net cost of services		97,036	103,107	107,917	113,339	117,161	121,268	125,497	129,680	133,120	136,129

Water supply funding impact statement

Plan 2023/24		\$000	Plan 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	2033/34
	Sources of operating funding											
(2)	General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties		(1)	-	1	1	(3)	2	(1)	(1)	-	(1)
99,743	Targeted rates		98,850	104,811	112,227	121,682	130,015	138,310	146,928	152,791	155,540	158,439
-	Subsidies and grants for operating purposes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
307	Fees, charges		319	329	336	344	352	359	367	374	381	389
-	Internal charges and overheads recovered		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
41	Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
100,089	Total operating funding		99,168	105,140	112,564	122,027	130,364	138,671	147,294	153,164	155,921	158,827
	Applications of operating funding											
46,611	Payments to staff and suppliers		42,111	44,123	46,057	47,777	48,696	50,178	51,741	52,980	54,169	55,249
6,294	Finance costs		6,850	8,138	9,235	10,565	11,200	11,690	12,165	12,536	12,732	12,884
3,994	Internal charges and overheads applied		3,702	3,946	3,612	3,622	3,850	3,610	3,480	3,745	3,437	3,400
16	Other operating funding applications		17	17	17	18	18	19	19	19	20	20
56,915	Total applications of operating funding		52,680	56,224	58,921	61,982	63,764	65,497	67,405	69,280	70,358	71,553
43,174	Surplus (deficit) of operating funding		46,488	48,916	53,643	60,045	66,600	73,174	79,889	83,884	85,563	87,274
	Sources of capital funding											
239	Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,739	Development and financial contributions		2,716	2,794	2,856	2,922	2,989	3,054	3,119	3,181	3,245	3,306
8,806	Increase (decrease) in debt		24,092	17,358	19,293	32,624	18,390	9,701	12,142	8,559	4,951	(3,470)
-	Gross proceeds from sale of assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

-	Lump sum contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,176	Other dedicated capital funding	1,225	1,260	1,287	1,318	1,348	1,377	1,406	1,435	1,463
12,960	Total sources of capital funding	28,033	21,412	23,436	36,864	22,727	14,132	16,667	13,175	9,659
Applications of capital funding										
Capital expenditure										
43,237	- to replace existing assets (a)	56,213	51,441	55,661	69,497	61,173	53,897	72,520	75,357	70,700
8,869	- to improve the level of service	12,477	14,807	13,973	8,930	8,415	12,064	10,050	15,906	15,292
4,028	- to meet additional demand	5,831	4,080	7,445	18,482	19,739	21,345	13,986	5,796	9,230
-	Increase (decrease) in reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Increase (decrease) of investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
56,134	Total applications of capital funding	74,521	70,328	77,079	96,909	89,327	87,306	96,556	97,059	95,222
(43,174)	Surplus (deficit) of capital funding	(46,488)	(48,916)	(53,643)	(60,045)	(66,600)	(73,174)	(79,889)	(83,884)	(85,563)
-	Funding balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reconciliation to net cost of services										
43,174	Surplus (deficit) of operating funding from funding impact statement	46,488	48,916	53,643	60,045	66,600	73,174	79,889	83,884	85,563
(99,741)	Remove rates funding	(98,849)	(104,811)	(112,228)	(121,683)	(130,012)	(138,312)	(146,927)	(152,790)	(155,540)
(51,520)	Deduct depreciation expense	(50,117)	(52,818)	(55,063)	(57,566)	(59,748)	(62,264)	(64,721)	(67,164)	(69,661)
4,154	Add capital revenues	3,941	4,054	4,143	4,240	4,337	4,431	4,525	4,616	4,708
1,309	Add vested assets / non cash revenue	1,501	1,552	1,587	1,625	1,664	1,701	1,738	1,775	1,810
(102,624)	Net cost of services per activity statement surplus/(deficit)	(97,036)	(103,107)	(107,918)	(113,339)	(117,159)	(121,270)	(125,496)	(129,679)	(133,120)

Wastewater Collection, Treatment and Disposal

This Group of Activity consists of only one activity, which is Wastewater Collection, Treatment and Disposal.

This Group of Activity primarily contribute to the following community outcomes:

- A thriving prosperous city
- A green liveable city

This Group of Activity may have the following significant negative effects on the well-being of the community:

Negative Effect	Mitigation
<p>Social</p> <p>Social, cultural and environmental effects of wastewater overflows</p>	<p>Maintain resource consent compliance.</p> <p>Reduce overflows through projects identified in the city-wide wastewater optimisation project.</p> <p>Fully calibrate wastewater network models through using recent flow monitoring data.</p> <p>Increase flow monitoring on wastewater pump stations and trunk sewers.</p> <p>Continue to implement processes for erecting signage and public notification where overflows could result in health risks.</p> <p>Provide on-site attenuation where required in capacity constraint areas.</p> <p>Clean and maintain siphons and wastewater mains in accordance with maintenance plan.</p> <p>Use flood modelling scenarios to identify areas at risk of inundation and undertake projects to reduce risk of flood water getting into the wastewater network.</p>
<p>Impact of high numbers of midges at houses nearby to the Christchurch wastewater treatment ponds</p>	<p>Midge control programme:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Jet boat and midge dredge on the ponds every fortnight during breeding season - Midge traps deployed and weekly monitoring programme
<p>Odour from wastewater networks and wastewater treatment plants</p>	<p>Odour control systems installed in problem areas.</p> <p>Operate odour control systems in accordance with procedures including regular maintenance to remove build-ups of odour causing compounds.</p> <p>Robust work planning at wastewater treatment plants to avoid odour events.</p> <p>Remediation of the secondary treatment process at Christchurch wastewater treatment plant</p> <p>Good design of wastewater networks to prevent creation of anaerobic conditions / adequate ventilation.</p> <p>Enforce trade waste bylaws.</p> <p>Monitor and control illegal discharge of chemicals and toxins to the wastewater system.</p>

Negative Effect	Mitigation
<p>Economic</p> <p>Cost of operating wastewater collection, treatment and disposal systems</p>	<p>Documented processes and maintenance systems control costs. Improve network efficiency through asset renewal. Condition assessment and I&I reduction to reduce operating and maintenance costs. Consider trenchless technology solutions during design phase decisions Assess and report cost efficiency and affordability.</p>
<p>Environmental</p> <p>Potential for negative environmental effect of treated wastewater discharges</p>	<p>Maintain resource consent compliance. Operate and maintain treatment plant and disposal services according to best practice. Monitor trade waste discharges to ensure unacceptable pollutants are not released to the WWTP. Monitor and control illegal discharge of chemicals and toxins to the wastewater system to avoid process failure.</p>
<p>Dry and wet wastewater overflows</p>	<p>Reduce overflows through projects identified in the city-wide wastewater optimisation project. Maintain / clean wastewater pipes that are prone to blocking. Repair or replace leaky wastewater pipes through renewal programme.</p>
<p>Biosolids disposal to the environment</p>	<p>Continue to dry biosolids to reduce volume, kill pathogens and enable reuse. Monitor trade waste discharges to ensure potential pollutants are not released to the wastewater treatment plants and carried over into the biosolids, maintaining quality of biosolids. Continue with beneficial reuse of biosolids. Implementation of biosolids master plan to reduce operational carbon</p>
<p>Carbon generated from wastewater services</p>	<p>Document Council's baseline emissions relating to wastewater collection and treatment. Implementation of biosolids master plan to reduce operational carbon</p>
<p>Cultural</p> <p>Cultural impact of effluent discharge to water bodies</p>	<p>Work collaboratively with Ngāi Tahu and local rūnanga to find cost effective solutions that address cultural concerns. Discharge treated wastewater from Akaroa and Duvauchelle to land instead of Akaroa Harbour.</p>

(Note: for any new projects or works to be undertaken will mean current tasks being carried out would need to be stopped as no new operational funding has been provided through the 2024-2034 LTP process.)

Note: There are no material variations in this long-term plan from our assessment of water and other sanitary services.

Wastewater Collection, Treatment and Disposal

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Council operates wastewater services in a reliable manner									
Council operates wastewater services in a reliable manner, minimising the number of complaints around wastewater issues	Proportion of residents satisfied with the reliability and responsiveness of wastewater services (11.0.1.16)	≥65%		Between ≥65% to ≥60%		60%	59%	59%	^
	Total number of complaints received per 1000 properties by Council per year about (DIA 4) (11.0.1.10): a) Wastewater odour b) Wastewater system faults c) Wastewater system blockages d) Council's response to any of these issues	≤ 10.7				New level of service with LTP 2023-31	10.2 complaints per 1000 properties	9.96 complaints per 1000 properties	^
	Percentage of total wastewater gravity network pipework length at condition grade 5 (very poor) (11.0.1.18)	≤ 17%	≤ 18%	≤ 19%	≤ 19% to ≤ 26%	8.9%	11.54%	8.22%	^
Council operates wastewater services in a responsive manner									
Council operates wastewater services in a responsive manner following notification of an issue	Median time (in hours) from notification to attendance of overflows resulting from network faults (DIA 3a) (11.0.1.5)	≤ 1				0.53 hours	34 minutes	36 minutes	^
	Median time (in hours) from notification to resolution of overflows resulting from network faults (DIA 3b) (11.0.1.6)	≤ 12 ¹				2.1 hours	2.25 hours	2 hours 7 minutes	²

¹ Target change with the 2024-34 LTP: Target changed from “≤ 24”, to “≤ 12”. Overflow is a serious issue as wastewater running through the streets or on private property can introduce public health issues. Given this risk, and past performance, a median target of only 12 hours is more appropriate.

² The target for 2023/24 was “≤ 24 hours”. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

^The target for 2023/24 was identical to 2024/25. Results for 2022/23 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Public health is protected from Council wastewater services									
Public health is protected from Council wastewater services by minimising dry weather overflows	Number of dry weather overflows from wastewater systems per 1,000 connected properties per year (DIA 1) (11.0.5.2)		≤ 0.7		≤ 0.7 to ≤ 0.8	0.52 per 1,000 properties	0.43 per 1,000 properties	0.16 per 1,000 properties	^
Council has high wastewater discharge quality									
Council has high wastewater discharge quality complying with resource consents	Number of abatement notices, infringement notices, enforcement orders and convictions regarding Council resource consents related to discharges from wastewater systems per year (DIA 2) (11.1.2)		0			0	0	0	^

Levels of service from LTP 2021 proposed for deletion

LOS Description	Target (FY23/24)	Rationale
Median time (in hours) from notification to arrival on-site for urgent faults on rural wastewater networks (DIA 3a) (11.0.1.1)	≤ 2 hours	Changed from Community level of service to Management level of service with LTP 2024-34 per direction from Council to rationalise the number of LOS. These LOS will still be monitored as part of monthly and annual management performance reporting but will no longer be shown in the Statement of service provision.
Median time (in hours) from notification to arrival on-site for urgent faults on urban wastewater networks (DIA 3a) (11.0.1.2)	≤ 1 hours	
Median time (in hours) from notification to arrival on-site for non-urgent faults on rural wastewater networks (DIA 3a) (11.0.6.3)	≤ 120 hours	
Median time (in hours) from notification to arrival on-site for non-urgent faults on urban wastewater networks (DIA 3a) (11.0.6.2)	≤ 120 hours	

Wastewater Collection, Treatment and Disposal

Plan 2023/24		\$000	Plan 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	2033/34
Cost of proposed services												
155,667	Wastewater Collection, Treatment and Disposal		171,087	181,390	189,577	199,315	207,112	213,112	219,037	224,863	229,607	234,523
155,667			171,087	181,390	189,577	199,315	207,112	213,112	219,037	224,863	229,607	234,523
Operating revenue from proposed services												
7,159	Wastewater Collection, Treatment and Disposal		6,953	7,155	7,312	7,480	7,652	7,820	7,985	8,144	8,307	8,465
7,159			6,953	7,155	7,312	7,480	7,652	7,820	7,985	8,144	8,307	8,465
11,723	Capital revenues		11,352	11,681	11,938	12,213	12,494	12,769	13,037	13,298	13,563	13,821
2,357	Vested assets		2,701	2,793	2,857	2,926	2,996	3,062	3,129	3,195	3,259	3,324
134,428	Net cost of services		150,081	159,761	167,470	176,696	183,970	189,461	194,886	200,226	204,478	208,913

Wastewater funding impact statement

Plan 2023/24		\$000	Plan 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	2033/34
Sources of operating funding												
1	General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties		(1)	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
107,837	Targeted rates		124,334	132,997	142,249	153,932	164,560	174,110	183,968	190,867	194,032	197,574
-	Subsidies and grants for operating purposes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6,439	Fees and charges		6,710	6,904	7,056	7,219	7,385	7,547	7,706	7,860	8,017	8,169
-	Internal charges and overheads recovered		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
720	Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other rece		243	250	256	261	267	273	279	285	290	296
114,997	Total operating funding		131,286	140,152	149,562	161,412	172,212	181,930	191,953	199,012	202,340	206,039
Applications of operating funding												
52,072	Payments to staff and suppliers		61,279	64,878	67,402	69,535	71,397	73,387	75,298	77,059	78,817	80,437
10,688	Finance costs		12,626	14,873	16,876	19,388	20,618	21,338	21,999	22,450	22,586	22,799
5,669	Internal charges and overheads applied		5,235	5,534	5,116	5,139	5,492	5,130	5,048	5,413	4,965	4,911
-	Other operating funding applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
68,429	Total applications of operating funding		79,140	85,285	89,394	94,062	97,507	99,855	102,345	104,922	106,368	108,147
46,568	Surplus (deficit) of operating funding		52,146	54,867	60,168	67,350	74,705	82,075	89,608	94,090	95,972	97,892
Sources of capital funding												
900	Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10,823	Development and financial contributions		11,352	11,681	11,938	12,213	12,494	12,769	13,037	13,298	13,563	13,821
(16,029)	Increase (decrease) in debt		10,989	60,622	92,672	50,699	2,634	(16,487)	(38,085)	(30,776)	(30,711)	(32,094)
-	Gross proceeds from sale of assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Lump sum contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Other dedicated capital funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(4,306)	Total sources of capital funding		22,341	72,303	104,610	62,912	15,128	(3,718)	(25,048)	(17,478)	(17,148)	(18,273)
Applications of capital funding												
	Capital expenditure											

30,514	- to replace existing assets (a)	54,622	90,365	98,651	76,971	51,167	50,225	52,344	66,380	71,824	74,967
9,817	- to improve the level of service	14,768	23,576	52,807	47,687	36,392	24,542	9,384	8,990	5,575	1,354
1,931	- to meet additional demand	5,097	13,229	13,320	5,604	2,274	3,590	2,832	1,242	1,425	3,298
-	Increase (decrease) in reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Increase (decrease) of investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
42,262	Total applications of capital funding	74,487	127,170	164,778	130,262	89,833	78,357	64,560	76,612	78,824	79,619
(46,568)	Surplus (deficit) of capital funding	(52,146)	(54,867)	(60,168)	(67,350)	(74,705)	(82,075)	(89,608)	(94,090)	(95,972)	(97,892)
-	Funding balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reconciliation to net cost of services											
46,568	Surplus (deficit) of operating funding from funding impact statement	52,146	54,867	60,168	67,350	74,705	82,075	89,608	94,090	95,972	97,892
(107,838)	Remove rates funding	(124,333)	(132,998)	(142,250)	(153,932)	(164,560)	(174,110)	(183,968)	(190,867)	(194,033)	(197,574)
(87,238)	Deduct depreciation expense	(91,946)	(96,105)	(100,184)	(105,253)	(109,605)	(113,257)	(116,692)	(119,942)	(123,240)	(126,376)
11,723	Add capital revenues	11,352	11,681	11,938	12,213	12,494	12,769	13,037	13,298	13,563	13,821
2,357	Add vested assets / non cash revenue	2,701	2,793	2,857	2,926	2,996	3,062	3,129	3,195	3,259	3,324
(134,428)	Net cost of services per activity statement surplus/(deficit)	(150,080)	(159,762)	(167,471)	(176,696)	(183,970)	(189,461)	(194,886)	(200,226)	(204,479)	(208,913)

Stormwater Drainage

This Group of Activity consists of only one activity, which is Stormwater Drainage.

Please note some services and levels of service that had previously been sitting within the Flood Protection and Control Works Activity were re-classified into the Stormwater Drainage activity due to their Levels of Service being primarily for stormwater management purposes.

This Group of Activity primarily contribute to the following community outcomes:

- A cultural powerhouse city
- A collaborative confident city
- A thriving prosperous city
- A green liveable city

This Group of Activities may have the following significant negative effects on the well-being of the community:

Negative Effect	Mitigation
Social Social, cultural and environmental effects of construction works	Management of construction activities to minimise risk of non-compliance with relevant consent conditions.
Social, cultural and environmental effects of stormwater discharges into waterways	Ongoing education and works programme to reduce encroachment and degradation of waterways through development, flooding issues due to development within secondary flow paths and increasing contaminant loadings and quantities of run-off. Develop and deliver stormwater management plans that consider all six values and set appropriate, measurable performance targets. Monitor stormwater discharges and instigate appropriate remedial actions as may be necessary to address potential non-compliances.
Future risk to levels of service as climate change and sea level rise strain the effectiveness of stormwater system (projected increased stormwater volumes in more frequent, more extreme events and decreasing hydraulic gradient).	Investigations to better understand how climate change will affect demand and capacity in order to maximise effectiveness of future investment and adaptation. Engage community in cost vs level of service provision discussion. Work with town planners and those engaged in community consultation on dynamic adaptive planning to ensure a holistic approach is taken.
Social and economic effects of flooding caused by declining stormwater conveyance and flood storage capacity due to urban infill	Appropriate provisions in the District Plan and the Stormwater Bylaw and increased provision of Council resources for community education, monitoring and enforcement
Economic Cost to Council / ratepayers of operating stormwater drainage network	Follow documented procedures and industry best practice for cost minimisation. Follow technological developments and implement cost saving initiatives on a continuous improvement basis. Focus process of defining key performance indicators on cost efficiency.

Negative Effect	Mitigation
	Ensure staff are kept updated with technological and operational best practice through attendance at conferences and participation in specialist industry working groups.
Cost to Council/ratepayers of future work needed to upgrade system in order to appropriately manage projected increased volumes of stormwater in more frequent, more extreme events and decreasing hydraulic gradient resulting from climate change and sea level rise.	Investigations to better understand how climate change will affect demand and capacity in order to maximise effectiveness of future investment and adaptation. Work with town planners and those engaged in community consultation on dynamic adaptive planning to ensure a holistic approach is taken.
Meeting increasing community and regulatory requirements for improved stormwater quality requires ongoing CAPEX and OPEX commitment by Council	Ongoing education and works programme to reduce creation of stormwater contamination at source and reduce contaminant load, necessary to reduce the reliance on infrastructure for contaminant removal through provision of stormwater treatment facilities and devices. Provision of adequate CAPEX and OPEX to meet the regulatory requirements and community levels of service
Meeting community and regulatory requirements for management of stormwater quantity, including flooding and the effects on it from climate change, requires ongoing CAPEX and OPEX commitment by Council	Appropriate provisions in the District Plan and the Stormwater Bylaw and increased provision of Council resources for community education, monitoring and enforcement Timely development and implementation of an effective Council Climate Change Adaptation Plan Provision of adequate CAPEX and OPEX to meet the regulatory requirements and community levels of service
Environmental Embedded carbon in capital works contribute to council & district greenhouse gas footprint.	Take a whole-of life approach to greenhouse gases. Seek guidance on carbon pricing in order to affordably minimise embedded carbon in capital works. Train staff as necessary.
Urban development increases the contaminant load in stormwater discharges	Retrofit treatment of existing urban areas
Cultural Without suitable consideration for cultural values with how we renew, plan for, construct and operate our networks, Council will not meet central government legislation requirements.	By conserving and improving our landscapes and biodiversity which are taonga, mahinga kai will be enhanced through our activities. This can be achieved over time by ensuring that good stormwater management practice is carried out by Council in its planned works and maintenance activities, and by the community in general.

Stormwater Drainage

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Council responds to flood events, faults and blockages promptly and effectively									
Council responds to flood events, faults, and blockages promptly and effectively	Median response time to attend a flooding event, measured from the time that the territorial authority receives notification to the time that service personnel reach the site (DIA 3) (14.0.10)		≤60 mins urban ≤120 mins rural			No flooding events	Urban: 33 minutes Rural: Nil	Urban: 43 minutes Rural: Nil	^
Council manages the stormwater network in a responsible and sustainable manner									
Council manages the stormwater network in a responsible and sustainable manner	Resident satisfaction with Council's management of the stormwater network (14.0.3)		39%		Between 39% to 35%	45%	44%	43%	^
	Number of abatement notices, infringement notices, enforcement orders and successful prosecutions regarding Council resource consents related to discharges from the stormwater networks per year (DIA 2) (new) ¹		0			2	0	0	^

¹ New level of service with the LTP 2024-34. New level of service to summarise the overall measure of success of the stormwater network adhering to resource consents and DIA measure 2. (Summary of 14.0.2.1, 14.0.2.4, 14.0.2.3, & 14.0.2.2). This allows for the individual DIA measures DIA2a-d be management measures as individual components and indicators of the overall measure. Having one overall community facing measure and four management measures aligns the Stormwater plan with the Water Supply plan.

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Stormwater network is managed to minimise risk of flooding, damage, and disruption									
Stormwater network is managed to minimise risk of flooding, damage, and disruption	The number of flooding events that occur ¹ (DIA 1a) (14.0.11.2)	<2 flooding events				0	2 flooding events in Dec 2021 and Feb 2022	One flooding event occurred (that affected 2 habitable floors)	^
	For each flooding event, the number of habitable floors affected. (Expressed per 1000 properties connected to the territorial authority's stormwater system) (14.0.11.1)	<0.1 habitable floors per 1000 properties				0	0.01 habitable floors per 1,000 properties.	0.013 habitable floors per 1,000 properties.	^
	Number of complaints received by a territorial authority about the performance of its stormwater system (Expressed per 1000 properties connected to the territorial authority's stormwater system) (DIA 4) (14.0.11.3)	< 9 complaints per 1000 properties			Between < 9 to < 8 complaints per 1000 properties	0.5 formal complaints per 1000 properties (9.82 requests for service per 1000 properties)	8.5 complaints per 1,000 properties	0.87 complaints per 1,000 properties	^
Implement Flood Plain Management Programme works to reduce risk of flooding to property and dwellings during extreme rain events									
Implement Flood Plain Management Programme works to reduce risk of flooding to property and dwellings during extreme rain events	Annual reduction in the modelled number of properties predicted to be at risk of habitable floor level flooding of the primary dwelling in a 2% AEP ² Design Rainfall Event of duration 2 hours or greater excluding flooding that arises solely from private drainage (14.1.6.1) ³	0 properties per annum on a rolling three-year average ⁴				43 properties	30 properties	17 properties	^

¹ Site inspection reports. Where a flood event is defined as a result of the capacity of the stormwater network (either primary or secondary flow paths) being exceeded.

² AEP: Annual exceedance probability, the probability or likelihood of an event occurring or being exceeded within any given year, usually expressed as a percentage.

³ LOS moved Activity with LTP 2024-34. This LOS was previously sitting under the Flood Protection and Control Works Activity.

⁴ The target is set to match the level of service that could be obtained with the Recommended Funding Option proposed in the Draft Asset Management Plan 2024-34.

^ The target for 2023/24 was identical to 2024/25. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

Levels of service from LTP 2021 proposed for deletion

LOS Description	Target (FY23/24)	Rationale
Number of abatement notices regarding Council resource consents related to discharges from the stormwater networks per year (14.0.2.1)	0 abatement notices	<p>Aggregation.</p> <p>Changed from Community level of service to Management level of service with LTP 2024-34 per direction from Council to rationalise the number of LOS with the introduction of a single community facing measure that summarises these four levels of service.</p> <p>These LOS will still be monitored as part of monthly and annual management performance reporting but will no longer be shown in the Statement of service provision.</p>
Number of infringement notices regarding Council resource consents related to discharges from the stormwater networks per year (14.0.2.4)	0 infringement notices	
Number of enforcement orders regarding Council resource consents related to discharges from the stormwater networks per year (14.0.2.3)	0 enforcement orders	
Number of successful prosecutions regarding Council resource consents related to discharges from the stormwater networks per year (14.0.2.2)	0 successful prosecutions	
Percentage of total stormwater gravity network pipework length at condition grade 5 (very poor) (Lengths of pipe at condition 5, divided by total stormwater pipe length, expressed as a percentage) (14.0.11.4)	<=7% to <=10%	<p>Changed from Community level of service to Management level of service with LTP 2024-34 per direction from Council to rationalise the number of LOS. These LOS will still be monitored as part of monthly and annual management performance reporting but will no longer be shown in the Statement of service provision.</p>
Number of surface water network monitoring sites (flow, level, or rainfall) (14.1.6.3) ¹	+2 sites	

Stormwater drainage

Plan 2023/24		Plan 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	2033/34
		\$000									
	Cost of proposed services										
56,294	Stormwater Drainage	65,795	69,854	73,228	76,545	79,751	82,421	85,330	88,176	90,595	93,277
56,294		65,795	69,854	73,228	76,545	79,751	82,421	85,330	88,176	90,595	93,277
	Operating revenue from proposed services										
224	Stormwater Drainage	78	81	82	84	86	88	90	92	94	95
224		78	81	82	84	86	88	90	92	94	95
-	Capital revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4,190	Vested assets	4,802	4,965	5,079	5,201	5,326	5,443	5,563	5,680	5,794	5,909
51,880	Net cost of services	60,915	64,808	68,067	71,260	74,339	76,890	79,677	82,404	84,707	87,273

Stormwater drainage funding impact statement

Plan 2023/24		Plan 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	2033/34
		\$000									
	Sources of operating funding										
(2)	General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	-	-	-	(1)	-	-	1	-	-	(1)
44,003	Targeted rates	48,787	52,282	56,007	60,316	64,372	68,027	71,858	74,507	75,798	77,269
-	Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	Fees and charges	16	17	17	18	18	18	19	19	19	20
-	Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
209	Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	62	64	65	67	68	70	71	73	74	75
44,226	Total operating funding	48,865	52,363	56,089	60,400	64,458	68,115	71,949	74,599	75,891	77,363
	Applications of operating funding										
23,800	Payments to staff and suppliers	23,921	25,488	26,759	27,722	28,641	29,586	30,525	31,242	31,948	32,614
3,304	Finance costs	4,819	5,665	6,407	7,244	7,677	7,944	8,224	8,445	8,546	8,702
2,072	Internal charges and overheads applied	1,928	2,063	1,926	1,931	2,070	1,943	1,930	2,077	1,906	1,886
-	Other operating funding applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
29,176	Total applications of operating funding	30,668	33,216	35,092	36,897	38,388	39,473	40,679	41,764	42,400	43,202
15,050	Surplus (deficit) of operating funding	18,197	19,147	20,997	23,503	26,070	28,642	31,270	32,835	33,491	34,161
	Sources of capital funding										
-	Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Development and financial contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17,946	Increase (decrease) in debt	15,765	11,777	(842)	(4,865)	(13,362)	(15,669)	(7,761)	(8,995)	(11,556)	(19,757)
-	Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Lump sum contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17,946	Total sources of capital funding	15,765	11,777	(842)	(4,865)	(13,362)	(15,669)	(7,761)	(8,995)	(11,556)	(19,757)
	Applications of capital funding										
	Capital expenditure										

22,817	- to replace existing assets (a)	27,950	26,150	16,514	13,746	8,449	8,670	19,315	19,569	17,574	9,953
6,327	- to improve the level of service	5,389	3,411	3,387	4,632	3,993	4,031	3,916	3,987	4,071	4,156
3,852	- to meet additional demand	623	1,363	254	260	266	272	278	284	290	295
-	Increase (decrease) in reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Increase (decrease) of investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
32,996		33,962	30,924	20,155	18,638	12,708	12,973	23,509	23,840	21,935	14,404
(15,050)	Surplus (deficit) of capital funding	(18,197)	(19,147)	(20,997)	(23,503)	(26,070)	(28,642)	(31,270)	(32,835)	(33,491)	(34,161)
-	Funding balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reconciliation to net cost of services											
15,050	Surplus (deficit) of operating funding from funding impact statement	18,197	19,147	20,997	23,503	26,070	28,642	31,270	32,835	33,491	34,161
(44,001)	Remove rates funding	(48,787)	(52,282)	(56,007)	(60,315)	(64,372)	(68,027)	(71,859)	(74,507)	(75,798)	(77,268)
(27,117)	Deduct depreciation expense	(35,127)	(36,638)	(38,136)	(39,648)	(41,363)	(42,948)	(44,652)	(46,412)	(48,194)	(50,074)
-	Add capital revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4,190	Add vested assets / non cash revenue	4,802	4,965	5,079	5,201	5,326	5,443	5,563	5,680	5,794	5,909
(51,878)	Net cost of services per activity statement surplus/(deficit)	(60,915)	(64,808)	(68,067)	(71,259)	(74,339)	(76,890)	(79,678)	(82,404)	(84,707)	(87,272)

Flood Protection and Control Works

This Group of Activity consists of only one activity, which is Flood Protection and Control Works

Please note some services and levels of service that had previously been sitting within this Flood Protection and Control Works Activity were re-classified into the Stormwater Drainage activity due to their Levels of Service being primarily for stormwater management purposes.

This Group of Activity primarily contribute to the following community outcomes:

- A collaborative confident city
- A thriving prosperous city

This Group of Activity may have the following significant negative effects on the well-being of the community:

Negative Effect	Mitigation
Social Social, cultural and environmental effects of construction works	Management of construction activities to minimise risk of non-compliance with relevant consent conditions.
Social, cultural and environmental effects of stormwater discharges into waterways	Ongoing education and works programme to reduce contaminant load. Develop and deliver stormwater management plans that consider all six values and set appropriate, measurable performance targets. Monitor stormwater discharges and instigate appropriate remedial actions as may be necessary to address potential non-compliances.
Future risk to levels of service as climate change and sea level rise strain the effectiveness of stormwater and flood management system (projected increased stormwater volumes in more frequent, more extreme events and decreasing hydraulic gradient). Risk to living assets through more frequent, more intense drought, higher temperatures and seasonal shifts.	Investigations to better understand how climate change will affect demand and capacity in order to maximise effectiveness of future investment and adaptation. Engage community in cost vs LOS discussion. Work with town planners and those engaged in community consultation on dynamic adaptive planning to ensure a holistic approach is taken.
Social and economic effects of flooding caused by declining stormwater conveyance and flood storage capacity due to urban infill	Appropriate provisions in the District Plan and the Stormwater Bylaw and increased provision of Council resources for community education, monitoring and enforcement
Economic Cost to Council / ratepayers of operating flood management system	Follow documented procedures and industry best practice for cost minimisation.

Negative Effect	Mitigation
	<p>Follow technological developments and implement cost saving initiatives on a continuous improvement basis.</p> <p>Focus process of defining key performance indicators on cost efficiency.</p> <p>Ensure staff are kept updated with technological and operational best practice through attendance at conferences and participation in specialist industry working groups.</p>
<p>Cost to Council/ratepayers of future work needed to upgrade system in order to appropriately manage projected increased volumes of stormwater in more frequent, more extreme events and decreasing hydraulic gradient resulting from climate change and sea level rise. Risk of eutrophication of wetlands and waterways and devegetation of assets in drought.</p>	<p>Investigations to better understand how climate change will affect demand and capacity in order to maximise effectiveness of future investment and adaptation. Work with town planners and those engaged in community consultation on dynamic adaptive planning to ensure a holistic approach is taken.</p>
<p>Meeting community and regulatory requirements for management of stormwater quantity, including flooding and the effects on it from climate change, requires ongoing CAPEX and OPEX commitment by Council</p>	<p>Appropriate provisions in the District Plan and the Stormwater Bylaw and increased provision of Council resources for community education, monitoring and enforcement</p> <p>Timely development and implementation of an effective Council Climate Change Adaptation Plan</p> <p>Provision of adequate CAPEX and OPEX to meet the regulatory requirements and community levels of service</p>
<p>Environmental</p> <p>Embedded carbon in capital works contribute to council & district greenhouse gas footprint.</p>	<p>Take a whole-of life approach to greenhouse gases. Seek guidance on carbon pricing in order to affordably minimise embedded carbon in capital works. Train staff as necessary.</p>
<p>Cultural</p> <p>Without suitable consideration for cultural values with how we renew, plan for, construct and operate our networks, Council will not meet runanga and central government legislation requirements.</p>	<p>By conserving and improving our landscapes and biodiversity which are taonga, mahinga kai will be enhanced through our activities. This can be achieved over time by ensuring that good stormwater management practice is carried out by Council in its planned works and maintenance activities, and by the community in general.</p>

Flood Protection and Control Works

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Major tidal river flooding flood protection and control works are maintained, repaired, and renewed to key standards									
Major tidal river flooding flood protection and control works are maintained, repaired, and renewed to key standards	Stop banks identified as not meeting the original design requirements for condition and/or height are repaired within 9 months (DIA Flood Protection & Control non- financial performance measure number 1) (14.1.3.3)		80%		80% to 100%	100%	100% of stopbanks identified as below their original design standard will be repaired within 9 months	97%	^
	Stormwater attenuation facilities are assessed and compliant with New Zealand Dam Safety Guidelines 2015 (DIA 1) (14.1.8)	25% ¹	50% ¹	75% ¹	75% to 100% ²	New Level of Service with LTP 2021-31	0%	0%	²

Levels of service from LTP 2021 proposed for deletion

LOS Description	Target (FY23/24)	Rationale
Stopbank crest surveys are carried out at required intervals (14.1.3.2)	Annually	Changed from Community level of service to Management level of service with LTP 2024-34 per direction from Council to rationalise the number of LOS. These LOS will still be monitored as part of monthly and annual management performance reporting but will no longer be shown in the Statement of service provision.
Cross sectional surveys of selective waterways are carried out at required intervals (14.1.3.1)	2-5 yearly or as required	

¹ Target change with the 2024-34 LTP: Target changed from “0%”, to “25% in 2024/25, 50% in 2025/26, 75 in 2026/27 and 100% in year 10.” On-going funding has been provided through the LTP.

² The target for 2023/24 was “0%”. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

^ The target for 2023/24 was identical to 2024/25. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

Flood protection and control works

Plan 2023/24		Plan 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	2033/34
		\$000									
	Cost of proposed services										
3,989	Flood Protection and Control Works	6,614	7,353	7,784	8,522	9,077	9,796	10,298	10,757	11,175	11,643
3,989		6,614	7,353	7,784	8,522	9,077	9,796	10,298	10,757	11,175	11,643
	Operating revenue from proposed services										
36	Flood Protection and Control Works	37	39	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46
36		37	39	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46
5,042	Capital revenues	4,997	5,142	5,255	5,376	5,499	5,620	5,738	5,853	5,970	6,084
-	Vested assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(1,089)	Net cost of services	1,580	2,172	2,490	3,106	3,537	4,134	4,517	4,860	5,160	5,513

Flood protection and control works funding impact

Plan 2023/24		Plan 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	2033/34
		\$000									
	Sources of operating funding										
-	General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	1	1	-	-	-	(1)	-	1	(1)	-
4,651	Targeted rates	8,698	9,347	9,837	10,688	11,329	12,177	12,815	13,258	13,535	13,831
-	Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
36	Fees and charges	37	39	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46
-	Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4,687	Total operating funding	8,736	9,387	9,876	10,728	11,370	12,218	12,858	13,303	13,579	13,877
	Applications of operating funding										
3,416	Payments to staff and suppliers	6,063	6,518	6,719	7,164	7,387	7,844	8,080	8,251	8,422	8,586
36	Finance costs	36	74	113	165	218	260	304	348	382	426
155	Internal charges and overheads applied	147	175	171	183	198	195	195	211	193	191
-	Other operating funding applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,607	Total applications of operating funding	6,246	6,767	7,003	7,512	7,803	8,299	8,579	8,810	8,997	9,203
1,080	Surplus (deficit) of operating funding	2,490	2,620	2,873	3,216	3,567	3,919	4,279	4,493	4,582	4,674
	Sources of capital funding										
-	Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,042	Development and financial contributions	4,997	5,142	5,255	5,376	5,499	5,620	5,738	5,853	5,970	6,084
23,424	Increase (decrease) in debt	25,255	30,566	55,360	65,921	60,696	71,450	69,274	64,443	68,044	96,139
-	Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Lump sum contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
28,466	Total sources of capital funding	30,252	35,708	60,615	71,297	66,195	77,070	75,012	70,296	74,014	102,223
	Applications of capital funding										
6,302	Capital expenditure - to replace existing assets (a)	1,262	424	730	3,016	2,734	3,166	3,247	3,350	3,381	5,031

9,656	- to improve the level of service	17,854	16,903	44,531	52,786	53,632	63,618	66,824	67,854	65,531	90,699
13,588	- to meet additional demand	13,626	21,001	18,227	18,711	13,396	14,205	9,220	3,585	9,684	11,167
-	Increase (decrease) in reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Increase (decrease) of investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
29,546	Total applications of capital funding	32,742	38,328	63,488	74,513	69,762	80,989	79,291	74,789	78,596	106,897
(1,080)	Surplus (deficit) of capital funding	(2,490)	(2,620)	(2,873)	(3,216)	(3,567)	(3,919)	(4,279)	(4,493)	(4,582)	(4,674)
-	Funding balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reconciliation to net cost of services											
1,080	Surplus (deficit) of operating funding from funding impact statement	2,490	2,620	2,873	3,216	3,567	3,919	4,279	4,493	4,582	4,674
(4,651)	Remove rates funding	(8,699)	(9,348)	(9,837)	(10,688)	(11,329)	(12,176)	(12,815)	(13,259)	(13,534)	(13,831)
(382)	Deduct depreciation expense	(369)	(587)	(781)	(1,010)	(1,274)	(1,496)	(1,719)	(1,948)	(2,177)	(2,440)
5,042	Add capital revenues	4,997	5,142	5,255	5,376	5,499	5,620	5,738	5,853	5,970	6,084
-	Add vested assets / non cash revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,089	Net cost of services per activity statement surplus/(deficit)	(1,581)	(2,173)	(2,490)	(3,106)	(3,537)	(4,133)	(4,517)	(4,861)	(5,159)	(5,513)

Transport

This Group of Activity consists of only one activity, Transport, which has the following services:

1. Transport Safety
2. Transport Access
3. Transport Environment

This Group of Activity primarily contribute to the following community outcomes:

- A cultural powerhouse city
- A collaborative confident city
- A thriving prosperous city
- A green liveable city

This Group of Activity may have the following significant negative effects on the well-being of the community:

Negative Effect	Mitigation
<p>Social</p> <p>Perception that the road network is not safe – especially for pedestrians, cyclists and those with mobility impairments</p>	<p>Continue to prioritise road safety programmes and services as key pillar of Transport Activity Plan. Continue and if necessary, enhance public communications to promote awareness of changes and benefits, plus benefits of improved speed management outcomes across network.</p>
<p>Limited mobility or unequal access to transportation services can lead to social isolation, particularly for individuals who are unable to afford private vehicles or lack easy access to public transport.</p>	<p>Develop inclusive transport options that consider the needs of all community members, including vulnerable populations.</p> <p>Enhance access to public transport networks, with increased priority in underserved areas to improve accessibility and promote social equity, as well as helping ensure a fair transition to decarbonised transport services.</p>
<p>Uneven road and footpath surfaces can result in safety issues and a poor customer experience – isolating people with mobility impairments and discouraging walking and carriageway margin cycling for health, wellbeing and community social benefits</p>	<p>Continue to implement a programme to smooth road surfaces both within carriageways and on adjacent footpaths based on road condition data.</p> <p>Rapid response footpath crews have been set up to target smaller footpath repairs to increase customer satisfaction and safety.</p>
<p>Economic</p> <p>Traffic congestion and delays can result in productivity losses, hamper the economic recovery and growth of the city and sub – region, coupled with increased fuel consumption, and higher transportation costs for individuals and movement of goods.</p>	<p>Prioritise strategic freight routes in partnership with NZ Transport Agency Waka Kotahi for improved journey reliability. Ensure the Network Management Plan continues to identify and promote a balanced approach to network efficiency and reliability across the modes through measures such as corridor management plans.</p>

Negative Effect	Mitigation
Inadequate or unequal access to transport networks can create economic disparities between communities, limiting economic growth and opportunities.	Develop integrated transport systems that connect different communities and modes of transportation, facilitating movement of goods and people. Prioritise support for more members of the community to have neighbourhood access to everyday essential services without requiring the use of a private car. In partnership with Environment Canterbury and NZ Transport Agency Waka Kotahi, prioritise improvements to passenger transport services linking key activity centres and the central city.
Environmental Emissions from transport is proven to have a considerable impact on Global Warming and Climate change	Increase investment in helping manage transport pressures across the network by improving transport and land use integration, along with promoting alternative transport choices to the private car, by and improving the levels of service for cycling, walking and public transport.
Contaminants from road vehicles via carriageway surfaces and entering natural waterways have adverse effects on water quality and aquatic life	Increase road sweeping and maintenance to improve road surface condition alongside providing and maintaining increased networks of natural drainage such as rain gardens and other measures to provide stormwater treatment.
Cultural	
Lack of provision of access to culturally significant places such as urupa, marae, wāhi tapu and other taonga	Conduct thorough impact assessments to identify and protect significant cultural sites, areas of significant biodiversity or landscapes. Improve transport, active transport and public transport links to marae, papatipu rūnanga and papakainga. Engage with local communities and cultural groups to understand and address their concerns during transport infrastructure planning and development. Incorporate cultural elements and design considerations into transport infrastructure projects, preserving and celebrating cultural identity and the protection and enhancement of biodiversity and natural waterways.

Transport - Safety, Access and Environment

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Access									
Our networks and services support access for all, provide travel choices and contribute to a prosperous, liveable, and healthy city	Increase access within 15 minutes to key destination types by walking (to at least four of the five basic services: food shopping, education, employment, health, and open spaces) (10.5.41)	≥49% of residential units with a 15-minute walking access	≥50% of residential units with a 15-minute walking access	≥51% of residential units with a 15-minute walking access	≥51% to ≥54% of residential addresses with a 15-minute walking access	New level of service with LTP 2021-31	43%	45%	^
	Maintain the condition of footpaths (on a scale of 1-5, 1 is excellent condition and 5 is very poor condition) (DIA 4) (16.0.8)	≥82% footpaths rated 1,2 or 3			≥82% to ≥85% footpaths rated 1,2 or 3	81.9%	Unknown (Condition assessment not undertaken)	92.72% (based upon collection data of 40% of footpath network)	^
	Improve resident satisfaction with footpath condition (16.0.9)	≥42%	≥43%	≥44%	≥44% to ≥50%	36%	35%	32%	^
	Maintain the perception (resident satisfaction) that Christchurch is a walking friendly city (16.0.10)	≥85% resident satisfaction				74%	70%	71%	^
	Improve roadway condition, to an appropriate national standard, measured by smooth travel exposure (STE) (DIA 2) (16.0.2)	≥75% of the sealed local road network meets the appropriate national standard			≥75% to ≥80% of the sealed local road network meets the appropriate national standard	79%	79%	78%	^

^ The target for 2023/24 was identical to 2024/25. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
	Maintain roadway condition to an appropriate national standard, measured by the percentage of the sealed road network that is resurfaced each year (DIA 3) (16.0.1)	≥4% ¹		≥5% ¹		3.5%	2.8%	2.5%	²
	Improve resident satisfaction with road condition (16.0.3)		≥30%		≥30% to ≥50%	29%	27%	28%	^
	Respond to customer service requests within appropriate timeframes (The percentage of customer service requests relating to roads and footpaths to which the territorial authority responds within the timeframe specified in the Maintenance contracts) ³ (DIA 5) (16.0.13)				≥80% customer service requests are completed, or inspected and programmed within timeframes	72%	79%	75%	^
	Maintain customer satisfaction with the ease of use of Council on-street parking facilities (10.3.3.)			≥50%		49%	49%	55%	^
	Maintain customer satisfaction with vehicle and personal security at Council off-street parking facilities (10.3.7)			≥50%		50%	52%	77%	^

¹ Target change with the 2024-34 LTP: Target changed from “>=5% in 2023/24, and >=6% in year 10”, to “>=4% in 2024/25 & 2025/26, and >=5% in year 10”. The amendment to the target is a reflection of the quantum of work achievable within the forecast capital programme.

² The target for 2023/24 was >=5%. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

³ Measure of success wording change with the 2024-34 LTP: Detail around the timeframe has been added. “...timeframe specified in the Maintenance contracts”. The DIA requirement is to meet a specified timeframe, this timeframe is detailed within our maintenance contracts and is specific to different types of requests.

^The target for 2023/24 was identical to 2024/25. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Safety									
Our networks and services protect the safety of all road users	Reduce the number of death and serious injury crashes on the local road network (DIA 1) (10.0.6.1)	4 less than previous FY ¹ (Year 10: 40 less than 2024/25)				2021: deaths = 8; serious injuries = 97; total = 105; 100 crashes	-12 crashes (93 crashes, 6 deaths, 93 serious injuries)	+14 crashes (107 crashes, 7 deaths, 99 serious injuries)	^
	Limit deaths and serious injury crashes per capita for cyclists and pedestrians (10.5.1)	≤ 12 crashes per 100,000 residents				43 crashes (11 per 100,000 residents)	10 per 100,000 residents	11 per 100,000 residents	^
	Delivery of school cycle skills and training (10.7.6)	3,000 to 3,500 students per annum ²				New level of service with the LTP 2021-31	3,110 students per annum	3,612 students per annum	³

¹ Target change with the 2024-34 LTP: The target was changed and notified to Council based upon AuditNZ’s advice following the Annual Report 22/23 to align better with DIA measure 1. (DIA measure 1: The change from the previous financial year in the number of fatalities and serious injury crashes on the local road network, expressed as a number.). Target changed from reporting on an expected number of crashes, to reporting on the change of crashes. Specifically, from “≤ 96 crashes in 2023/24, and ≤ 71 crashes in year 10”, to “4 less than in previous FY in year 2024/25 – 2026/27, and 40 less than 2024/25.”

² Target change with the 2024-34 LTP: Target changed from “≥3,000 students per annum”, to “3,000 to 3,500 students per annum”. Adding a range rather than an unlimited top number seeks to define what we can reasonably achieve rather than a vague ambiguous target to aim for.

³ The target for 2023/24 was “≥ 3,000 students per annum”. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

^The target for 2023/24 was identical to 2024/25. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Environment									
Our networks and services are environmentally sustainable and increasingly resilient	Increase the share of non-car modes in daily trips (10.0.2)	≥37% of trips undertaken by non-car modes		≥38% of trips undertaken by non-car modes	≥38% to ≥41% of trips undertaken by non-car modes	37% (calculated using new method of measurement)	Unknown	30.2%	^
	Increase the infrastructure provision for active and public modes (10.5.42)	≥ 625 kilometres (total combined length) ¹	≥ 635 kilometres (total combined length)	≥ 645 kilometres (total combined length)	≥ 645 to ≥ 685 kilometres (total combined length)	553	581	614	2
	Improve the perception (resident satisfaction) that Christchurch is a cycling friendly city (10.5.2)	≥67%			≥67% to ≥70% ³	64%	65%	66%	^
	More people are choosing to travel by cycling (10.5.3)	≥12,500 average daily cyclist detections ⁴	≥13,000 average daily cyclist detections	≥13,500 average daily cyclist detections	≥13,500 to ≥19,000 average daily cyclist detections ⁴	11,400 trips (3.6% increase in average daily trips (against revised 2019/20 trip count of 11,000))	11,400 average daily cyclists' detections	11,472 average daily cyclists' detections	5

¹ Target change with the 2024-34 LTP: Target changed from “>= 600 km in 2023/24, and >=685km in year 10”, to “>=625km in 2024/25, 635km in 2025/26, >=645km in 2026/27, and >=685 in year 10.” Target has been revised for years 2024/25- 2027 based upon results in 2022/23 and a proposed capital programme of approximately 10km per year of cycleways and bus lanes for the next LTP period.

² The target for 2023/24 was “600km.” Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024

³ Target change with the 2024-34 LTP: Target changed from “LTP 2021 Year 10 target: >=75%”, to “LTP 2024 Year 10 target: >=70%.”. The Year 10 performance target has been changed to reflect that the majority of the major cycleway projects will be complete by then.

⁴ Target change with the 2024-34 LTP: Target changed from “>=13,500 average daily cyclist detections in 2023/24, and >=20,000 average daily cyclist detections in year 10” to “>=12,500 in 2024/25 and >=19,000 in year 10”. This performance target has been changed to reflect that the majority of the major cycleway projects will be complete by the Year 10 target, therefore we would expect a levelling off of new cyclists.

⁵ The target for 2023/24 was “≥13,500 average daily cyclist detections.” Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024

^ The target for 2023/24 was identical to 2024/25. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
	Improve customer satisfaction with public transport facilities (quality of bus stops and bus priority measures) (10.4.4) ¹	>=73%		>=74%	>=74% to >=75%	84%	72% resident satisfaction	74%	²

¹ Measure of success change with the 2024-34 LTP: Measure of success wording changed *from* “Improve user satisfaction of public transport facilities (number and quality of shelters and quality of bus stop)”, *to* “Improve customer satisfaction with public transport facilities (quality of bus stops and bus priority measures)”. This wording change reflects the range of bus priority measures that may be used. The old wording was too restrictive to give a useful understanding of the bus improvements planned.

² The target for 2023/24 was “Improve user satisfaction of public transport facilities (number and quality of shelters and quality of bus stop)” - 73% resident satisfaction.”. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

Transport

Plan 2023/24		Plan 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	2033/34
	\$000										
Cost of proposed services											
159,720	Transport Access	168,126	179,914	189,588	200,688	211,210	220,508	230,745	241,472	250,595	260,065
13,478	Transport Environment	13,557	14,103	14,470	15,089	15,804	16,590	17,144	17,724	18,251	18,890
7,072	Transport Safety	7,691	8,015	8,250	7,983	8,240	8,491	8,749	9,030	9,267	9,510
180,270		189,374	202,032	212,308	223,760	235,254	245,589	256,638	268,226	278,113	288,465
Operating revenue from proposed services											
40,014	Transport Access	41,260	43,318	43,754	44,841	45,708	46,536	47,577	48,399	49,534	50,243
1,998	Transport Environment	1,577	2,010	2,049	2,125	2,166	2,315	2,357	2,401	2,444	2,489
2,487	Transport Safety	2,427	2,640	2,680	2,201	2,243	2,286	2,327	2,369	2,411	2,455
44,499		45,264	47,968	48,483	49,167	50,117	51,137	52,261	53,169	54,389	55,187
66,884	Capital revenues	72,815	78,921	68,808	57,248	45,532	47,208	45,893	45,508	51,885	48,015
6,809	Vested assets	7,803	8,069	8,254	8,452	8,655	8,845	9,040	9,230	9,415	9,603
62,078	Net cost of services	63,492	67,074	86,763	108,893	130,950	138,399	149,444	160,319	162,424	175,660

Transport funding impact statement

Plan 2023/24		Plan 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	2033/34
	\$000										
Sources of operating funding											
87,419	General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	97,997	103,274	110,515	119,902	129,012	136,728	144,714	151,050	153,665	157,094
3,285	Targeted rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
27,996	Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	29,285	31,527	31,679	31,976	32,531	33,163	33,911	34,451	35,298	35,732
10,441	Fees and charges	10,151	10,445	10,675	10,921	11,172	11,418	11,657	11,891	12,128	12,359
-	Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6,062	Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	5,828	5,997	6,129	6,270	6,414	6,555	6,693	6,826	6,963	7,095
135,203	Total operating funding	143,261	151,243	158,998	169,069	179,129	187,864	196,975	204,218	208,054	212,280
Applications of operating funding											
79,987	Payments to staff and suppliers	88,299	91,353	93,528	95,806	98,587	101,310	103,787	106,108	108,332	110,317
10,097	Finance costs	11,317	13,759	15,995	18,668	20,290	21,574	22,945	24,170	25,007	25,954
6,654	Internal charges and overheads applied	6,192	6,741	6,334	6,376	6,834	6,352	6,292	6,814	6,247	6,173
683	Other operating funding applications	711	731	747	764	781	798	814	830	846	862
97,421	Total applications of operating funding	106,519	112,584	116,604	121,614	126,492	130,034	133,838	137,922	140,432	143,306
37,782	Surplus (deficit) of operating funding	36,742	38,659	42,394	47,455	52,637	57,830	63,137	66,296	67,622	68,974
Sources of capital funding											
63,226	Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	69,267	75,270	65,077	53,431	41,627	43,217	41,819	41,352	47,646	43,695
3,658	Development and financial contributions	3,548	3,651	3,731	3,817	3,905	3,991	4,074	4,156	4,239	4,320
36,407	Increase (decrease) in debt	40,946	39,044	42,053	48,797	69,643	57,364	59,029	53,146	40,292	64,788
-	Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Lump sum contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

103,291	Total sources of capital funding	113,761	117,965	110,861	106,045	115,175	104,572	104,922	98,654	92,177	112,803
	Applications of capital funding										
	Capital expenditure										
53,521	- to replace existing assets (a)	67,566	74,590	90,627	93,101	102,251	105,234	104,412	113,647	125,439	126,672
67,224	- to improve the level of service	78,558	77,012	59,327	55,938	64,563	56,148	62,257	47,652	30,553	51,115
20,328	- to meet additional demand	4,379	5,022	3,301	4,461	998	1,020	1,390	3,651	3,807	3,990
-	Increase (decrease) in reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Increase (decrease) of investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
141,073	Total applications of capital funding	150,503	156,624	153,255	153,500	167,812	162,402	168,059	164,950	159,799	181,777
(37,782)	Surplus (deficit) of capital funding	(36,742)	(38,659)	(42,394)	(47,455)	(52,637)	(57,830)	(63,137)	(66,296)	(67,622)	(68,974)
-	Funding balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Reconciliation to net cost of services										
37,782	Surplus (deficit) of operating funding from funding impact statement	36,742	38,659	42,394	47,455	52,637	57,830	63,137	66,296	67,622	68,974
(90,704)	Remove rates funding	(97,997)	(103,274)	(110,515)	(119,902)	(129,012)	(136,728)	(144,714)	(151,050)	(153,665)	(157,094)
(82,848)	Deduct depreciation expense	(82,854)	(89,449)	(95,704)	(102,146)	(108,763)	(115,555)	(122,800)	(130,303)	(137,681)	(145,159)
66,884	Add capital revenues	72,815	78,921	68,808	57,248	45,532	47,208	45,893	45,508	51,885	48,015
6,809	Add vested assets / non cash revenue	7,803	8,069	8,254	8,452	8,655	8,845	9,040	9,230	9,415	9,603
(62,077)	Net cost of services per activity statement surplus/(deficit)	(63,491)	(67,074)	(86,763)	(108,893)	(130,951)	(138,400)	(149,444)	(160,319)	(162,424)	(175,661)

Solid Waste and Resource Recovery

This Group of Activity consists of only one activity, which is Solid Waste and Resource Recovery.

This Group of Activity primarily contribute to the following community outcomes:

- A cultural powerhouse city
- A collaborative confident city
- A thriving prosperous city
- A green liveable city

This Group of Activities may have the following significant negative effects on the well-being of the community:

Negative Effect	Mitigation
Social Potential noise and odour from waste and recovered materials processing sites.	Ongoing improvement of onsite practices as needed, implement redevelopment options, and monitoring of complaints.
Economic The cost of recycling material through the Material Recovery Facility becomes uneconomic.	Finding local buyers for recycling material and supporting the circular economy, improving our processing quality, and working with Central Government to ensure products entering the economy are suitable for recycling.
Environmental Potential GHG emission increases during 2024 to 2026 in response to the interim processing of organics at the Kate Valley site.	During the period 2024 to 2026, stage 1 processing of kerbside organics will continue in the processing hall at the Bromley site. Stage 2 processing (maturation) will be relocated to the Kate Valley landfill location. Compost generated from the stage 2 processing will be sold into North Canterbury markets.
Potential GHG reductions post commissioning (2026) of the Ecogas organics processing facility in Hornby.	The development of a new organics processing facility to be owned and operated by Ecogas will provide the Canterbury region with a secure outlet for organics processing for the next 20 to 30 years. This new facility will be located on industrial zoned land in Hornby. The new organics processing facility will allow for a fully enclosed process, which uses anaerobic digestion technology and a biofuel processing line to convert mixed kerbside organics and garden waste into fertiliser, biogas, and biofuel. The biogas produced through the anaerobic digestion process will be used as a renewable energy alternative to current fossil fuels and supplied to neighbouring industrial businesses. The liquid portion becomes a biofertiliser, used to regenerate soil and provide nutrition for crops. The new facility is scheduled to be fully operational by 2027. Once operational and with end markets established the organic processing facility is anticipated to be overall carbon positive due the cumulative impact of the displacement of fossil fuels.

Negative Effect	Mitigation
Pollution and noise generated by collection, and transportation of waste and recovered materials.	Alternative methods of collection and transportation are prioritised including low emission vehicles. Waste minimisation and education programmes as detailed in the WMMP 2020.
Potential noise and odour from waste and recovered materials processing sites.	Ongoing improvement of onsite practices as needed and monitoring of complaints.
Too much waste is sent to landfill.	Ongoing waste diversion processes (recycling and composting), education for all communities, and support for businesses to reduce waste through Target Sustainability. See the detailed Action Plan in the WMMP 2020
Effects of land filling including the occupation of land, methane production and leachate generation.	Waste minimisation and education programmes as detailed in the WMMP 2020. Landfill gas capture and destruction systems.
Residual impact of closed landfills.	Closed landfill portfolio is managed through a combination of internal and external monitoring staff. Identified remediation works are managed by a combination of internal and external technical staff.
Cultural Potential impacts with closed landfill remediation.	Engagement with Mana Whenua to mitigate potential impacts.

Note: There is no significant variation between the Council's waste management and waste minimisation plan (WMMP) and proposals in this draft Long-term Plan.

Solid Waste and Resource Recovery

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Waste information and education									
Engaging with community and industry to encourage positive waste disposal behaviour	Maintain awareness of putting the right items in the right bin (8.0.8)	Minimum of 4 campaigns per year				New level of service with LTP 2021-31	11 campaigns	9 campaigns	^
Waste collection									
Collection and processing of waste, recycling, and organics either at the kerbside or through the provision of public transfer stations	Kerbside wheelie bins emptied by Council services (8.0.2)	At least 99.5% collection achieved when items correctly presented for collection				99.91%	99.89%	99.82%	^
	Resident satisfaction with kerbside collection service (8.0.3)	At least 82% ¹				76%	78%	81.93%	²
	Provide accessible drop off facilities for materials not accepted in the kerbside collection or in excess of the kerbside allocation (8.1.5.3)	4 public transfer stations (3 city and 1 rural); with operating hours of: City sites, 7 days a week (07:00-16:30) Rural Site, min of 3 days a week (12:00-16:00)				New level of service with the LTP 2021-31	3 city transfer stations available 7 days a week (07:00-16:30) and 1 rural transfer station	3 city transfer stations available 7 days a week (07:00-16:30) and 1 rural transfer station	^

^ The target for 2023/24 was identical to 2024/25. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2025.

¹ Target change with the 2024-34 LTP: Target changed *from* 85%-90% *to* At least 82%. Previous LTP target was rising to 90% satisfaction from a four-year average of 80%. There are limited interventions that Council can make to lift the satisfaction rating for kerbside.

² The target for 2023/24 was "At least 85% customers satisfied with Council's kerbside collection service for each year". Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

^The target for 2023/24 was identical to 2024/25. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
							available 5 days a week (12.00 -16.00) during summer and 3 days a week (12:00-16:00) during winter	available 5 days a week (12.00 -16.00) during summer and 3 days a week (12:00-16:00) during winter	
	Deliver a Household Hazardous Waste Collection Day for Banks Peninsula (8.1.5.4) ¹	1 per annum				New level of service with the LTP 2021-31	Achieved	Achieved	^
	Recyclable materials collected by Council services and received for processing at the Materials Recovery Facility (MRF) (8.0.1)	70kg (+40%/-10%) recyclable materials / person / year		Between 70kg to 55kg (+40%/-10%) recyclable materials / person / year	64.04 kg/ person/year *	76.80kg/ person/year	76.32kg/ person/year	^	
	Organic materials collected by Kerbside Collection and received for processing at the Organics Processing Plant (OPP) (8.2.7) ²	140kg +40%/-10% organic materials / person / year				New level of service with the LTP 2021-31	Achieved	134.28kg/ person/year	^

¹ Changed from Management level of service to Community level of service with LTP2024-34. Now shown in the Statement of service provision. Making clear to the community the services provided and frequency.

² Changed from Management level of service to Community level of service with LTP2024-34. Now shown in the Statement of service provision. To demonstrate the volume of organic processing generated per person per year, alongside recyclables and residual waste.

* Result affected by impact of COVID-19.

^ The target for 2023/24 was identical to 2024/25. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2025.

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
	Total organic material collected at Council facilities and diverted for composting (8.2.1)	> 200kg + 30% / - 10% / person / year			New target to be set after 2026/27 as the Ecogas organics facility will not produce compost	201.74kg / person / year	220.27kg / person / year	202.52kg / person / year	^
	Total residual waste collected by Council services (8.1.2)	≤110kg/ person/ year	≤108kg/ person/ year	≤106kg/ person/ year	Between ≤106kg to ≤105kg/ person/ year	108.19kg/ person/ year	110.92kg/ person/ year	107.80kg/ person/ year	^
Landfill and waste processing management									
Effective and compliant management of current and closed landfill (including transportation) and landfill gas capture and reticulation.	Consent compliance for: Council transfer stations and recycling centres, Material Recovery Facility, operation of Council's Organics Processing Plant, closed Council landfills, operations at Burwood Resource Recovery Park (BRRP) (NEW) ¹	No major or persistent breaches of consents			New measure with LTP 2024			-	
	Maximise beneficial use of landfill gas collected from Burwood landfill: Landfill gas to be available to facilities that utilise the gas (8.1.7)	At least 95% of the time			97.34%	97.59%	95%	^	

¹ New level of service with LTP 2024-34. This level of service was created by combining 5 individual LOS targeting no major or persistent breaches of consents for the 5 different areas. This becomes one public facing level targeting no major or persistent breaches of consents for the entire activity. Each individual LOS remains as is, as management measures / performance indicators.

^ The target for 2023/24 was identical to 2024/25. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2025.

Solid Waste & Resource Recovery

Plan 2023/24		Plan 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	2033/34
	\$000										
	Cost of proposed services										
67,521	Solid Waste & Resource Recovery	69,820	72,469	74,031	76,117	79,911	82,053	84,903	87,978	90,666	93,654
67,521		69,820	72,469	74,031	76,117	79,911	82,053	84,903	87,978	90,666	93,654
	Operating revenue from proposed services										
16,646	Solid Waste & Resource Recovery	14,679	12,890	13,056	13,231	13,409	13,584	13,754	13,920	14,089	14,253
16,646		14,679	12,890	13,056	13,231	13,409	13,584	13,754	13,920	14,089	14,253
-	Capital revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Vested assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
50,875	Net cost of services	55,141	59,579	60,975	62,886	66,502	68,469	71,149	74,058	76,577	79,401

Solid Waste & Resource Recovery funding impact statement

Plan 2023/24		Plan 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	2033/34
	\$000										
	Sources of operating funding										
23,681	General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	23,583	27,238	27,840	28,174	29,022	31,134	32,489	34,869	34,429	30,898
28,430	Targeted rates	32,144	33,550	34,716	34,756	37,535	38,943	40,511	42,209	43,742	50,666
4,390	Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	5,469	5,469	5,469	5,469	5,469	5,469	5,469	5,469	5,469	5,469
6,633	Fees and charges	7,210	7,421	7,587	7,762	7,940	8,115	8,285	8,451	8,620	8,784
-	Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,194	Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
68,328	Total operating funding	70,406	73,678	75,612	76,161	79,966	83,661	86,754	90,998	92,260	95,817
	Applications of operating funding										
62,764	Payments to staff and suppliers	65,077	67,376	69,154	70,319	74,231	76,786	79,570	82,393	85,305	88,223
211	Finance costs	263	318	341	512	481	447	465	477	468	477
2,632	Internal charges and overheads applied	2,452	2,603	2,391	2,383	2,517	2,317	2,273	2,426	2,226	2,202
10	Other operating funding applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
65,617	Total applications of operating funding	67,792	70,297	71,886	73,214	77,229	79,550	82,308	85,296	87,999	90,902
2,711	Surplus (deficit) of operating funding	2,614	3,381	3,726	2,947	2,737	4,111	4,446	5,702	4,261	4,915
	Sources of capital funding										
-	Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Development and financial contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,453	Increase (decrease) in debt	7,448	6,691	26,225	12,448	10,102	7,537	7,330	10,001	2,393	8,128
-	Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Lump sum contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,453	Total sources of capital funding	7,448	6,691	26,225	12,448	10,102	7,537	7,330	10,001	2,393	8,128
	Applications of capital funding										
	Capital expenditure										

3,339	- to replace existing assets (a)	3,321	4,385	3,636	2,926	2,836	3,679	4,211	5,139	2,273	8,696
2,825	- to improve the level of service	6,741	5,687	26,315	12,469	10,003	7,969	7,565	10,564	4,381	4,347
-	- to meet additional demand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Increase (decrease) in reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Increase (decrease) of investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6,164	Total applications of capital funding	10,062	10,072	29,951	15,395	12,839	11,648	11,776	15,703	6,654	13,043
(2,711)	Surplus (deficit) of capital funding	(2,614)	(3,381)	(3,726)	(2,947)	(2,737)	(4,111)	(4,446)	(5,702)	(4,261)	(4,915)
-	Funding balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reconciliation to net cost of services											
2,711	Surplus (deficit) of operating funding from funding impact statement	2,614	3,381	3,726	2,947	2,737	4,111	4,446	5,702	4,261	4,915
(52,111)	Remove rates funding	(55,727)	(60,788)	(62,556)	(62,930)	(66,557)	(70,077)	(73,000)	(77,078)	(78,171)	(81,564)
(1,904)	Deduct depreciation expense	(2,028)	(2,172)	(2,145)	(2,902)	(2,683)	(2,503)	(2,596)	(2,683)	(2,667)	(2,753)
-	Add capital revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
429	Add vested assets / non cash revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(50,875)	Net cost of services per activity statement surplus/(deficit)	(55,141)	(59,579)	(60,975)	(62,885)	(66,503)	(68,469)	(71,150)	(74,059)	(76,577)	(79,402)

Housing

This Group of Activity consists of only one activity, which is Community Housing.

This Group of Activity primarily contribute to the following community outcomes:

- A collaborative confident city
- A thriving prosperous city

This Group of Activity may have the following significant negative effects on the well-being of the community:

Negative Effect	Mitigation
Social This activity does not expect any significant effects on social wellbeing of the local community, now or in the future	
Economic Neighbouring properties house values may be negatively affected (noting that there is no consensus in the research that there is a negative effect on property values)	Blind mixed tenure, where the housing type is not obvious; dispersed development strategy that incorporates a balanced mix of tenure and socio-economic groups
The provision of assisted housing can become a liability if the costs of providing the service are greater than the revenue received	Council has taken steps to address this through setting up, and leasing its portfolio to, the OCHT. The OCHT are eligible for central government funding. Models show that the central government funding will allow the ongoing financial viability of the portfolio, however, the benefits of this will take time to accumulate
Under investment in the maintenance of housing, caused by the costs of service being lower than then the level of revenue received, can result in negative health impacts	With recent delivery changes Council has been able to finance and deliver “warm and dry” upgrades
Environmental This activity does not expect any significant effects on environmental wellbeing of the local community, now or in the future	
Cultural This activity does not expect any significant effects on cultural wellbeing of the local community, now or in the future	

Community Housing

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Community Housing Asset Management									
Council contributes to the community housing supply in Christchurch with tenants of Council owned housing complexes well-housed	Council facilitates and/or funds community housing supply (18.0.1)	At least 2080 units ¹	At least 2300 units	At least 2300 units to 2650 units	1,944 units	2,554 units	2,543 units	²	
	Council maintains Community Housing as a rates-neutral service (18.0.7)	The Social Housing fund is solvent (i.e., >\$0 and able to meet all budgeted costs on an annual basis)			\$2.85m	\$422k	\$991k	^	
	Tenant satisfaction with condition of unit (18.0.5.1)	>=70%			83%	82%	81%	^	
	Tenants of Council owned housing complexes are well housed according to the Healthy Homes Guarantee Act 2017, and the Residential Tenancies (Healthy Homes Standards) Regulations 2019 (18.0.4.5)	100% Council owned units comply with regulations			New level of service with LTP 2021-31	100% compliance	100% compliance	^	

Levels of service from LTP 2021 proposed for deletion

LOS Description	Target (FY23/24)	Rationale
Council makes a contribution to the social housing supply in Christchurch - Council owned units are available for use (18.0.4)	1,798 units	Council no longer has direct control of the number of units available for use as the management of all maintenance sits with Ōtautahi Community Housing Trust.

¹ Target change with the 2024-34 LTP: Target changed *from* At least 2,500 units *to* At least 2,080 units. The changes to this Level of Service reflects ongoing financial pressure (particularly increasing insurance costs) reducing the ability for the Council to directly fund housing supply. It also reflects uncertainty around Government funding policy and the likely impacts on community housing providers.

² The target for 2023/24 was At least 2,500 units. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

^ The target for 2023/24 was identical to 2024/25. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

Housing

Plan 2023/24		Plan 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	2033/34
		\$000									
	Cost of proposed services										
17,392	Community Housing	18,378	19,363	20,066	20,683	21,297	21,833	22,049	22,670	23,224	23,171
17,392		18,378	19,363	20,066	20,683	21,297	21,833	22,049	22,670	23,224	23,171
	Operating revenue from proposed services										
15,671	Community Housing	16,319	16,792	17,162	17,556	17,960	18,355	18,741	19,116	19,498	19,868
15,671		16,319	16,792	17,162	17,556	17,960	18,355	18,741	19,116	19,498	19,868
-	Capital revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Vested assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,721	Net cost of services	2,059	2,571	2,904	3,127	3,337	3,478	3,308	3,554	3,726	3,303

Housing funding impact statement

Plan 2023/24		Plan 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	2033/34
		\$000									
	Sources of operating funding										
-	General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	(447)	1	-	1	-	-	1	(1)	-	1
-	Targeted rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15,671	Fees and charges	16,319	16,792	17,162	17,556	17,960	18,355	18,741	19,116	19,498	19,868
-	Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15,671	Total operating funding	15,872	16,793	17,162	17,557	17,960	18,355	18,742	19,115	19,498	19,869
	Applications of operating funding										
10,845	Payments to staff and suppliers	11,561	12,194	12,686	13,031	13,353	13,673	13,987	14,298	14,616	14,927
-	Finance costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
478	Internal charges and overheads applied	647	690	638	637	676	630	608	653	600	595
-	Other operating funding applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11,323	Total applications of operating funding	12,208	12,884	13,324	13,668	14,029	14,303	14,595	14,951	15,216	15,522
4,348	Surplus (deficit) of operating funding	3,664	3,909	3,838	3,889	3,931	4,052	4,147	4,164	4,282	4,347
	Sources of capital funding										
-	Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Development and financial contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Increase (decrease) in debt	5,946	-	14,280	-	6,100	-	11,295	-	-	-
-	Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Lump sum contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Total sources of capital funding	5,946	-	14,280	-	6,100	-	11,295	-	-	-
	Applications of capital funding										
	Capital expenditure										

4,995	- to replace existing assets (a)	5,182	5,238	6,585	6,871	6,101	7,240	7,526	7,790	8,056	8,330
-	- to improve the level of service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	- to meet additional demand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(647)	Increase (decrease) in reserves	4,428	(1,329)	11,533	(2,982)	3,930	(3,188)	7,916	(3,626)	(3,774)	(3,983)
-	Increase (decrease) of investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4,348	Total applications of capital funding	9,610	3,909	18,118	3,889	10,031	4,052	15,442	4,164	4,282	4,347
(4,348)	Surplus (deficit) of capital funding	(3,664)	(3,909)	(3,838)	(3,889)	(3,931)	(4,052)	(4,147)	(4,164)	(4,282)	(4,347)
-	Funding balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reconciliation to net cost of services											
4,348	Surplus (deficit) of operating funding from funding impact statement	3,664	3,909	3,838	3,889	3,931	4,052	4,147	4,164	4,282	4,347
-	Remove rates funding	447	(1)	-	(1)	-	-	(1)	1	-	(1)
(6,069)	Deduct depreciation expense	(6,170)	(6,479)	(6,742)	(7,015)	(7,268)	(7,530)	(7,454)	(7,718)	(8,008)	(7,649)
-	Add capital revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Add vested assets / non cash revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(1,721)	Net cost of services per activity statement surplus/(deficit)	(2,059)	(2,571)	(2,904)	(3,127)	(3,337)	(3,478)	(3,308)	(3,553)	(3,726)	(3,303)

Regulatory and Compliance

This Group of Activities consists of the following activities:

1. Regulatory Compliance and Licensing
2. Building Regulation
3. Land and Property Information Services
4. Strategic Planning and Resource Consents¹

This Group of Activities primarily contribute to the following community outcomes:

- A collaborative, confident city
- A green, liveable city
- A cultural powerhouse city
- A thriving prosperous city

This Group of Activities may have the following significant negative effects on the well-being of the community:

Negative Effect	Mitigation
<p>Social</p> <p>Customers may feel over regulated or frustrated at level of regulation. (Building Regulation)</p>	<p>Ensure meaningful public advise is provided explaining why the regulation is in place and how to navigate. Be proactive in updated community of regulatory change</p>
<p>Spatial planning and plan changes to enable a more intensified urban form may result in a reduction of existing amenity for some in the community. (Strategic Planning and Resource Consents)</p>	<p>The Housing and Business Choice plan change (PC14) proposes amendments to the objectives, policies and rules to enable more intensive residential development across relevant residential zones. This change is required to give effect to the Resource Management (Enabling Housing Supply and Other Matters) Amendment Act, specifically the Medium Density Residential Standards, and to implement the National Policy Statement on Urban Development (NPS-UD). The NPS-UD directs higher densities within and around centres particularly the City Centre, along public transport routes and in high demand areas. It provides for the character of areas to change and that this may detract from amenity values appreciated by some but improve amenity values appreciated by others. Where appropriate, and in accordance with the legislation, staff have recommended qualifying matters that restrict or limit intensification in specific areas, but only to the extent necessary to accommodate the qualifying matter. Staff have actively engaged with the community on the plan change, to ensure that they understand proposed changes and what this means for them. The plan change is being considered by an Independent Hearings Panel through a</p>

¹ Change of activity name and intent from Resource Consenting to Strategic Planning and Resource Consents following organisation restructure. Involves the moving of Urban Design, Heritage, District Planning and Strategic Transport Planning services from the Strategic Planning, Future Development and Regeneration activity (now known as Strategic Policy and Resilience)

Negative Effect	Mitigation
	formal hearings process. Further local area planning, including more detailed infrastructure plans, are required to support the city's transition towards a more compact urban form, and where possible offset potential negative effects arising from denser living environments.
While climate change has not been caused by Council, our role in leading the process of adaptation planning will require some challenging decisions that will impact on community wellbeing through impacts on private property. (Strategic Planning and Resource Consents)	Council is responsible for its assets, but it is not legally required to protect private property from sea level rise impacts. However, some private properties are in highly vulnerable areas and are exposed to the impacts of possible events as well as possible insurance withdrawal. Central Government is yet to draft its Climate Adaptation Act, which is intended to provide a framework for managed retreat in response to intolerable risk. Therefore, homeowners in hazard-prone areas remain uncertain and anxious about their future.
Economic Cost of compliance. (Building Regulation)	Given the activity is predominately enforcing central government legislation, MBIE are currently undertaking a review on the Consenting System to ensure it remains fit for purpose.
Environmental Legislations does not keep pace with environmental impacts. (Building Regulation)	There are a number of proposed amendments to the Building Act to support New Zealand's climate change goals, including, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Making it mandatory for new and existing public, industrial and large-scale residential buildings (such as multi-storey apartment buildings) to hold energy performance ratings. • Requiring those intending to undertake certain building or demolition work to have a waste minimisation plan. • Changing the principle and purposes of the Building Act, to clarify that change is a key consideration.
Adaptation planning may result in decisions to increase hard protection in some parts of the district, and this may have negative environmental impacts. (Strategic Planning and Resource Consents)	While the Council's adaptation planning programme prioritises natural and nature-based solutions there is some likelihood of hard defences such as stop banks and bunds being planned to protect important assets at least in the short to medium term. These interventions may have negative impacts on habitat and may restrict the ability of the environment to adapt.

Negative Effect	Mitigation
<p>Cultural</p> <p>Appropriate consideration may not be given to various Building Act decisions. (Building Regulation)</p>	<p>Ensure staff are understand Building Act Principle 4(2)(d) <i>the importance of recognising any special traditional and cultural aspects of the intended use of a building:</i></p>
<p>Rūnanga may be disproportionately impacted by sea level rise. (Strategic Planning and Resource Consents)</p>	<p>Historic land confiscations have reduced the takiwa of many Rūnanga and some marae, urupa and other taonga are located in remnant lands, which are often marginal coastal strips that are now highly exposed to the impacts of sea level rise. Restrictions on future development in these areas, and current lack of central government direction on Te Tiriti-based redress will have negative impacts on affected Rūnanga.</p>

Regulatory Compliance and Licensing

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Animal Management Services prioritise activities that promote and protect community safety									
Animal Management Services prioritise activities that promote and protect community safety	Incidences where there is an immediate public safety risk (aggressive dog behaviour and wandering stock) are responded to within 15 minutes of being reported to Council (9.0.1) ¹		98%			89% within timeframe	100% of investigations initiated within 10 minutes	98% of reported incidents responded to within 10 minutes	²
	Nuisance complaints are responded to within 24 hours of being reported to Council (9.0.31)		98%			New level of service with LTP 2021-31	100%	100%	[^]
Compliance and Investigations – Building Act, Resource Management Act, Council Bylaws									
Protect community safety through the timely and effective response to complaints about public safety	All investigations of dangerous building reports are initiated, and identified hazards secured, within 24 hours, 7 days a week (9.0.3.1)		100%			100%	100%	100%	[^]
	All investigations into reports of incidents covered by the Resource Management Act that meet serious risk to public safety criteria are initiated within 24 hours, 7 days a week (9.0.3.2)		100%			100%	100%, No incidents reported in 2021/22	100%, No incidents reported in 2022/23	[^]

¹ Measure of success change with 2024-34 LTP: Measure of success changed *from* within 10 minutes to within 15 minutes. To allow for complaint handover from Initial receipt at the Contact centre team for the Animal Management team to action. This reflects maximum time to respond rather than minimum response time.

² The target for 2023/24 was 98% of incidences where there is an immediate public safety risk (aggressive dog behaviour and wandering stock) are responded to within 10 minutes of being reported to Council. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

[^] The target for 2023/24 was identical to 2024/25. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Alcohol Licensing services									
Protect the health and safety of the community by Licensing and monitoring high risk alcohol premises	Very High/High risk alcohol premises are visited at least once a year (9.0.4)		100%			100%	100%	100%	^
Food Safety and Health Licensing									
Food premises are safe and healthy for the public	Scheduled Food Control Plan verification visits are conducted (9.0.5)		98%			76%	94%	87.3%	^
	Food premises issued with corrective actions are visited within 5 working days of the time specified for compliance (9.0.19)		95%			97%	100%	100%	^
Environmental Health including noise and environmental nuisance									
The community is not subjected to inappropriate noise levels	Complaints in relation to excessive noise are responded to within one hour (9.0.8)		90%			91.6%	87.8%	89.1%	^
Protect community safety through the timely and effective response to notifications of public health incidences	Investigations into matters that pose a serious risk to public health are received, assessed and if appropriate started within 24 hours (i.e., asbestos, P-labs, contaminated land, hazardous substances) (9.0.21)		100%			100%	100%, No incidents reported in 2021/22	100%	^

^ The target for 2023/24 was identical to 2024/25. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

Building Regulation

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Building Consenting									
Receive and vet consent applications for acceptance and process applications for compliance with the building code in a timely manner	Grant building consents within 20 working days (9.1.1)	The minimum is to issue 95% of building consents within 19 working days from the date of acceptance				86.6% issued within timeframe	40.1% issued within 19 working days	61% issued within 19 working days	^
	Customer satisfaction with building consents process (9.1.4)	79%	80%	80%	80% to 85%	84.6%	81.5%	78.7%	^
Building Inspections and Code Compliance Certificates									
Undertake inspections of building work to assess compliance with the consent, and process applications for code of compliance certification	Grant Code Compliance Certificates within 20 working days (9.1.7)	Issue minimum 95% of Code Compliance Certificates within 19 working days from the date of acceptance				98.5%	94.7%	81%	^

^ The target for 2023/24 was identical to 2024/25. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Building Consenting public advice									
Provide a public advice service to support building consenting customers	Provide a quality eco design service (17.0.37)	Provide free eco design advice to the public ¹				337 consultations	323 consultations	320 consultations	²
Annual Building Warrants of Fitness									
Undertake an audit regime of each building warrant of fitness, issue new and amend existing compliance schedules	Audit Building Warrant of Fitness to ensure public safety and confidence (9.1.9)	Audit 20% of building stock annually				199 audits	3.5% of building stock; 187 audits	3.70% of building stock; 198 audits	[^]
Building Accreditation Review									
Maintain and operate a quality assurance system to ensure continued accreditation as a building consent authority	Building Consent Authority status is maintained (9.3.1)	Building Consent Authority status is maintained				BCA status maintained	BCA status maintained	BCA status maintained	[^]

¹ Target change with the 2024-34 LTP: Target changed *from* Provide a quality eco design service *to* Provide free eco design advice to the public. Target amended to clarify the eco design advice is free to the public.

² The target for 2023/24 was Provide a quality eco design service. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

[^]The target for 2023/24 was identical to 2024/25. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Building policy									
Ensure public safety and confidence through requesting and reviewing seismic assessments, issuing EPB notices and updating the national register	Maintain a public register of earthquake prone buildings in Christchurch (9.3.5)	Update the Earthquake Prone Building Register whenever the Council becomes aware of a change of a building's earthquake-prone status				Updated	The Earthquake Prone Building Register has been regularly updated as required	The Earthquake Prone Building Register has been regularly updated as required.	^
Building Regulation									
Prevent drowning of, and injury to, young children by restricting unsupervised access to residential pools	Pools are inspected in accordance with the legislative requirements in section 162D of the Building Act 2004 (9.0.7) ¹	All pools are inspected in accordance with legislative requirements				Reinstated level of service with LTP 2024-34			
					1597 Pool Inspections	2569 Pool Inspections	2070 Pool Inspections	-	
Project Information Memoranda									
Receive and process project information memoranda applications in a timely manner	Process project information memoranda applications within statutory timeframes (9.4.10) ²	Process 99% of project information memorandum applications within 20 working days				100%	95.8%	99%	^

¹ Reinstated level of service with the LTP 2024-34. Level of Service reinstated from LTP2018-28, from the Regulatory Compliance and Licensing Activity.

² LOS moved Activity with LTP 2024-34. This LOS was previously sitting under the Land & Property Information Services Activity.

^ The target for 2023/24 was identical to 2024/25. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

Land and Property Information Services

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Land Information Memoranda and property file requests									
Provide timely land and property information services that enable building or property investment decisions, large and small, to be based on good information	Process land information memoranda applications within 10 working days (9.4.1)		99%			99.9%	100%	98%	^
Property file requests									
Provide a community space; revealing histories, sharing stories, and caring for community heritage	Provide customers with access to property files (9.4.2)	90% within 5 working days of request (subject to payment of fees)				92%	98%	97%	^
	Provide customers with access to property files that are already stored electronically (9.4.3)	90% within 2 working days of request (subject to payment of fees)				92%	99%	99%	^

^ The target for 2023/24 was identical to 2024/25. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

Strategic Planning and Resource Consents

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Resource Management Applications									
Resource management applications are processed in a timely and legally defensible manner	Resource management applications processed within statutory timeframes (9.2.1) ¹	95% within statutory timeframes ²				99% of non-notified 92% of notified	76% of non-notified 91% of notified	79% of non-notified 80% of notified	³
	Ensure resource consent decision-making is robust and legally defensible (9.2.6)	No decisions are overturned by the High Court upon judicial review				Achieved	Achieved	Achieved	^
	Customer satisfaction with the resource consenting process (9.2.7)	70%				73%	77%	71%	^

¹ Measure of success change with 2024-34 LTP: Combining two LOS into one: *from* “% of non-notified resource management applications processed within statutory timeframes (9.2.1) ” & “% of notified resource management applications processed within statutory timeframes” (9.2.18), to “Resource management applications processed within statutory timeframes”. (Propose to delete LoS target 9.2.18 (notified statutory timeframes)). The previous LTP had two level of service targets for statutory timeframes, differentiating between non-notified and notified resource management applications. These can be encompassed by one level of service, which combines both non-notified and notified resource management applications.

² Target change with the 2024-34 LTP: Target changed *from* 99% within statutory timeframes, *to* 95% within statutory timeframes. In 2022/2023 79% of applications were processed within the statutory timeframe. The proposed decrease to 95% is to provide a target that reflects staff resourcing and the importance placed on processing consents more accurately. For example, where applications are placed on hold to work through outstanding matters that need to be resolved).

³ The target for 2023/24 was 99%. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Urban Design									
Urban design advice is provided to improve and promote urban design outcomes to support city making partnerships and initiatives, and Resource Management Act processes	Provide urban design advice to support Resource Management Act statutory processes (NEW) ¹	95% of advice provided within statutory timeframes				New level of service with LTP 2024-34			
Heritage									
Administer heritage grants and provide advice on resource consents and local area planning, as well as hold an annual heritage festival	Effectively administer all Heritage grants including Heritage Festival grants, in compliance with agreed management and administration procedures for grants (1.4.2) ²		100%			100%	100%	100%	^

¹ New level of service with LTP 2024-34. Separated out heritage and urban design advice (from the original LOS 1.4.3.1: Provide heritage and urban design advice to support resource consent process) to support resource consents process into two level of service.

[^]The target for 2023/24 was identical to 2024/25. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

² Measure of success change with LTP 2024-34: Measure of success changed *from* “Effectively administer grants within this Activity (including Heritage Incentive Grants, Enliven Places, Innovation and Sustainability)...” *to* “Effectively administer all Heritage grants including Heritage Festival grants...” Amended to be less prescriptive on what types of Heritage grants are administered. This will future proof the LoS.

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
District Plan (DP)									
Guidance on where and how the city grows through the District Plan and the Natural and Built Environment Plan	Prepare plan changes to the District Plan to address issues and to implement national and regional direction, identified as a high priority by Council (9.5.1.1) ¹	In accordance with statutory processes and timeframes ²				DP Operative	Various plan changes are underway including key changes around housing intensification	District Plan remains operative. Various plan changes are in progress implementing national direction	3
	Process private plan change requests (9.5.4)	The processing of private plan changes complies with statutory processes and timeframes ⁴				100% of any proposed private plan changes comply with statutory processes and timeframes	100% of any proposed private plan changes comply with statutory processes and timeframes	100% private plans comply	5

¹ Measure of success change with LTP 2024-34: Measure of success changed *from* “Guidance on where and how the city grows through the District Plan”, *to* “Prepare plan changes to the District Plan, to address issues and to implement national and regional direction, identified as a high priority by Council.” Amendments are necessary to reflect the Resource Management reforms, which are proposed to be introduced over the next 7-10 years.

² Target change with the 2024-34 LTP: Target changed *from* “Maintain operative District Plan, including monitoring outcomes to inform changes, and giving effect to national and regional policy statements”, *to* “In accordance with statutory processes and timeframes.” Amendments are necessary to reflect the Resource Management reforms, which are proposed to be introduced over the next 7-10 years.

³ The target for 2023/24 was Maintain operative District Plan, including monitoring outcomes to inform changes, and giving effect to national and regional policy statements. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

⁴ The target for 2023/24 was identical to 2024/25. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

⁵ Target change with the 2024-34 LTP: Target changed *from* “100% of any proposed private plan changes comply with statutory processes and timeframes”, *to* “The processing of private plan changes complies with statutory processes and timeframes”. The proposed rewording makes the target clearer and still ensures that the Council is meeting its statutory obligations to process private plan changes within the statutory processes and timeframes. The implication is that statutory process and timeframes are completed 100% of the time.

⁵ The target for 2023/24 was “100% of any proposed private plan changes comply with statutory processes and timeframes”. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Work with communities and Rūnanga in low-lying coastal and inland communities to develop adaptation pathways that respond to the current and future impacts of coastal hazards caused by climate change	Undertake adaptation planning by establishing Coastal Panels, identifying community objectives and Priority Adaptation Locations, drafting and testing adaptation pathways with the wider community and submitting adaptation plans for Council approval (NEW) ¹	Two adaptation areas per annum				New level of service with LTP 2024-34			
Resource Management Monitoring Compliance									
Protect the health and safety of the community by ensuring Resource Management Act activities comply with legislative requirements	High-risk Resource Management Act consents are monitored at least once every 3 months (9.0.17) ²	100%				New Level of Service with LTP 2021-31	100% of high risk RMA consents monitored at least once every 3 months	100% of high risk RMA consents monitored at least once every 3 months	³
	Protect the environment and public's health by effectively monitoring the deposition of clean fill sites at least once every three months (9.0.17.1) ⁴	100% ⁵				100%	100%	100%	⁶

¹ New level of service with LTP 2024-34. The original LOS was about creating the framework and now it has moved to the implementation phase.

² LOS moved Activity with LTP 2024-34. This LOS was previously sitting under the Regulatory Compliance and Licensing Activity. In preparation of pending RMA reform and as part of organisational realignment all RMA Consenting activities have been combined into one Unit

³ The target for 2023/24 was 100% of high risk Resource Management Act consents are monitored at least once every 3 months. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

⁴ LOS moved Activity with LTP 2024-34. This LOS was previously sitting under the Regulatory Compliance and Licensing Activity. In preparation of pending RMA reform and as part of organisational realignment all RMA Consenting activities have been combined into one Unit

⁵ Target change with the 2024-34 LTP: Target changed *from* 95% to 100%. To ensure LoS 9.0.17.1 can be achieved the target needs to aim for monitoring of 100% of clean fill sites.

⁶ The target for 2023/24 was 95%. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

Levels of service from LTP 2021 proposed for deletion

LOS Description	Target (FY23/24)	Rationale
% of notified resource management applications processed within statutory timeframes (9.2.18)	99% within statutory timeframes	Combined with LOS 9.2.1. The previous LTP had two level of service targets for statutory timeframes, differentiating between non-notified and notified resource management applications. These can be encompassed by one level of service, which combines both non-notified and notified resource management applications (9.2.1).
Ensure assessments are accurately calculated (9.2.13)	Undertake an annual audit and implement recommendations through an action plan	Not considered necessary to include as LTP level of service. Accuracy of assessments will still be monitored as part of business processes.
Provide resource management public advice within legislative timeframes, or timeframes as agreed (9.2.14)	Advice is available Monday to Friday during business hours (excluding holidays), including enquiries from elected members, media, and the general public, maintaining a duty planner phone line, complaints management, LGOIMA requests, and input toward legislative review or enhancement	Changed from Community level of service to Management level of service with LTP 2024-34 per direction from Council to rationalise the number of LOS. This LOS will still be monitored as part of monthly and annual management performance reporting but will no longer be shown in the Statement of service provision.
Provide heritage and urban design advice to support resource consent process (1.4.3.1)	95% of advice provided within 10 working days	Changed from Community level of service to Management level of service with LTP 2024-34 per direction from Council to rationalise the number of LOS. This LOS will still be monitored as part of monthly and annual management performance reporting but will no longer be shown in the Statement of service provision. LoS amended to remove reference to urban design. LoS 17.0.17 captures the urban design LoS and there is therefore no requirement for urban design to be referenced in LoS 1.4.3.1.
Develop a coastal hazard assessment and strategic adaptation framework to guide the development of adaptation pathways with communities who will be exposed to coastal hazards caused by climate change (9.5.7.4)	2023/24: Deliver Community Adaptation Plans for first tranche of communities. Commence engagement with second tranche of communities.	Levels of service related to coastal hazard adaptation planning have been modified. This level of service is obsolete and replaced by new levels of service.

^The target for 2023/24 was identical to 2024/25. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

	2030/31: Establish streamlined processes for the development of Community Adaptation Plans. Ensure implementation and monitoring processes are in place	
Deliver integrated spatial planning that supports growth and development and meets the needs of the community (17.0.1.8)	2023/24: Christchurch Spatial Plan is reviewed annually and updated as required 2030/31: Spatial Plan is updated	Changed from Community level of service to Management level of service with LTP 2024-34 per direction from Council to rationalise the number of LOS. This LOS will still be monitored as part of monthly and annual management performance reporting but will no longer be shown in the Statement of service provision.

Regulatory & compliance

Plan 2023/24		\$000	Plan										
			2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	2033/34	
	Cost of proposed services												
11,872	Regulatory Compliance & Licencing		12,367	12,807	13,085	13,465	13,881	14,273	14,621	15,058	15,377	15,596	
26,792	Building Regulation		28,087	29,200	29,993	30,623	31,727	32,502	33,401	34,455	35,195	35,710	
9,509	Strategic Planning and Resource Consents		10,547	10,848	11,092	11,415	11,777	12,111	12,405	12,794	13,068	13,261	
2,790	Land & Property Information Services		3,102	3,225	3,297	3,392	3,498	3,595	3,682	3,795	3,875	3,933	
50,963			54,103	56,080	57,467	58,895	60,883	62,481	64,109	66,102	67,515	68,500	
	Operating revenue from proposed services												
6,260	Regulatory Compliance & Licencing		6,465	6,478	6,636	6,715	6,796	6,875	6,952	7,032	7,113	7,192	
24,177	Building Regulation		24,243	24,946	25,495	26,082	26,681	27,268	27,841	28,397	28,966	29,515	
7,471	Strategic Planning and Resource Consents		7,971	8,135	8,287	8,478	8,673	8,863	9,050	9,230	9,415	9,594	
4,459	Land & Property Information Services		4,508	4,542	4,570	4,599	4,629	4,658	4,686	4,714	4,742	4,769	
42,367			43,187	44,101	44,988	45,874	46,779	47,664	48,529	49,373	50,236	51,070	
-	Vested assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8,596	Net cost of services		10,916	11,980	12,479	13,021	14,104	14,816	15,580	16,729	17,280	17,430	

Regulatory & compliance funding impact statement

Plan 2023/24		\$000	Plan										
			2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	2033/34	
	Sources of operating funding												
8,695	General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties		10,827	11,830	12,418	12,946	14,014	14,706	15,467	16,597	17,242	17,409	
-	Targeted rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	Subsidies and grants for operating purposes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
42,158	Fees and charges		42,959	43,875	44,749	45,629	46,528	47,409	48,268	49,107	49,965	50,794	
-	Internal charges and overheads recovered		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
209	Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts		227	228	238	244	250	255	260	266	271	276	
51,062	Total operating funding		54,013	55,932	57,405	58,819	60,792	62,371	63,995	65,970	67,477	68,479	
	Applications of operating funding												
48,635	Payments to staff and suppliers		51,994	53,968	55,547	57,035	58,963	60,717	62,401	64,316	65,873	66,885	
-	Finance costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2,013	Internal charges and overheads applied		1,837	1,885	1,693	1,636	1,701	1,545	1,498	1,580	1,433	1,400	
248	Other operating funding applications		151	153	153	154	154	154	154	157	260	264	
50,896	Total applications of operating funding		53,982	56,006	57,393	58,825	60,818	62,417	64,054	66,053	67,565	68,549	
166	Surplus (deficit) of operating funding		31	(74)	12	(6)	(26)	(46)	(59)	(83)	(88)	(70)	
	Sources of capital funding												
-	Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	Development and financial contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
60	Increase (decrease) in debt		85	68	(14)	22	(31)	31	(37)	2	(40)	21	
-	Gross proceeds from sale of assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	Lump sum contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

-	Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
60	Total sources of capital funding	85	68	(14)	22	(31)	31	(37)	2	(40)	21
	Applications of capital funding										
	Capital expenditure										
77	- to replace existing assets (a)	92	91	11	50	-	65	-	41	-	62
5	- to improve the level of service	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	- to meet additional demand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
144	Increase (decrease) in reserves	9	(97)	(13)	(34)	(57)	(80)	(96)	(122)	(128)	(111)
-	Increase (decrease) of investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
226	Total applications of capital funding	116	(6)	(2)	16	(57)	(15)	(96)	(81)	(128)	(49)
(166)	Surplus (deficit) of capital funding	(31)	74	(12)	6	26	46	59	83	88	70
-	Funding balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Reconciliation to net cost of services										
166	Surplus (deficit) of operating funding from funding impact statement	31	(74)	12	(6)	(26)	(46)	(59)	(83)	(88)	(70)
(8,695)	Remove rates funding	(10,827)	(11,830)	(12,418)	(12,946)	(14,014)	(14,706)	(15,467)	(16,597)	(17,242)	(17,409)
(67)	Deduct depreciation expense	(121)	(74)	(75)	(72)	(66)	(64)	(54)	(49)	(50)	(51)
-	Add capital revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Add vested assets / non cash revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(8,596)	Net cost of services per activity statement surplus/(deficit)	(10,917)	(11,978)	(12,481)	(13,024)	(14,106)	(14,816)	(15,580)	(16,729)	(17,380)	(17,530)

Strategic Planning and Policy

This Group of Activities consists of the following activities:

1. Strategic Policy and Resilience ¹
2. City Growth and Property ²
3. Communications and Engagement ³

This Group of Activities primarily contribute to the following community outcomes:

- A collaborative, confident city
- A green, liveable city
- A cultural powerhouse city
- A thriving prosperous city

This Group of Activities may have the following significant negative effects on the well-being of the community:

Negative Effect	Mitigation
Social Our move to ‘Digital First’ could exclude people who do not have digital access. (Communications and Engagement)	We continue to consider how our audiences access information, and adapt our communications to meet their needs. While we will still need to print some material, we’ll also make good use of existing printed channels such as community newsletters and newspapers to reach people.
Economic None identified.	
Environmental None identified.	
Cultural None identified.	

¹ Change of Activity name and intent following organisational restructure, from Strategic Planning, Future Development and Regeneration. The following services have been moved to Strategic Planning & Resource Consents activity: Urban Design, Heritage, Strategic Transport, and District Planning. Urban Regeneration has moved to City Growth and Property.

² New activity introduced following organisational restructure. Involves some existing services moved from other activities: Urban Regeneration from Strategic Planning, Future Development and Regeneration. Property Management from Facilities and Asset Planning (internal activity).

³ Activity name change with LTP 2024-34. Activity name changed *from* “Public Information and Participation” *to* “Communications and Engagement.”

Strategic Policy and Resilience

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Strategic Policy									
Advice to Council on high priority policy and strategic issues that affect the city	Advice meets emerging needs and statutory requirements and is aligned with governance expectations in the Strategic Framework (17.0.1.1)		Triennial re-confirmation of the Strategic Framework and Infrastructure Strategy ¹		Triennial re-confirmation of the Strategic Framework and Infrastructure Strategy	Achieved	Achieved	Achieved	²
	Bylaws and regulatory policies meet emerging needs and satisfy statutory requirements (17.0.19.4)	Carry out bylaw reviews in accordance with ten-year bylaw review schedule and statutory requirements				Achieved	Achieved	Achieved	[^]
Climate Resilience									
Provision of advice, strategies and policies that relate to climate resilience	Identify delivery pathways for implementation of the Council's Climate Resilience Strategy (17.0.23.1)	Annual reporting to Council on progress of organisation to deliver the Climate Resilience Strategy ³				New level of service with LTP 2021-31	Climate Resilience Strategy adopted by Council.	Climate change embedded into organisational reporting and work has been done to implement climate change action plans	⁴

¹ Target change with 2024-34 LTP: Target changed *from* Triennial reconfirmation of the strategic framework or as required, *to* Triennial reconfirmation of the Strategic Framework and Infrastructure Strategy (target not applicable every year – usually reconfirmed post-election, in line with LTP process). Previous LOS updated to reflect responsibility for development and monitoring of the Council's Infrastructure Strategy moving to this Activity.

² The target for 2023/24 was Triennial reconfirmation of the strategic framework or as required. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

³ Target change with 2024-34 LTP: Target changed *from* "ongoing monitoring and measurement framework in place", *to* "Annual reporting to Council on progress of organisation to deliver the Climate Resilience Strategy." Previous L.O.S was achieved and has been modified to support whole of council implementation with internal measurement standards

⁴ The target for 2023/24 was ongoing monitoring and measurement framework in place. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

[^]The target for 2023/24 was identical to 2024/25. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
	Provide support and advice on measuring and reducing greenhouse gas emissions (17.0.23.2)	Report annually on Council's emissions				New level of service with LTP 2021-31	Unable to deliver a greenhouse gas report this financial year	Unable to deliver a greenhouse gas report this financial year	^

Levels of service from LTP 2021 proposed for deletion

LOS Description	Target (FY23/24)	Rationale
<p>17.0.23.3</p> <p>LTP 2021 LOS Description: Support and advice for organizations on resource efficiency and greenhouse gas emission measurement or reduction.</p> <p>LTP 2024 Description: Provide support and advice on measuring and reducing Christchurch's greenhouse gas emissions</p>	Target 2024/25: Report triennially (every three years) on Christchurch's emissions	Changed from Community level of service to Management level of service with LTP 2024-34 per direction from Council to rationalise the number of LOS. This LOS will still be monitored as part of monthly and annual management performance reporting but will no longer be shown in the Statement of service provision.

^ The target for 2023/24 was identical to 2024/25. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

City Growth and Property

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Property Management									
Generate positive community outcomes through the acquisition or disposal of property	Deliver projects that will lead to positive community outcomes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Increasing the supply of community housing; or Increase employment opportunities; or Improves Mana Whenua relationships; or Allows for community “ownership” of service delivery; or Reduces the impacts of natural or human induced (including climate change) hazards (NEW)¹ 	At least one new project commenced annually				New level of service with LTP 2024-34			
Urban Regeneration									
Generate positive community outcomes through the	Provide regeneration programme report/s to Council, that report on regeneration projects in the Central City and priority Suburban Centres (17.0.20.2) ²	Annually				Achieved	Achieved	Achieved	³

¹ New level of service with the LTP 2024-34. Council can be involved in property and regeneration projects that involve others delivering positive outcomes. The proposed LOS is intended to recognise this.

² LOS Description changed *from* Place-based policy and planning advice to support integrated urban regeneration, city identity, community leadership and placemaking. The target changed *from* Provide annual regeneration programme report/s to Council, that report on: Central City regeneration projects, including a focus on residential development (P8011); Regeneration projects in priority Suburban Centres; Annual Heritage Festival.

The LOS Description changed *to* Provide regeneration programme report/s to Council, that report on regeneration projects in the Central City and priority Suburban Centres. The Target changed *to* Annually.

³ The target for 2023/24 was “Provide annual regeneration programme report/s to Council, that report on: Central City regeneration projects, including a focus on residential development (P8011); Regeneration projects in priority Suburban Centres; Annual Heritage Festival”. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
acquisition or disposal of property	Effectively support and administer financial incentives to support regeneration outcomes (1.4.2) ¹	100% compliance with agreed management and administration procedures ²				100% compliance	100% compliance	100% compliance	³
Housing Advocacy, Support and Regional Advice									
Advocate to central government for partnership and urban regeneration investment opportunities to achieved housing outcomes	Facilitate housing outcomes through financing mechanisms (NEW) ⁴	Approved financing arrangements result in completion of 40 new community housing units	Facilitation of additional new community housing units (number of units to be confirmed) will be dependent upon having approved funding contracts in place with the Crown, and additional drawdowns of approved Council lending			New level of service with LTP 2024-34			
	Work with our neighbours and other partners to provide regional housing advice (NEW) ⁵	Report annually to Council on progress towards the implementation of the Greater Christchurch Partnership Housing Plan and Canterbury Mayoral Forum Housing Plan			New level of service with LTP 2024-34				

¹ LOS wording change with 2024-34 LTP: LOS wording changed *from* Effectively administer grants within this Activity (including Heritage Incentive Grants, Enliven Places, Innovation and Sustainability) *to* Effectively support and administer financial incentives to support regeneration outcomes. Financial incentives are more broad than previously indicated.

² Target change with 2024-34 LTP: Target changed *from* 100% compliance with agreed management and administration procedures for grants *to* 100% compliance with agreed management and administration procedures for grants. Financial incentives are more broad than previously indicated.

³ The target for 2023/24 was 100% compliance with agreed management and administration procedures for grants. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

⁴ New level of service with the LTP 2024-34. In recent years Council has moved from direct housing delivery to facilitating others to deliver housing outcomes. One way of doing this is through the provision of finance. This LOS reflects Council's ongoing assistance to community housing providers. The activity sits within the City Growth and Property activity as it does not involve the asset management of Council's housing portfolio

⁵ New level of service with the LTP 2024-34. Council works with other local authorities to help plan and advocate for improved housing outcomes. This LOS reflects Council's ongoing commitment to working with other to get housing results. The activity sits within the City Growth and Property activity as it does not involve the asset management of Council's housing portfolio

Communications and Engagement

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
External Communications, Marketing and Design									
Provide timely accurate, relevant, and clear external communications, marketing and engagement activities to ensure residents have information about Council services, events, activities, decisions and opportunities to participate	Resident satisfaction that our external communications, marketing, and engagement activities are timely, accurate, relevant and clear (4.1.10.1)	Target to be confirmed once results from the Annual Residents Survey 2023/24 are available. ¹		Previous year plus 1% ¹		New level of service with the LTP 2021-31	65%	72%	^
News, Media Liaison, and Information									
Provide timely, accurate, relevant and clear	Media enquiries have an initial response within 24 hours during office hours, and as required after-hours for emergencies. (4.1.12.2)	90% of media enquiries have an initial response within 24 hours during office hours, and as required after-hours for emergencies. ²			90%	90%	90%	³	

¹ Target change with 2024-34 LTP: Target changed from “67%” to “Previous year plus 1%”. The target for 2024/25 will be confirmed once results from the Annual Residents Survey are available, approx. April 2024. By increasing the targets, we commit to striving for continuous improvement.

² Target change with 2024-34 LTP: Target changed from “90% response rate to all media calls within 24 hours, 7 days a week”, to “90% of media enquiries have an initial response within 24 hours during office hours, and as required after-hours for emergencies”. In reality many media enquiries have a response within 24 hours. However, we believe this new measure is more appropriate for the changing media environment, where the expectation for immediacy (particularly after hours) is not always matched by the seriousness of the situation (e.g. genuine emergency / breaking news).

³ The target for 2023/24 was “90% response rate to all media calls within 24 hours, 7 days a week.”

^The target for 2023/24 was identical to 2024/25. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
responses to external queries by media or on social media	Social media enquiries are responded to during office hours (Citizens & Customer Services provide after-hours support) (4.1.12.5)	80% of direct message social media enquiries are responded to within two hours ¹				New level of service with the LTP 2021-31	80%. Median response time was 22 minutes.	80%. Median response time was 15 minutes.	^
Consultation and Engagement									
Provide advice and support in community engagement, and consultation planning and delivery, to teams across the organisation and to Elected Members to improve resident participation and contribution to Council decision-making	Increase in resident satisfaction for resident participation in and contribution to Council decision-making (4.1.9)	Previous year's Resident's Survey result plus 1%				New level of service with the LTP 2021-31	26%	29%	²

¹ Target change with 2024-34 LTP: Target changed *from* "80% of social media enquiries...." *To* "80% of direct message social media enquiries ..." This change provides clarity that the target relates to direct message social media enquiries.

² The target for 2023/24 was Percentage of residents who feel they can participate in and contribute to Council decision-making. 30% (Previous year result, 29%, plus 1%). Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

[^]The target for 2023/24 was identical to 2024/25. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

Levels of service from LTP 2021 proposed for deletion

LOS Description	Target (FY23/24)	Rationale
<p>We provide advice and support in community engagement, and consultation planning and delivery, to teams across the organisation and to elected members. (4.1.5.1)</p>	<p>Council's consultations are implemented in accordance with the principles of the LGA. 100%</p>	<p>The requirement for consultations to be implemented in accordance with the principles of the LGA is set by the Act itself, not by having a LoS which has this as a measure.</p> <p>LoS is a duplication with 4.1.9 which has a stronger, more meaningful measure. (Percentage of residents who feel they can participate in and contribute to Council decision-making.)</p>

Strategic planning and policy

Plan 2023/24		Plan 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	2033/34
	\$000										
	Cost of proposed services										
26,814	Strategic Policy & Resilience	27,167	19,443	20,224	22,150	22,789	23,332	23,853	24,687	25,165	25,547
	City Growth & Property	6,260	6,881	7,023	7,232	7,668	7,909	8,146	8,411	8,622	8,824
6,298	Communications and Engagement	6,807	7,089	7,254	7,473	7,718	7,946	8,144	8,409	8,592	8,714
33,112		40,234	33,413	34,501	36,855	38,175	39,188	40,143	41,507	42,379	43,085
	Operating revenue from proposed services										
1,353	Strategic Policy & Resilience	1,365	1,400	1,429	1,068	1,092	1,116	1,140	1,163	1,186	1,208
	City Growth & Property	852	1,002	1,083	1,157	1,218	1,244	1,270	1,296	1,322	1,347
-	Communications and Engagement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,353		2,217	2,402	2,512	2,225	2,310	2,360	2,410	2,459	2,508	2,555
-	Vested assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
31,759	Net cost of services	38,017	31,011	31,989	34,630	35,866	36,828	37,733	39,048	39,871	40,530

Strategic planning and policy funding impact statement

Plan 2023/24		Plan 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	2033/34
	\$000										
	Sources of operating funding										
27,071	General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	29,695	29,211	29,788	32,114	31,968	32,805	33,565	34,735	35,305	35,806
1,281	Targeted rates	1,330	1,371	1,412	1,453	1,494	1,536	1,577	1,619	1,660	1,702
615	Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	372	379	385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
282	Fees and charges	1,176	1,335	1,423	1,505	1,574	1,608	1,642	1,675	1,709	1,741
-	Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
456	Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other recei	669	688	704	720	736	752	768	784	799	815
29,705	Total operating funding	33,242	32,984	33,712	35,793	35,772	36,701	37,552	38,813	39,473	40,064
	Applications of operating funding										
24,836	Payments to staff and suppliers	28,694	28,851	29,661	31,976	32,958	33,920	34,769	35,774	36,617	37,225
83	Finance costs	154	262	365	465	516	534	554	570	577	588
1,474	Internal charges and overheads applied	1,313	1,026	931	890	921	839	812	851	760	732
6,041	Other operating funding applications	8,994	1,748	1,649	1,347	1,377	1,408	1,418	1,618	1,518	1,519
32,434	Total applications of operating funding	39,154	31,887	32,606	34,678	35,772	36,701	37,552	38,813	39,473	40,064
(2,729)	Surplus (deficit) of operating funding	(5,912)	1,097	1,106	1,115	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sources of capital funding										
-	Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Development and financial contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,743	Increase (decrease) in debt	1,500	1,551	1,587	1,625	1,664	1,700	1,738	1,774	1,810	1,846
-	Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Lump sum contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,743	Total sources of capital funding	1,500	1,551	1,587	1,625	1,664	1,700	1,738	1,774	1,810	1,846

Applications of capital funding											
	Capital expenditure										
-	- to replace existing assets (a)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
661	- to improve the level of service	1,500	1,551	1,587	1,625	1,664	1,700	1,738	1,774	1,810	1,846
282	- to meet additional demand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(1,929)	Increase (decrease) in reserves	(5,912)	1,097	1,106	1,115	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Increase (decrease) of investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(986)	Total applications of capital funding	(4,412)	2,648	2,693	2,740	1,664	1,700	1,738	1,774	1,810	1,846
2,729	Surplus (deficit) of capital funding	5,912	(1,097)	(1,106)	(1,115)	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Funding balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reconciliation to net cost of services											
(2,729)	Surplus (deficit) of operating funding from funding impact statements	(5,912)	1,097	1,106	1,115	-	-	-	-	-	-
(28,352)	Remove rates funding	(31,025)	(30,581)	(31,200)	(33,568)	(33,463)	(34,340)	(35,142)	(36,354)	(36,966)	(37,508)
(678)	Deduct depreciation expense	(781)	(1,142)	(1,463)	(1,625)	(1,664)	(1,700)	(1,738)	(1,774)	(1,810)	(1,846)
-	Add capital revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Add vested assets / non cash revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(31,759)	Net cost of services per activity statement surplus/(deficit)	(37,718)	(30,626)	(31,557)	(34,078)	(35,127)	(36,040)	(36,880)	(38,128)	(38,776)	(39,354)

Economic Development

This Group of Activities consists of the following activities:

1. Sustainable Economic Development
2. Civic and International Relations

This Group of Activities primarily contribute to the following community outcomes:

- A cultural powerhouse city
- A collaborative confident city
- A thriving prosperous city
- A green liveable city

This Group of Activities may have the following significant negative effects on the well-being of the community (these remain unchanged from the Long-term Plan 2021-31):

Negative Effect	Mitigation
<p>Social</p> <p>Stimulating more visitors to come to the city, could place increased demand on some services and assets provided by the Council and reduce levels of service and/ or amenity experienced by residents. (Sustainable Economic Development)</p>	<p>Destination Management Plans identify what is needed to ensure visitation is managed appropriately for a quality visitor and resident experience.</p>
<p>Economic</p> <p>None identified.</p>	
<p>Environmental</p> <p>Attracting increased visitation and economic activity may result in increased GHG emissions, and other environmental externalities. (Sustainable Economic Development)</p>	<p>ChristchurchNZ is committed to sustainable economic growth and will work with businesses and partners to prioritise operating practices that contribute to reducing GHG emissions, supporting the long-term shift from an extractive to a regenerative economy.</p>
<p>Cultural</p> <p>None identified.</p>	

Sustainable Economic Development

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Targeted Innovation Investment and Business Support									
Ensure Christchurch businesses have access to advice and support to innovate, grow competitiveness, resilience, and sustainability	Ensure Christchurch businesses have access to comprehensive advice and support to grow competitiveness, resilience, and sustainability (5.1.6.1)	800 businesses access business support or advice ¹				1,707 businesses*	575 businesses	856 (RBP / mentor matches)	²
City Positioning									
Ensure Christchurch is well positioned as a Confident City that is attractive to businesses, residents, visitors, students, and potential migrants	Number of familiarisation, trade or policy engagements with trade agents, investors, government or media Supporting: Business, investment, visitor, talent, convention, major events, screen, Antarctic programmes or international education attraction and retention (5.1.7.3)	60 engagements with trade agents, investors government or media				52 famils	58 engagements	108 engagements	[^]

¹ Target change with 2024-34 LTP: Target changed *from* “500 businesses access business support or advice”, *to* a combined target of: “800 businesses access business support or advice”. This activity had several measures related to specific types of business/ enterprise support where the number of entities supported is the target (5.1.5.2, 5.1.5.1, 5.3.5.3). These are being combined into one measure (5.1.6.1) relating to the number of businesses/enterprises supported in each year. Combining several measures provides greater clarity on the overall level of service being delivered for the community in one simple measure. ChristchurchNZ has also delivered initiatives that because of the specific nature of the level of service measures have been reported simply as number of initiatives. The Building Better Levels of Service guidelines state that: “unacceptable measures include ‘deliver one programme’ where that content is not openly available, transparent, and reported” indicating this is no longer acceptable. By providing one combined measure the impact/reach of these initiatives will be able to be captured over the period of this LTP improving reporting transparency.

² The target for 2023/24 was 500 businesses access business support or advice. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024..

[^] The target for 2023/24 was identical to 2024/25. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

* Result affected by impact of COVID-19.

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Activating Assets, the Central City and Strategic Locations									
Activating Christchurch as an attractive destination	Prepare City bids to attract business events to Christchurch (5.1.8.1)	30 City bids prepared to attract business events				32 city bids	47 city bids	84 city bids	1
	Area of improvement to public and private space through partnership and collaboration with Council, private sector, and not-for profit (5.1.9.2) ²	4,000 square metres ³	6,000 square metres	6,000 square metres	6,000 to 8,000 square metres	New LOS with LTP 2021-31	Urban Development Property Development Strategy approved and adopted.	Delivered 3 projects and 50 initiatives in line with the strategy	4
	Number of major event opportunities assessed for consideration by the agreed group of city partners (2.8.1.3) ⁵	-	-	-	20 major event opportunities assessed from 2027/28 ^{6 7}	New measure/target/method of measurement with LTP 2024			

¹ The target for 2023/24 was increased with the Annual Plan 2023/24 to 50 City bids due to Christchurch having a temporary advantage in this market. The target is returning to 30 City bids from 2024/25. Results for 2022/23 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

² LOS change with 2024-34 LTP: LOS description changed *from* Deliver existing urban development programme (New Brighton) and develop pipeline of urban development projects utilising Council family-owned property or other acquired property *to* Area of improvement to public and private space through partnership and collaboration with Council, private sector, and not-for profit. This level of service was established when ChristchurchNZ took on some of the services of Development Christchurch Ltd under Contract. A business case has since been developed determining the ongoing nature of land a property services to be provided by ChristchurchNZ. With a clear mandate and capitalisation pathway the nature of the measure has been amended.

³ Target change with 2024-34 LTP: Target changed *from* New urban development projects added to the pipeline in line with the strategy, *to* 4,000-8,000 square meters. The measure has been expanded to reflect the nature of services to be delivered following the confirmation by Council of an ongoing need for urban development services that contribute to a prosperous economy, enabled through capital transfers from Council.

⁴ The target for 2023/24 was New urban development projects added to the pipeline in line with the strategy. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

⁵ LOS change with 2024-34 LTP: LOS description changed *from* Develop Christchurch as an attractive destination *to* Number of major event opportunities assessed for consideration by the agreed group of city partners.

⁶ (When event investment funds are budgeted for in the Recreation, Sports, Community Arts and Events Activity Plan)

⁷ Target change with 2024-34 LTP: Target changed *from*: Portfolio of events supported in line with the Major Events Strategy and Economic Recovery Plan, *to* 20 major event opportunities assessed from 2027/28 (when event investment funds are budgeted for in the Recreation, Sports, Community Arts and Events Activity Plan).

* Result affected by impact of COVID-19.

Levels of service from LTP 2021 proposed for deletion

LOS Description	Target (FY23/24)	Rationale
Antarctic Gateway Strategy progress report is produced annually and is available on the CCC website (5.0.16.6)	1 report	This approach is inconsistent with other Council strategies that do not report progress annually on the CCC website. Services provided by the Antarctic Office are included through ChristchurchNZ's quarterly and annual performance reporting. Having this LoS creates duplication of reporting effort that is diverting resources from delivery with no additional reporting or transparency benefits. The recommendation to remove this measure also reflects direction in the Councillor's Letter of Expectations to "focus our efforts on a reduced suite of LOS that are most critical and meaningful"
Number of screen productions attracted to Christchurch through grant funding (5.3.5.5)	At least 1 screen production attracted to Christchurch	Reflects direction in the Councillor's Letter of Expectations to "focus our efforts on a reduced suite of LOS that are most critical and meaningful". The screen grant initiative was introduced in the current LTP period to seed growth in the screen sector and stimulate private sector investment in infrastructure to anchor growth in the future.
Number of initiatives to support cluster development (5.1.5.3)	6 initiatives	ChristchurchNZ will continue to support targeted industry clusters through interventions that accelerate growth in the sector by improving connections between players, promoting the sectors and supporting the attraction of businesses and talent. Reflects direction in the Councillor's Letter of Expectations to "focus our efforts on a reduced suite of LOS that are most critical and meaningful" and the Building Better Levels of Service guidelines that "unacceptable measures include 'deliver one programme' where that content is not openly available, transparent, and reported".
Number of reports on the feasibility of urban development proposals and projects. (5.1.9.1)	At least three opportunities for urban development are identified and assessed for feasibility	This level of service was established when ChristchurchNZ took on some of the services of Development Christchurch Ltd under Contract. A

		<p>business case has since been developed determining the ongoing nature of land a property services to be provided by ChristchurchNZ. With a clear mandate and capitalisation pathway the measure is no longer relevant.</p> <p>Reflects direction in the Councillor’s Letter of Expectations to “focus our efforts on a reduced suite of LOS that are most critical and meaningful” and the Building Better Levels of Service guidelines that “unacceptable measures include ‘deliver one programme’ where that content is not openly available, transparent, and reported”.</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of start-up/scale-up companies supported to grow innovation and entrepreneurship capability (5.1.5.2) • Number of employment opportunities that have been attracted to the city (5.1.5.1) • Number of screen enquiries attracted and supported, with a view to growing Canterbury’s market share of screen GDP (5.3.5.3) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 40 start-ups (5.1.5.2) • 70 employers (5.1.5.1) • 100 screen enquiries (5.3.5.3) 	<p>This activity had several measures related to specific types of business/ enterprise support where the number of entities supported is the target. These are being combined into one measure (5.1.6.1) relating to the number of businesses/enterprises supported in each year.</p> <p>Combining several measures provides greater clarity on the overall level of service being delivered for the community in one simple measure. ChristchurchNZ has also delivered initiatives that because of the specific nature of the level of service measures have been reported simply as number of initiatives. The Building Better Levels of Service guidelines state that: “unacceptable measures include ‘deliver one programme’ where that content is not openly available, transparent, and reported” indicating this is no longer acceptable. By providing one combined measure the impact/reach of these initiatives will be able to be captured over the period of this LTP improving reporting transparency.</p>

Civic and International Relations

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Coordinate and lead city-wide international relations activity, in alignment with the 2020 International Relations Policy Framework (IRPF)									
Coordinate, support and lead city-wide international relations activity, in alignment with the 2020 International Relations Policy Framework (IRPF)	Lead city-wide coordination and collaboration in support of the agreed vision and priorities set out in the 2020 International Relations Policy Framework (IRPF) action plans (5.0.9.1)	Support delivery of implementation Plan to agreed timelines				New level of service with the LTP 2021-31	Achieved	Achieved	^
Coordinate and lead city-wide international relations activity, in alignment with the 2020 International Relations Policy Framework (IRPF)									
Deliver a regular schedule of high-quality civic ceremonies	High quality citizenship Ceremonies to confer citizenship for Christchurch based new, New Zealand citizens delivered (5.0.6)	Deliver a regular schedule within budget				5 with 698 new citizens	1 with 167 new citizens.*	8 with 2673 new citizens	^
	Annual programme of other high quality civic ceremonies delivered (5.0.8)	Deliver an annual programme of other civic or ceremonial events including 22 February commemorations, Civic Awards, and/or Charter Parades ¹				Level of service re-instated from LTP 2015	27 civic or ceremonial events *	20 other civic. ceremonies delivered	^

¹ Target change with 2024-34 LTP: Target changed *from* Deliver an annual programme... including 22 February commemorations, Civic Awards, Apprenticeships Graduation Ceremony, and/or Charter Parades *to* Deliver an annual programme... including 22 February commemorations, Civic Awards, and/or Charter Parades. The change in the target description better reflects what the activity is doing.

* Result affected by impact of COVID-19.

^ The target for 2023/24 was identical to 2024/25. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

Economic Development

Plan 2023/24		\$000	Plan 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	2033/34
	Cost of proposed services											
18,111	Sustainable Economic Development		16,470	16,979	17,296	19,654	20,066	21,256	21,256	21,296	21,269	21,277
1,169	Civic & International Relations		1,281	1,326	1,353	1,387	1,426	1,461	1,492	1,533	1,562	1,585
19,280			17,751	18,305	18,649	21,041	21,492	22,717	22,748	22,829	22,831	22,862
	Operating revenue from proposed services											
117	Sustainable Economic Development		122	125	128	131	134	137	140	143	146	148
132	Civic & International Relations		138	142	145	148	152	155	158	161	165	168
249			260	267	273	279	286	292	298	304	311	316
-	Vested assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19,031	Net cost of services		17,491	18,038	18,376	20,762	21,206	22,425	22,450	22,525	22,520	22,546

Economic Development funding impact statement

Plan 2023/24		\$000	Plan 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	2033/34
	Sources of operating funding											
17,492	General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties		15,953	16,421	16,723	19,109	19,554	20,772	20,799	20,873	20,868	20,894
-	Targeted rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
132	Subsidies and grants for operating purposes		138	142	145	148	152	155	158	161	165	168
117	Fees and charges		122	125	128	131	134	137	140	143	146	148
-	Internal charges and overheads recovered		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other recei		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17,741	Total operating funding		16,213	16,688	16,996	19,388	19,840	21,064	21,097	21,177	21,179	21,210
	Applications of operating funding											
1,124	Payments to staff and suppliers		1,705	1,799	1,864	1,923	1,979	2,036	2,088	2,145	2,198	2,242
-	Finance costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
754	Internal charges and overheads applied		618	631	561	539	555	502	483	506	455	442
17,402	Other operating funding applications		15,429	15,875	16,223	18,578	18,958	20,178	20,178	20,178	20,178	20,178
19,280	Total applications of operating funding		17,752	18,305	18,648	21,040	21,492	22,716	22,749	22,829	22,831	22,862
(1,539)	Surplus (deficit) of operating funding		(1,539)	(1,617)	(1,652)	(1,652)	(1,652)	(1,652)	(1,652)	(1,652)	(1,652)	(1,652)
	Sources of capital funding											
-	Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Development and financial contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Increase (decrease) in debt		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Gross proceeds from sale of assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Lump sum contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Other dedicated capital funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Total sources of capital funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Applications of capital funding											

	Capital expenditure									
-	- to replace existing assets (a)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	- to improve the level of service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	- to meet additional demand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(1,539)	Increase (decrease) in reserves	(1,539)	(1,617)	(1,652)	(1,652)	(1,652)	(1,652)	(1,652)	(1,652)	(1,652)
-	Increase (decrease) of investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(1,539)	Total applications of capital funding	(1,539)	(1,617)	(1,652)	(1,652)	(1,652)	(1,652)	(1,652)	(1,652)	(1,652)
1,539	Surplus (deficit) of capital funding	1,539	1,617	1,652	1,652	1,652	1,652	1,652	1,652	1,652
-	Funding balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Reconciliation to net cost of services									
(1,539)	Surplus (deficit) of operating funding from funding impact statement	(1,539)	(1,617)	(1,652)	(1,652)	(1,652)	(1,652)	(1,652)	(1,652)	(1,652)
(17,492)	Remove rates funding	(15,953)	(16,421)	(16,723)	(19,109)	(19,554)	(20,772)	(20,799)	(20,873)	(20,894)
-	Deduct depreciation expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Add capital revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Add vested assets / non cash revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(19,031)	Net cost of services per activity statement surplus/(deficit)	(17,492)	(18,038)	(18,375)	(20,761)	(21,206)	(22,424)	(22,451)	(22,525)	(22,546)

Governance

This Group of Activities consists of the following activities:

1. Governance and decision-making¹
2. Mayoral, Councillor and Executive Support and Treaty Relationships^{1,2}
3. *Performance, Finance, and Procurement (internal service)*

This Group of Activities primarily contribute to the following community outcomes:

- Collaborative confident city
- Cultural powerhouse city
- A thriving prosperous city

This Group of Activities may have the following significant negative effects on the well-being of the community (these remain unchanged from the Long-term Plan 2021-31):

Negative Effect	Mitigation
Social Governance processes are formal, legislative, and complex -- participation is challenging. (Governance and decision-making)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continue to provide for deputations and a public forum at governance meetings. • Regularly review and update standing orders. Greater delegation of local decision making to community boards.
The community do not understand how Council make decisions. (Governance and decision-making)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement Council’s 32 step process on transparency. Continue with the use of communicative tools such as Newslines. • Develop and promote alternative forms of community engagement. • Greater delegation of local decision making to community boards. • Continue to livestream and increase the number of governance meetings that can be viewed digitally.
Interest and participation in local elections is low. (Governance and decision-making)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support the LGA requirement for Chief Executive to facilitate participation. • Use networks to clearly communicate information. • Support community to participate, as candidates and/or voters • Continue to take opportunities to raise awareness and participation

¹ The service of “Provision of information in accordance with LGOIMA,” and its related levels of service, that previously had been sitting under the Governance and Decision-making activity is now under the activity of “Mayoral, Councillor and Executive Support and Treaty Relationships”

² Activity name change with LTP 2024-34. Activity name changed *from* “Office of the Mayor & Chief Executive and Treaty Partner Relations” *to* “Mayoral, Councillor and Executive Support and Treaty Relationships.”

Negative Effect	Mitigation
<p>Economic</p> <p>None identified.</p>	
<p>Environmental</p> <p>None identified.</p>	
<p>Cultural</p> <p>Governance processes are overtly based on a Westminster system often alien to many cultures. (Governance and decision-making)</p>	<p>Engage Tiriti Partnership team, Community Development Advisors, the Multicultural Advisory Group, and multicultural stakeholders to advise on and promote culturally friendly governance processes and encourage members of culturally diverse communities to participate.</p>

Governance and Decision Making

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Providing smart secretariat services, information, and support for Council decision-making processes at governance level									
Provide smart secretariat services, information, and support for Council decision-making processes at governance level	Increase transparency in decision making through minimising public excluded (PX) reports (4.1.28.4) ¹	A maximum of 6.5% of reports considered in PX ²	Less than 6.5% of reports considered in PX			5.4%	5.9%	6.1%	³
	Increase transparency in decision making by releasing reports (NEW) ⁴	85% of all PX reports from the current triennium reviewed for potential release				New level of service with the LTP 2024-34			
	Increase transparency in decision making through livestreaming eligible meetings (NEW) ⁵	90% of eligible meetings livestreamed and recorded on a digital platform				New level of service with the LTP 2024-34			
	Resident satisfaction with participation in and contribution to Council decision-making (understanding decision making) (4.1.18)	At least 32% ⁶	At least 33%	At least 34%		33%	31%	35%	⁷

¹ Changed from Management level of service to Community level of service with LTP2024-34. This measure is more something that is being delivered to the community than indicator of success and performance.

² Target change with 2024-34 LTP: Target changed *from* Less than 5.5% *to* A maximum of 6.5% / Less than 6.5%. The overall number of reports is declining due to information reports being replaced by memos where appropriate as a more effectively and timely communication. This increases the percentage of reports in PX.

³ The target for 2023/24 was Less than 5.5%. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

⁴ New level of service with the LTP 2024-34. To increase transparency and openness of Council decision making, especially if decisions were initially made in the public excluded agenda. This follows on from LOS 4.1.28.4.

⁵ New level of service with the LTP 2024-34. To provide immediate or delayed access to meetings. Service already in place for some meetings.

⁶ Target change with 2024-34 LTP: Target changed *from* At least 34% *to* At least 32%. To establish a realistic target that demonstrates the requirement for sustained improvement over time.

⁷ The target for 2023/24 was At least 34%. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

Levels of service from LTP 2021 proposed for deletion

LOS Description	Target (FY23/24)	Rationale
No complaints regarding statutory compliance are upheld by the ombudsman or the Courts (4.1.2)	100% compliance	Changed from Community level of service to Management level of service with LTP 2024-34 per direction from Council to rationalise the number of LOS. This LOS will still be monitored as part of monthly and annual management performance reporting but will no longer be shown in the Statement of service provision.

Mayoral, Councillor and Executive Support and Treaty Relationships

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Provision of information in accordance with LGOIMA (Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987)									
Respond to requests for information held by Council in a manner that complies with the legislative processes and timelines set out in the LGOIMA	Provision of information is in accordance with LGOIMA principles and requirements (4.1.29.2) ¹		99% compliance			99.16%	98.7%	99.1%	^
Treaty Relationships									
Supporting the relationships between Council and the six Papatipu Rūnanga	Maintain positive Mana Whenua relationships (4.1.23)		Mana Whenua are satisfied with council support for papatipu priorities ²			New level of service with LTP 2021-31	Iwi & Mana Whenua are satisfied with the relationship and project outcomes	Iwi & Mana Whenua are satisfied with the relationship and project outcomes	³

¹ LOS moved Activity with LTP 2024-34. This LOS was previously sitting under the Governance and Decision-making Activity.

² Target change with 2024-34 LTP: Target changed *from* “Iwi & Mana Whenua convey that they are satisfied or very satisfied with the relationship and project outcomes”, *to* “Mana Whenua are satisfied with council support for papatipu priorities.” To ensure an expedient approach is undertaken when dealing with cultural decisions

³ The target for 2023/24 was At least 34%. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

^The target for 2023/24 was Iwi & Mana Whenua convey that they are satisfied or very satisfied with the relationship and project outcomes. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
	Facilitate opportunities for iwi and mana whenua to actively contribute in decision making processes (4.1.24)	Quarterly Te Hononga-Papatipu Rūnanga Committee meetings ¹				New level of service with LTP 2021-31	Iwi & Mana Whenua are satisfied with the level of engagement and opportunities to contribute to decision-making in areas of mutual interest	Iwi & Mana Whenua are satisfied with the level of engagement and opportunities to contribute to decision-making in areas of mutual interest	2

¹ Target change with 2024-34 LTP: Target changed from “Iwi and Mana Whenua are satisfied or very satisfied with the level of engagement and opportunities to contribute to decision making in areas of mutual interest,” to “Quarterly Te Hononga Council - Papatipu Rūnanga Committee meetings.” There are four Rūnanga whose takiwā or territories lie within the Christchurch City Council’s area of jurisdiction. Two, Te Taumutu Rūnanga and Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri Rūnanga, have boundaries that include Christchurch City but also extend beyond the City Council’s jurisdiction. Representatives from each Rūnanga come together to form Te Kāhui Kahukura, a body which has the authority to exercise decision making powers on behalf of Ngā Papatipu Rūnanga. Through its various regulatory functions, such as District Planning and others prescribed by the Resource Management Act, the Christchurch City Council has a direct relationship with Te Kāhui Kahukura. In this context, the Christchurch City Council established Te Hononga Council - Papatipu Rūnanga Committee, which includes representatives from the Council and the six Rūnanga, to further enhance the relationship between the Council and Ngāi Tahu.

² The target for 2023/24 was Iwi and Mana Whenua are satisfied or very satisfied with the level of engagement and opportunities to contribute to decision making in areas of mutual interest. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

Performance, Finance, and Procurement (internal service)

Level of Service statement (What we will provide)	Measures of success (What our community can expect)	Proposed LTP 2024-34 Performance Targets/Outputs				Historic Performance			Target 2023/24
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027-34	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Ensure Christchurch City Council has high quality plans and plan monitoring in place (Long Term Plan, Annual Plan, operational plans)									
Ensure Christchurch City Council has high quality plans and plan monitoring in place (Long Term Plan, Annual Plan, operational plans)	Implement the Long-Term Plan and Annual Plan programme plan (13.1.1)	Critical path milestone due dates in programme plans are met				Achieved	Achieved	Achieved	^
	Implement and evolve CCC performance framework (13.1.2.2)	Performance Framework in place				Achieved	Achieved	Achieved	^
	Deliver Organisational Performance Reporting and Analysis (13.1.26)	At least 95% of governance, corporate, group and unit performance reports and analyses, based on organisational performance targets. delivered to agreed deadlines				New level of service with the LTP 2021-31	100% delivered to agreed deadlines	100% delivered to agreed deadlines	^
	Implement agreed programme of Service Delivery Reviews (LGA s17A) (13.1.27) ¹	Programme delivery to Council to agreed timelines				New level of service with the LTP 2024-34			
	Conduct Resident Surveys, analyse and provide results to Council and staff (13.1.3)	Maintain two surveys per year, by the end of May				Achieved	Achieved	Achieved	^
	Community outcomes monitoring and reporting programmes are maintained (13.1.24.1)	85% of community outcomes monitoring indicators are up-to-date and reported publicly				Achieved	90% of community outcomes monitoring indicators up to date	85% of community outcomes monitoring indicators up to date	^

¹ New level of service with the LTP 2024-34. This LOS has been introduced to provide clarity on the range of core levels of service that the service/activity provides.

[^]The target for 2023/24 was identical to 2024/25. Results for 2023/24 will be available following the Annual Report audit, approx. August 2024.

Governance¹

Plan 2023/24		Plan 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	2033/34
	\$000										
	Cost of proposed services										
16,234	Governance & Decision Making	17,144	18,987	18,258	18,907	20,627	19,966	20,534	22,323	21,127	21,883
2,935	Mayoral, Councillor and Executive Support, and Treaty Partner Relations	3,009	3,122	3,189	3,277	3,375	3,463	3,545	3,646	3,720	3,777
200	Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Co-Governance	208	214	218	223	228	232	237	242	246	250
19,369		20,361	22,323	21,665	22,407	24,230	23,661	24,316	26,211	25,093	25,910
	Operating revenue from proposed services										
47	Governance & Decision Making	49	410	51	52	439	55	56	467	58	59
-	Mayoral, Councillor and Executive Support, and Treaty Partner Relations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Co-Governance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
47		49	410	51	52	439	55	56	467	58	59
-	Vested assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19,322	Net cost of services	20,312	21,913	21,614	22,355	23,791	23,606	24,260	25,744	25,035	25,851

Governance funding impact statement

Plan 2023/24		Plan 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	2033/34
	\$000										
	Sources of operating funding										
19,236	General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	20,311	21,911	21,613	22,355	23,791	23,606	24,259	25,744	25,036	25,853
-	Targeted rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
47	Fees and charges	49	410	51	52	439	55	56	467	58	59
-	Internal charges and overheads recovered	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19,283	Total operating funding	20,360	22,321	21,664	22,407	24,230	23,661	24,315	26,211	25,094	25,912
	Applications of operating funding										
18,589	Payments to staff and suppliers	19,651	21,527	20,965	21,750	23,501	23,008	23,704	25,565	24,502	25,330
-	Finance costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
757	Internal charges and overheads applied	686	771	675	633	704	628	585	620	565	555
22	Other operating funding applications	23	23	24	24	25	25	26	26	27	27
19,368	Total applications of operating funding	20,360	22,321	21,664	22,407	24,230	23,661	24,315	26,211	25,094	25,912
(85)	Surplus (deficit) of operating funding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sources of capital funding										
-	Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Development and financial contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Increase (decrease) in debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Gross proceeds from sale of assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Lump sum contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Total sources of capital funding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

¹ Please see the Parks, Heritage, and Coastal Environment Group of Activity for the OARC Levels of Service.

Applications of capital funding										
	Capital expenditure									
-	- to replace existing assets (a)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	- to improve the level of service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	- to meet additional demand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(85)	Increase (decrease) in reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Increase (decrease) of investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(85)	Total applications of capital funding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
85	Surplus (deficit) of capital funding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Funding balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reconciliation to net cost of services										
(85)	Surplus (deficit) of operating funding from funding impact statement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(19,236)	Remove rates funding	(20,311)	(21,911)	(21,613)	(22,355)	(23,791)	(23,606)	(24,259)	(25,744)	(25,036)
(1)	Deduct depreciation expense	(1)	(1)	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Add capital revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Add vested assets / non cash revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(19,322)	Net cost of services per activity statement surplus/(deficit)	(20,312)	(21,912)	(21,614)	(22,355)	(23,791)	(23,606)	(24,259)	(25,744)	(25,036)

Corporate activities

Plan 2023/24		Plan 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	2033/34
		\$000									
	Cost of proposed services										
94,400	Interest - onlending, equity investments and rebuild	103,041	97,126	94,189	95,051	93,999	93,030	91,542	90,976	89,514	87,692
2,900	Internal service providers	3,012	3,498	3,387	3,538	3,976	3,786	3,890	4,323	4,106	4,212
3,589	Property costs and other expenses	8,483	10,532	26,241	23,578	23,771	25,673	25,664	23,858	30,596	24,690
100,889		114,536	111,156	123,817	122,167	121,746	122,489	121,096	119,157	124,216	116,594
	Revenue from proposed services										
2,900	Internal service providers	3,012	3,498	3,387	3,538	3,976	3,786	3,890	4,323	4,106	4,212
3,098	Other income	3,098	3,098	3,096	2,500	2,499	2,500	2,499	2,501	2,501	2,500
24,445	Subvention receipts	11,260	1,260	1,260	1,260	1,260	1,260	1,260	1,260	1,260	1,260
30,443		17,370	7,856	7,743	7,298	7,735	7,546	7,649	8,084	7,867	7,972
56,823	Dividends	45,403	51,458	59,458	74,458	85,458	87,458	91,458	97,458	99,458	101,458
45,669	Interest from onlending	44,508	36,566	31,320	30,328	30,272	30,683	30,286	30,132	29,763	29,552
10,393	General and special fund interest	10,868	8,916	7,607	8,011	8,015	8,301	8,313	8,623	8,522	8,430
112,885		100,779	96,940	98,385	112,797	123,745	126,442	130,057	136,213	137,743	139,440
143,328	Operating revenue	118,149	104,796	106,128	120,095	131,480	133,988	137,706	144,297	145,610	147,412
87,152	Capital revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Vested assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(129,591)	Net cost of services	(3,613)	6,360	17,689	2,072	(9,734)	(11,499)	(16,610)	(25,140)	(21,394)	(30,818)

Corporate activities funding impact statement

Plan 2023/24		Plan 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	2033/34
		\$000									
	Sources of operating funding										
3,009	General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	48,786	72,476	81,843	78,322	76,426	80,225	82,616	81,268	89,500	89,312
3,261	Targeted rates	559	559	559	559	559	559	559	-	-	-
928	Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	598	598	598	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,303	Fees and charges	2,865	3,095	3,244	3,391	3,526	3,628	3,729	3,830	3,933	4,036
36,477	Internal charges and overheads recovered	34,210	35,933	33,091	32,550	34,564	31,996	31,325	33,545	30,616	30,124
109,886	Interest and dividends from investments	97,285	93,687	95,376	109,608	120,393	122,944	126,475	132,583	134,132	135,834
27,212	Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	13,907	4,163	3,903	3,907	4,210	3,918	3,921	4,253	3,933	3,936
183,076	Total operating funding	198,210	210,511	218,614	228,337	239,678	243,270	248,625	255,479	262,114	263,242
	Applications of operating funding										
12,622	Payments to staff and suppliers	8,976	11,423	8,679	4,688	5,026	(153)	(1,422)	(2,145)	(519)	(3,720)
94,399	Finance costs	103,041	97,126	94,189	95,051	93,999	93,030	91,542	90,976	89,514	87,692
(1)	Internal charges and overheads applied	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8,398	Other operating funding applications	12,777	11,330	11,527	9,721	9,560	10,191	9,032	8,189	8,527	6,864
115,418	Total applications of operating funding	124,794	119,879	114,395	109,460	108,585	103,068	99,152	97,020	97,522	90,836

67,658	Surplus (deficit) of operating funding	73,416	90,632	104,219	118,877	131,093	140,202	149,473	158,459	164,592	172,406
Sources of capital funding											
87,152	Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Development and financial contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
150,297	Increase (decrease) in debt	154,342	28,562	(79,421)	(84,314)	(107,391)	(108,359)	(137,843)	(126,467)	(141,708)	(139,722)
1,544	Gross proceeds from sale of assets	9,200	3,825	18,193	2,924	9,095	3,060	14,423	3,193	3,257	3,322
-	Lump sum contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	Other dedicated capital funding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
238,993	Total sources of capital funding	163,542	32,387	(61,228)	(81,390)	(98,296)	(105,299)	(123,420)	(123,274)	(138,451)	(136,400)
Applications of capital funding											
Capital expenditure											
9,697	- to replace existing assets (a)	21,526	17,394	18,432	27,495	17,993	17,950	19,160	18,056	19,085	19,030
311,950	- to improve the level of service	227,409	113,440	35,452	17,510	15,357	14,367	14,378	14,355	14,362	14,369
350	- to meet additional demand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,839	Increase (decrease) in reserves	1,723	2,185	2,107	2,482	2,447	2,586	2,515	2,774	2,694	2,607
(19,185)	Increase (decrease) of investments	(13,700)	(10,000)	(13,000)	(10,000)	(3,000)	-	(10,000)	-	(10,000)	-
306,651	Total applications of capital funding	236,958	123,019	42,991	37,487	32,797	34,903	26,053	35,185	26,141	36,006
(67,658)	Surplus (deficit) of capital funding	(73,416)	(90,632)	(104,219)	(118,877)	(131,093)	(140,202)	(149,473)	(158,459)	(164,592)	(172,406)
-	Funding balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reconciliation to net cost of services											
67,658	Surplus (deficit) of operating funding from funding impact statement	73,416	90,632	104,219	118,877	131,093	140,202	149,473	158,459	164,592	172,406
(6,270)	Remove rates funding	(49,345)	(73,035)	(82,402)	(78,881)	(76,985)	(80,784)	(83,175)	(81,268)	(89,500)	(89,312)
(21,948)	Deduct depreciation expense	(23,953)	(27,209)	(42,515)	(45,256)	(47,721)	(51,420)	(53,268)	(55,681)	(57,311)	(55,882)
87,152	Add capital revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,999	Add vested assets / non cash revenue	3,494	3,253	3,007	3,189	3,352	3,499	3,582	3,631	3,612	3,607
129,591	Net cost of services per activity statement surplus/(deficit)	3,612	(6,359)	(17,691)	(2,071)	9,739	11,497	16,612	25,141	21,393	30,819

Summary of Grants

Summary of Grants

Annual Plan 2023/24	Grants Summary	Long Term Plan 2024 - 2034									
		2024/25 \$000's	2025/26 \$000's	2026/27 \$000's	2027/28 \$000's	2028/29 \$000's	2029/30 \$000's	2030/31 \$000's	2031/32 \$000's	2032/33 \$000's	2033/34 \$000's
	Rates-funded General Grants										
7,099	Strengthening Communities	7,241	7,386	7,533	7,684	7,838	7,994	8,154	8,154	8,154	8,154
3,493	Strengthening Communities - Rates Remissions	3,784	4,049	4,282	4,490	4,707	4,859	5,010	5,110	5,212	5,311
3,201	Events	1,150	1,150	1,150	1,675	1,755	1,755	1,755	1,755	1,755	1,755
547	Heritage	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	200	200	200
400	Biodiversity	439	552	511	511	511	511	511	511	511	511
380	Innovation and Sustainability	380	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
342	City Placemaking		342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342
374	Vacant Land Remissions	347	357	365	373	382	390	398	406	414	422
200	EV Charging	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10	Wheelie Bin Remissions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
100	Accessibility Working Group seed funding	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
75	Enviroschools	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75
60	Pest Free Banks Peninsula	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
100	Rod Donald Trust - opex	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
3,000	Christchurch Cathedral	7,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
613	Other Specific Grants	1,493	1,493	1,463	599	599	599	599	599	599	599
19,994	Total General Grants	22,451	15,604	15,921	15,949	16,409	16,725	17,044	17,352	17,462	17,569
	Economic Development Grants										
13,604	Christchurch NZ - base funding	13,571	13,965	14,272	14,272	14,272	14,272	14,272	14,272	14,272	14,272
0	Christchurch NZ - EcoSystem Funding	0	0	0	2,355	2,735	3,955	3,955	3,955	3,955	3,955
3,250	Venues Ōtautahi Operational Grants	3,250	3,250	3,200	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
248	Antarctic Office	248	255	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	260
210	Central City Business Association	240	270	300	330	360	390	400	400	400	400
71	International Relations	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
17,383	Total Economic Development Grants	17,380	17,811	18,103	20,288	20,698	21,948	21,958	21,958	21,958	21,958
	Statutory Grants										
8,721	Canterbury Museum Trust Board	9,068	9,349	9,695	10,478	12,662	14,727	14,966	15,196	15,431	15,654
409	Riccarton Bush Trust	495	510	529	531	555	561	563	574	595	613
9,130	Total Statutory Grants	9,563	9,859	10,224	11,009	13,217	15,288	15,529	15,770	16,026	16,267
46,507	Total Rates-Funded Grants	49,394	43,274	44,248	47,246	50,324	53,961	54,531	55,080	55,446	55,794

Orana Park ?

	Capital Endowment fund Grants										
130	CEF - Woolston Brass Band	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
557	Unallocated Grant Funding	3,555	2,778	2,591	2,569	2,478	2,478	2,478	2,489	2,478	2,478
1,539	Christchurch NZ - CEF	1,539	1,584	1,620	1,620	1,620	1,620	1,620	1,620	1,620	1,620
200	CEF - Pukeko Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
350	CEF - Environmental/Climate Change Partnership fund	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
350	CEF - Community Partnership Fund	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3,126	Total Capital Endowment Fund Grants	5,094	4,362	4,211	4,189	4,098	4,098	4,098	4,109	4,098	4,098
	Community Grants made on behalf of other organisations										
214	Creative NZ (Arts Council) Scheme	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257
214	Community Grants made on behalf of other organisations	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257
	Capital Grants										
2,503	Venues Ōtautahi Capital Grants	4,650	3,979	4,494	3,730	3,651	4,273	3,105	2,243	2,583	912
800	Art Centre	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
115	Riccarton Bush Trust Capital	53	28	29	27	51	36	38	102	111	110
1,350	Rod Donald Trust	0	0	1,350	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	Canterbury Museum Redevelopment	9,031	8,980	9,006	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4,768	Total Capital Grants	13,734	12,987	14,879	3,757	3,702	4,309	3,143	2,345	2,694	1,022
54,615	TOTAL GRANT FUNDING	68,470	60,872	63,588	55,443	58,376	62,621	62,026	61,789	62,494	61,171

Capital Programme

Christchurch City Council

Proposed Capital Programme Summary By Activity

(\$'000)

Group of Activities	Activity	Category	Proposed 2024/25	Proposed 2025/26	Proposed 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total
Communities and Citizens													
	Canterbury & Akaroa Museums												
		Replace Existing Assets	73	66	92	73	78	78	79	80	82	84	785
	Christchurch Art Gallery												
		Improve the Level of Service	288	347	149	149	150	150	150	150	150	150	1,832
		Meet Additional Demand	397	404	415	427	440	453	466	480	495	509	4,486
		Replace Existing Assets	973	664	920	4,635	4,671	767	709	891	677	1,298	16,205
	Civil Defence Emergency Management												
		Improve the Level of Service	1,018	1,370	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,459
		Replace Existing Assets	314	140	144	148	149	153	158	161	164	168	1,699
	Community Development and Facilities												
		Improve the Level of Service	217	120	120	-	-	1,045	3,458	946	2,413	-	8,319
		Replace Existing Assets	2,437	1,875	2,446	2,171	2,366	2,837	6,205	2,819	2,891	2,965	29,011
	Libraries												
		Meet Additional Demand	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,289	-	674	1,963
		Replace Existing Assets	15,101	29,253	15,981	9,841	10,395	13,435	10,463	11,268	11,126	11,593	138,457
	Recreation, Sports, Comm Arts & Events												
		Improve the Level of Service	722	11	213	214	384	361	116	242	442	317	3,022
		Meet Additional Demand	631	283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	914
		Replace Existing Assets	8,126	18,929	16,133	13,610	13,512	11,533	17,392	10,372	23,416	16,304	149,326
Communities and Citizens Total			30,297	53,463	36,683	31,267	32,143	30,813	39,195	28,700	41,857	34,061	358,480
Corporate Capital													
	Corporate Capital												
		Improve the Level of Service	199,369	97,112	19,115	964	-	-	-	-	-	-	316,560
Corporate Capital Total			199,369	97,112	19,115	964	-	-	-	-	-	-	316,560
Flood Protection & Control Works													
	Flood Protection & Control Works												
		Improve the Level of Service	17,854	16,903	44,531	52,786	53,632	63,618	66,824	67,854	65,531	90,699	540,233
		Meet Additional Demand	13,626	21,001	18,227	18,711	13,396	14,205	9,220	3,585	9,684	11,167	132,821
		Replace Existing Assets	1,262	424	730	3,016	2,734	3,166	3,247	3,350	3,381	5,031	26,341
Flood Protection & Control Works Total			32,742	38,329	63,487	74,512	69,763	80,989	79,291	74,789	78,596	106,897	699,394
Housing													
	Community Housing												
		Replace Existing Assets	5,182	5,238	6,585	6,871	6,101	7,240	7,526	7,790	8,056	8,330	68,919
Housing Total			5,182	5,238	6,585	6,871	6,101	7,240	7,526	7,790	8,056	8,330	68,919

Christchurch City Council

Proposed Capital Programme Summary By Activity

(\$'000)

Group of Activities	Activity	Category	Proposed 2024/25	Proposed 2025/26	Proposed 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total
Internal Activities													
	Facilities, Property & Planning												
		Replace Existing Assets	8,537	6,143	6,428	17,079	8,248	8,680	9,300	9,770	10,244	10,732	95,160
	Information Technology												
		Improve the Level of Service	29,154	17,551	17,587	17,825	16,664	15,700	15,738	15,774	15,810	15,846	177,648
		Replace Existing Assets	12,457	11,000	11,404	10,150	9,485	9,000	9,582	8,000	8,550	8,000	97,629
	Technical Services & Design												
		Replace Existing Assets	148	92	72	99	89	92	94	97	99	101	983
Internal Activities Total			50,296	34,786	35,491	45,152	34,486	33,472	34,714	33,641	34,703	34,679	371,421
Parks, Heritage and Coastal Environment													
	Parks & Foreshore												
		Improve the Level of Service	23,550	21,984	27,538	28,210	33,365	34,919	34,948	32,145	35,506	36,178	308,341
		Meet Additional Demand	10,807	11,507	12,983	14,054	19,033	18,185	18,613	20,492	19,873	18,928	164,475
		Replace Existing Assets	27,672	32,188	27,060	30,789	40,574	39,340	38,623	37,698	36,482	36,675	347,101
	Parks Heritage Management												
		Improve the Level of Service	9,112	5,412	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,525
		Replace Existing Assets	5,695	7,400	7,216	11,111	575	581	592	1,257	1,029	598	36,054
Parks, Heritage and Coastal Environment Total			76,836	78,491	74,798	84,165	93,547	93,025	92,775	91,592	92,890	92,379	870,496
Regulatory and Compliance													
	Regulatory Compliance & Licensing												
		Improve the Level of Service	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15
		Replace Existing Assets	92	91	11	50	-	65	-	41	-	62	412
Regulatory and Compliance Total			108	91	11	50	-	65	-	41	-	62	428
Solid Waste & Resource Recovery													
	Solid Waste & Resource Recovery												
		Improve the Level of Service	6,741	5,687	26,315	12,469	10,003	7,969	7,565	10,564	4,381	4,347	96,041
		Replace Existing Assets	3,321	4,385	3,636	2,926	2,836	3,679	4,211	5,139	2,273	8,696	41,103
Solid Waste & Resource Recovery Total			10,062	10,072	29,951	15,396	12,839	11,647	11,776	15,703	6,655	13,043	137,143
Stormwater Drainage													
	Stormwater Drainage												
		Improve the Level of Service	5,389	3,411	3,387	4,632	3,993	4,031	3,916	3,987	4,071	4,156	40,973
		Meet Additional Demand	623	1,363	254	260	266	272	278	284	290	295	4,185
		Replace Existing Assets	27,950	26,150	16,514	13,746	8,449	8,670	19,315	19,569	17,574	9,953	167,889
Stormwater Drainage Total			33,962	30,925	20,155	18,637	12,708	12,973	23,508	23,840	21,934	14,404	213,047

Christchurch City Council

Proposed Capital Programme Summary By Activity

(\$'000)

Group of Activities	Activity	Category	Proposed 2024/25	Proposed 2025/26	Proposed 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total
Strategic Planning and Policy													
Strategic Planning, Future Dev. & Regeneration													
	Improve the Level of Service		386	328	336	346	357	367	378	355	362	369	3,584
	Replace Existing Assets		159	158	162	167	172	177	182	187	192	197	1,755
Strategic Planning and Policy Total			545	486	499	513	529	545	560	542	554	566	5,338
Transport													
Transport Access													
	Improve the Level of Service		25,928	31,526	19,823	17,066	20,404	5,081	13,371	-	-	-	133,198
	Meet Additional Demand		4,379	5,022	3,301	4,461	998	1,020	1,390	3,651	3,807	3,990	32,020
	Replace Existing Assets		61,615	67,599	87,734	92,312	101,497	104,464	103,624	112,766	124,539	125,752	981,902
Transport Environment													
	Improve the Level of Service		35,193	33,017	34,055	33,569	38,728	45,515	44,947	43,379	26,181	46,640	381,224
	Replace Existing Assets		200	183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	383
Transport Safety													
	Improve the Level of Service		17,436	12,470	5,450	5,304	5,431	5,553	3,939	4,273	4,372	4,475	68,701
	Replace Existing Assets		5,751	6,808	2,894	789	754	771	788	881	900	920	21,255
Transport Total			150,503	156,624	153,254	153,501	167,813	162,403	168,059	164,950	159,799	181,777	1,618,684
Wastewater													
WW Collection, Treatment & Disposal													
	Improve the Level of Service		14,768	23,576	52,807	47,687	36,392	24,542	9,384	8,990	5,575	1,354	225,072
	Meet Additional Demand		5,097	13,229	13,320	5,604	2,274	3,590	2,832	1,242	1,425	3,298	51,911
	Replace Existing Assets		54,622	90,365	98,651	76,971	51,167	50,225	52,344	66,380	71,824	74,967	687,515
Wastewater Total			74,486	127,170	164,777	130,263	89,832	78,356	64,560	76,612	78,823	79,619	964,499
Water Supply													
Water Supply													
	Improve the Level of Service		12,477	14,807	13,973	8,930	8,415	12,064	10,050	15,906	15,292	10,060	121,975
	Meet Additional Demand		5,831	4,080	7,445	18,482	19,739	21,345	13,986	5,796	9,230	9,414	115,349
	Replace Existing Assets		56,213	51,441	55,661	69,497	61,173	53,897	72,520	75,357	70,700	69,127	635,587
Water Supply Total			74,522	70,329	77,080	96,910	89,327	87,306	96,556	97,058	95,222	88,602	872,911
Grand Total			738,909	703,115	681,887	658,201	609,088	598,833	618,521	615,259	619,088	654,418	6,497,320

Christchurch City Council

Proposed Capital Programme Detail By Activity

(\$000)

Group of Activities	Activity	Category ID	Project Title	Proposed 2024/25	Proposed 2025/26	Proposed 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total
Communities and Citizens														
Canterbury & Akaroa Museums														
Replace Existing Assets														
		37270	Akaroa Museum Renewals & Replacements	73	66	92	73	78	78	79	80	82	84	785
Christchurch Art Gallery														
Improve the Level of Service														
	2		Delivery Package - Christchurch Art Gallery Art in Public Places	288	347	149	149	150	150	150	150	150	150	1,832
Meet Additional Demand														
	36591		Christchurch Art Gallery Collections Acquisitions	397	404	415	427	440	453	466	480	495	509	4,486
Replace Existing Assets														
	2112		Christchurch Art Gallery Design & Upgrade Photography Equipment	-	9	-	10	-	10	-	11	-	12	52
	36593		Christchurch Art Gallery Renewals & Replacements of Exhibition Equipment	35	33	34	35	42	43	44	45	47	48	404
	36595		Christchurch Art Gallery Collection Storage & Fittings	28	26	26	4,008	4,020	32	33	34	35	36	8,276
	65432		Delivery Package - Christchurch Art Gallery Renewals & Replacements	911	596	860	582	609	682	632	801	595	1,202	7,472
Civil Defence Emergency Management														
Improve the Level of Service														
	15704		Tsunami Warning System	991	1,370	71	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,432
	448		Christchurch Justice & Emergency Services Precinct (Including an Emergency Operations Centre)	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27
Replace Existing Assets														
	36871		Civil Defence Equipment Replacements & Renewals	314	140	144	148	149	153	158	161	164	168	1,699
Community Development and Facilities														
Improve the Level of Service														
	56802		Multicultural Recreation and Community Centre	217	120	120	-	-	800	-	-	-	-	1,257
	69275		Phillipstown Community Centre	-	-	-	-	-	245	3,458	-	-	-	3,703
	77199		Preston's/Marshland Community Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	946	2,413	-	3,359
Replace Existing Assets														
	20053		Shirley Community Centre	-	-	-	-	-	245	3,458	-	-	-	3,703
	27269		Programme - Community Facilities Tranche 2	-	-	366	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	366
	65433		Delivery Package - Community Centres Renewals & Replacements	2,006	1,780	1,949	2,092	2,275	2,486	2,703	2,775	2,846	2,918	23,829
	65434		Delivery Package - Pioneer & Leased Early Learning Centres Renewals & Replacement	207	95	131	79	91	106	43	44	45	46	889
	71401		Hoon Hay Community Centre Refurbishment	223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	223

Christchurch City Council

Proposed Capital Programme Detail By Activity

(\$000)

Group of Activities	Activity	Category ID	Project Title	Proposed 2024/25	Proposed 2025/26	Proposed 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total
Communities Community Development and Facilities														
Libraries														
Meet Additional Demand														
		838	New Library to Support Population Growth	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,289	-	674	1,963
Replace Existing Assets														
	20836		South Library & Service Centre Earthquake Rebuild	4,635	18,215	5,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,800
	36882		Rolling Package - Library Resources Restricted Assets	405	421	432	444	455	466	477	493	509	525	4,625
	36884		Rolling Package - Library Collection Resources	5,814	6,041	6,204	6,372	6,537	6,688	6,855	7,079	7,307	7,544	66,441
	531		Digital Library Equipment Renewals & Replacements	449	825	1,123	1,168	1,322	1,384	1,452	1,368	1,366	1,354	11,811
	65436		Delivery Package - Library Built Asset Renewals & Replacements	3,534	3,506	2,022	1,597	1,813	4,622	1,395	2,036	1,646	1,865	24,036
	65438		Delivery Package - Library Furniture & Equipment Renewals & Replacements	264	244	250	260	267	277	284	292	299	306	2,743
Recreation, Sports, Comm Arts & Events														
Improve the Level of Service														
	42333		Parakiore Recreation and Sports Centre Equipment (formally I	619	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	619
	59923		Programme - Recreation & Sport Centres Development	-	-	52	214	219	225	58	242	253	264	1,528
	59926		Programme - Outdoor Pools Development	-	-	52	-	164	-	58	-	63	-	338
	59932		Programme - Specialised Recreation & Sport Facilities Development	-	-	105	-	-	113	-	-	126	-	344
	59936		Programme - Community Events & Arts Development	-	-	3	-	-	23	-	-	-	53	78
	60052		Delivery Package - Community Events Acquisitions	54	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65
	65012		Matatiki: Hornby Centre Development	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
Meet Additional Demand														
	65010		Parakiore Development	-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
	862		Matatiki: Hornby Centre	631	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	664
Replace Existing Assets														
	1017		Parakiore Recreation and Sports Centre (formally Metro Sport	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110
	59922		Programme - Recreation & Sport Centres Renewals & Replacements	-	-	4,925	8,039	7,980	6,880	14,922	7,554	16,953	14,672	81,926
	59924		Programme - Outdoor Pools Renewals & Replacements	-	-	633	834	1,201	1,139	658	241	3,379	446	8,531
	59927		Programme - Paddling Pools Renewals & Replacements	-	-	74	422	84	76	50	172	106	12	997
	59929		Programme - Camping Grounds Renewals & Replacements	-	-	364	426	791	377	447	834	475	310	4,023
	59931		Programme - Specialised Recreation & Sport Facilities Renewals & Replacements	-	-	2,618	2,377	3,435	3,022	1,210	1,524	2,273	740	17,197
	59937		Programme - Community Events & Arts Renewals & Replacements	-	-	6	262	21	40	104	48	230	124	834
	60008		Recreation and Sport Centres - Reactive Renewals & Replacements	200	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350
	60009		Outdoor Pools - Reactive Renewals & Replacements	20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40

Christchurch City Council

Proposed Capital Programme Detail By Activity

(\$'000)

Group of Activities	Activity	Category ID	Project Title	Proposed 2024/25	Proposed 2025/26	Proposed 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total
Communities and Citizens	60010	Recreation, Sport & Leisure	Paddling Pools Reactive Renewals & Replacements	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
	60011	Recreation, Sport & Leisure	Camping Grounds Reactive Replacements & Renewals	21	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41
	60012	Recreation, Sport & Leisure	Specialised Recreation & Sport Facilities Reactive Renewals & Replacements	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
	60050	Recreation, Sport & Leisure	Recreation and Sport Centres Equipment Planned Renewals & Replacements	235	648	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	882
	60051	Recreation, Sport & Leisure	Fitness Equipment Renewals & Replacements	401	567	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	968
	60053	Recreation, Sport & Leisure	Delivery Package - Community Events Renewals & Replacements	98	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	188
	60063	Recreation, Sport & Leisure	Camping Grounds Equipment Planned Renewals & Replacements	216	374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	590
	60064	Recreation, Sport & Leisure	Specialised Recreation and Sport Facilities Equipment Planned Renewals & Replacements	64	104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	168
	60065	Recreation, Sport & Leisure	Outdoor Pools Equipment Planned Renewals & Replacements	7	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92
	60067	Recreation, Sport & Leisure	Paddling Pools Planned Renewals & Replacements	37	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82
	60070	Recreation, Sport & Leisure	Cuthberts Green Softball Renewals & Replacements	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300
	60076	Recreation, Sport & Leisure	Delivery Package - Spencer Beach Holiday Park Renewals & Replacements	152	158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	310
	60101	Recreation, Sport & Leisure	Taiora QEII Renewals & Replacements	830	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	940
	60110	Recreation, Sport & Leisure	Graham Condon Cycle Shutdown	250	-	1,520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,770
	60151	Recreation, Sport & Leisure	Delivery Package - Outdoor Pools Renewals & Replacements	146	436	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	582
	65116	Recreation, Sport & Leisure	Okains Bay Camping Ground Renewals & Replacements	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75
	65121	Recreation, Sport & Leisure	Ngā Puna Wai Renewals & Replacements	-	138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	138
	67248	Recreation, Sport & Leisure	Pioneer Renewals & Replacements	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
	67250	Recreation, Sport & Leisure	Jellie Park Earthquake Renewals and Cycle Shutdown	500	13,057	4,743	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,300
	73574	Recreation, Sport & Leisure	He Puna Taimoana Cycle Shutdown	931	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	931
	73575	Recreation, Sport & Leisure	Pioneer Earthquake Renewals and Cycle Shutdown	1,582	1,595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,177
	73576	Recreation, Sport & Leisure	Spencer Beach Holiday Park Amenity Block Rebuild	1,190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,190
	74786	Recreation, Sport & Leisure	Botanic Gardens Paddling Pool Renewal	-	50	1,250	1,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,550
	74813	Recreation, Sport & Leisure	Te Pou Toetoe: Linwood Pool Cycle Shutdown	-	627	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	627
74814	Recreation, Sport & Leisure	Recreation and Sport Centres Security Renewals	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	
74815	Recreation, Sport & Leisure	Duvauchelle Holiday Park Renewals & Replacement	-	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	
74816	Recreation, Sport & Leisure	Pigeon Bay Campground Renewals & Replacements	-	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87	
Communities and Citizens Total				30,297	53,463	36,683	31,267	32,143	30,813	39,195	28,700	41,857	34,061	358,480
Corporate Capital														
Corporate Capital														
Improve the Level of Service														
	1012		Corporate Investments	2,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000
	1026		Te Kaha Canterbury Multi Use Arena (CMUA)	172,765	95,595	18,057	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	286,417
	59849		Performing Arts Precinct Public Realm	750	517	1,058	964	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,289

Christchurch City Council

Proposed Capital Programme Detail By Activity

(\$000)

Group of Activities	Activity	Category	ID	Project Title	Proposed 2024/25	Proposed 2025/26	Proposed 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total
Corporate C: Corporate Ca	Improve	tl	64048	Performing Arts Precinct – Te Whare Tapere	23,854	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,854
Corporate Capital Total					199,369	97,112	19,115	964	-	-	-	-	-	-	316,560
Flood Protection & Control Works															
Flood Protection & Control Works															
Improve the Level of Service															
	19398			Programme - SW Ōpāwaho - Heathcote Waterways Detention & Treatment Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,904	5,252	4,818	5,621	17,596
	2416			Programme - SW Ōtākaro - Avon Waterway Detention & Treatment Facilities	-	259	265	4,128	2,794	3,934	6,623	6,762	8,104	9,497	42,367
	35140			SW Mid Ōpāwaho Heathcote Bank Stabilisation (LDRP 518)	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17
	41639			Programme - SW Ōtākaro Avon Floodplain Management Implementation FY32-48 (OARC)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,957	7,239	14,152	24,348
	41897			SW Homers Kruses Basin	-	-	-	-	152	155	2,108	4,671	1,206	8,100	16,393
	41901			SW Blencathra Basins	59	33	333	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,426
	41987			SW Addington Brook & Riccarton Drain Filtration Devices	1,038	1,365	3,621	2,318	1,514	1,816	6,092	6,900	-	-	24,664
	41998			Programme - SW Estuary & Coastal Waterways Detention & Treatment Facilities	-	-	-	-	555	537	2,107	863	1,079	1,464	6,604
	42000			Programme - SW Banks Peninsula Settlements Waterways Detention & Treatment Facilities	-	-	-	-	55	661	1,238	471	1,602	4,458	8,486
	42008			Programme - SW Lyttelton Stormwater Improvements	50	270	1,134	1,575	248	253	245	-	-	-	3,775
	44056			SW Knights Drain Ponds (LDRP 509)	182	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	287
	48918			SW Upper Heathcote Storage Optimisation (LDRP 530)	600	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200
	56166			SW Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Waikākāriki - Horseshoe Lake	873	1,698	2,955	3,266	5,540	1,678	-	-	-	-	16,009
	56168			SW Open Drains Reactive Works	200	207	212	217	222	227	232	237	241	246	2,239
	57718			SW Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Waikākāriki - Horseshoe Lake	504	480	1,141	3,203	5,878	6,482	232	-	-	-	17,918
	60055			SW Dudley Diversion Basins	1	1	211	1,172	1,597	4,282	1,159	591	-	-	9,013
	60230			SW Dudley Diversion Wetlands	-	-	-	-	555	5,725	2,317	237	1,206	3,692	13,731
	60247			SW Weir Place Flood Management	13	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26
	60386			SW Styx and Citywide Flood Modelling Renewals	1,937	1,557	1,587	1,462	542	227	-	-	-	-	7,311
	61615			SW South New Brighton & Southshore Estuary Edge Flood Mitigation	2,001	1,765	1,748	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,514
	61639			SW Dudley Creek Earthquake Damaged Drain Linings	561	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	561
	62924			SW Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Flood Management Avon Rive	624	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	704
	62925			SW Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Waitaki Street Stopbank (OAR	3,430	1,391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,821
	63038			Programme - SW Flood and Stormwater Priority Works (OARC)	-	372	1,525	3,125	2,773	3,035	3,334	237	-	-	14,400
	63671			Hoon Hay Basin Outlet and Cashmere Stream Control Structure (Eastman Sutherlands)	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36
	66000			SW Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor ANZAC to Waitaki Stopbank (C	2,404	2,486	2,490	1,467	1,446	3,745	4,059	4,145	2,900	3,081	28,223
	67421			SW Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Stopbank from Pages Road to	238	749	2,985	4,247	3,278	2,553	4,405	2,962	3,624	4,622	29,664
	69267			SW Nottingham Stream	874	1,369	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,243
	71376			SW Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Design Standards & Standard	180	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	210

Christchurch City Council

Proposed Capital Programme Detail By Activity

(\$'000)

Group of Activities	Activity	Category	ID	Project Title	Proposed 2024/25	Proposed 2025/26	Proposed 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total	
Flood Protection	71377	SW Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Stormwater Capacity & Conve			430	330	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	850	
	71378	SW Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Preliminary Hydraulic Modelli			50	100	140	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	490	
	71379	SW Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Services & Utilities Preliminar			100	558	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	958	
	71380	SW Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Hydrogeological Assessment			250	240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	490	
	71381	SW Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Geotechnical & Contaminat			500	470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	970	
	71382	SW Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Baseline Ecological Assessme			104	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	304	
	71383	SW Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Baseline Archaeological Asses			142	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	192	
	71748	SW Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Avondale to ANZAC (OARC)			-	-	-	27	444	1,389	2,317	5,323	4,826	5,784	20,109	
	72381	SW Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Consenting (OARC)			336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	336	
	73431	Programme - Flood Intervention			-	-	1,083	1,091	1,195	1,416	1,517	1,999	2,141	2,293	12,736	
	73550	Programme - SW Heathcote Floodplain Management Implementation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,810	3,077	4,886	
	74801	SW Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Waitaki Treatment Facility (O			-	1	1,428	1,625	2,662	2,834	3,765	591	603	-	13,508	
	75005	SW Flood Protection Activity Climate Change Pilot Programme			121	125	128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	373	
	77201	Programme - Surface Flooding Reduction			-	-	21,156	21,663	22,183	22,671	23,170	23,657	24,130	24,612	183,243	
	Meet Additional Demand															
		2415	Programme - SW Management Plan on Pūharakekenui - Styx Waterway Detention & Treatment Facilities			-	-	-	2,166	2,327	5,138	2,332	1,789	3,076	2,273	19,101
		32243	SW Eastman Sutherland and Hoon Hay Wetlands			2,650	3,994	1,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,894
	33975	SW Spreydon Lodge Infrastructure Provision Agreement (IPA)			1,111	1,204	1,175	1,262	775	-	-	-	-	-	5,527	
	33976	SW Rossendale Infrastructure Provision Agreement (IPA)			1,220	310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,530	
	38022	SW Blakes Road Stormwater Facility (Works 1)			568	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	568	
	38088	SW Gardiners Stormwater Facility			1,906	2,505	1,167	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,878	
	38090	SW Greens Stormwater Facility			734	748	1,748	1,376	1,229	400	-	-	-	-	6,234	
	38091	SW Otukaikino Stormwater Facility			268	708	2,818	3,286	2,055	4,196	793	317	-	-	14,442	
	41896	SW Pūharakekenui Styx Centre Cost Share			1,413	1,034	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,447	
	41999	Programme - SW Outer Christchurch Ōtukaikino Waterways Detention & Treatment Facilities			34	120	261	140	739	4,243	5,864	887	926	966	14,182	
	44362	SW Nottingham Basins			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	132	135	267	
	44417	SW Guthries Thompson Basins			-	-	413	331	2,077	-	-	-	-	-	2,820	
	44421	SW Kainga Basins			-	-	-	-	-	-	232	591	5,550	7,792	14,165	
	44577	SW Highsted Styx Mill Reserve Wetland			100	103	2,116	2,166	2,649	-	-	-	-	-	7,135	
	44581	SW Highfield Prestons Road Basins			329	340	1,393	2,852	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,914	
	44585	SW Highsted Wetland, Highams Basin & Pūharakekenui - Styx Stream			1,974	6,334	4,994	4,347	100	-	-	-	-	-	17,749	
	56116	SW Snellings Drain Enhancement at Prestons South (IPA)			202	1,163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,365	
	56179	SW Waterways & Wetlands Land Purchases Rolling Package			100	103	159	162	222	227	-	-	-	-	973	
	60265	SW Quaifes Murphys Extended Detention Basin			422	218	223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	864	
	68176	SW 204 & 232 Styx Mill Road Esplanade Restoration			6	77	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88	

Christchurch City Council

Proposed Capital Programme Detail By Activity

(\$'000)

Group of Activities	Activity	Category	ID	Project Title	Proposed 2024/25	Proposed 2025/26	Proposed 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total
Flood Protection	Flood Protection	Meet Addi	68449	SW Highsted Cavendish Infrastructure Provision Agreement	6	542	431	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	979
			70536	SW Englefield Wetland Cost Share	583	1,497	75	322	1,222	-	-	-	-	-	-
Replace Existing Assets															
			336	SW Pump Station Reactive Renewals	50	52	53	108	111	113	116	118	121	123	965
			37843	Programme - SW Pump & Storage Reactive Renewals	100	103	106	108	166	170	174	177	181	185	1,471
			41868	Programme - SW Pumping & Storage Civils & Structures Renewals	-	-	212	542	444	546	116	118	306	1,130	3,413
			41869	Programme - SW Pumping & Storage Instrumentation, Control & Automation Renewals (ICA)	-	-	-	1,714	-	10	-	-	357	1,130	3,211
			41871	Programme - SW Pumping & Storage Mechanical Renewals	-	103	106	108	111	113	580	118	121	123	1,484
			48903	SW Pump & Storage Equipment Renewals 2020 (MEICA)	962	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	962
			48908	SW Health & Safety Renewals	20	31	32	32	33	34	35	35	36	37	326
			49963	SW Flood Protection Structure	80	83	85	87	89	91	93	95	97	98	896
			50349	SW Reactive Flood Protection Asset Renewals (excluding Pum	50	52	53	54	55	57	58	-	-	-	379
			510	Programme - SW Treatment & Storage Facility Renewals	-	-	-	82	590	544	556	1,136	579	591	4,078
			60327	Programme - SW Treatment Renewals	-	-	85	180	124	127	130	132	135	138	1,051
			60376	Programme - SW Quantity Modelling	-	-	-	-	1,011	1,360	1,390	1,419	1,448	1,477	8,106
Flood Protection & Control Works Total					32,742	38,329	63,487	74,512	69,763	80,989	79,291	74,789	78,596	106,897	699,394
Housing															
Community Housing															
Replace Existing Assets															
			452	Owner Occupier Housing Purchase Back	236	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	236
			65441	Delivery Package - Housing Renewals	4,947	5,238	6,585	6,871	6,101	7,240	7,526	7,790	8,056	8,330	68,683
Housing Total					5,182	5,238	6,585	6,871	6,101	7,240	7,526	7,790	8,056	8,330	68,919

Christchurch City Council

Proposed Capital Programme Detail By Activity

(\$000)

Group of Activities	Activity	Category ID	Project Title	Proposed 2024/25	Proposed 2025/26	Proposed 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total
Internal Activities														
Facilities, Property & Planning														
Replace Existing Assets														
		36939	Programme - Corporate Property Replacements & Renewals	-	-	-	6,967	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,967
		65443	Delivery Package - Corporate Property Renewals & Replacements	4,274	1,700	1,703	5,299	1,705	1,968	2,238	2,518	2,804	3,098	27,306
		65446	Delivery Package - Fleet & Plant Asset Purchases	4,263	4,442	4,725	4,814	6,543	6,712	7,061	7,252	7,441	7,634	60,887
Information Technology														
Improve the Level of Service														
		39738	Consenting and Compliance Regulatory & Legislative Bundle	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	1,000
		40552	Smart Cities Innovation	1,500	1,551	1,587	1,625	1,664	1,700	1,738	1,774	1,810	1,846	16,794
		434	Programme - Business Technology Solutions	8,949	500	2,000	2,500	2,500	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	26,449
		435	Programme - Continuous Improvement Technology	6,913	8,800	10,100	9,800	8,600	8,600	8,600	8,600	8,650	8,650	87,313
		62015	Rates Strike and Enhancements Bundle	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	2,500
		62026	Time Management	-	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500
		63096	Digital Citizen Experience - Identity Platform Service	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
		64427	Digital Citizen Experience - Enhancement Bundle	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	1,500
		64452	Infrastructure as a Service (IAAS) Transition to Cloud	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	2,500
		65584	SAP Improvement Programme - Core S/4HANA Asset Manager	3,823	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,823
		66124	CANDIDATE: Organisational Change IT Enablement Bundle FY:	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	1,000
		66126	S4HANA Enhancement Bundle	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	1,500
		66127	Business Intelligence and Data Analytics Strategy Bundle	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	2,000
		66173	Information Management Enhancement Bundle	500	500	700	700	700	700	700	700	650	650	6,500
		66174	C4HANA, Pathway, Enhancement Bundle	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	1,500
		66175	Customer Experience Platform Enhancement Bundle	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	2,500
		67542	SAP Improvement Programme	2,229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,229
		70323	Digital Citizen Centre of Excellence - Mobilisation	500	1,000	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	11,000
		73513	Three Waters Reporting and Enhancement Bundle	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	1,000
		75299	SAP Improvement Programme - Assets - Building Information	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600
		75300	SAP Improvement Programme - Assets - GIS to S4HANA Two V	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600
		75301	SAP Improvement Programme - Assets - SAP Business Techno	590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	590
		75302	SAP Improvement Programme - Assets - Asset Inventory Mana	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
Replace Existing Assets														
		2203	IT Equipment Infrastructure & Device Replacements & Renewals	3,550	3,763	3,989	4,128	4,582	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	42,512
		436	Programme - Technology Systems Replacements & Renewals	5,182	4,687	4,411	3,672	1,668	3,100	3,100	2,100	2,100	2,100	32,120
		47335	Electronic Planning Software (EPLAN) Solution	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
		53098	Consenting and Compliance Solution Review	539	500	500	500	900	-	-	-	-	-	2,939
		55465	Resource Management Act (RMA) Reforms	-	-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250

Christchurch City Council

Proposed Capital Programme Detail By Activity

(\$'000)

Group of Activities	Activity	Category ID	Project Title	Proposed 2024/25	Proposed 2025/26	Proposed 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total		
Internal Activities	Information & Communications	E	57218	Delegations Register Replacement	-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250		
			62019	General Application Upgrades and Security Patching	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	5,000	
			66132	Council Meeting Rooms (Staff Only & BYOD) Audio Visual Upgrade	250	400	450	450	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
			66133	Parking Enforcement Backend Replacement (PIPS)	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
			72176	SAP S4HANA Upgrade FY24	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	9,000
			72600	Spaces and Places Bookings	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
			75303	SAP Improvement Programme - Assets - Asset Mobility	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
			829	Aerial Photography	337	-	404	-	485	-	582	-	550	-	-	2,359
Technical Services & Design																
Replace Existing Assets																
			36935	Digital Survey Equipment Replacements & Renewals	148	92	72	99	89	92	94	97	99	101	983	
Internal Activities Total				50,296	34,786	35,491	45,152	34,486	33,472	34,714	33,641	34,703	34,679	371,421		

Parks, Heritage and Coastal Environment

Parks & Foreshore

Improve the Level of Service

1436	Takapūneke Reserve Development	310	320	1,188	2,200	3,470	3,550	3,024	1,774	2,413	2,434	20,683
18100	Purau Foreshore & Reserves Development	103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103
30588	Estuary Green Edge Pathway	223	282	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	505
405	Coronation Reserve Development	226	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	426
408	Head to Head Walkway	391	165	169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	726
41910	Programme - Hagley Park Masterplan Implementation	600	620	635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,855
41914	Programme - Parks Operating Plant & Equipment Acquisition	-	-	-	310	286	356	302	668	555	572	3,050
43478	Port Hills Fire Recovery	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15
43662	Bays Skate and Scooter Park	592	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	592
43671	South New Brighton Reserves Development	329	243	240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	812
43711	Botanic Gardens Ground/Air Source Heating Renewal	47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47
61531	Ngā Puna Wai Car Park and Access Improvements	1,346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,346
61696	Programme - Botanic Gardens Planned New Exhibitions, Collections & Signs Development	107	131	104	220	167	172	176	141	144	148	1,510
61697	Programme - Botanic Gardens Planned New Buildings Development	194	200	211	927	1,825	2,155	2,204	2,314	2,359	2,392	14,781
61702	Botanic Gardens - Gondwana Land and Childrens Garden Development	220	1,138	1,306	1,301	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,964
61723	Programme - Red Zone Regeneration Red Zone Parks New Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	237	241	246	724
61744	Programme - Regional Parks Port Hills & Banks Peninsula New Development	-	-	853	690	635	794	853	515	846	1,179	6,364
61745	Programme - Regional Parks Coastal & Plains New Development	-	-	-	929	693	565	510	798	845	708	5,047
61751	Ferrymead Park Regional Development	218	165	226	174	310	166	94	-	-	-	1,353
61754	Regional Parks Planned New Operational Equipment Acquisitions	101	110	56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	268
61782	Programme - Community Parks New Development	-	52	239	11,132	13,890	15,705	16,110	14,299	16,960	17,366	105,752

Christchurch City Council

Proposed Capital Programme Detail By Activity

(\$'000)

Group of Activities	Activity	Category	ID	Project Title	Proposed 2024/25	Proposed 2025/26	Proposed 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total				
Parks, Herit	Parks & Fore	Improve	td	61784	Community Parks Development New Signs	64	66	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	142				
				61787	QEII Park Development	194	330	226	747	1,609	1,448	1,390	348	-	-	6,292			
				61788	Bexley Park Development	194	116	223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	532		
				61791	Citywide Forest Planting	-	-	113	116	119	184	189	184	188	193	-	1,286		
				61802	Linwood Park Development	-	-	-	23	83	86	63	-	-	-	-	256		
				61803	Community Parks Development of New Assets	293	270	239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	802	
				61804	Community Parks Recreation Spaces Development	-	22	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67	
				61805	Parks Maintenance Depots Development	1,288	2,068	2,116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,472	
				61806	Sports Fields Irrigation Systems Development	161	165	169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	496	
				61957	Plant Nursery Developments	188	177	179	190	188	192	196	198	210	206	-	1,924		
				65207	Ōruapaeroa Travis Wetland Restoration Development	70	70	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	210	
				65209	Styx River Puharakekenui Regional Parks Restoration Development	54	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	150	-	604	
				65238	Coastal and Plains Regional Parks Threatened Species and Habitat Management	24	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	184
				65239	Seafield Park/ Brooklands Te Riu O Te Aika Kawa Lagoon Restoration	113	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	96	76	25	-	370	
				65241	Roto Kohatu Development	476	350	386	-	-	-	-	713	713	713	-	-	3,351	
				65268	New Developments and Prioritised Projects - Coast and Plains Regional Parks	27	120	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	268	
				65469	Botanic Gardens Rolleston Gate New Entrance	402	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	402	
				65470	Armagh Carpark Rootzone Restoration	-	-	-	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	
				65472	Botanic Gardens Interpretive Media	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	
				65474	Botanic Gardens Plant Labelling and Plant Signage	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	
				65497	Botanic Gardens Visitor Gateways, Pous, Waharoa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	155	-	-	-	-	155	
				65604	Heritage Parks Irrigation	55	70	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195	
				65817	Port Hills & Banks Peninsula Track and Reserve Development	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	
				65873	Regional Parks Development for Port Hills & Banks Peninsula Delivery Package	133	386	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	520	
				66373	Lyttelton Sports Field Upgrades	980	220	█	300	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	█	1,500
				68173	Ōtākaro-Avon River Corridor City to Sea Pathway (OARC)	6,195	7,385	8,145	1,030	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,755	
				68175	Ōtākaro-Avon River Corridor Community Spaces incl. Landing:	1,490	3,652	6,612	4,938	6,038	5,972	6,023	5,980	6,001	5,855	5,855	-	52,560	
				68837	Red Zone Ecological Restoration (excluding OARC)	-	479	551	1,261	1,889	1,774	1,816	1,851	1,888	1,937	-	-	13,444	
				73097	Urban Forest Implementation - Phase 1	729	263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	991	
				73998	Cass Bay Reserves Development Work	-	50	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	
				73999	Papanui/Redwood Youth Play Space Development	-	20	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	
				74021	Stoddart Point Youth Play Space Development	-	30	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	330	
				74028	Ouruhia Domain Landscape Plan and Development	-	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140	
				74029	New Dog Park - South West Christchurch	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	
74031	Parklands/Queenspark Youth Play Space Development	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20					
75504	Parks Depots Development for New Maintenance Teams	4,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000					
75711	Coastal and Plains Habitat Restoration	300	305	317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	922					
75712	Port Hills and Banks Peninsula Habitat Restoration	300	305	317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	922					
76023	Urban Forest Implementation - Phase 2	680	1,289	1,681	1,721	1,762	1,801	1,841	1,880	1,917	1,955	-	-	16,528					

Christchurch City Council

Proposed Capital Programme Detail By Activity

(\$'000)

Group of Activities	Activity	Category ID	Project Title	Proposed 2024/25	Proposed 2025/26	Proposed 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total
Parks, Heritage & Forestry	Improve	77202	Duvauchelle Boat Ramp Public Toilets	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
	Meet Additional Demand													
	2279		Ngā Puna Wai Masterplan Implementation	400	414	423	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,237
	3177		Development Funded (DC) Neighbourhood Parks Greenfields	418	397	405	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,220
	41930		Whakatā – Christchurch Cemetery Development (Templeton)	147	634	790	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,570
	42034		Groynes & Ōtukaikino Development	239	237	226	249	-	-	-	-	-	-	951
	51300		Banks Peninsula Reserve Committee Developments	166	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	256
	51453		Regional Parks Fencing Development Project	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30
	61698		Programme - Botanic Gardens Planned New Services Development	847	841	691	943	944	1,162	957	1,109	1,125	1,178	9,796
	61729		Community Parks Land Development & Acquisition for City Parks	9	48	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65
	61730		Development Funded (DC) Neighbourhood Parks Central (Cath)	34	31	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
	61731		Development Funded Neighbourhood Parks Suburban (Catch	9	48	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	109
	61733		Development Funded (DC) Neighbourhood Parks Banks Penin	16	13	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55
	61734		Development Funded (DC) Neighbourhood Parks Suburban In	47	48	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	147
	61735		Operating Plant & Equipment Acquisitions for Council Parks	57	60	63	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180
	61737		Operating Plant & Equipment Acquisitions for Regional Parks	133	99	102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	333
	61740		Regional Parks Planned Buildings Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	389	-	569
	61769		Belfast Cemetery Extension Development	672	722	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,394
	61770		Banks Peninsula Cemetery Development	215	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	215
	61771		Duvauchelle Cemetery Development	215	220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	435
	61772		Lyttleton Catholic Cemetery Extension Development	-	335	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	335
	61773		Memorial Cemetery Development	103	370	339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	812
	61775		Land Purchases for Cemeteries Development	477	600	673	4,326	5,505	4,307	5,286	4,377	4,817	4,346	34,714
	61783		Programme - Community Parks Buildings New Development	-	-	-	1,529	1,853	1,384	890	2,919	2,847	2,484	13,906
	61785		Programme - Community Parks Sports Field Development	3,015	3,376	5,124	7,007	10,730	11,333	11,480	11,906	10,694	10,921	85,587
	61789		Carrs Reserve Club Relocation	190	-	3,974	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,165
	61801		Lancaster Park Redevelopment	2,290	2,071	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,362
	65471		Visitor Centre New Footbridge Development	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36
	65476		Botanic Gardens Science Centre Development	277	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	277
	70634		Community Parks Sports Field Development Delivery Package	467	855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,322
	73233		Ōtākaro-Avon River Corridor Development and Implementation (OARC)	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300
	Replace Existing Assets													
	11382		Waikākāriki - Horseshoe Lake Reserve Boardwalks & Track Repairs (Stage 2)	214	201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	415
	1410		Mid Heathcote Masterplan Implementation	35	48	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130

Christchurch City Council

Proposed Capital Programme Detail By Activity

(\$000)

Group of Activities	Activity	Category	ID	Project Title	Proposed 2024/25	Proposed 2025/26	Proposed 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total		
Parks, Herit	Parks & Fore	Replace E	16133	Lancaster Park War Memorial Entrance Gates (Capex)	77	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77		
			17916	Port Levy Toilet Block Renewal	245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	245	
			2245	Rawhiti Domain Sports Turf Renewal	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	
			2356	Akaroa Wharf Renewal	9,933	10,164	2,504	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,201
			3199	Hagley Park Tree Renewals	97	99	102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	297
			32202	Cathedral Square Public Toilets	394	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	394
			3355	Former Council Stables	-	-	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16
			3364	Kukupua Hostel	21	13	-	-	573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	607
			357	Te Nukutai o Tapoa - Naval Point Development Plan	55	60	1,583	2,943	2,623	2,760	2,537	2,750	2,000	2,000	2,000	19,310	
			36875	Fire Fighting Equipment for Fire Response	10	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19
			41907	Programme - Cemeteries Planned Asset Renewals	-	-	-	162	167	638	176	12	13	13	13	1,182	
			41909	Programme - Botanic Gardens Planned Buildings & Assets Renewals	-	-	-	271	276	283	290	285	291	296	296	1,991	
			41911	Programme - Hagley Park Planned Buildings & Assets Renewals	100	517	550	542	865	567	-	-	-	-	-	3,141	
			41915	Programme - Parks Operating Plant & Equipment Planned Renewals	394	408	312	880	881	904	950	940	980	1,000	1,000	7,649	
			41922	Programme - Marine Structures Planned Renewals	340	290	264	1,051	1,712	1,751	1,804	1,936	2,167	2,097	2,097	13,413	
			41949	Marine Structures Planned Renewals	183	105	134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	422
			41950	Marine Seawall Planned Renewals	423	433	440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,296
			41951	Head to Head Walkway Governors Bay to Allandale Planned S	234	227	211	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	672
			43686	Community Parks Hard Surface Renewals	480	605	313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,398
			43687	Community Parks Planned Green Assets Renewals	650	664	785	1,068	1,084	1,121	1,134	1,104	1,129	1,155	1,155	9,893	
			43694	Avebury Park Play Space Renewal	101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101
			43697	Recreational Surface Renewals	111	94	199	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	853
			43700	Barrington Park Toilet Renewal	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
			43717	Botanic Gardens Planned Collections Renewals	-	-	-	381	376	399	403	331	339	270	270	2,498	
			43954	Park Terrace Reserve (Magazine Bay) Renewal	171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	171
			50154	Te Papa Kura Redcliffs Park Development	74	98	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	173
			50797	Coronation Hall Repairs	135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	135
			51772	Oakhampton Reserve Play Space Renewal	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10
			51775	Regency Reserve, Norrie Park and Momorangi Reserve Play Space Renewal	-	48	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	248
			51783	Westburn Reserve - Play Space & Learn to Ride Track Renewal	9	-	186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	194
			55278	Park Maintenance Facility Planned Renewals	208	167	171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	546
			56898	QEII Park Master Plan Car Park Development	-	-	-	593	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	593
			56899	QEII Park Master Plan Sports Field Repositioning & Stormwater Development	351	384	356	851	1,383	1,131	1,139	-	-	-	-	-	5,595
58911	QEII Park Master Plan Sports Pavilion	-	847	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	847			
59925	Ōtākaro Avon River Corridor Halberg Reserve and Kerrs Reach	100	153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	253			
61699	Botanic Gardens Planned Renewals	231	239	245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	715			
61700	Programme - Botanic Gardens Planned Horizontal Services Renewals including paths	2	511	525	809	833	843	795	836	852	852	852	6,860				

Christchurch City Council

Proposed Capital Programme Detail By Activity

(\$'000)

Group of Activities	Activity	Category ID	Project Title	Proposed 2024/25	Proposed 2025/26	Proposed 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total
Parks, Heritage & Forestry	Heritage Parks & Forests Replacement	61703	Botanic Gardens Planned Displays, Visitor Information & Signage Renewals	21	97	128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	246
		61704	Botanic Gardens Planned Irrigation & Turf Renewals	59	61	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	182
		61705	Botanic Gardens Planned Furniture, Structures & Support Assets Renewals	97	99	102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	297
		61706	Botanic Gardens Planned Collections Renewals	104	110	113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	327
		61707	Botanic Gardens Planned Tree Renewals	103	77	79	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	259
		61713	Hagley Park Planned Buildings Renewals	181	652	213	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,046
		61714	Hagley Park Planned Fields & Grounds Renewals	126	107	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	341
		61715	Hagley Park Planned Furniture, Structures, Recreation & Green Asset Renewals	38	33	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119
		61721	Regeneration Red Zone Planned Parks Asset Renewals	155	156	154	114	119	123	126	123	125	-	1,196
		61724	Coastal Land Protection Revegetation & Amenity Planting	38	39	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116
		61728	Marine Slipway and Jetty Planned Renewals	269	247	269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	785
		61738	Operating Plant & Equipment Renewals for Council Parks	268	275	395	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	939
		61739	Operating Plant & Equipment Renewals for Regional Parks	67	67	67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
		61741	Programme - Regional Parks Planned Buildings Renewals	-	-	522	723	776	814	791	620	848	602	5,696
		61746	Programme - Regional Parks Coastal & Plains Planned Assets Renewals	-	-	-	605	620	622	611	626	640	737	4,461
		61747	Regional Parks Planned Displays, Visitor information & Signage Renewals	108	109	113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	331
		61748	Port Hills and Banks Peninsula Regional Parks Planned Access and Carparks Renewals	93	95	96	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	284
		61749	Regional Parks Building Reactive Renewals	90	88	90	93	60	61	63	61	63	64	733
		61750	Regional Parks Planned Operational Communication Equipment Renewals	94	95	99	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	287
		61753	Regional Parks Planned Mutual Boundary Fence Renewals	45	43	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	132
		61756	Regional Parks Play & Recreation Planned Asset Renewals	83	89	88	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	259
		61757	Programme - Regional Parks Port Hills & Banks Peninsula Planned Assets Renewals	-	-	508	701	721	742	762	778	648	678	5,537
		61758	Regional Parks Asset Reactive Renewals	54	55	56	58	60	61	63	61	63	64	595
		61759	Regional Parks Tree Renewals	78	66	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	224
		61760	Programme - Cemeteries Planned Building Renewals	-	-	56	81	179	25	63	-	-	-	404
		61761	Cemeteries Asset Reactive Renewals	21	22	23	23	24	25	25	25	25	26	238
		61762	Cemeteries Building Reactive Renewals	69	63	65	75	48	79	137	82	80	87	786
		61763	Cemeteries Planned Asset Renewals	158	110	136	128	83	86	88	370	286	279	1,723
		61764	Ruru Cemetery Burial Beam Renewal	11	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22
		61765	Cemeteries Planned Tree Renewals	113	83	85	87	72	74	76	62	62	63	775
		61766	Cemeteries Mutual Boundary Planned Fence Renewals	1	0	22	-	-	-	12	-	-	-	35

Christchurch City Council

Proposed Capital Programme Detail By Activity

(\$'000)

Group of Activities	Activity	Category ID	Project Title	Proposed 2024/25	Proposed 2025/26	Proposed 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total	
Parks, Heritage Parks & Forestry	Parks & Forestry	Replace Existing	61777 Programme - Community Parks Planned Play Spaces Renewals	-	-	508	2,522	2,851	3,013	3,204	2,961	3,271	3,031	21,359	
			61779 Margaret Mahy Playground Planned Asset Renewals	91	203	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	384
			61780 Community Parks Play Items Reactive Renewals	81	83	56	91	89	94	96	98	100	103	892	
			61793 Programme - Community Parks Planned Buildings Renewals	-	274	1,287	800	1,366	1,454	1,858	2,697	918	954	11,609	
			61794 Programme - Community Parks Planned Recreation Spaces Renewals	-	-	62	884	1,087	822	377	11	816	1,048	5,107	
			61795 Heritage Parks Planned Hard Surfaces Renewals	85	119	128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	332
			61796 Programme - Community Parks Planned Asset Renewals	1,014	1,441	1,290	3,431	3,100	3,253	3,489	3,558	3,501	3,566	27,644	
			61808 City Parks Planned Major Structures Component Renewals	161	105	169	332	107	110	113	122	100	103	1,423	
			61809 Community Parks Planned Furniture, Structures & Water Supply Asset Renewals	322	330	395	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,048
			61811 Heritage Parks Planned Green Asset Collections Renewals	173	178	181	-	-	-	-	68	67	146	813	
			61812 Community Parks Building Reactive Renewals	161	165	389	174	334	287	252	-	251	257	2,269	
			61813 Central City Precinct Parks Reactive Renewals	81	66	85	70	101	104	76	104	75	77	839	
			61814 Community Parks Asset Reactive Renewals	61	110	113	116	155	159	164	159	163	167	1,368	
			61815 Community Parks Planned Tree Renewals	268	237	247	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	753	
			61816 Community Parks Planned Irrigation System renewals	166	110	113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	389	
			61817 Community Parks Planned Mutual Boundary Fence Renewals	51	53	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	158	
			61818 Programme - Community Parks Planned Sports Fields Renewals	-	-	439	444	456	473	491	462	229	463	3,458	
			61956 Harewood Plant Nursery Planned Renewals	54	55	56	58	60	61	63	61	63	64	595	
			62549 Southshore and South New Brighton Estuary Edge Erosion Management	1,522	1,583	1,417	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,523	
			63666 Ōtakaro Avon River Corridor Red Zone Asset Renewals (OARC)	67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67	
			63952 Ōtakaro-Avon River Corridor Ecological Restoration (OARC)	261	922	1,592	7,093	16,320	16,398	16,395	16,394	16,318	16,412	108,105	
			64745 Hunter Terrace Bicycle Pump Track Renewal and New Mini Basketball	67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67	
			64749 Community Parks Play Item Renewal	360	309	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,120	
			65004 Stoddart Point Reserve and Kirk Park - Play Space Renewal	121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121	
			65005 Waltham Park - Play Space Renewal	12	-	245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	257	
			65006 Rosella Reserve Play Space Renewal	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	
			65007 Cross Reserve - Play Space Renewal	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	
			65009 Halifax Reserve - Play Space Renewal	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	
			65013 Crofton Reserve - Play Space Renewal	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	
			65014 Hyde Park - Play Space Renewal	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	
			65015 Moffett Reserve - Play Space Renewal	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	
			65018 Tralee Reserve - Play Space Renewal	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	
65069 Community Parks Signage Renewals	76	66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	142				
65070 Community Parks Partnerships	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55				
65114 Wycola Park Skate Renewal	57	143	136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	336				

Christchurch City Council

Proposed Capital Programme Detail By Activity

(\$'000)

Group of Activities	Activity	Category	ID	Project Title	Proposed 2024/25	Proposed 2025/26	Proposed 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total	
Parks, Heritage & Forestry	Parks & Forestry	Replace	65117	Linwood Park Skate Park Renewal	15	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	615	
			65120	Vickers Reserve - Play Space Renewal	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
			65127	Akaroa Recreation Ground - Tennis/Netball Courts Renewal	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160
			65203	Coastal and Plains Regional Parks Structure and Furniture Renewals	219	218	226	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	662	
			65204	Coastal and Plains Regional Parks Hard Surface Renewals	251	254	257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	762	
			65205	Coastal and Plains Regional Parks Green Asset Renewals	84	86	88	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	257	
			65403	Victoria Park Old Stone Toilets Renewal (Regional Parks)	210	190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	
			65404	Regional Parks Groynes and Steadfast Building Renewals	37	35	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	
			65409	Regional Parks Building Sewer and Component Renewals	149	157	148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	455	
			65418	Botanic Gardens Services Renewal (including sewage, water, etc)	165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	165	
			65435	Avonhead Cemetery Building Upgrades and Sewer (CEM)	50	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	
			65437	Cemetery Building Component Renewals	154	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	166	
			65439	Linwood Park Pavilion & Toilet Renewal	370	132	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	525	
			65440	Community Parks Building Renewals	66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66	
			65442	Banks Peninsula Public Toilets Renewals	109	221	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	435	
			65445	Community Parks Public Toilet Sewer and Septic System Renewals	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	
			65447	Westburn Reserve Public Toilet Renewal	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	
			65521	Sheldon Park Hard Surfaces Renewal	221	315	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,086	
			65874	Regional Parks Port Hills & Banks Peninsula Planned Assets Renewals Delivery Package	303	495	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	798	
			69975	Vernon Terrace Public Toilets Renewal	50	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	
			73980	Waitai Coastal-Burwood-Linwood Local Play Space Renewals	1	12	82	248	201	-	-	-	-	-	543	
			73983	Waimaero Fendalton-Waimairi-Harewood Local Play Space Renewals	1	8	89	124	201	-	-	-	-	-	422	
			73984	Waipuna Halswell-Hornby-Riccarton Local Play Spaces Renewals	1	9	57	193	100	-	-	-	-	-	361	
			73985	Waipapa Papanui-Innes-Central Local Play Space Renewals	1	11	76	248	312	-	-	-	-	-	648	
			73986	Waihoru Spreydon-Cashmere-Heathcote Local Play Space Renewals	1	9	76	193	201	-	-	-	-	-	481	
			73987	Corsair Bay Reserve Play Space Renewal	1	20	68	464	-	-	-	-	-	-	554	
			73988	Cass Bay Playground Play Space Renewal	20	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	270	
			73989	Burnside Park Play Space Renewal	-	20	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	520	
			73990	Heathcote Domain Play Space Renewal	-	30	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	530	
			73991	Templeton Domain Play Space Renewal	-	15	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	265	
			73992	Regional Parks Public Toilet Renewals	300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	
			74005	Shirley Community Reserve - Landscape Development Plan	-	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	

Christchurch City Council

Proposed Capital Programme Detail By Activity

(\$'000)

Group of Activities	Activity	Category ID	Project Title	Proposed 2024/25	Proposed 2025/26	Proposed 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total	
Parks, Heritage & Forestry	Parks & Forestry	Replace Existing Assets	74020	Community Parks Planned Sports Fields Renewals Delivery Package	134	155	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	429	
			74022	Hoon Hay Sports Pavilion and Toilets	136	717	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	853
			74044	Cypress Gardens Reserve Skate Ramp Renewal	10	222	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	232
			75900	Te Nukutai o Tapoa - Naval Point New Multi-Purpose Facility (200	1,000	1,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks Heritage Management															
Improve the Level of Service															
			45164	Robert McDougall Gallery Strengthening	5,180	1,478	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,658	
			65641	Robert McDougall Gallery - Base Isolation	3,933	3,934	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,867	
Replace Existing Assets															
			22167	Canterbury Provincial Chambers	500	4,500	4,500	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	19,500	
			3368	Mona Vale Bathhouse	626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	626	
			3373	Old Municipal Chambers	25	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	
			61691	Heritage Buildings Reactive Renewals	83	83	85	87	90	91	93	96	98	100	905
			61692	Programme - Heritage Buildings Planned Renewals	174	180	184	188	192	197	258	650	664	214	2,901
			61693	Programme - Public Artworks, Monuments & Artefacts Planned Renewals (PAMA)	-	-	230	319	293	292	241	511	268	284	2,438
			61821	Cunningham House Building Renewals (Heritage)	3,544	2,399	2,069	517	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,529
			65405	Yew Cottage Conservation Works	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
			65406	Sign of the Takahe Window Renewals (Heritage Building)	124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	124
			65407	Sign of the Kiwi and Lyttelton Signal Box (Heritage Building)	111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111

Christchurch City Council

Proposed Capital Programme Detail By Activity

(\$000)

Group of Activities	Activity	Category ID	Project Title	Proposed 2024/25	Proposed 2025/26	Proposed 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total
Parks, Heritage and Coastal Environment	Parks Heritage Replacement	65415	Chalice Conservation Works (PAMA)	265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	265
		65416	Delivery Package - Public Artworks Monuments and Artifacts (133	128	133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	394
		73982	Heritage Buildings Component Renewal Works	60	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170
Parks, Heritage and Coastal Environment Total				76,836	78,491	74,798	84,165	93,547	93,025	92,775	91,592	92,890	92,379	870,496
Regulatory and Compliance														
Regulatory Compliance & Licensing														
Improve the Level of Service														
		67005	Building Consent Equipment Purchases	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15
Replace Existing Assets														
		36876	Compliance Equipment Renewals	92	91	11	50	-	65	-	41	-	62	412
Regulatory and Compliance Total				108	91	11	50	-	65	-	41	-	62	428
Solid Waste & Resource Recovery														
Solid Waste & Resource Recovery														
Improve the Level of Service														
		111	Delivery Package - Kerbside monitoring	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23
		37831	Programme - Kerbside Monitoring	35	946	2,136	2,179	1,129	34	35	36	38	40	6,607
		59935	Bexley Landfill Remediation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	473	724	1,231	2,428
		60430	Transfer Station Redevelopment - Barrys Bay	1,000	820	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,170
		60431	Organics Processing Plant Development	-	549	17,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,349
		75699	Transfer Station Redevelopment - Parkhouse Road	100	52	529	1,083	5,546	5,668	4,055	-	-	-	17,032
		75700	Transfer Station Redevelopment - Styx Mill Road	100	52	529	1,083	-	-	-	5,914	3,619	3,077	14,374
		75701	Transfer Station Redevelopment - Metro Place	100	52	529	1,083	-	2,267	3,476	4,140	-	-	11,646
		75702	Transfer Station Stormwater Treatment - Parkhouse Road	65	517	529	1,083	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,194
		75703	Transfer Station Stormwater Treatment - Styx Mill Road	65	517	529	1,083	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,194
		75704	Transfer Station Stormwater Treatment - Metro Place	65	517	529	1,083	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,194
		75705	Transfer Station Odour Mitigation - Parkhouse Road	100	724	846	1,300	1,331	-	-	-	-	-	4,301
		75706	Transfer Station Odour Mitigation - Styx Mill Road	45	367	846	975	998	-	-	-	-	-	3,231
		75707	Transfer Station Odour Mitigation - Metro Place	44	368	846	975	998	-	-	-	-	-	3,231
		75805	Burwood Landfill Gas Utilisation	-	207	317	542	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,066
		76934	Parkhouse Road Transfer Station Property Purchase	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000
Replace Existing Assets														
		106	Waste Transfer Stations Renewals and Replacements	863	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	863
		109	Solid Waste Renewals	478	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	478
		161	Delivery Package - Closed Landfills Aftercare Management	612	476	484	493	506	532	561	-	-	-	3,665
		162	Burwood Closed Landfill Management	55	105	53	55	56	59	124	-	-	-	507
		2598	Burwood Gas Treatment Plant Renewals	200	-	-	200	-	-	200	-	-	-	600

Christchurch City Council

Proposed Capital Programme Detail By Activity

(\$'000)

Group of Activities	Activity	Category ID	Project Title	Proposed 2024/25	Proposed 2025/26	Proposed 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total	
Solid Waste & Resource Recovery	Solid Waste & Resource Recovery	37828	Programme - Recycling and Transfer Station Renewals	-	828	841	859	222	927	977	969	1,011	1,055	7,689	
		37829	Programme - Closed Landfill Aftercare Mitigation	-	1,034	-	-	1,109	-	-	-	1,183	-	-	3,326
		37830	Programme - Solid Waste Plant & Equipment Renewals	94	103	112	121	129	142	157	303	316	6,596	8,074	
		37832	Programme - Closed Landfill Aftercare Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	545	569	594	1,708
		37833	Programme - Burwood Closed Landfill After Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61	63	66	190
		60432	Materials Recovery Facility Building & Fixed Plant Renewals	119	142	187	209	231	262	293	-	-	-	-	1,442
		60433	Organics Processing Plant Site Redevelopment	332	352	372	394	416	451	561	-	-	-	-	2,878
		60434	Community Collection Point Renewals	102	104	106	109	112	116	121	127	133	139	139	1,168
		65530	Onuku Bay Landfill Remediation	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150
		65531	Barrys Bay Landfill Remediation	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108
		71874	Allandale Closed Landfill Remediation	-	155	159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	314
		75304	Okains Bay Closed Landfill Remediation	207	-	-	-	-	1,134	1,159	1,774	-	-	-	4,273
		75800	Gollans Bay Landfill Remediation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118	121	123	362
		75801	Hansons Park Landfill Remediation	-	-	212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	212
		75802	Owles Terrace Landfill Remediation	-	-	-	217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	217
		75803	Wainui Landfill Remediation	-	-	-	217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	217
		75804	Burwood Closed Landfill Remediation	-	1,034	1,058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,092
		75818	Horseshoe Lake Waikākāriki Landfill Remediation	-	52	53	54	55	57	58	59	60	123	123	571
		Solid Waste & Resource Recovery Total				10,062	10,072	29,951	15,396	12,839	11,647	11,776	15,703	6,655	13,043
Stormwater Drainage															
Stormwater Drainage															
Improve the Level of Service															
		26599	SW Cashmere Worsleys Flood Storage (LDRP 500)	1,656	1,689	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,345	
		29076	SW Charlesworth Drain (LDRP 531)	939	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	939	
		40237	SW Wigram East Retention Basin (LDRP 520)	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120	
		44457	Programme - SW Open Water Systems Utility Drain Improvements	300	310	317	325	333	340	348	355	362	369	3,359	
		50664	Delivery Package - SW Natural Waterways	100	100	150	150	200	200	-	-	-	-	900	
		55592	SW Halswell Modelling (LDRP 533)	40	83	127	130	44	-	-	-	-	-	424	
		60356	Programme - SW Port Hills and Lyttelton Harbour Erosion & Sediment	-	-	-	-	555	567	579	591	603	615	3,511	
		60378	Programme - SW Stormwater Modelling (Quality & Treatment)	130	134	138	141	144	147	151	143	150	156	1,434	
		69218	SW Port Hills Revegetation and Sediment Control Stage 1	1,750	991	1,016	1,882	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,639	
		69401	Christchurch City Instream Contaminant Concentration Model ICCM	305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	305	
		77200	Programme - SW Improving Urban Waterways	50	103	1,640	2,004	2,717	2,777	2,838	2,898	2,956	3,015	20,999	
Meet Additional Demand															
		329	SW New Technical Equipment	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	448	

Christchurch City Council

Proposed Capital Programme Detail By Activity

(\$'000)

Group of Activities	Activity	Category ID	Project Title	Proposed 2024/25	Proposed 2025/26	Proposed 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total
Stormwater	Stormwater	Meet Addi	56343 SW Quarry Road Drain Conveyance Improvements & Sutherlands Road Culverts	383	1,115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,498
			74803 SW Three Waters environmental monitoring equipment	200	207	212	217	222	227	232	237	241	246	2,239
Replace Existing Assets														
			324 Programme - SW Reticulation Renewals	-	2,068	3,173	3,301	3,327	3,401	3,476	3,549	3,619	4,307	30,222
			327 SW Technical Equipment Renewal	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	448
			33828 SW Timber Lining Renewal - Marshland Road Canal Reserve Drain (Stage 1)	1,825	3,737	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,562
			37305 SW Lyttelton Reticulation Renewals (Brick Barrel)	1,327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,327
			388 Programme - SW Open Waterway Renewals	-	-	740	758	776	793	1,390	1,419	1,448	861	8,187
			41866 Programme - SW Stormwater Drainage Reactive Renewals	200	517	611	643	648	851	889	748	779	813	6,700
			481 Programme - SW Waterway Structure Renewals	20	297	312	328	331	348	365	381	398	415	3,194
			48551 SW Manchester Street Drain Reticulation Renewal (Brick Barrels) (Purchas Street to Bealey Ave)	1,000	2,497	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,497
			49093 SW Corsair Bay Pipeline Renewal (From Park Terrace Inlet to Coastal Outfall)	1,244	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,244
			49716 SW Mairehau Drain Timber Lining Renewal (Westminister to Crosby)	188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	188
			49778 Delivery Package - SW Waterway Structures Renewal	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
			50348 SW Reactive Drainage Asset Renewals	400	414	423	433	444	453	463	473	483	492	4,478
			50366 SW Mains Renewals Affiliated With Roading Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	579	591	603	-	1,774
			60183 SW Hempleman Drive Asset Improvements (Akaroa)	863	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,013
			60209 SW Stevensons Steep Network Renewals (Lyttelton)	1,269	155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,424
			60215 SW Jacksons Creek Lower Water Course Renewals	506	768	1,022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,295
			60217 SW Dudley Creek Timber Lining Renewals (Ranger Street)	533	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	533
			60231 SW No 2 Drain Rural Renewal	509	212	1,344	1,635	50	-	-	-	-	-	3,750
			60291 Delivery Package - SW Waimairi & Fendalton Stream Lining & Enhancement	486	555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,041
			60336 SW Goodmans Drain Timber Lining Renewal (Prestons to Marshland Road)	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
			60337 SW Jardines Drain Renewal (Nuttall to Ōpāwaho Heathcote Ri	250	1,011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,262
			60338 SW Faults Drain Lining Renewal (Hills to Walters, Marshland)	1,758	957	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,714
			60339 SW Addington Brook to Hagley Park South Timber Lining Renewal	2,509	2,455	754	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,718
			60342 SW Dry Stream - Victory Branch Drain Lining Renewal (St Martins)	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350
			62244 SW Ōtakaro Avon 85 Avonhead Rd Bank Renewal Works	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54
			62245 SW - Smacks Creek, 30R Wilkinsons Road Renewal Works	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54
			65142 SW Papanui Creek at Tulloch Place Invert Renewal	116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116

Christchurch City Council

Proposed Capital Programme Detail By Activity

(\$'000)

Group of Activities	Activity	Category ID	Project Title	Proposed 2024/25	Proposed 2025/26	Proposed 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total
Stormwater	Stormwater I Replace	65143	SW Riccarton Main Drain Timber Renewals (Riccarton To Wharenui Road)	204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	204
		65144	SW Popes Drain Lining Renewal (Centaurus Road)	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54
		65145	SW Jacksons Creek (Upper) Lining Renewals	1,703	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,752
		65146	SW St Albans Creek (St Albans School) Lining Renewal	96	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96
		65147	SW McSaveney's Road Drain Timber Lining Renewal	2,131	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,177
		65148	SW Kā Pūtahi (Kaputone) Creek Bank Renewal (Englefield Reserve)	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75
		65149	SW Waimairi Stream Bank Renewal (Fendalton Park)	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40
		65150	SW Wairarapa Stream Bank Renewal (Wairarapa Terrace)	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40
		65151	SW Cross Stream Bank Renewal (Elmwood Park)	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
		65154	SW Lighthouse Lane Sand Filter Conversion (Governors Bay)	84	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84
		65534	SW Clarence Street Renewal	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
		65536	SW Pipeline Repairs and Patch Linings (City Wide)	49	362	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	464
		65537	SW Ferry Road Renewal (Brick Barrel)	691	1,144	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,885
		66183	SW Dudley Creek Waterway lining Renewal (Paparoa Street to PS219) Stage 2	-	84	2,246	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,330
		66638	SW Fish Passage Barrier Remediation	250	259	264	271	277	283	290	296	302	308	2,799
		71974	SW Waikakariki Horseshoe Lake Outlet Renewal (New Brighton)	500	1,608	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,184
		72036	SW Camp Bay Road Culvert Renewals Purau	220	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	272
		72578	SW Tay Street Drain 19 Norah Street Renewal	97	68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	165
		72583	SW Okeover Stream Timber Renewal (With University of Canterbury)	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80
		72584	SW - Winters Road Drain Renewals (Winters Road)	208	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	708
		72585	SW - Waimari Stream Renewal (47A-49 Hamilton Avenue)	228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	228
		72586	SW Popes Drain Renewal (278 Centaurus Road to 42 Vernon Terrace)	100	1,437	264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,802
		72587	SW Ballintines Drain Renewal (Kevin Street to Sparks Road)	75	78	1,460	1,901	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,513
		72588	SW Truscotts Drain Renewal (Ferrymead)	75	620	2,976	2,884	111	-	-	-	-	-	6,666
		72589	SW Linwood Canal Bank Renewals	218	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	918
		72599	SW Duvauchelle Waterway Renewals	3,561	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,561
		74785	SW Larch Pump Station Electrical Renewals (PS0226)	10	103	116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	229
		74787	SW Edmonds & Woolston Park Electrical Renewals (PS0237 PS0238)	-	10	114	128	-	-	-	-	-	-	252
		74867	SW Reactive Stormwater Pumping Renewals (Maintenance Contract)	50	52	53	54	55	57	58	59	60	62	560
		74868	SW Reactive Stormwater Reticulation Renewals (Maintenance Contract)	50	52	53	54	55	57	58	59	60	62	560
		74869	SW Reactive Stormwater Drainage Renewals (Maintenance Contract)	50	52	53	54	55	57	58	59	60	62	560
		75899	SW Reactive Stormwater Pumping Renewals (Ops)	50	52	53	54	55	57	58	59	60	62	560

Christchurch City Council

Proposed Capital Programme Detail By Activity

(\$000)

Group of Activities	Activity	Category ID	Project Title	Proposed 2024/25	Proposed 2025/26	Proposed 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total
Stormwater Drainage	Stormwater (Replace)	75969	SW Patchetts Drain Renewal (Landsdowne Terrace to Gunns Crescent)	900	1,681	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,634
		984	Programme - SW Waterway Lining Renewals	-	1,311	207	1,202	2,218	2,267	11,585	11,828	9,652	2,461	42,733
Stormwater Drainage Total				33,962	30,925	20,155	18,637	12,708	12,973	23,508	23,840	21,934	14,404	213,047
Strategic Planning and Policy														
Strategic Planning, Future Dev. & Regeneration														
Improve the Level of Service														
		77079	Enliven Places	386	328	336	346	357	367	378	355	362	369	3,584
Replace Existing Assets														
		65444	Delivery Package - Surplus Property Development	159	158	162	167	172	177	182	187	192	197	1,755
Strategic Planning and Policy Total				545	486	499	513	529	545	560	542	554	566	5,338
Transport														
Transport Access														
Improve the Level of Service														
		1341	Major Cycleway - Nor'West Arc Route - Annex, Birmingham & Wrights Corridor Improvement	500	1,798	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,298
		17044	McLeans Island Road Corridor Improvement	143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	143
		17088	Christchurch Northern Corridor Downstream Effects Delivery Package	800	760	1,000	5,671	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	9,231
		18342	Central City Projects - High Street (Cashel to Tuam)	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21
		18343	Central City Projects - High Street (Tuam to St Asaph)	712	650	124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,485
		18371	Central City Projects - Gloucester Street (Manchester to Colombo)	107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	107
		18396	Te Kaha Surrounding Streets	3,556	10,120	4,319	20	2,424	-	-	-	-	-	20,439
		1969	Central City Projects - Wayfinding	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11
		2034	Burwood & Mairehau Intersection Improvement	-	-	102	1,379	1,007	-	-	-	-	-	2,488
		232	Northern Arterial Extension including Cranford Street Upgrade	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300
		235	Belfast & Marshland Intersection Safety Improvement	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
		26622	Selwyn Street Masterplan (S1)	-	-	-	146	-	-	-	-	-	-	146
		2735	The Cathedral Square & Surrounds	993	385	464	3,606	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,449
		34094	Transport Choices 2022 - Linwood Village Streetscape Enhancements (S1)	580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	580
		41973	Programme - Northern Corridor Improvements	530	540	548	738	184	-	-	-	-	-	2,540
		42027	Wigram & Hayton Intersection Improvement	570	1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,570
		45165	New North-South Corridor Oram Ave (A3)	250	5,548	47	-	9,086	43	-	-	-	-	14,975
		50861	Delivery Package - Transport Corridor Optimisation Works	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13
		60115	Radcliffe Road Corridor Improvement	2	-	2,384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,386

Christchurch City Council

Proposed Capital Programme Detail By Activity

(\$'000)

Group of Activities	Activity	Category ID	Project Title	Proposed 2024/25	Proposed 2025/26	Proposed 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total		
Transport	Transport Active Improvements	60240	Central City Projects - Cathedral Square & Colombo (Hereford to Armagh Street)	859	1,034	2,116	2,913	5,076	2,086	5,108	-	-	-	19,192		
		60272	Cathedral Square Improvements - Northern Side	-	-	-	-	132	1,134	5,805	-	-	-	-	7,071	
		60273	Cathedral Square Improvements - Worcester Boulevard East & West	-	-	-	-	496	626	985	-	-	-	-	2,107	
		60387	Diamond Harbour Village Improvements	-	36	113	464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	613	
		60421	Pound & Ryans Road Corridor Improvements	499	805	1,206	1,594	1,000	1,192	1,472	-	-	-	-	7,769	
		61020	Linwood Woolston CRAF - Area Project Planning & Funding	443	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	443
		61030	New Brighton CRAF - Area Project Planning & Funding	168	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,168
		61031	Riccarton CRAF - Area Project Planning & Funding	1,062	1,057	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,119
		61036	Richmond CRAF - Area Project Planning & Funding	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37
		61037	Spreydon, Somerfield, Waltham, Beckenham CRAF - Area Project Planning & Funding	87	652	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	739
		63360	Brighton Mall Upgrade (A4)	1,400	1,448	524	535	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,907
		65923	School Safety	298	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	298
		66406	Glandovey Road West and Idris Road - Active Transport Improvements	387	243	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	630
		67500	Central City Projects - Tuam & Lichfield Street Footpath Reinst	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600
		67989	Improving Bromley's Roads	792	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	792
		68430	Ferry Road Active Transport Improvements	50	364	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	593
		74568	School Zone Package Zone A Northwest	1,700	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,100
		74579	School Zone Package Zone B Northeast	760	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,260
		74580	School Zone Package Zone C South	399	135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	535
		74709	Delivery Package - FY23 Weather Event Remediation Transport	4,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,200
		924	Halswell Junction Road Extension	3,000	3,051	4,695	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,746
		Meet Additional Demand														
				165	Transport Infrastructure for Subdivisions	200	207	212	217	222	227	232	237	241	246	2,239
				42010	Mairehau Road Corridor Improvement (Burwood to Marshland)	824	817	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,641
				42013	Cranford Street New Signalised Intersection	-	-	217	3,093	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,310
				42022	Quaifes Road Corridor Improvement	593	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	593
		42030	Wigram Road Realignment	782	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	782		
		60090	Programme - Subdivisions Infrastructure	980	1,100	740	758	776	793	1,159	3,415	3,566	3,744	17,032		
		71869	Hendersons Road and Monsaraz Boulevard Intersection Upgrade	-	-	100	393	-	-	-	-	-	-	493		
		73852	East Papanui Outline Development Plan (ODP) Upsize Carriageway	1,000	2,898	2,031	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,929		
Replace Existing Assets																
		14700	Sumner Road Rockfall Mitigation (Zone 3B) (HI CSA funded)	605	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	605		
		163	Carriageway Reseals - Asphalt	7,000	6,204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,204		
		164	Delivery Package - Footpath Renewals	4,500	4,653	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,153		
		181	Carriageway Reseals - Chipseal	14,664	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,664		

Christchurch City Council

Proposed Capital Programme Detail By Activity

(\$000)

Group of Activities	Activity	Category	ID	Project Title	Proposed 2024/25	Proposed 2025/26	Proposed 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total		
Transport	Transport Activities	Replace	185	Road Pavement Renewals	3,770	4,743	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,513		
			240	Delivery Package - Road Metalling Renewals	755	1,061	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,817
			27273	Pages Road Bridge Renewal (OARC)	1,000	4,136	8,462	16,248	22,183	11,336	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,365
			288	Programme - New Retaining Walls	337	1,043	3,072	3,146	3,221	6,693	3,364	3,435	3,504	3,574	-	-	31,387
			35145	Delivery Package - Parking Renewals On Street	705	305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,009
			37102	Delivery Package - Bridge Renewals	444	419	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	863
			37117	Delivery Package - Retaining Walls Renewals	1,052	1,243	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,294
			37443	Delivery Package - Landscaping Renewals	280	287	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	568
			37444	Delivery Package - Berms Renewals	112	115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	227
			37446	Delivery Package - Road Lighting Reactive Renewals	300	310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	610
			37454	Delivery Package - New Retaining Walls	823	216	301	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,340
			37673	Hackthorne Retaining Wall	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	280
			37742	Rural Roads Drainage Renewals	461	455	478	502	529	556	584	-	-	-	-	-	3,565
			37743	Delivery Package - Street Tree Renewals	593	690	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,283
			37873	Programme - Parking Renewals Off Street	100	103	106	108	111	113	116	118	121	123	-	-	1,120
			42407	Central City Projects - Fitzgerald Ave Twin Bridge Renewal (OARC) (R109)	-	-	-	131	555	907	1,159	11,828	12,065	9,512	-	-	36,156
			471	Delivery Package - Parking Renewals Off Street	796	221	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,017
			51514	Delivery Package - Road Lighting Renewals	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,181	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,181
			54387	Delivery Package - Kerb & Channel Renewals - Minor Works	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000
			56189	Dudley Street Renewals (Slater to Stapletons)	736	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	736
			56190	Stapletons Road Renewals (Warden to Shirley)	349	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	349
			59940	Programme - Kerb & Channel Renewals - Minor Works	-	-	-	1,083	1,109	1,134	1,159	1,183	1,206	1,231	-	-	8,104
			68389	Condell Ave Street Renewals	490	400	500	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,390
			69323	Whaka Terrace Retaining Wall Renewal	1,223	1,245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,468
			70742	Innes Road Street Renewal (Mersey to Philpotts)	4,045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,045
			71295	Aorangi Rd and Matsons Ave Kerb Renewals	634	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	634
			71497	Richmond CRAF - Slater Street renewal	1,220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,220
			71636	Linwood Woolston CRAF - Chelsea Street Renewal	691	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	691
			71640	Linwood Woolston CRAF - Wyon Street and Hulbert Street Renewal	1,165	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,165
			72239	Linwood Woolston CRAF - Butterfield and Worcester Street Renewal	538	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	538
			72242	New Brighton CRAF - Marine Parade (Hawke to Bowhill) Street Renewal	2,000	958	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,958
			73572	Riccarton CRAF - Bradshaw Terrace Street Renewal	-	1,061	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,061
			73573	Riccarton CRAF - Brockworth Place Street Renewal (Deans Ave)	-	720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	720
			73679	Spreydon, Somerfield, Waltham, Beckenham CRAF - Sefton Place street renewal	-	459	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	459
			73697	Spreydon, Somerfield, Waltham, Beckenham CRAF - Dominion Ave (Milton St to ChCh Sth) street renewal	-	509	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	509
			73699	Spreydon, Somerfield, Waltham, Beckenham CRAF - package of footpath resurfacing improvements	209	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	209

Christchurch City Council

Proposed Capital Programme Detail By Activity

(\$000)

Group of Activities	Activity	Category ID	Project Title	Proposed 2024/25	Proposed 2025/26	Proposed 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total
Transport	Transport Activities	Replace Existing	73812 Spreydon, Somerfield, Waltham, Beckenham CRAF - Cecil Place street renewal	50	407	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	457
			74635 Onawe Flat Road Bridge Renewal (A105)	227	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	227
			76050 Programme - Signals, Signs & Lights Renewals	184	3,375	8,827	7,858	9,394	11,069	13,754	13,537	14,170	14,336	96,502
			76051 Programme - Transport Landscape Renewals	240	1,688	2,354	2,849	3,605	3,684	3,798	3,909	4,021	4,136	30,283
			76052 Programme - Transport Structures Renewals	224	652	2,201	2,323	2,199	2,560	3,322	2,568	2,630	2,607	21,286
			76053 Programme - Carriageways Renewals	4,520	8,882	48,522	47,418	51,526	58,625	67,832	67,470	77,328	80,549	512,671
			76054 Programme - Footpaths & Cycleways Renewals	-	-	4,760	4,874	5,546	5,668	6,372	6,506	7,239	7,384	48,348
			76058 Programme - Tram Renewals	550	1,396	4,390	812	832	850	869	887	905	923	12,414
			76560 Programme - Transport Slope Management	500	517	529	542	555	1,134	1,159	1,183	1,206	1,231	8,554
			833 Programme - Parking Renewals On Street	120	124	233	238	133	136	139	142	145	148	1,558
			9982 Sumner Road Risk Mitigation (Zone 3A) (HI CSA funded)	125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125

Transport Environment

Improve the Level of Service

			17058 Cycle Connections - Northern Line	-	-	-	314	-	2,834	-	24	121	-	3,292
			17060 Cycle Connections - Uni-Cycle	-	-	-	325	-	-	-	35	483	-	843
			18341 Central City Projects - Ferry Road (St Asaph to Fitzgerald)	111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111
			1986 Programme - Major Cycleway - Northern Line Cycleway	-	0	1,997	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,997
			1993 Programme - Major Cycleway - Nor'West Arc	-	-	1,858	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,858
			23098 Major Cycleway - Northern Line Route (Section 1) Blenheim to Kilmarnock & Harewood Crossing & Restell	71	438	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	509
			23100 Major Cycleway - Heathcote Expressway Route (Section 2) Tannery to Martindales	1,084	200	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,084
			23101 Major Cycleway - Nor'West Arc Route (Section 3) University to Harewood	2,000	3,500	3,500	2,704	5,000	5,000	-	-	-	-	21,704
			26601 Major Cycleway - Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 1) Fitzgerald to	-	-	-	-	105	1,261	2,211	4,000	-	-	7,577
			26602 Major Cycleway - Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 2) Swanns Road	-	-	-	-	333	732	3,522	7,037	-	-	11,624
			26603 Major Cycleway - Ōtākaro Avon Route (Section 3) Anzac Drive to	-	-	-	-	333	732	2,712	3,127	4,826	-	11,729
			26604 Major Cycleway - Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 1) Princess Margaret Hospital to Corson Avenue	-	-	211	1,101	1,129	4,056	5,000	-	-	-	11,497
			26605 Major Cycleway - Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 3) Waltham to Ferrymead Bridge	-	-	105	1,498	7,191	4,852	11,460	11,828	-	-	36,934
			26606 Major Cycleway - Ōpāwaho River Route (Section 2) Corson to Waltham	-	-	215	1,082	1,100	3,531	-	-	-	-	5,928
			26607 Major Cycleway - Southern Lights Route (Section 1) Strickland to Tennyson	-	-	-	-	2,430	1,205	-	-	-	-	3,635
			26608 Major Cycleway - South Express Route (Section 1) Hei Hei to Jones	3,000	3,914	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,914
			26611 Major Cycleway - Wheels to Wings Route (Section 1) Harewood to Greers	1,565	1,000	2,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,765

This whole programme has been over engineered from day one. There are zealouts in the staff who continue to over engineer projects !

I trust there will be business cases provided and approved prior to any of this expenditure is commissioned ?

Christchurch City Council

Proposed Capital Programme Detail By Activity

(\$'000)

Group of Activities	Activity	Category	ID	Project Title	Proposed 2024/25	Proposed 2025/26	Proposed 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total		
Transport	Transport Enhancements	Improve	26612	Major Cycleway - Wheels to Wings Route (Section 2) Greers to Wooldridge	1,257	2,500	4,034	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,791		
			26613	Major Cycleway - Wheels to Wings Route (Section 3) Wooldridge to Johns Road Underpass	1,344	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,344
			41845	Cycle Connections - Quarryman's Trail	-	-	-	260	122	-	-	59	-	-	-	-	441
			44700	Local Cycle Network - Eastern Outer Orbital	100	457	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	557
			44704	Local Cycle Network - Opawa & St Martins	-	-	-	162	244	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	406
			44715	Local Cycle Network - Ferrymead	-	-	-	54	333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	387
			47023	Major Cycleway - Northern Line Route (Section 2) Tuckers to Barnes & Main North Road	2,000	4,726	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,726
			47031	Major Cycleway - South Express Route (Section 2) Craven to Buchanans	500	500	838	1,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,438
			50465	Delivery Package - Public Transport Stops, Shelters & Seatings Installation	1,814	573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,387
			52228	Cycle Facilities & Connection Improvements	148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	148
			59181	Central City Projects - Antigua Street Cycle Network (Tuam-Moorhouse)	1,120	1,647	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,767
			60297	Bus Interchange Upgrades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	348	355	483	-	-	1,185
			60400	Programme - Street Asset Renewals to Support Capital Projects	5,000	5,170	5,289	5,416	5,546	5,668	5,793	5,914	6,032	6,153	-	-	55,981
			61843	Coastal Pathway & Moncks Bay - Shovel Ready Funded	1,025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,025
			64671	Major Cycleway - Northern Line Route (Section 1) Railway Crossings	1,841	809	4,000	7,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,949
			65626	Major Cycleway - Little River Link Route Rail Crossing	-	200	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
			66288	Public Transport CRAF - Bus Priority Scheme Design, Riccarton	336	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,036
			66289	Public Transport CRAF - Advance Bus Detection	145	135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	280
			66294	Public Transport CRAF - Bus Priority, Lincoln Road (Whiteleigh)	1,725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,725
			66296	Public Transport CRAF - Bus Priority Scheme Design, Ferry Road	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44
			68615	Delivery Package - Bus Lane Priority	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25
			71306	Coastal Pathway & Moncks Bay - Council Funded	5,669	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,669
			73854	Programme - PT Futures (Externally Funded)	1,000	1,551	1,692	5,286	11,092	11,336	9,268	9,463	9,652	19,690	-	-	80,029
			75070	Memorial Avenue Cycle Lanes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	355	965	8,491	-	-	9,811
			75071	Programme - Northeast Cycle Route	-	-	-	-	887	2,494	4,634	1,183	3,619	12,306	-	-	25,124
			75363	Programme - Mass Rapid Transit	-	-	-	3,466	2,884	1,814	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,164
76344	Major Cycleway - Heathcote Expressway Route - Scruttons Road Kiwirail Crossing	50	496	2,116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,662			
917	Lincoln Road Passenger Transport Improvements (Curletts to	2,221	1,500	2,400	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,121			
Replace Existing Assets																	
			19037	Delivery Package - Intelligent Transport System Renewals	42	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85		
			211	Delivery Package - Off Road Cycleway Surfacing Renewals	158	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	298		

Transport Safety

Christchurch City Council

Proposed Capital Programme Detail By Activity

(\$'000)

Group of Activities	Activity	Category ID	Project Title	Proposed 2024/25	Proposed 2025/26	Proposed 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total
Transport	Transport Safety		Improve the Level of Service											
		245	Inner Harbour Road Improvement (Lyttelton to Diamond Harbour)	643	200	584	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,428
		41649	Programme - Traffic Signs & Markings Installation	300	310	317	325	333	340	348	355	362	369	3,359
		41650	Programme - Minor Road Safety Improvements	2,000	2,068	1,800	2,166	2,218	2,267	579	591	603	615	14,910
		41654	Crime Camera Installation	116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116
		41663	Intersection Safety: Breens / Gardiners / Harewood	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
		41752	Pound & Ryans Intersection Safety Improvement	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
		50462	Delivery Package - Minor Road Safety Improvements	3,000	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,000
		60099	Amyes, Awatea & Springs Intersection Safety Improvements	198	1,308	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,506
		60113	Programme - Minor Safety Intervention	-	-	315	321	329	338	348	606	632	660	3,548
		62329	Road Safety Priorities Delivery Package (CRAF)	1,257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,257
		65924	Minor Safety Interventions	300	310	317	325	333	340	348	355	362	369	3,359
		65986	Gardiners Road Shared Path - Wilkinsons to Styx Mill	20	390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	410
		65987	Slow Speed Neighbourhoods	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48
		67987	Greers Langdons Traffic Lights	500	1,345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,845
		71599	Streets for People - Gloucester Street Shared Space	1,192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,192
		71600	Streets for People - Aranui	2,340	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,340
		73567	Riccarton CRAF - Pedestrian Improvements	-	567	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	567
		73673	Riccarton CRAF - Package of minor cycle, footpath and traffic calming improvements	254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	254
		73676	Riccarton CRAF - Waimairi Road pedestrian improvements	-	719	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	719
		73677	Riccarton CRAF - Package of tactile pavers	92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92
		73678	Spreydon, Somerfield, Waltham, Beckenham CRAF - speed restrictions	689	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	689
		73818	Spreydon, Somerfield, Waltham, Beckenham CRAF - Colombo St, Somerfield St, Selwyn St improvements	300	1,149	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,449
		73821	Spreydon, Somerfield, Waltham, Beckenham CRAF - package of pedestrian, cycle, minor intersection imp	730	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	730
		73836	Spreydon, Somerfield, Waltham, Beckenham CRAF - Barrington St, Milton St, Lyttelton St Improvements	521	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	591
		74581	Slow Speed Neighbourhoods Zone A Northwest	225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	225
		74582	Slow Speed Neighbourhoods Zone B Northeast	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	280
		74583	Slow Speed Neighbourhoods Zone C South	101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101
		75051	Programme - New Footpaths	325	1,034	2,116	2,166	2,218	2,267	2,317	2,366	2,413	2,461	19,683
			Replace Existing Assets											
		212	Delivery Package - Coloured Surfacing Renewals	140	124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	264
		213	Delivery Package - Signs Renewals	336	287	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	624
		37293	Delivery Package - Traffic Signals Renewals	3,006	3,322	1,125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,452
		37450	Delivery Package - Guardrail Renewals	70	108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	178
		55894	Evans Pass Road & Reserve Terrace Remedial Works	606	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	606
		67946	Delivery Package - Traffic Signal Cabling Renewal	1,592	2,705	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,298
		76057	Programme - Transport Ancillary Renewals	-	261	769	789	754	771	788	881	900	920	6,832

Christchurch City Council

Proposed Capital Programme Detail By Activity

(\$'000)

Group of Activities	Activity	Category	ID	Project Title	Proposed 2024/25	Proposed 2025/26	Proposed 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total
Transport	Transport Safety														
Transport Total					150,503	156,624	153,254	153,501	167,813	162,403	168,059	164,950	159,799	181,777	1,618,684

Wastewater

WW Collection, Treatment & Disposal

Improve the Level of Service

1376	Programme - WW New Reticulation Odour Control	-	-	434	1,083	1,109	1,134	1,159	1,183	1,206	1,231	8,538
2214	WW Duvauchelle Treatment and Disposal Renewal	1,000	1,034	5,712	5,253	5,013	-	-	-	-	-	18,013
30172	WW Riccarton Interceptor (Upper Riccarton)	5,500	5,056	2,670	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,226
42154	WW Selwyn Pump Station (PS0152), Pressure Main and Sewer	494	5,049	5,289	10,832	12,874	5,668	5,793	5,914	-	-	51,912
42155	Programme - WW Overflow Reduction	-	620	529	1,083	1,109	567	-	-	-	-	3,908
42603	WW Vacuum System Monitoring Equipment	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5
43946	WW Tilford Street Pump Station & Pressure Main Capacity Renewal (PS13)	538	883	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,421
45289	WW Bamford St Odour Treatment	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600
47124	CWTP Biogas Engine Upgrade (Generator 1)	-	-	5,989	358	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,347
47951	WW Deans Avenue to Old Blenheim Road Corridor Odour Treatment	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
48083	WW St Asaph St Odour Treatment	222	83	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	305
48308	WW Head to Wiggins Odour Treatment (Sumner)	-	-	212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	212
57642	WW Southern Relief Easement	248	195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	443
58434	WW Smart Overflow Reduction	75	75	75	75	75	-	-	-	-	-	375
596	WW Akaroa Reclaimed Water Treatment & Reuse Scheme	3,106	8,272	26,609	26,586	14,158	14,793	-	-	-	-	93,524
60260	CWTP Biosolids Holding Tank	20	47	-	-	-	-	-	1,774	4,187	-	6,029
60303	WW Pressure Sewer System Monitoring & Control Relocation (107	228	119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	454
60305	WW Pump Station Flow Meters at all Stations Stage 1	224	387	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	611
60312	CWTP Wastewater Critical Electrical & Control Spares for Increased Resilience	-	-	212	217	222	-	-	-	-	-	650
60319	CWTP Wastewater Trade Waste Reception Facility Improvements	387	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	387
60609	WW Greenhouse Gas Emission Reduction Programme	50	103	159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	312
65068	WW Sparks, Awatea, Longhurst and Upgradient Catchment Pump Stations Odour Treatment (104, 123, 115)	1,067	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,067
67458	WW SCADA Server Infrastructure Upgrades	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26
67459	Laboratory New Equipment	100	103	106	108	111	113	116	118	121	123	1,120
73440	Programme - WW Treatment Model Renewal	-	-	-	-	55	-	-	-	60	-	116
73444	CWTP Biosolids Dewatering Belt Press Upgrade	-	-	-	-	1,109	2,267	2,317	-	-	-	5,693
73446	WW Vacuum Sewer Demand Reduction	250	517	529	542	555	-	-	-	-	-	2,392
73993	WW Beckenham PS (PS0153) and Pressure Main	350	517	2,616	867	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,349
74196	WW Flow Meters at all Stations Stage 2	10	396	416	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	822
74197	WW Flow Meters at all Stations Stage 3	-	10	657	683	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,350
74271	WW McBratneys Odour Treatment (LS2573)	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140

Christchurch City Council

Proposed Capital Programme Detail By Activity

(\$'000)

Group of Activities	Activity	Category ID	Project Title	Proposed 2024/25	Proposed 2025/26	Proposed 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total
Wastewater	WW Collection	Improve	176588 WW Odour Control Media Replacement and Improvements	-	-	476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	476
Meet Additional Demand														
			42193 WW Halswell Pump Station (Stage 2) (PS60)	1,069	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,069
			43216 WW Tyrone Street Pump Station Capacity Renewal (Stage 2) (PS62)	-	-	-	271	1,331	2,040	869	-	-	-	4,511
			45280 WW Highfield Wastewater Servicing - Stage 2	428	1,234	352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,014
			60 Programme - WW New Mains	-	-	793	812	832	567	753	1,065	701	1,514	7,037
			61 Programme - WW New Pump Stations for Growth	-	-	-	-	-	869	1,095	59	603	1,661	4,287
			71996 WW Grassmere Wet Weather Storage Facility	3,200	11,374	11,636	4,413	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,623
			76073 WW Shirley Local Pressure Sewer System	300	517	434	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,251
			94 WW Subdivisions Additional Infrastructure	100	103	106	108	111	113	116	118	121	123	1,120
Replace Existing Assets														
			17865 WW Reactive Lateral Renewals	500	517	529	1,083	1,109	1,134	1,159	1,183	1,206	1,231	9,650
			17875 WW Cranford Street Pump Station Renewal (PS0058)	656	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	656
			17876 WW Locarno Street Pump Station Renewal (PS0020)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59	905	9,919	10,883
			17881 CWTP Treatment Plant Asset Reactive Renewals	600	620	635	650	665	680	695	710	724	738	6,718
			2318 CWTP WW Health and Safety Renewals	25	26	26	27	28	28	29	-	-	-	189
			2343 CWTP Roading Renewals	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160
			2375 WW Pump Station Equipment Reactive Renewals (MEICA)	300	310	317	325	333	340	348	355	362	369	3,359
			3116 Programme - WW Pump & Storage Civil & Structures Renewals	-	-	159	542	555	-	-	-	-	-	1,255
			35 Programme - WW Reticulation Renewals	556	848	572	9,728	29,947	32,873	33,597	44,948	50,673	41,841	245,582
			37 Laboratory Renewals	-	54	159	108	111	111	114	118	121	123	1,018
			37839 Programme - WW Treatment Plant Instrumentation, Control & Automation Renewals (ICA)	-	52	159	650	721	850	869	-	-	246	3,546
			37840 Programme - WW Treatment Plant Health & Safety Renewals	-	-	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	412
			37841 Programme - WW Treatment Plant Civil Structures & Buildings	-	52	317	477	555	759	834	964	1,044	1,188	6,189
			41393 Programme - WW Treatment Plant Mechanical Renewals	460	587	1,643	2,094	752	907	927	946	965	984	10,265
			41872 Programme - WW Control Software Renewals (SCADA)	-	66	87	100	104	100	102	175	186	201	1,120
			41876 Programme - WW Pump & Storage Mechanical Renewals	-	-	106	108	111	113	116	710	724	916	2,903
			41878 Programme - WW Local Pressure Sewer Systems Reactive Renewals	150	155	159	217	222	227	232	237	241	246	2,085
			41879 Programme - WW Health & Safety Renewals	50	52	53	54	55	57	58	59	60	123	621
			47123 CWTP Biogas Storage Upgrade	5,158	9,189	130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,477
			48906 WW Health & Safety Renewals	10	10	30	42	163	155	159	-	-	-	569
			50873 CWTP Wastewater Ponds Midge Control	300	310	317	325	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,252
			56307 WW Update Model Base Data	271	278	330	357	365	348	347	469	500	500	3,765

Christchurch City Council

Proposed Capital Programme Detail By Activity

(\$000)

Group of Activities	Activity	Category	ID	Project Title	Proposed 2024/25	Proposed 2025/26	Proposed 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total		
Wastewater	WW Collection	Replace	56684	WW Reactive Mains Renewals & Capex Repairs	500	517	529	542	555	567	579	591	603	615	5,598		
			59076	CWTP Wastewater Treatment Plant Building Three Renewal	785	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	785
			60085	Programme - WW Banks Peninsula Treatment Plant Civils & Buildings	-	155	212	217	-	-	-	-	177	1,508	-	-	2,269
			60088	Programme - WW Banks Peninsula Treatment Plant Mechanical Renewals	-	52	212	271	665	283	116	1,183	1,206	246	-	-	4,234
			60172	WW Lock Replacement Project	634	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	634
			60173	WW Pages Road Pump Station Pump Replacements (PS0001)	1,943	1,467	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,410
			60174	WW Alport Pump Station Pump Renewals (PS0015)	687	741	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,428
			60175	WW Pump Station 11 Randolph MEICA Renewals	386	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	386
			60176	WW Pump & Storage MEICA Renewals for FY2024	993	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	993
			60177	WW Harrison Street Pump Station Renewal (PS0006)	608	569	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,177
			60178	WW Stapletons Road Pump Station Renewal (PS0007)	-	147	702	737	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,586
			60179	WW Chelsea Street Pump Station Renewal (PS0009)	-	-	269	1,131	297	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,697
			60180	WW Smith Street Pump Station Renewal (PS0012)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	330	330
			60181	WW Tilford Street Pump Station Renewal (PS0013)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	328	1,372	358	-	2,058
			60182	WW Pump Station Upgrade (PS0021)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	318	1,328	1,646
			60186	WW McCormacks Bay Road Pump Station Renewal (PS0057)	100	100	1,543	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,743
			60299	Programme - WW Buildings Asbestos Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121	123	244
			60304	WW Fyfe Road Pump Station Renewal (PS0101)	868	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	868
			60308	CWTP Wastewater Inlet Flow Monitoring at Pump Station 0015	-	-	53	262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	315
			60309	CWTP Wastewater Clarifier Mechanical Renewals (Clarifier 4 only)	1,278	1,366	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,644
			60310	CWTP Wastewater Digester 1-4 Roof Renewal	-	-	-	2,512	2,645	2,781	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,938
			60313	CWTP Wastewater Secondary Contact Tanks Renewal Pipework	-	-	-	-	333	2,380	1,317	-	-	-	-	-	4,030
			60316	CWTP Wastewater Pump Station A & B Pump Renewal	-	-	-	-	1,653	1,738	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,391
			60317	CWTP Wastewater Odour Control Renewal & Enhancements	-	-	317	3,455	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,773
			60321	CWTP Wastewater Toe Drain Reprofiting	-	-	-	1,163	2,348	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,511
			60322	CWTP Wastewater Sludge Dryer 1 & 2 Renewal	215	2,540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,755
			60323	CWTP Wastewater Solids Contact Tanks Air Distribution Pipe Renewal	-	285	2,090	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,375
			60385	WW Mains Renewal - Multi-Use Arena - Barbadoes, Madras, Lichfield, Tuam	1,416	1,907	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,323
			63	Programme - WW Pump & Storage Instrumentation Control & Automation Renewals (ICA)	10	103	846	596	721	567	1,610	1,360	1,408	816	-	-	8,038
			65016	WW Wainui Seaview Lane & Warnerville Equipment Renewals	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87
			65017	WW Banks Peninsula Treatment Plant Reactive Renewals	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	-	-	448
			65019	CWTP Waste Water Equipment Renewals 2022 (EICA)	534	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	934

Christchurch City Council

Proposed Capital Programme Detail By Activity

(\$'000)

Group of Activities	Activity	Category	ID	Project Title	Proposed 2024/25	Proposed 2025/26	Proposed 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total			
Wastewater	WW Collection	Replace	65020	CWTP Waste Water Equipment Renewals 2023 (EICA)	742	590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,332			
			65021	CWTP Waste Water Equipment Renewals MLC-E HV, System Platform (EICA)	1,353	135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,487	
			65107	WW Banks Peninsula Pumping & Storage Reactive Renewals	100	103	106	108	111	113	116	118	121	123	-	-	1,120	
			65108	WW Banks Peninsula Pumping & Storage Equipment Renewals 2023 (MEICA)	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120
			65109	Akaroa Wastewater Treatment Plant Electrical and SCADA Upgrade	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150
			65110	WW Banks Peninsula Pumping & Storage Equipment Renewals 2025 (MEICA)	290	155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	445
			65129	WW Bradford, Norwood, Hunter, Malcolm, Young, Woodbridge, Penrith, Cardiff et al Mains Renewals	2,803	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,803
			65133	WW Picton, Nelson, Elizabeth, Lyndon, Mandeville, Kipax, Kyle, Peveler, Burdale, Seto Mains Renewals	1,800	1,738	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,538
			65134	WW Gloucester, Worcester, Hereford, Trent, Nursery, Dearsley & Raglan Mains Renewals	2,330	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,330
			67457	WW Banks Peninsula Treatment Plant Renewals	200	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
			67806	CWTP Renewals & Replacements	4,000	36,190	48,658	27,079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115,927
			69465	WW Sandy Ave reticulation renewal	64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64
			69533	WW Langdons Rd Mains Renewal	3,840	1,352	1,211	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,403
			70580	WW Pacific Road Mains Renewal	736	878	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,614
			70633	WW Fitzgerald Ave Brick Barrel Mains Renewal	250	380	12,505	7,701	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,836
			70853	WW Buchanans Road Mains Renewal	2,750	4,198	1,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,248
			71128	WW Brougham Street Mains Renewals (NZTA)	2,400	5,170	6,225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,795
			71129	WW Lyttleton Package Mains Renewals	500	1,623	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,123
			71281	WW Meadows Street Mains Renewal	347	420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	767
			72038	WW - Matsons Aorangi Pipe Renewal	5	98	1,634	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,738
			73441	WW Pressure Main Realignment - Pages Road (PM37)	847	2,414	1,278	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,539
			74158	WW Ten Pump Station MEICA renewals	-	10	550	764	1,371	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,696
			74207	WW Network System Platform and Pump Station Starter/Software Upgrades	10	518	754	1,326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,608
			74214	CWTP MLC-H 11kV RMU Renewal, Pond Radio's Upgrade	20	553	623	1,239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,435
			74215	CWTP Electrical Renewals 2026	-	21	617	827	1,517	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,982
			74217	WW Banks Peninsula Treatment Plant MEICA 25	10	261	277	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	548
			74218	WW Banks Peninsula Treatment Plant MEICA 26	-	10	185	201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	397
			74221	WW Banks Peninsula Starters & Instrumentation MEICA 2025	10	138	152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	301
			74222	WW Banks Peninsula Pumping & Storage MEICA 2026	-	10	135	149	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	295
			74352	WW Lincoln Road Mains Renewal	100	517	1,804	2,600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,020
			74584	WW Anzac Drive Renewal	3,036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,036
			74865	WW Reactive Wastewater Reticulation Renewals (Maintenance Contract)	650	672	688	812	832	850	869	887	905	923	-	-	-	8,088
74866	WW Reactive Wastewater Pumping Renewals (Maintenance Contract)	50	52	53	54	55	57	58	59	60	62	-	-	-	560			

Christchurch City Council

Proposed Capital Programme Detail By Activity

(\$000)

Group of Activities	Activity	Category	ID	Project Title	Proposed 2024/25	Proposed 2025/26	Proposed 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total	
Wastewater	WW Collection	Replace	74937	CWTP Wastewater Pond transfer structure renewal	300	310	317	325	333	340	348	1,922	1,961	2,000	8,155	
			74938	CWTP Wastewater Pump Station A & B Concrete channels renewals	-	-	-	-	-	-	290	296	302	308	1,195	
			74939	CWTP Wastewater Thermophilic digesters overhaul.	250	2,068	2,116	812	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,246
			74940	CWTP Wastewater Clarifiers structures overhaul	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,159	1,183	1,206	6,153	9,701	
			74941	CWTP Wastewater Thermophilic and Mesophilic air blowers renewals	-	-	-	-	-	-	579	2,188	2,232	2,277	7,276	
			74942	CWTP Wastewater Renewal of Thermophilic heat exchangers	-	-	-	-	-	-	170	2,027	2,070	483	-	4,750
			74943	CWTP Wastewater Gravity belt thickeners (GBT) renewals	-	-	-	162	665	283	116	355	362	369	2,313	
			74944	CWTP Wastewater Grit bin renewal	-	52	159	2,166	333	283	290	296	302	-	3,880	
			74945	CWTP Wastewater Primary Sedimentation Tank (PST) flight and chains renewals	300	310	317	325	333	340	348	-	-	-	2,273	
			74984	CWTP Wastewater Ocean Outfall Pump Station (OOPS) preventive renewals	-	-	-	-	-	-	170	1,981	745	-	-	2,896
			74993	WW Banks Peninsula Replacement of Lyttleton Naval Point WW Pump Stations	500	776	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,381
			75713	WW Springs Road Pressure Main Renewal PM67	1,520	424	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,944
			75891	WW Reactive Wastewater Pumping Renewals (Ops)	100	103	106	162	166	170	174	177	181	185	1,525	
			75892	WW Reactive Low Pressure Sewer System (LPSS) Renewal (Maintenance Contract)	10	10	11	11	11	11	12	12	12	12	112	
			75893	WW Vacuum Reactive Renewal (Maintenance Contract)	100	103	106	162	166	170	174	177	181	185	1,525	
			75894	WW Low Pressure Sewer System (LPSS) Reactive Renewal (Ops)	50	52	53	54	55	57	58	59	60	62	560	
			75895	WW Vacuum Reactive Renewal (Ops)	50	52	53	54	55	57	58	59	60	62	560	
			75896	WW Reactive Wastewater Reticulation Renewals (Ops)	50	52	53	54	55	57	58	59	60	62	560	
			76042	WW Colombo St Ferry Rd Linwood Ave Waltham Rd Renewals	910	1,872	1,788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,569
			76206	WW Hawthorne Lansbury Walnut Renewals	250	620	1,058	706	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,635
76593	CWTP Combined Heat and Power Engine Renewal (CHP2, CHF)	40	917	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	964			
76770	WW Wainui Peverel Matipo George Renewals	250	620	1,058	1,251	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,179			
899	CWTP Step Screen Renewal	149	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	149			
Wastewater Total					74,486	127,170	164,777	130,263	89,832	78,356	64,560	76,612	78,823	79,619	964,499	

Water Supply

Water Supply

Improve the Level of Service

2201	Programme - WS City Water Supply Rezoning & Demand Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	615	615
37846	Programme - WS Security Long Term Budget	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	62	122
43331	WS Birdlings Flat Improvements	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	381	-	-	-	681
43873	Programme - WS Backflow Prevention	50	52	53	54	55	57	58	-	-	-	-	379	

Christchurch City Council

Proposed Capital Programme Detail By Activity

(\$'000)

Group of Activities	Activity	Category	ID	Project Title	Proposed 2024/25	Proposed 2025/26	Proposed 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total
Water Supply	Water Supply	Improve	45202	WS Wrights Road Suction Tank & Pump Station Building (PS1080)	169	3,136	2,923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,228
			52902	WS Okains Bay New Water Supply	500	517	3,870	2,188	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,075
			56783	WS Smart Water Network	500	517	529	433	444	453	463	473	-	-	3,813
			57808	WS Duvauchelle Membrane Filtration	1,056	2,973	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,029
			58175	WS Backflow Prevention for Water Safety Plan	300	310	317	325	388	283	290	296	302	308	3,119
			58177	WS Pump Station Resilience Renewal	351	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	351
			59941	WS Banks Peninsula Communal Fire Water Storage Tanks	54	57	116	119	-	-	-	-	-	-	346
			60258	Programme - Water Supply Safety Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	567	579	-	-	-	1,146
			60328	Programme - WS Pumping & Storage Water Security Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	113	116	118	-	-	347
			60329	Programme - WS Reservoir & Suction Tank Water Security Renewals	-	52	423	433	416	425	434	444	452	461	3,541
			60330	WS Little River, Exeter, Silverbirch Reservoir Security Renewals.	235	110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	345
			68390	WS - Main Pumps UV Reactor System Rehabilitation	1,181	1,560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,741
			69983	WS Dedicated Water Take/Filling Sites	350	652	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,002
			69993	WS Water Supply Safety Improvements for Banks Peninsula	400	500	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,300
			70349	WS Reservoir & Suction Tank Delivery Package	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
			71598	Programme - WS New Chlorination Equipment & Controls (D3 compliance)	1,000	2,068	2,116	2,166	2,218	5,668	5,793	11,828	12,065	6,153	51,075
			72854	WS Smart Customer Water Meter Rollout	1,000	1,034	1,058	1,083	1,664	1,700	2,317	2,366	2,413	2,461	17,096
			73447	WS L'Aube Hill Membrane Backwash Recycle	-	-	529	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	529
			73967	WS Rezoning Stage 1 Implementation	-	-	-	654	3,106	2,670	-	-	-	-	6,429
			74223	WS Wellhead Security Cage Upgrade	545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	545
			74451	WS Flow Meters at Booster Pump Stations and Reservoirs Sta	10	316	334	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	660
			74452	WS Flow Meters at all Stations Stage 2	-	10	587	612	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,209
			74992	WS - Diesel Tank Telemetry	100	207	138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	444
			74994	WS - Installation of Telemetry and Unmonitored Sites	100	310	212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	622
			75766	WS Extension of Water Supply Well Head Plinths	145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145
			76081	WS Tanner PS1095 Treatment Equipment & Controls	3,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,900
			76389	WS Parklands Rezoning	100	310	370	862	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,643
			865	Programme - WS Security	112	116	-	-	124	127	-	-	-	-	479
			Meet Additional Demand												
			1258	Programme - WS New Pump Stations for Growth	-	-	899	3,087	2,107	7,368	1,912	1,005	4,645	4,738	25,762
			45	WS New Connections	1,500	1,551	1,587	1,625	1,664	1,700	1,738	1,774	1,810	1,846	16,794
			45281	WS Highfield Water Supply Mains - Stage 2	1,171	1,191	902	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,264
			49	WS Subdivisions Add Infrastructure For Development	100	103	106	108	111	113	116	118	121	123	1,120
			50	Programme - WS Reticulation New Mains	-	-	-	-	555	1,134	1,159	1,183	1,206	1,231	6,467
			57800	WS Moorhouse Avenue Pump Station	5	207	2,644	3,791	2,791	2,374	-	-	-	-	11,813
			59938	WS Metro Pump Station to Antigua Street Link Main	855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	855
			64	Programme - WS Land Purchase for Pump Stations	-	-	-	1,083	555	850	1,738	296	-	-	4,521

Christchurch City Council

Proposed Capital Programme Detail By Activity

(\$000)

Group of Activities	Activity	Category ID	Project Title	Proposed 2024/25	Proposed 2025/26	Proposed 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total
Water Supply	Water Supply Meet Addi	67456	WS Koukourārata Drinking Water Scheme	300	310	779	6,038	3,078	-	-	-	-	-	10,505
		71995	WS Grassmere to Mays Link Main	1,900	615	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,515
		73886	WS Ferrymead WSZ Capacity Upgrade	-	103	529	1,450	7,547	6,445	5,934	-	-	-	22,009
		870	Programme - WS New Wells for Growth	-	-	-	1,300	1,331	1,360	1,390	1,419	1,448	1,477	9,725
Replace Existing Assets														
		17885	WS Eastern Terrace Trunk Main Renewal	1,281	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,281
		17924	WS Averill Street Pump Station Renewal (PS1005)	100	103	5,289	8,070	3,327	1,134	-	-	-	-	18,023
		2355	WS Pump Stations Reactive Renewals	200	207	212	217	222	227	232	237	241	246	2,239
		33813	WS Jeffreys Road Pump Station Upgrade (PS1076)	2,166	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,166
		41882	Programme - WS Pumping & Storage Electrical Renewals	10	333	638	668	460	761	1,127	1,242	1,313	713	7,264
		41883	Programme - WS Pumping & Storage Mechanical Renewals	-	207	113	23	198	219	348	355	241	246	1,950
		41884	Programme - WS Control Software Renewals (SCADA)	20	128	131	134	138	141	144	77	78	80	1,071
		41885	Programme - WS Banks Peninsula Treatment Plant Civils Structures Renewals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,655	1,655
		41888	Programme - WS Banks Peninsula Treatment Plant Mechanical Renewals	50	517	264	433	444	567	579	591	483	492	4,421
		48081	WS Mains Renewal - Halswell Junction Rd Roading Extension	324	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	324
		48891	WS Mains Renewal of Colombo to Moorhouse Utility Tunnel	489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	489
		48902	WS Pump & Storage Equipment Renewals (MEICA) & Transient Mitigation	1,570	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,570
		48907	WS Health & Safety Renewals	50	52	53	54	55	57	58	59	60	62	560
		50437	WS Treatment Plant Reactive Renewals	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	448
		50446	WS Denton, Sockburn, Mt Pleasant 3, Grassmere, Mays & Halswell 2 Reservoir	1,584	368	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,951
		50449	WS Sydenham Suction Tank Replacement	555	1,199	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,754
		51	Programme - WS Mains Renewals	4,168	17,516	10,854	32,556	33,244	39,501	52,251	56,185	51,879	52,917	351,070
		52	Programme - WS Headworks Well Renewals	-	207	1,058	1,083	1,109	1,134	2,317	2,366	1,206	1,231	11,710
		53	Programme - WS Submains Renewals	3,000	4,136	4,231	4,333	4,437	4,534	9,268	9,463	9,652	6,153	59,206
		55783	WS Scruttons Road Pump Station to Lyttelton Road Tunnel & St Andrews Hill Road Mains Renewal	3,708	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,708
		55790	WS Puriri Kilmarnock Wharenui Ilam Maidstone Wainui George Division Deans & Waimairi Mains Renewal	390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	390
		55797	WS Park, Governors Bay, Cressy, Pages, Buxtons & Gladstone Quay Mains Renewal	767	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	767
		56060	WS Update Model Base Data	400	284	338	366	373	300	300	300	300	300	3,261
		56683	WS Reactive Mains & Submains Renewal	600	620	635	650	665	680	695	710	724	738	6,718
		57144	WS Reactive Water Meter Renewal	500	517	423	433	444	453	463	473	483	492	4,682
		58178	WS Hackthorne Reservoir Renewal	1,050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,050
		58910	WS Quarry Reservoir Renewal	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
		59075	WS Yokogawa Automation Blocks Renewal as Part of Water St	504	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	504

Christchurch City Council

Proposed Capital Programme Detail By Activity

(\$000)

Group of Activities	Activity	Category	ID	Project Title	Proposed 2024/25	Proposed 2025/26	Proposed 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total
Water Supply	Water Supply	Replace	60079	Programme - WS Banks Peninsula Pumping & Storage Civils & Structures Renewals	-	-	-	-	-	567	2,317	828	-	-	3,712
			60096	WS Blighs Road Pump Station Well 3 Renewal (PS1007)	121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121
			60152	WS Kerrs Road Pump Station Renewal (PS1022)	50	672	5,289	6,066	3,327	1,134	-	-	-	-	16,538
			60153	WS Tara Street Replacement Building, Electrics & Controls (PS1089)	296	685	98	193	246	121	-	-	-	-	1,639
			60154	WS Grampian Street Suction Tank Renewal (PS1074)	150	155	1,587	3,011	5,444	-	-	-	-	-	10,347
			60155	WS Auburn Avenue Pump Station Renewal (PS1068)	300	259	1,058	987	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,603
			60158	WS Pump & Storage MEICA Renewals for FY2023	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
			60159	WS Burnside & Farrington Generator Replacement	481	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	481
			60162	WS Mount Herbert Reservoir Replacement	30	384	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	414
			60163	WS Scarborough 1 Pump Station Relocation out of Rock Fall Zone (PS1060)	60	103	1,178	2,063	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,405
			60164	WS Lock Renewals	424	330	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	755
			60171	Radio Communications Upgrade (4RF)	1,240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,240
			60200	WS Woolston Well 3 Renewal (PS1065)	273	662	155	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,090
			60257	WS Spreydon Well 2 & Well 3 Renewal (PS1030)	396	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	396
			60261	WS Montreal Street Well 2 Renewal (PS1027)	175	786	89	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,050
			60325	WS Pump Station Diesel Tank Renewals to Meet Regional Plan	309	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	309
			60375	WS Mains Renewal - Multi-Use Arena - Barbadoes Madras Lichfield	1,550	1,727	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,277
			64331	WS Sefton, Pascoe, Webb, Walnut, Hutcheson, Bradford, Walsall, Hammond, Willis & Dobs Mains Renewals	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
			64986	WS Akaroa L'Aube Hill Reservoir Replacement	4,134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,134
			65001	WS Banks Peninsula Treatment Plant Reactive Renewals	150	155	159	217	222	227	232	237	241	246	2,085
			65002	WS Wainui 2 Reservoir Communications Upgrade	169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	169
			65033	WS Banks Peninsula Pumping & Storage Equipment Renewals 2024 (MEICA)	451	518	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	969
			65038	WS Banks Peninsula Pumping & Storage Equipment Renewals 2025 (MEICA)	-	-	288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	288
			65039	WS Banks Peninsula Pumping & Storage Reactive Renewal	50	52	53	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	209
			65100	WS Tilford, Frensham, Jura, Islay, Staffa, Gow, Bute & Alport Submains Renewal	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400
			65101	WS Maunsell, Worcester, Adams, Bromley, Lane, Bayswater, St Johns, Connal, et al Submains Renewal	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
			65111	WS Bridle Path, Ticehurst, Hawkhurst, Coleridge, Dublin, Selwyn, Brittan, Charlotte J Mains Renewals	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
			65112	WS Grahams, Powell, Pulford, Sunningvale, Bainton, Rolfe, Gegan, Farrington, Hillsbo Mains Renewals	1,293	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,293
			65113	WS Mt Pleasant, Moorhouse, Struthers, Troup, Oxford, Kevin, Dalkeith, Cedars & Wyn Mains Renewals	101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101

Christchurch City Council

Proposed Capital Programme Detail By Activity

(\$000)

Group of Activities	Activity	Category	ID	Project Title	Proposed 2024/25	Proposed 2025/26	Proposed 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total
Water Supply	Water Supply Replace	68838	WS Little River, Sparks, Springs, Various Lyttelton & Akaroa Mains Renewals	1,580	2,117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,697
		68843	WS Ayr, Darvel, Mona Vale, Mathias, Chapter, Jacksons, Pevel, Dallas, Tintern & Balrudry Mains Renewals	1,868	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,868
		68844	WS Mains Memorial, Hampton, Frith, Grangewood, Kyburn & Braco Renewals	3,657	2,443	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,100
		68898	WS Domain, Cobham, Kaiwara, Diamond, King, Frankleigh, HoonHa y, Clouston, Huxley, Fisher Submains Renewal	1,126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,126
		70659	WS Innes, Condell & Matsons Mains Renewal	1,308	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,308
		70894	WS Mains Burwood, Stanford & Newhaven Renewals	1,924	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,924
		71307	WS Mains Mona Vale & Matai Renewals	132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	132
		71937	WS Harewood Mains Renewal	2,589	2,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,689
		73	Programme - WS Pumping & Storage Civils and Structures Renewals	-	259	682	162	1,109	1,134	1,159	1,183	2,724	2,461	10,872	
		73356	WS Mains Silvester, Corso, Desmo, Finla, Whiteh, Fernbr, Idri, Bradn, Inglew o, Lamor, Portn, Kowh, Wattl Renewal	401	4,356	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,757
		73544	WS Mains Halswell, Hendersons, Cardinal, Warren & Kinnaird Renewals	617	1,321	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,938
		73680	WS Banks Peninsula Akaroa L'Aube Hill Membranes Modules Replacement	600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600
		73879	WS Stanmore Submains Renewal	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42
		73924	WS Mains Brougham, Jerrold, Selwyn, Somerset, Colombo, Waltham Renewals	308	2,313	12,921	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,542
		73937	WS Banks Peninsula surface water intakes renewals	500	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	595
		74110	WS High Submains Renewal	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39
		74436	WS McCormacks Bay and others MEICA renewals	-	10	310	1,034	1,395	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,749
		74437	WS Ashgrove and others MEICA renewals	10	1,275	1,352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,637
		74678	WS Banks Peninsula Pumping & Storage MEICA 2025	10	98	111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	219
		74679	WS Banks Peninsula Pumping & Storage MEICA 2026	-	10	120	134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	265
		74722	WS Mains Seaview, Hardy, New Brighton, Bower, Palmers, Baker, Rawson, Pratt, Hawke Renewals	200	453	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	653
		74839	WS Banks Peninsula Treatment Plants Electrical Renewals 20:	10	98	111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	219
		74840	WS Banks Peninsula Treatment Plants Electrical Renewals 20:	-	10	182	176	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	368
		74863	WS Reactive Water Supply Reticulation Renewal (Maintenance Contract)	100	103	106	162	166	170	174	177	181	185	185	1,525
		74864	WS Reactive Water Supply Pumping Renewals (Maintenance Contract)	200	207	212	271	277	283	290	296	302	308	308	2,644
		75397	WS Main Pumps Well 4, 5 & 6 Services Renewal (PS1024)	210	310	666	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,186
		75897	WS Reactive Water Supply Reticulation Renewal (Ops)	50	52	53	54	55	57	58	59	60	62	62	560
		75898	WS Reactive Water Supply Pumping Renewals (Ops)	150	155	159	217	222	227	232	237	241	246	246	2,085

Christchurch City Council

Proposed Capital Programme Detail By Activity

(\$000)

Group of Activities	Activity	Category ID	Project Title	Proposed 2024/25	Proposed 2025/26	Proposed 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total	
Water Supply	Water Supply Replace	EJ 76311	WS Well Pump Renewals at Brooklands (PS1066) & Kainga (PS1067)	350	217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	567	
			888	WS Lyttelton Rail Tunnel Pipeline Renewals	200	310	4,231	5,416	3,327	-	-	-	-	-	13,485
			89	WS Submains Meter Renewal	200	207	212	217	222	227	232	237	241	246	2,239
Water Supply Total				74,522	70,329	77,080	96,910	89,327	87,306	96,556	97,058	95,222	88,602	872,911	
Grand Total				738,909	703,115	681,887	658,201	609,088	598,833	618,521	615,259	619,088	654,418	6,497,320	

Potential Disposal of Council Owned Properties

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

The Council has a small number of properties which are no longer being used for the purpose they were originally acquired for, or that have been transferred to us by the Government (former residential red zone properties in the Port Hills).

The properties we're putting up for consideration make up less than 1% of the Council's overall portfolio and won't affect current levels of service. The estimated revenue from the sale of properties over the life of the LTP is approximately \$20-\$23 million. The Council owns many types of properties of all different shapes and sizes, and as the city grows, land holdings also grow to maintain levels of service. Since 2011, it's grown by more than 12%. This includes all of the former residential red zone land that the Government handed over to the Council to own and manage.

Why we are proposing to dispose of some Council-owned properties

Because owning property has a cost, it's good financial practice to continually review the portfolio and decide whether to keep or dispose of properties that are no longer being used for their original purpose.

When doing this, our first step is to identify likely properties and assess them against the criteria for retention. These criteria include:

- whether the property is being used for the purpose it was originally acquired for
- its cultural, environmental or heritage value, and
- whether it can meet any of the Council's immediate or longer-term needs.

Properties that don't meet the retention criteria go onto the shortlist to be considered for disposal. The shortlist contains 46 properties set out in the Schedule below.

Five of these properties are either reserve or "parks" under section 138 of the Local Government Act 2002 because the land was acquired or used principally for community, recreational, environmental, cultural or spiritual purposes:

- three reserves are undeveloped, with
 - one held for a future road that is not proceeding
 - one held for recreation in an area where there are many other parks
 - one held for utility purposes and has a single buried cable on it.
- two parks
 - one is a block in a rural area that has been grazed for many years and is not required for community purposes
 - one is surplus land associated with a land drainage project.

One is residential land that the Council is considering selling to a community housing provider for new homes.

The other 40 properties identified are former residential red zone properties (which equates to less than 3% of the Port Hills red zone land). For these properties, we need to take an extra step to assess the hazards that led to the land being zoned red:

- If the hazard can be removed or reduced to an acceptable level, for example by land title reconfiguration or engineering works such as bunds or rock clearance, the property can be considered for disposal
- If not, the Council will retain ownership of the property.

How do we dispose of properties that are no longer required?

We follow the Council's policy and normal practices:

- Policy – publicly tendering properties for sale unless there is a clear reason for doing otherwise.
- Practice – in an open, transparent, well-advertised and public manner at market value. This may include methods other than tender, such as auction, deadline sale or general listing.

Where it's appropriate, the Council may consider departing from these practices to give effect to the Housing Policy we adopted in 2016. This could result in the land being used to deliver the outcomes of that policy, like selling land to other housing providers for them to develop and/or deliver social and affordable housing. The specific circumstances related to a property may also give rise to a departure e.g. where the adjoining owner is the only logical purchaser.

Before we can do this for the five properties that are either reserves or parks, we must undertake formal consultation. This involves a greater level of detail being provided about each property and why we are proposing to dispose of it, and the reasonably practicable options that have been considered. There are also additional process requirements for land which is reserve under the Reserves Act 1977.

List of Council owned properties that could potentially be disposed of:

Properties identified as either reserve or the land subject to section 138 of the Local Government Act 2002

Name	No	Street	Rating ID	Legal Description	Title Reference	Area (m ²)	Proposed next steps	Note
Mataroa Reserve	5	Mataroa Place	142219	Lot 5 DP 348678	199837	413	Section 24 Reserves Act Consultation	A small undeveloped reserve that isn't needed as it is located in an area that is well serviced by other parks. This is a reserve so Section 24 of the Reserves Act 1977 applies.
Penruddock 3 Drainage Reserve	148R	Penruddock Rise	176058	Lot 93 482377	678511	1,010	Section 24 Reserves Act Consultation	This utility reserve serves no purpose for the Council. As it has reserve status, Section 24 of the Reserves Act 1977 applies.
Reserve	26	Waipara Street	106772	Lot 30 Deposited Plan 22421	CB11A/828	665	Section 24 Reserves Act Consultation	This land was originally acquired for a road that has never been built. As it has "reserve" status Section 24 of the Reserves Act 1977 applies.
Vacant Land	25	Kinloch Road	151360	Lot 1 DP 44849	CB23B/1211	14,310	Section 138 Local Government Act consultation	The reason why this property was acquired is not known, so a conservative approach has been adopted regarding compliance with Section 138 of the Local Government Act.
Vacant Section Balance of Te Kura not required	32	Sutherlands	121297	Lot 2 Deposited Plan 7106	CB407/30	15,000	Section 138 Local Government Act consultation	While this property has never been open to the public, it was acquired for a community use (land drainage) so Section 138 applies. It is not needed for the project and will need to be subdivided from Te Kura

Other Properties

Name	No	Street	Rating ID	Legal Description	Title Reference	Area (m ²)	Proposed next steps	Note
Vacant Section (Port Hills RRZ)	10	Aratoro Place	102329	Flat 2 DP 40657 and Garage 2 DP 40657 on Lot 25 DP 39753	CB18F/1351	300	Council makes decision	Reconfiguration of titles will be required to manage risk. Involves other Aratoro Place properties
Vacant Section (Port Hills RRZ)	10b	Aratoro Place	102328	Flat 1 DP 40657 on Lot 25 DP 39753 having share in 593 m2	CB18F/1350	260	Council makes decision	Reconfiguration of titles may be required to manage risk. Involves other Aratoro Place properties
Vacant Section (Port Hills RRZ)	12	Aratoro Place	102327	Lot 24 Deposited Plan 39753	CB18/1030	716	Council makes decision	Reconfiguration of titles may be required to manage risk. Involves other Aratoro Place properties
Vacant Section (Port Hills RRZ)	14	Aratoro Place	102326	Lot 23 Deposited Plan 39753	CB18/1029	699	Council makes decision	Reconfiguration of titles may be required to manage risk. Involves other Aratoro Place properties
Vacant Section (Port Hills RRZ)	16	Aratoro Place	102325	Lot 22 Deposited Plan 39753	CB18F/1028	540	Council makes decision	Reconfiguration of titles may be required to manage risk. Involves other Aratoro Place properties
Vacant Section (Port Hills RRZ)	8	Aratoro Place	102330	Lot 1 Deposited Plan 41711	CB20A/1316	875	Council makes decision	Reconfiguration of titles may be required to manage risk. Involves other Aratoro Place properties
Vacant Section (Port Hills RRZ)	27a	Glendever Terrace	101248	Flat 1 DP 403875 Lot 65 Deposited Plan 51716	413055	450	Council makes decision	Reconfiguration of titles may be required to manage risk. Involves other Glendever Terrace properties
Vacant Section (Port Hills RRZ)	27	Glendever Terrace	158819	Flat 2 DP 71478 Lot 65 Deposited Plan 51716	CB41B/1249	450	Council makes decision	Reconfiguration of titles may be required to manage risk. Involves other Glendever Terrace properties
Vacant Section (Port Hills RRZ)	11	Hammerton Lane	127080	Lot 2 Deposited Plan 80767	CB46B/711	974	Council makes decision	Requires a feasibility study for a bund to assist managing risk
Vacant Section (Port Hills RRZ)	11a	Hammerton Lane	121876	Lot 1 Deposited Plan 80767	CB46B/710	1,010	Council makes decision	Requires a feasibility study for a bund to assist managing risk

Name	No	Street	Rating ID	Legal Description	Title Reference	Area (m ²)	Proposed next steps	Note
Vacant Section (Port Hills RRZ)	7b	Hammerton Lane	121877	Lot 1 Deposited Plan 76781	CB44A/909	1,003	Council makes decision	Requires a feasibility study for a bund to assist managing risk
Vacant Section (Port Hills RRZ)	9	Hammerton Lane	141585	Lot 1 Deposited Plan 346509	191086	784	Council makes decision	Requires a feasibility study for a bund to assist managing risk
Vacant Section (Port Hills RRZ)	9a	Hammerton Lane	141586	Lot 2 Deposited Plan 346509	191087	1,320	Council makes decision	Requires a feasibility study for a bund to assist managing risk
Housing property associated with Andrews Cres	32	Hillier Place	81759	Lot 31 Deposited Plan 8335	CB7B/1478	911	Council makes decision	
Vacant Section (Port Hills RRZ)	1	Kinsey Terrace		Lot 1 DP 2493 & Lot 2 DP 43517	CB22K/782	1,140	Council makes decision	
Vacant Section (Port Hills RRZ)	334	Marine Drive	147929	Lot 30 DP 17345	CB41B/30	1,045	Council makes decision	
Vacant Section (Port Hills RRZ)	336	Marine Drive	147930	Lot 29 DP 17354	CB2C/182	1,105	Council makes decision	
Vacant Section (Port Hills RRZ)	342	Marine Drive	147935	Lot 26 DP 17345	CB3A/1159	1,009	Council makes decision	
Vacant Section (Port Hills RRZ)	22	McCormacks Bay Road	102335	Lot 1 DP29581	CB11K/1172	688	Council makes decision	
Vacant Section (Port Hills RRZ)	381	Port Hills Road	70132	Lot 4 DP18102	CB689/31	885	Council makes decision	Reconfiguration of titles may be required to manage risk. Involves other Port Hills Road properties
Vacant Section (Port Hills RRZ)	387	Port Hills Road	70131	Lot 2 DP 52670 (898m ²) and Lot 11 DP 304078 (404m ²) and Lot 2 DP 70060 (751m ²)	16376	2,053	Council makes decision	Reconfiguration of titles may be required to manage risk. Involves other Port Hills Road properties
Vacant Section (Port Hills RRZ)	389	Port Hills Road	70130	Lot 1 DP52670	CB31K/651	616	Council makes decision	Reconfiguration of titles may be required to manage risk. Involves other Port Hills Road properties
Vacant Section (Port Hills RRZ)	5	Reservoir Lane	152687	Lot 5 Deposited Plan 361157	250627	1,071	Council makes decision	Reconfiguration of titles may be required to manage risk. Involves other Reservoir Lane properties

Name	No	Street	Rating ID	Legal Description	Title Reference	Area (m ²)	Proposed next steps	Note
Vacant Section (Port Hills RRZ)	7	Reservoir Lane	152689	Lot 7 Deposited Plan 361157	250629	1,117	Council makes decision	Reconfiguration of titles may be required to manage risk. Involves other Reservoir Lane properties
Vacant Section (Port Hills RRZ)	9	Reservoir Lane	152681	Lot 9 Deposited Plan 361157	250631	1,429	Council makes decision	Reconfiguration of titles may be required to manage risk. Involves other Reservoir Lane properties
Vacant Section (Port Hills RRZ)	4	Searidge Lane	104788	Lots 1-5 Deposited Plan 55982 & each has a 1/8 share in Lot 9 DP 55982 in Searidge Lane	CB36D/131, CB36D/130, CB36D/129, CB36D/128, CB36D/127	TBD	Council makes decision	Reconfiguration of titles required to manage risk. Involves other Searidge Lane and Taylors Mistake Road properties
Vacant Section (Port Hills RRZ)	6	Searidge Lane	104789	Lots 4 Deposited Plan 55982 & each has a 1/8 share in Lot 9 DP 55982 in Searidge Lane	CB36D/130	1023	Council makes decision	Reconfiguration of titles required to manage risk. Involves other Searidge Lane and Taylors Mistake Road properties
Vacant Section (Port Hills RRZ)	7	Searidge Lane		Lots 3 Deposited Plan 55982 & each has a 1/8 share in Lot 9 DP 55982 in Searidge Lane	CB36D/129	1026	Council makes decision	Reconfiguration of titles required to manage risk. Involves other Searidge Lane and Taylors Mistake Road properties
Vacant Section (Port Hills RRZ)	8	Searidge Lane	104791	Lots 2 Deposited Plan 55982 & each has a 1/8 share in Lot 9 DP 55982 in Searidge Lane	CB36D/128	1344	Council makes decision	Reconfiguration of titles required to manage risk. Involves other Searidge Lane and Taylors Mistake Road properties
Vacant Section (Port Hills RRZ)	10	Searidge Lane	104792	Lots 1 Deposited Plan 55982 & each has a 1/8 share in Lot 9 DP 55982 in Searidge Lane	CB36D/127	1228	Council makes decision	Reconfiguration of titles required to manage risk. Involves other Searidge Lane and Taylors Mistake Road properties
Vacant Section (Port Hills RRZ)	10	Stronsay Lane	131280	Lot 17 Deposited Plan 304078	16369	1,087	Council makes decision	
Vacant Section (Port Hills RRZ)	102	Sumnervale Drive	103376	Lot 40 Deposited Plan 54571	CB32L/404	2,186	Council makes decision	Reconfiguration of titles may be required to manage risk. Involves other Sumnervale properties

Name	No	Street	Rating ID	Legal Description	Title Reference	Area (m ²)	Proposed next steps	Note
Vacant Section (Port Hills RRZ)	106	Sumnervale Drive	103373	Lot 38 Deposited Plan 54571	CB32K/402	959	Council makes decision	Reconfiguration of titles may be required to manage risk. Involves other Sumnervale properties
Vacant Section (Port Hills RRZ)	104A (not 2/104)	Sumnervale Drive	191460	Lot 2 Deposited Plan 547814	941008	217	Council makes decision	Reconfiguration of titles may be required to manage risk. Involves other Sumnervale properties
Vacant Section (Port Hills RRZ)	98	Sumnervale Drive	103377	Lot 41 Deposited Plan 54571	CB32K/405	3,312	Council makes decision	Reconfiguration of titles may be required to manage risk. Involves other Sumnervale properties
Vacant Section (Port Hills RRZ)	1/28	Taupata Street	101073	Lot 1 Deposited Plan 55525	CB33B/531, CB34B/396, CB34B/397 (Cross-lease format)	1,416	Council makes decision	Reconfiguration of titles may be required to manage risk. Involves other Taupata Street properties
Vacant Section (Port Hills RRZ)	2/28	Taupata Street	101074				Council makes decision	Reconfiguration of titles may be required to manage risk. Involves other Taupata Street properties
Vacant Section (Port Hills RRZ)	22a	Taupata Street	101081	Lot 2 Deposited Plan 21022	CB1B/753	859	Council makes decision	
Vacant Section (Port Hills RRZ)	24	Taupata Street	101079	Lot 8 Deposited Plan 21022	CB24F/650	777	Council makes decision	Reconfiguration of titles may be required to manage risk. Involves other Taupata Street properties
Vacant Section (Port Hills RRZ)	26	Taupata Street	101076	Part Lot 3 Deposited Plan 1895	CB23F/905	1,416	Council makes decision	Reconfiguration of titles may be required to manage risk. Involves other Taupata Street properties
Vacant Section (Port Hills RRZ)	9	Taylor's Mistake Road	166111	Lots 2 Deposited Plan 59130	CB35A/854	TBD	Council makes decision	Reconfiguration of titles required to manage risk. Involves other Searidge Lane and Taylor's Mistake Road properties

Fees and Charges

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

Corporate

Debt Collection

Where any fee or charge (or other amount payable) has not been paid by the due date, the Council may commence debt recovery action. The Council reserves the right to charge interest, payable from the date the debt became due, calculated using an interest rate that is broadly consistent with the Council's average cost of Ratepayer-funded borrowing for the relevant financial year. The Council also reserves its right to recover the costs incurred in pursuing recovery of the debt on a solicitor / client basis. Debt recovery action commences when the Council sends the debt to a debt collector or a lawyer to be recovered, whether or not any court proceedings are issued.

Online or Credit Card Payments

The Council is not obliged to accept any online or credit card payment. Where such payments are accepted, the Council reserves the right to add a surcharge to the amount being paid, to approximately meet the costs incurred by the Council as a result of this acceptance.

Payment Denominations

All payments to Council should be in reasonable denominations, including compliance with section 153 of the Reserve Bank of New Zealand Act 2021 for cash payments. The Council reserves the right to refuse acceptance or to add an additional administration fee to the amount owed where the payer attempts to make multiple small-denomination payments (including multiple payments by electronic mechanisms) in a manner which Council staff at their sole discretion consider to be unreasonable or vexatious.

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (e.g. Dog Control Act 1996, Building Act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Governance

Official Information requests

For requests for information under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987

Where the information request is covered by fees defined elsewhere, that fee shall prevail.

Examples include LIM, plan sales, cemetery and Library enquiries, copies of video, audio and film tapes.

Copy and Print Services (for information requests)

Cost of copy/photocopying

A4	\$0.20	\$0.20	\$0.00	0.0%
A3	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$0.00	0.0%
A2	\$3.50	\$3.50	\$0.00	0.0%
A1	\$6.50	\$6.50	\$0.00	0.0%
A0	\$10.50	\$10.50	\$0.00	0.0%

Cost of Scanning for hard copy application conversion

1 - 20 single sided A3 & A4 pages	\$27.40	\$27.40	\$0.00	0.0%
21 - 40 single sided A3 & A4 pages	\$29.50	\$29.50	\$0.00	0.0%
41 - 60 single sided A3 & A4 pages	\$33.50	\$33.50	\$0.00	0.0%
61 - 80 single sided A3 & A4 pages	\$37.90	\$37.90	\$0.00	0.0%
81 - 100 single sided A3 & A4 pages	\$42.00	\$42.00	\$0.00	0.0%
101 - 150 single sided A3 & A4 pages	\$49.50	\$49.50	\$0.00	0.0%
each 100 sheets or part thereof over 100	\$70.50	\$70.50	\$0.00	0.0%

Cost per sheet larger than A3

1 - 20 single sided	\$27.50	\$27.50	\$0.00	0.0%
21 - 40 single sided	\$37.90	\$37.90	\$0.00	0.0%
41 - 60 single sided	\$59.00	\$59.00	\$0.00	0.0%
61 - 80 single sided	\$80.00	\$80.00	\$0.00	0.0%
81 - 100 single sided	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$0.00	0.0%
101 - 150 single sided	\$138.00	\$138.00	\$0.00	0.0%
each 100 sheets or part thereof over 100	\$160.00	\$160.00	\$0.00	0.0%

Aerial Photographs

A4	\$18.50	\$18.50	\$0.00	0.0%
A3	\$26.00	\$26.00	\$0.00	0.0%

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (e.g. Dog Control Act 1996, Building Act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

	Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
	GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change
A2	\$37.00	\$37.00	\$0.00	0.0%
A1	\$47.00	\$47.00	\$0.00	0.0%
A0	\$84.00	\$84.00	\$0.00	0.0%

Staff time recovery

For time spent responding to the request in excess of one hour.

- for the first chargeable half hour or part thereof	\$38.00	\$38.00	\$0.00	0.0%
- for each half-hour thereafter	\$38.00	\$38.00	\$0.00	0.0%

All other costs to obtain or supply the information

The amount actually incurred in responding to the request.

General Manager's discretion to determine full cost recovery

Deposit may be required

A deposit may be required where the charge is likely to exceed \$100 or where some assurance of payment is required to avoid waste of resources.

General Manager's discretion to determine the deposit required.

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Christchurch Art Gallery

Curatorial

Photographic reproduction	Art Gallery director's discretion to set fees	Art Gallery director's discretion to set fees		
---------------------------	---	---	--	--

Venue Hire - See Community Facilities fees and charges

Exhibition fees

Admission fees for special exhibitions	Art Gallery director's discretion to set fees	Art Gallery director's discretion to set fees		
--	---	---	--	--

Gallery Tour charges

Pre-booked group tours - per student	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Pre-booked group tours - per adult	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$0.00	0.0%
School classes - 1.5 hr session - per person	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$0.00	0.0%

The above fees exclude pay per view exhibitions

Akaroa Museum

Admission charges no longer apply

Supply digital image from collection	\$21.00	\$22.50	\$1.50	7.1%
Family history, genealogical enquiry - initial enquiry	\$31.50	\$33.50	\$2.00	6.3%
Family history, genealogical enquiry - additional work per hour	\$63.00	\$65.50	\$2.50	4.0%

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Civic and International Relations

International Relations

Hosting visiting delegations

Standard visit briefing - one hour minimum fee	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Site visit to facilities - escorted - one hour minimum	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Technical visit - expert staff and written material - administration charge	\$375.00	\$375.00	\$0.00	0.0%

Programme administration fee

Base fee for 1 to 10 people	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Additional fee for 11 plus people - per extra person	\$5.50	\$5.50	\$0.00	0.0%
Catering	actual cost	actual cost		

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Libraries

Stock

Bestseller collection	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$0.00	0.0%
-----------------------	--------	--------	--------	------

Non-book Stock

Audio Visual Materials:

CD Single	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$0.00	0.0%
CD Set	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$0.00	0.0%
DVD Single	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$0.00	0.0%
DVD set	\$6.00	\$6.00	\$0.00	0.0%

Non-city Resident Charges

Annual subscription	\$148.00	\$154.00	\$6.00	4.1%
---------------------	----------	----------	--------	------

Holds & interloans

Adults - per item	\$2.00	\$0.00	(\$2.00)	-100.0%
Interloan - per item	\$13.00	\$13.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Urgent interloan - full charge per item	\$43.00	\$43.00	\$0.00	0.0%

Replacements (General Revenue)

Membership cards: - Adults	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Membership cards: - Children	\$2.50	\$2.50	\$0.00	0.0%
Lost stock	Replacement cost plus \$21.00	Replacement cost plus \$21.00		
CD and DVD cases	General Manager's discretion to set fees	General Manager's discretion to set fees		

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Libraries

Other services

Information products	General Manager's discretion to set fees	General Manager's discretion to set fees		
Reprographics	General Manager's discretion to set fees	General Manager's discretion to set fees		
Consumables related to Creative Spaces	General Manager's discretion to set fees	General Manager's discretion to set fees		
Products	General Manager's discretion to set fees	General Manager's discretion to set fees		
Preservation	General Manager's discretion to set fees	General Manager's discretion to set fees		
Item delivery Service	General Manager's discretion to set fees	General Manager's discretion to set fees		
Gift voucher	General Manager's discretion to set fees	General Manager's discretion to set fees		

Hire of Meeting Rooms and Public Spaces - See Community Facilities fees and charges

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Recreation, Sports, Community Arts & Events: Note: fees now combine pool entry and hydroslides

Note: General Manager has discretion to modify in response to developing market and community conditions

Note: Effective dates may apply from the nearest business day

Recreation and Sport Centres

* Items identified with this symbol have a discount of 25% on the full costs (this discount is available to Community Services card, Super Gold card and Kiwiable/ Hapai card holders). Note, Super Gold Card discount only applies to the card holder

> Items identified by this symbol have a discount of 25% on the full costs for secondary student card holders

** terms and conditions apply

items identified with this symbol have a discount of 50% on full price for Kiwiable/ Hapai card holders

Multi Membership: GYM/POOLS Membership effective from 1 October

*> ** Gym & Pool membership weekly fee	\$19.95	\$19.95	\$0.00	0.0%
*> Gym & Pool membership 12 month prepaid	one month free (\$950.95)	one month free (\$950.95)		

Swim effective from 1 October

*# Adult	\$6.70	\$6.70	\$0.00	0.0%
*# Child	\$3.80	\$3.80	\$0.00	0.0%
Preschool Child with parent/caregiver	\$3.80	\$3.80	\$0.00	0.0%
School Group swims pre or post swimsafe/learn to swim	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Family of 5 (2 adults, 3 children or 1 adult, 4 children)	\$17.10	\$17.10	\$0.00	0.0%
Family of 2 (1 adult, 1 child)	\$8.60	\$8.60	\$0.00	0.0%
Additional child	\$3.30	\$3.30	\$0.00	0.0%

(includes all Recreation and Sport Centres, and the outdoor pools: Te Hapua, Lyttelton and Waltham)

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Recreation, Sports, Community Arts & Events: Note: fees now combine pool entry and hydroslides**Jellie Park & Taiora QEII - Hydroslides (includes pool entry) effective from 1 October**

* # Slide pass adult	\$15.50	\$15.50	\$0.00	0.0%
* # Slide pass child	\$10.50	\$10.50	\$0.00	0.0%
Indoor & outdoor - Slide pass family (2 adults, 3 children or 1 adult, 4 children)	\$41.00	\$41.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Indoor & outdoor - Slide pass family (1 adult, 1 child)	\$20.50	\$20.50	\$0.00	0.0%
Slide pass - Additional child	\$8.50	\$8.50	\$0.00	0.0%

(Slide pass includes Jellie Park and Taiora Hydroslides)

*# Parakiore slide park pass adult	\$17.50	\$17.50	\$0.00	0.0%
*# Parakiore slide park pass child	\$12.50	\$12.50	\$0.00	0.0%
Parakiore slide park pass family (2 adults, 3 children or 1 adult, 4 children)	\$47.50	\$47.50	\$0.00	0.0%
Parakiore slide park pass family (1 adult, 1 child)	\$23.50	\$23.50	\$0.00	0.0%
Parakiore slide park pass - Additional child	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$0.00	0.0%

Hydroslides - Waltham & Te Hapua (pool entry additional) effective from 1 October

Adult entry fee	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Child entry fee	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$0.00	0.0%

SwimSmart Membership (weekly fees) increase effective 1st January

* Pre-school, school age and mini squads	\$13.80	\$13.80	\$0.00	0.0%
* Adult casual Learn to Swim	\$14.00	\$14.00	\$0.00	0.0%
* Individual lessons	\$27.00	\$27.00	\$0.00	0.0%
* Shared lessons	\$18.30	\$18.30	\$0.00	0.0%
* Parent and Child	\$10.80	\$10.80	\$0.00	0.0%
Specialist Programmes & Services	General Manager's discretion to set fees at cost recovery level	General Manager's discretion to set fees at cost recovery level		

Swimsafe/Learn to Swim - Schools increase effective 1st January

per group per 25-30 min lesson	\$34.50	\$34.50	\$0.00	0.0%
--------------------------------	---------	---------	--------	------

*General Manager has discretion to change fees in response to external funding/sponsorship opportunities***Pool Membership: all Recreation & Sport Centres effective from 1 October**

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Recreation, Sports, Community Arts & Events: Note: fees now combine pool entry and hydroslides

**+ Pool membership weekly fee	\$15.10	\$15.10	\$0.00	0.0%
* Pool membership 12 month prepaid	one month free (\$719.80)	one month free (\$719.80)		

Child Pool Membership effective from 1 October

**+ Child pool membership weekly fee	\$7.70	\$7.70	\$0.00	0.0%
* Child pool membership 12 month prepaid	one month free (\$367)	one month free (\$367)		

Pool multi-visit pass effective from 1 October

*# Child x 10	\$34.20	\$34.20	\$0.00	0.0%
*# Child x 20	\$64.60	\$64.60	\$0.00	0.0%
*# Adult x 10	\$60.30	\$60.30	\$0.00	0.0%
*# Adult x 20	\$120.60	\$120.60	\$0.00	0.0%

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Recreation, Sports, Community Arts & Events: Note: fees now combine pool entry and hydroslides

Pool Hire: (per hour) effective from 1 January

Teach Pool lane - Community (12-20m pools)	\$6.50	\$6.50	\$0.00	0.0%
Hydrotherapy pool (full pool) - Community per 30 minutes	\$37.90	\$38.85	\$0.95	2.5%
Lane pool- 25m lane (includes Te Hapua outdoor 33m) - Community	\$12.95	\$12.95	\$0.00	0.0%
Lane pool - 50m lane - Community	\$25.90	\$25.90	\$0.00	0.0%
Parakiore Dive well - full pool Community	\$103.60	\$103.60	\$0.00	0.0%
Jellie Park Dive well - full pool Community	\$51.80	\$51.80	\$0.00	0.0%
Teach Pool lane - Commercial	\$13.00	\$13.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Hydrotherapy pool (full pool) - Commercial per 30 minutes	\$75.80	\$77.70	\$1.90	2.5%
Lane Pool - 25m (includes Te Hapua outdoor 33m) - Major event and Commercial 25m lane	\$25.90	\$25.90	\$0.00	0.0%
Lane pool - 50m lane - Major event and Commercial	\$51.80	\$51.80	\$0.00	0.0%
Parakiore Dive well - full pool - Major event and Commercial	\$207.20	\$207.20	\$0.00	0.0%
Jellie Park Dive well - full pool - Major event and Commercial	\$103.60	\$103.60	\$0.00	0.0%

Pool hire rates are charged relative to the 25m lane rate, depending on their size and capacity

Suburban Pools - Templeton effective from 1 October

Templeton Pool Membership	\$80.00	\$80.00	\$0.00	0.0%
---------------------------	---------	---------	--------	------

Suburban Pools - Lyttelton (Norman Kirk Memorial Pool) effective from 1 October

Summer Pool Membership (for access outside lifeguard hours)	\$140.00	\$140.00	\$0.00	0.0%
End of season membership (February to closing)	\$70.00	\$70.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Replacement Key	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$0.00	0.0%

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Recreation, Sports, Community Arts & Events: Note: fees now combine pool entry and hydrosrides

All Recreation & Sport Centres - GYM Membership effective from 1 October

*>+ Gym Membership weekly fee	\$17.30	\$17.30	\$0.00	0.0%
*> Gym Membership 12 month prepaid	one month free (\$825)	one month free (\$825)		

Replacement membership card	\$12.50	\$5.00	(\$7.50)	-60.0%
-----------------------------	---------	--------	----------	--------

Fitness Centre Casual: effective from 1 October

*># Adult	\$18.50	\$18.50	\$0.00	0.0%
*># Gym multi visit pass x 10	\$166.50	\$166.50	\$0.00	0.0%
Assessment Programme preparation	General Manager's discretion to set fees at cost recovery level	General Manager's discretion to set fees at cost recovery level		
Specialist Programmes & Services	General Manager's discretion to set fees at cost recovery level	General Manager's discretion to set fees at cost recovery level		

Group Fitness Casual (includes Spin & Aqua) effective from 1 October

*># Adult	\$12.00	\$12.00	\$0.00	0.0%
*># Classes multi visit pass x 10	\$108.00	\$108.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Specialist Programmes & Services	General Manager's discretion to set fees at cost recovery level	General Manager's discretion to set fees at cost recovery level		

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Recreation, Sports, Community Arts & Events: Note: fees now combine pool entry and hydrosrides

Recreation Programmes:

Specialist Programmes & Services	General Manager's discretion to set fees at cost recovery level	General Manager's discretion to set fees at cost recovery level		
Preschool Gym effective from 1 January	\$84.50	\$84.50	\$0.00	0.0%

Recreation Casual: effective from 1 October

* Under 5's activity	\$4.90	\$4.90	\$0.00	0.0%
* Under 5's activity - additional child	\$3.80	\$3.80	\$0.00	0.0%
* Under 5's activity multi visit pass x 10	\$44.10	\$44.10	\$0.00	0.0%
*# Pay to Play adult	\$5.00	\$5.00	\$0.00	0.0%
*# Pay to Play child	\$3.50	\$3.50	\$0.00	0.0%
*# Pay to Play adult multi visit pass x 10	\$45.00	\$45.00	\$0.00	0.0%
*# Pay to Play child multi visit pass x 10	\$31.50	\$31.50	\$0.00	0.0%
Specialist Programmes & Services	General Manager's discretion to set fees at cost recovery level	General Manager's discretion to set fees at cost recovery level		

Indoor Stadia Hire: effective from 1 January

Basketball court / hour:

-- Child (school students)	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$0.00	0.0%
-- Adult (based on activity and more than 50% of participants)	\$53.00	\$53.00	\$0.00	0.0%

Basketball 1/2 court hire / hour

Basketball 1/2 court hire - adult	\$26.50	\$26.50	\$0.00	0.0%
Basketball 1/2 court hire - child	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Volley Ball Court - per hour	\$26.50	\$26.50	\$0.00	0.0%
Volleyball court - child - per hour	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Badminton Court - per hour - adult	\$17.70	\$17.70	\$0.00	0.0%
Badminton court - per hour - child	\$13.50	\$13.50	\$0.00	0.0%
Futsal/Handball/korfball/floorball full sized court - adult	\$106.00	\$106.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Futsal/Handball/korfball/floorball full sized court - child	\$80.00	\$80.00	\$0.00	0.0%

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Recreation, Sports, Community Arts & Events: Note: fees now combine pool entry and hydroslides

Major Event and Commercial court hire per hour	\$86.00	\$86.00	\$0.00	0.0%
--	---------	---------	--------	------

Commercial and/or major event hire

Additional commercial and/or major event charges set at UM discretion and by negotiation	UM Discretion to set additional commercial event charges	UM Discretion to set additional commercial event charges		
--	--	--	--	--

Corporate Membership (discount is off the full membership fee) effective from 1 October

Ten or more employees	20% discount	20% discount		
Other to employees of organisations or at UM discretion				

Southern Centre and Aquatic Sensory Experience - Multi-Sensory Facility effective from 1 October

*# Individual 30 min	\$12.00	\$12.00	\$0.00	0.0%
*# Multi visit pass x 10	\$108.00	\$108.00	\$0.00	0.0%
* Birthday Party including up to 12 guests	\$130.00	\$130.00	\$0.00	0.0%
* Birthday Party including up to 12 guests and party room / lounge hire	\$165.00	\$165.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Specialist Programmes - based on costs	General Manager's discretion to set fees at cost recovery level	General Manager's discretion to set fees at cost recovery level		

Products and Equipments Hire

Various products and equipment hire Fees & Charges	General Manager's discretion to set fees at cost recovery level	General Manager's discretion to set fees at cost recovery level		
--	---	---	--	--

Frontline staff charge out cost (per hour) effective from 1 October

Recreation and Sport Staff Time - the time taken for additional staffing requirements for events or additional specialised programmes will be charged at the relevant hourly rate applicable at the time the work was carried out.	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$0.00	0.0%
	General Manager's discretion to set fees at cost recovery level	General Manager's discretion to set fees at cost recovery level		

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Recreation, Sports, Community Arts & Events: Note: fees now combine pool entry and hydroslides

Birthday Party Packages, effective from 1 January

Swim package (available at participating pools) - 90 mins room hire, kitchen hire (if applicable) and entry for up to ten swimmers	various	\$95.00		
Hydroslide package (Available at Taiora QEII) - 90 mins room hire and entry for up to ten swimmers/hydroslide	\$110.00	\$140.00	\$30.00	27.3%
Tumble & Play package (available at participating centres) - up to 2 hours including tumbletimes and room hire	various	\$140.00		
Swim package - additional swimmer	\$3.30	\$3.30	\$0.00	0.0%
hydroslide package - additional swim/slide	\$8.50	\$8.50	\$0.00	0.0%

RSE Meeting Rooms (effective 1 January) - fee per hour

Small Rooms - suitable as a meeting space only				
Community / Not for Profit	\$15.00	\$10.00	(\$5.00)	-33.3%
Commercial / Major event	\$38.00	\$20.00	(\$18.00)	-47.4%
Large Rooms - suitable as a multipurpose space such as meetings, training, programmes and activities				
Community / Not for Profit	\$17.00	\$15.00	(\$2.00)	-11.8%
Commercial / Major event	\$86.00	\$30.00	(\$56.00)	-65.1%
Kitchen Hire	\$8.00	\$10.00	\$2.00	25.0%

Ngā Puna Wai Sports Hub effective from 1 October

Any changes to fees and charges occur at the transition between winter and summer season each year (e.g. October)

Sports Lighting charges apply. Excess water costs will be on charged for artificial playing surfaces

UM discretion to approve event hire charges and activation initiatives within approved budgets

Athletics

(All Equipment is hired through Athletics Canterbury and not included in these prices)

Per hour	\$216.00	\$216.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Per hour for partner sports	\$195.00	\$195.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Per hour for school use	\$113.00	\$113.00	\$0.00	0.0%

Hockey

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Recreation, Sports, Community Arts & Events: Note: fees now combine pool entry and hydroslides

All training and playing lighting for the hockey turfs will be additional to the turf fees below.

Sport Partner Rate - includes 2 changing rooms per turf (per hour)	\$45.00	\$45.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Community Rate - includes 2 changing rooms per turf (per hour)	\$90.00	\$90.00	\$0.00	0.0%

Tennis

Sports Partner Rate - per court	\$2.80	\$2.80	\$0.00	0.0%
Casual Hire - per court	\$11.20	\$10.00	(\$1.20)	-10.7%

Rugby League and Community Fields

Rugby League Field - includes 2 change rooms per field

Sport partner rate- per hour, minimum charge of 2 hours	\$45.00	\$45.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Community rate - per hour, minimum charge of 2 hours	\$90.00	\$90.00	\$0.00	0.0%

Change Villages 1 & 2 - per hour, minimum charge of 2 hours

Sport partner rate - per change room, per hour, minimum charge of 2 hours	\$15.30	\$15.30	\$0.00	0.0%
Community rate - per change room, per hour, minimum charge of 2 hours	\$30.60	\$30.60	\$0.00	0.0%

He Puna Taimoana (New Brighton Hot Salt Water Pools) effective from 1 August

* **Christchurch Resident Card** - Available to Christchurch residents

* **Family or Small Group** - 2 adults and 2 children or 1 adult and 3 children

Off peak - daytime sessions on weekdays , peak - 5:30pm-7:30pm weekdays, weekends

Entry Fees

Single Entry

Adult	\$18.00 (off-peak) - \$21.00 (peak)	\$18.00 (off peak) - \$23.00 (peak)	off peak no change peak \$2	off peak (0%) peak (9.5%)
Concession & Child 4 - 15 years	\$13.00 (off peak) - \$16.00 (peak)	\$13.00 (off-peak) - \$18.00 (peak)	off peak no change peak \$2	off peak (0%) peak (12.5%)
Family or Small Group	\$49.00 (off-peak) - \$52.00 (peak)	\$49.00 (off peak) - \$54.00 (peak)	off peak no change peak \$2	off peak (0%) peak (3.8%)
Spectator	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$0.00	0.0%

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Recreation, Sports, Community Arts & Events: Note: fees now combine pool entry and hydrosrides

Child aged 3 and under	Free	Free	
------------------------	------	------	--

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Recreation, Sports, Community Arts & Events: Note: fees now combine pool entry and hydroslides

Christchurch Resident Card

Single Entry

Adult	\$14.00 (off-peak) - \$17.00 (peak)	\$14.00 (off-peak) - \$18.00 (peak)	off peak no change peak \$1	off peak (0%) peak (5.8%)
Discount card holders and Child 4-15 years	\$10.00 (off-peak) - \$13.00 (peak)	\$10.00 (off-peak) - \$14.00 (peak)	off peak no change peak \$1	off peak (0%) peak (7.6%)
Family or Small Group	\$39.00 (off-peak) - \$42.00 (peak)	\$39.00 (off-peak) - \$43.00 (peak)	off peak no change peak \$1	off peak (0%) peak (2.4%)
Spectator	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$0.00	0%
Child aged 3 and under	Free	Free		

10 visit pass

Adult (off peak)	\$150.00	\$180.00	\$30.00	20%
Adult (peak)	\$180.00	\$230.00	\$50.00	28%
Discount card holders and Child 4-15 years (off peak)	\$108.00	\$140.00	\$32.00	30%
Discount card holders and Child 4-15 years (peak)	\$140.00	\$180.00	\$40.00	29%
Family or Small Group	\$351.00	\$430.00	\$79.00	23%

Monthly Pass

Adult off-peak (Sept-Mar)	\$77.00	\$84.00	\$7.00	9%
Discount card holders and Child 4-15 years - Off peak (Sept-Mar)	\$54.00	\$59.00	\$5.00	9%
New: adult peak (Apr-Aug)	\$85.00	\$97.00	\$12.00	14%
New: Discount card holders and child 4-15 years - Peak (Apr-Aug)	\$57.00	\$72.00	\$15.00	26%

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

Recreation, Sports, Community Arts & Events: Note: fees now combine pool entry and hydroslides

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Annual Pass

	2023/24	2024/25	\$ change	% change
Adult	\$594.00	\$756.00	\$162.00	27%
Discount card holders and Child 4-15 years	\$416.00	\$531.00	\$115.00	28%

Private Parties at He Puna Taimoana (minimum number of 50pax) - off peak, Mon-Wed: additional people \$13 p/p	\$650.00	\$750.00	\$100.00	15.4%
Private Parties at He Puna Taimoana (minimum number of 50pax) peak, thur-sun, additional people \$20 p/p	\$1,000.00	\$1,100.00	\$100.00	10.0%
Corporate booking standard hours	By arrangement	By arrangement		
Corporate booking after hours with Sunrise Soak add ons (, 10 pax, additional people \$79 p/p, available 7.30am-9.30am or 8-10pm, Mon-wed, Feb-Oct or Mon-Fri, Nov-Jan)	\$790.00	\$890.00	\$100.00	12.7%

Camp Grounds effective from 1 October

Pigeon Bay

Site Fee per night (includes up to 2 people)	\$15.00-\$22.00	\$15.00 - \$23.00	\$1.00	0% bottom of range 4.5% top of range
-- per extra adult	\$10.00-\$12.10	\$10.00 - \$13.00	\$0.90	0% bottom of range 7.4% top of range
-- per Child 3-15 years	\$5.00-\$6.05	\$5.00 - \$6.50	\$0.45	0% bottom of range 7.4% top of range
-- per Child under 3 years	No charge	No Charge		

Okains Bay

New dynamic (seasonal) pricing to be introduced in line with Spencer Beach Holiday Park and Duvauchelle Holiday Park

Non powered site, per night

-- Per adult	\$12-\$18.70	\$12.00 - \$20.00	\$1.30	0% bottom of range 7% top of range
-- per Child 5-15 years	\$6.00-\$9.35	\$6.00 - \$10.00	\$0.65	0% bottom of range 7% top of range
-- per Child under 5 years	No Charge	No Charge		

Duvauchelle Holiday Park

New dynamic (seasonal) pricing to be introduced in line with Spencer Beach Holiday Park and Okains Bay Campground

Non-powered site, per night:

-- 1 Adult	\$25.00-\$31.90	\$25.00 - \$34.00	\$2.10	0% bottom of range 6.5% top of range
------------	-----------------	-------------------	--------	---

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Recreation, Sports, Community Arts & Events: Note: fees now combine pool entry and hydroslides

-- 2 Adults	\$35.00-\$46.20	\$35.00 - \$49.00	\$2.80	0% bottom of range 6% top of range
-- per extra adult	\$17.00-\$23.10	\$17.00 - \$ 24.50	\$1.40	0% bottom of range 6% top of range
-- per Child 3-15 years	\$6.00-\$9.35	\$6.00 - \$10.00	\$0.65	0% bottom of range 7% top of range
-- per Child under 3 years	No Charge	No Charge	\$0.00	
-- Motor Caravan Association Rate	10% discount	10% discount	\$0.00	
Powered site, per night:				
-- 1 Adult	\$30.00-\$39.90	\$30.00 - \$42.50	\$1.60	0% bottom of range 6.5% top of range
-- 2 Adults	\$40.00-\$52.00	\$40.00 - \$55.00	\$3.00	0% bottom of range 5.7% top of range
-- per extra adult	\$20.00-\$26.00	\$20.00 - \$27.50	\$1.50	0% bottom of range 5.7% top of range
-- per Child 3-15 years	\$6.00-\$9.35	\$6.00 - \$10.00	\$0.65	0% bottom of range 7% top of range
-- per Child under 3 years	No Charge	No Charge	\$0.00	
-- Motor Caravan Association Rate	10% discount	10% discount	\$0.00	
Tourist Flat per night				
-- up to 2 guests	\$100.00-\$154.00	\$100.00 - \$164.00	\$10.00	0% bottom of range 6.5% top of range
-- per extra adult	\$30.00-\$42.90	\$30.00 - \$45.50	\$2.60	0% bottom of range 6% top of range
-- per extra Child 3-15 years	\$10.00-\$14.30	\$10.00 - \$15.00	\$0.70	0% bottom of range 4.8% top of range
-- per extra Child under 3 years	No Charge	No Charge	\$0.00	
-- Surcharge for 1 night hire only	\$25.00	\$26.50	\$1.50	6.0%
Deluxe Cabin per night				
-- up to 2 guests	\$80.00-\$110	\$80.00 - \$117.00	\$7.00	0% bottom of range 6.4% top of range
-- per extra adult	\$25.00-\$33.00	\$25.00 - \$35.00	\$2.00	0% bottom of range 6.5% top of range
-- per extra Child 3-15 years	\$10.00-\$14.30	\$10.00 - \$15.00	\$0.70	0% bottom of range 4.8% top of range
-- per extra Child under 3 years	No Charge	No Charge	\$0.00	
Standard Cabin per night				
-- up to 2 guests	\$65.00-\$93.50	\$65.00 - \$99.50	\$6.00	0% bottom of range 6.4% top of range
-- per extra adult	\$25.00-\$33.00	\$25.00 - \$35.00	\$2.00	0% bottom of range 6.5% top of range
-- per extra Child 3-15 years	\$10.00-\$14.30	\$10.00 - \$15.00	\$0.70	0% bottom of range 4.8% top of range

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Recreation, Sports, Community Arts & Events: Note: fees now combine pool entry and hydroslices

-- per extra Child under 3 years	No Charge	No Charge	\$0.00	
Basic Cabin per night				
-- up to 2 guests	\$55-\$82.50	\$55.00 - \$87.50	\$5.00	0% bottom of range 6% top of range
-- per extra adult	\$25-\$33	\$25.00 - \$35.00	\$2.00	0% bottom of range 6.5% top of range
-- per extra Child 3-15 years	\$10-\$14.30	\$10.00 - \$15.00	\$0.70	0% bottom of range 4.8% top of range
-- per extra Child under 3 years	No charge	No Charge	\$0.00	

Annual Site Fees

-- Solid	\$678.40	\$722.50	\$44.10	6.5%
-- Canvas	\$614.80	\$655.00	\$40.20	6.5%
Annual Site Holder Staynight - Individual Rate	\$26.50	\$28.50	\$2.00	7.5%
Annual Site Holder Staynight - 2 guests	\$45.00	\$48.00	\$3.00	6.7%
Temporary Caravan Storage - Weekly	\$17.00	\$18.10	\$1.10	6.5%

Boat Parking - 12 months

-- Annual Site Holder	\$265.00	\$282.50	\$17.50	6.6%
-- Non Site Holder	\$530.00	\$564.50	\$34.50	6.5%

Continuous Power Supply

-- 6 Months	\$135.00	\$144.00	\$9.00	6.7%
-- Daily Rate	\$3.50	\$3.80	\$0.30	8.6%

Spencer Beach Holiday Park

Continued use of dynamic (seasonal) pricing model.

Tourist Flat per night

-- up to 2 guests	\$90.00-\$154.00	\$90.00 - \$163.00	\$9.00	0% bottom of range 5.8% top of range
-- per extra adult	\$18.00-\$25.30	\$18.00 - \$27.00	\$1.70	0% bottom of range 6.7% top of range
-- per extra Child 3-15 years	\$12.00-\$16.50	\$12.00 - \$17.00	\$0.50	0% bottom of range 3% top of range
-- per extra Child under 3 years	No Charge	No Charge	\$0.00	

Standard Cabin per night

-- up to 2 guests	\$55.00-\$96.25	\$55.00 - \$102.00	\$5.75	0% bottom of range 5.8% top of range
-------------------	-----------------	--------------------	--------	---

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Recreation, Sports, Community Arts & Events: Note: fees now combine pool entry and hydroslides

-- per extra adult	\$15.00-\$25.30	\$15.00 - \$26.00	\$0.70	0% bottom of range 2.7% top of range
-- per extra Child 3-15 years	\$8.00-\$14.30	\$8.00 - \$15.00	\$0.70	0% bottom of range 4.8% top of range
-- per extra Child under 3 years	No Charge	No Charge	\$0.00	
Kitchen Cabin per night				
-- up to 2 guests	\$60.00-\$99.00	\$60.00 - \$104.00	\$5.00	0% bottom of range 6% top of range
-- per extra adult	\$15.00-\$25.30	\$15.00 - \$26.00	\$0.70	0% bottom of range 2.7% top of range
-- per extra Child 3-15 years	\$8.00-\$14.30	\$8.00 - \$15.00	\$0.70	0% bottom of range 4.8% top of range
-- per extra Child under 3 years	No Charge	No Charge	\$0.00	
Ensuite Cabin per night				
-- up to 2 guests	\$100.00-\$165.00	\$100.00 - \$174.00	\$9.00	0% bottom of range 5.5% top of range
-- per extra Child under 3 years	No Charge	No Charge	\$0.00	
Non-powered site, per night:				
-- 1 Adult	\$16.00-\$33.00	\$16.00 - \$34.00	\$1.00	0% bottom of range 3% top of range
-- 2 Adults	\$32.00-\$48.40	\$32.00 - \$51.00	\$2.60	0% bottom of range 5.4% top of range
-- per extra adult	\$16.00-\$24.20	\$16.00 - \$25.00	\$0.80	0% bottom of range 3.3% top of range
-- per Child 3-15 years	\$8.00-\$14.30	\$8.00 - \$15.00	\$0.70	0% bottom of range 4.8% top of range
-- per Child under 3 years	No Charge	No Charge	\$0.00	
Powered site, per night:				
-- 1 Adult	\$17.00-\$37.40	\$17.00 - \$39.00	\$1.60	0% bottom of range 4.2% top of range
-- 2 Adults	\$34.00-\$51.15	\$34.00 - \$55.00	\$3.85	0% bottom of range 7.5% top of range
-- per extra adult	\$17.00-\$25.30	\$17.00 - \$26.00	\$0.70	0% bottom of range 2.7% top of range
-- per Child 3-15 years	\$8.00-\$14.30	\$8.00 - \$15.00	\$0.70	0% bottom of range 4.8% top of range
-- per Child under 3 years	No Charge	No Charge	\$0.00	
-- 1 Adult weekly rate (long stay guests)	\$163.00	\$163.00 - \$172.00		0.0%
-- 2 Adult weekly rate (long stay guests)	\$233.00	\$233.00 - \$246.00		0.0%
The Homestead (18-bed self-contained accommodation)				
-- up to 8 guests	\$180.00-\$281.60	\$180.00 - \$298.00	\$16.40	0% bottom of range 5.8% top of range

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Recreation, Sports, Community Arts & Events: Note: fees now combine pool entry and hydrosrides

-- per additional person	\$22.00-\$35.20	\$22.00 - \$37.00	\$1.80	0% bottom of range 5.1% top of range
-- Child under 3 years	No Charge	No Charge	\$0.00	
The Lodge (36-bed self-contained accommodation)				
-- up to 15 guests	\$265.00-\$396.00	\$265.00 - \$419.00	\$23.00	0% bottom of range 5.8% top of range
-- per additional person	\$17.00-\$26.40	\$17.00 - \$27.00	\$0.60	0% bottom of range 2.2% top of range
-- Child under 3 years	No Charge	No Charge	\$0.00	
Caravan Storage - Per day				
	\$3.50	\$3.70	\$0.20	5.7%
Mini Golf				
-- Per Child	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$0.00	0.0%
-- Per Adult	\$4.00	\$4.00	\$0.00	0.0%

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

Community Facilities including community halls and community centres, Libraries other rooms and public spaces.

Definition and scope:

Larger community spaces - spaces with capacity for more than 70 people:

Community Halls and Spaces

Fendalton Community Centre (Auditorium)
 Fendalton Community Centre (Hall)
 Harvard Lounge
 Hei Hei Community Centre
 Matuku Takotako: Sumner Centre (Puoro-nuku Hall)
 North New Brighton War Memorial & Community Centre (Upstairs)
 Ōrauwhata: Bishopdale Community Centre (Main Hall)
 Parklands Community Centre (Recreation Hall)
 Rārākau: Riccarton Centre - Hall
 South Brighton Community Centre
 Te Hāpua: Halswell Centre (Hao Lounge)
 Te Hāpua: Halswell Centre (Mohoao Auditorium)
 Templeton Community Centre (Hall)
 The Gaiety Akaroa (Main Hall)
 The Gaiety Supper Room

Smaller community spaces - spaces with capacity for less than 70 people:

Community Halls and Spaces

Abberley Park Hall
 Avice Hill Arts & Crafts Centre - Activities Room
 Avice Hill Arts & Crafts Centre - Crafts Room
 Fendalton Community Centre (Seminar Room)
 Matuku Takotako: Sumner Centre (Puoro-raki Activity 1)
 Matuku Takotako: Sumner Centre (Pariroa Activity 2)
 North New Brighton War Memorial & Community Centre (Downstairs)
 Ōrauwhata: Bishopdale Community Centre Meeting Room 1
 Parkview Community Lounge
 Rārākau: Riccarton Centre - all rooms except the Hall
 Richmond Cottage
 St Martins Community Centre Hall
 Te Hāpua: Halswell Centre (Piharau Business Suite)
 Te Hāpua: Halswell Centre (Aua, Inaka, Kōkopu and Kōaro - four small meeting rooms)
 Templeton Community Centre (Supper Room)
 Waimairi Road Community Centre (Large Room)
 Waimairi Road Community Centre (Small Room)
 Woolston Community Library Meeting Room
 Woolston Community Library - Hall

Libraries

Upper Riccarton Library meeting room
 Upper Riccarton Library learning room 2
 Upper Riccarton Library learning room 3
 Matatiki Hornby Room
 South Library Sydenham Room

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Community Facilities including community halls and community centres, Libraries other rooms and public spaces, Recreation and Sport other rooms

Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

Community Halls and Specified rooms

Base charge - all Council managed Community Halls and specified rooms / spaces in Libraries and Recreation and Sport Facilities

Usage Type:

Not-for-profit community hires

For community groups, for community benefit, with no charge for attendees, including fundraising events

	Fees for 2023/24 GST Inclusive (15%)	Fees for 2024/25 GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change
Larger community spaces (hourly rate)	\$17.00	\$18.00	\$1.00	5.9%
Smaller community spaces (hourly rate)	\$15.00	\$16.00	\$1.00	6.7%

Not-for-profit community hires

For community groups where attendees are charged a fee or payment.

	Fees for 2023/24 GST Inclusive (15%)	Fees for 2024/25 GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change
Larger community spaces (hourly rate)	\$32.00	\$33.00	\$1.00	3.1%
Smaller community spaces (hourly rate)	\$24.00	\$25.00	\$1.00	4.2%

Commercial and private social event hires

For auctions, meetings, birthdays, weddings, funerals, private events, private tutor-paid classes, etc.

	Fees for 2023/24 GST Inclusive (15%)	Fees for 2024/25 GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change
Larger community spaces (hourly rate)	\$86.00	\$90.00	\$4.00	4.7%
Smaller community spaces (hourly rate)	\$38.00	\$40.00	\$2.00	5.3%

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Community Facilities including community halls and community centres, Libraries other rooms and public spaces, Recreation and Sport other rooms

Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

Weekend Event Hire Business / Private / Celebration event (Friday and Saturday night hireage from 6pm to midnight for the following venues)

	Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
	GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change
North New Brighton War Memorial & Community Centre (Upstairs)	\$467.00	\$487.00	\$20.00	4.3%
Templeton Community Centre	\$467.00	\$487.00	\$20.00	4.3%
Harvard Lounge	\$294.00	\$306.00	\$12.00	4.1%
Te Hāpua: Halswell Centre (Mohoao / Hao function rooms)	\$467.00	\$487.00	\$20.00	4.3%

Extended Event Hire Private / Celebration event (available from Friday night 6 pm to midnight, all day hireage on Saturday and Sunday morning hireage from 8 am to 2 pm)

The Gaiety - Weekend Rate	\$578.00	\$602.00	\$24.00	4.2%
---------------------------	----------	----------	---------	------

Extended Event Hire Commercial Business event (available from 8 am to midnight) weekdays not including public holidays

The Gaiety - Daily Rate	\$578.00	\$602.00	\$24.00	4.2%
-------------------------	----------	----------	---------	------

Additional charges for halls (where required)

Bond for events - refund subject to condition of the facility after the event	\$557.00	\$580.00	\$23.00	4.1%
Security charge for social events including birthdays, weddings, celebrations	\$80.00	Cost recovery up to \$150		

Additional costs for materials & services associated with a facility hire

Replacement keys and access cards	\$55.00	\$60.00	\$5.00	9.1%
Cleaning Charge - to ensure the facility has been left fit for purpose	Cost Recovery up \$189	Cost Recovery up \$189		

Head of Department has discretion to change fees in response to external funding/sponsorship/opportunities

Any changes to fees and charges for Community Halls and Specified Rooms occur at the start of Council's 2024 Financial Year, ie. From 1 July 2023.

Libraries Hire of Other Bookable Rooms and Public Spaces

Community Not for Profit Groups hires - booking party is a community group for community benefit and does not charge attendees (hourly rates)

Tūranga - TSB Space	\$32.00	\$33.00	\$1.00	3.1%
---------------------	---------	---------	--------	------

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Community Facilities including community halls and community centres, Libraries other rooms and public spaces, Recreation and Sport other rooms

Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002	Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25	\$ change	% change
	GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)		
Tūranga - Activity Room	\$15.50	\$16.00	\$0.50	3.2%
Tūranga - TSB Space plus Activity room	\$47.00	\$49.00	\$2.00	4.3%
Tūranga - Spark Place	\$15.50	\$16.00	\$0.50	3.2%
Computer Rooms at Te Hāpua, Tūranga, and Upper Riccarton	\$15.32	\$16.00	\$0.68	4.4%
Computer Room block bookings, negotiated on time and set up	\$15.32	\$16.00	\$0.68	4.4%

Additional Charges

Resource Production	Cost recovery	Cost recovery		
Admin Support indicative hourly rate for tasks e.g. Marketing and Communications	Cost recovery	Cost recovery		
Staffing Hourly charge - as requested	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Tūranga - after hours host hourly charge	Cost recovery	Cost recovery		
Tūranga - after hours security guard hourly charge per guard	Cost recovery	Cost recovery		

Community Not for Profit Groups hires - booking party is a community group/tutor. Attendees are charged a fee to attend (hourly rates)

Tūranga - TSB Space	\$111.49	\$116.00	\$4.51	4.0%
Tūranga - Activity Room	\$55.74	\$58.00	\$2.26	4.1%
Tūranga - TSB Space plus Activity room	\$134.01	\$140.00	\$5.99	4.5%
Tūranga - Spark Place	\$55.74	\$58.00	\$2.26	4.1%
Computer Rooms at Te Hāpua, Tūranga, and Upper Riccarton	\$60.04	\$63.00	\$2.96	4.9%

Additional Charges

Resource production	Cost plus \$26.25	Cost plus \$26.25		
Staffing Hourly charge - as requested	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Tūranga - after hours host hourly charge	Cost recovery	Cost recovery		
Tūranga - after hours security guard hourly charge per guard	Cost recovery	Cost recovery		

Commercial Business, corporate, government and private social functions hires

Tūranga - TSB Space - hourly rate	\$150.09	\$156.00	\$5.91	3.9%
Tūranga - TSB Space - daily rate	\$964.85	\$1,005.00	\$40.15	4.2%
Tūranga - Activity Room - hourly rate	\$107.21	\$112.00	\$4.79	4.5%
Tūranga - Activity Room - daily rate	\$643.23	\$670.00	\$26.77	4.2%
Tūranga - TSB Space plus Activity room - hourly rate	\$214.41	\$223.00	\$8.59	4.0%

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Community Facilities including community halls and community centres, Libraries other rooms and public spaces, Recreation and Sport other rooms

Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

	Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
	GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change
Tūranga - TSB Space plus Activity room - daily rate	\$1,286.46	\$1,340.00	\$53.54	4.2%
Tūranga - Spark Place - hourly rate	\$107.21	\$112.00	\$4.79	4.5%
Tūranga - Spark Place - daily rate	\$643.23	\$670.00	\$26.77	4.2%
Computer Rooms at Te Hāpua, Tūranga, and Upper Riccarton, one-off booking	\$60.04	\$63.00	\$2.96	4.9%

Additional Charges

Resource production	Costs plus 10%	Costs plus 10%		
Admin Support indicative hourly rate for tasks e.g. Marketing and Communications	Costs plus \$52.50	Costs plus \$52.50		
Staffing Hourly charge - as requested	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Tūranga - after hours host hourly charge	Cost recovery	Cost recovery		
Tūranga - after hours security guard hourly charge per guard	Cost recovery	Cost recovery		

Head of Department has discretion to change fees in response to external funding/sponsorship/ opportunities

Any changes to fees and charges for Libraries Hire and Other Bookable Rooms occur at the start of Council's 2024 Financial Year, ie. From 1 July 2023.

Art Gallery - Venue hire

Hire of Auditorium - hourly	\$250.00	\$275.00	\$25.00	10.0%
Hire of Auditorium - up to 4 hours	\$500.00	\$550.00	\$50.00	10.0%
Hire of Auditorium - up to 8 hours	\$900.00	\$975.00	\$75.00	8.3%
Hire of Auditorium Friday and Saturday evenings from 5pm - flat fee in place of hourly charge	\$1,000.00	\$1,100.00	\$100.00	10.0%
Auditorium function surcharge applies outside business hours, Sundays and public holidays. One-off fee.	\$300.00	\$330.00	\$30.00	10.0%
Gallery Tours associated with a venue hire	Art Gallery director's	Art Gallery director's		
Hire of Foyer (includes wedding & reception events)	Art Gallery director's discretion to set fees for all users.	Art Gallery director's discretion to set fees for all users.		
Forecourt Hire	Art Gallery director's discretion to set fees	Art Gallery director's discretion to set fees		

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Parks and Foreshore

Garden Parks

Public Education

Talks & tours per person	up to \$60.00	up to \$66.00	\$6.00	
Group talks or tours	up to \$400.00	up to \$440	\$40.00	

Botanic Gardens

Miscellaneous

Parking infringements	\$60.00	\$66.00	\$6.00	10.0%
Car Parking		\$4.60 per three hours		
Botanic Gardens sale of plants	market rates	market rates		
Timber & firewood sales - per truck load	Fee determined by City Arborist based on market rates	Fee determined by City Arborist based on market rates		
Tree pruning	Cost recovery as determined by Community Board	Cost recovery as determined by Community Board		
Tree replacement	Recovery of actual cost	Recovery of actual cost		
Tree removal	Recovery of actual cost	Recovery of actual cost		
Tree removal / replacement relating to personal health-related issues	50% of actual cost	50% of actual cost		
Commemorative tree planting	Recovery of actual cost	Recovery of actual cost		

Venue Hire

Botanics Function Centre (Community, non-commercial, and not for profit) - other users managed via Visitor Centre lessee.

Full day rate	\$112.00	\$123.00	\$11.00	9.8%
Half day rate	\$55.00	\$61.00	\$6.00	10.9%
Evening rate	\$219.50	\$241.00	\$21.50	9.8%

Parks Indoor Venues (base charge per hour)

Not for profit community programmes - with or without nominal entrance fee	\$11.40	\$12.50	\$1.10	9.6%
Private social events - family functions	\$40.00	\$44.00	\$4.00	10.0%

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25**Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002**

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Parks and Foreshore

Community Events - with door charges or prepaid tickets Including organisation run dances, social events & concerts	\$34.70	\$38.00	\$3.30	9.5%
Commercial events - hires by corporates, government, and seminars	\$75.00	\$83.00	\$8.00	10.7%

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Parks and Foreshore

All Parks City Wide

Miscellaneous

Brochures & publications	up to \$112.00	up to \$123	\$11.00	9.8%
Photocopying	\$0.20 per copy	\$0.20 per copy		
Horse grazing - specific charge at the Unit Manager's discretion	\$10.4 - \$26.06 per week	\$11.4 - \$28.7 per week		10.0%
Hagley Parks Car Parking		\$4.60 per three hours		
Mountain Bike Track Maintenance Fee - Unit Manager's discretion to set fees	\$1.10 - \$5.50 per bike	\$1.20 - \$6per bike		10.0%
Recreation Concessions	General Manager's discretion to set fees	General Manager's discretion to set fees		
Consents - Commercial applications	Based on actual costs	Based on actual costs		

Sports Grounds - Association & Clubs

Ground Remarkings	\$136.60	\$150.00	\$13.40	9.8%
New Ground Markings	\$202.00	\$222.00	\$20.00	9.9%

Hockey, Rugby, Rugby League, Soccer, Softball

Tournaments - daily charge per ground <i>(Outside normal season competition)</i>	\$53.00	\$58.00	\$5.00	9.4%
---	---------	---------	--------	------

Cricket

Grass Prepared - Senior	\$1,631.00	\$1,794.00	\$163.00	10.0%
Grass Prepared - Other Grades <i>(50% of preparation cost only)</i>	\$815.00	\$897.00	\$82.00	10.1%
Daily Hire - Club prepared/artificial <i>(Outside normal season competition)</i>	\$53.00	\$58.00	\$5.00	9.4%
Artificial - Council Owned - season	\$692.00	\$761.00	\$69.00	10.0%
Practice nets per time	\$18.80	\$21.00	\$2.20	11.7%

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Parks and Foreshore

Hagley Park Wickets - Council Prepared Representative Matches

	Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25	\$ change	% change
Level 1 - club cricket / small rep matches - cost per day	\$320.00	\$352.00	\$32.00	10.0%
Level 2 - first class domestic 1 day match	\$1,401.10	\$1,541.00	\$139.90	10.0%
Level 3 - first class domestic 3 or 4 day or 5 day international - cost per day	\$958.60	\$1,054.00	\$95.40	10.0%
Non Canterbury Cricket Association (CCA) Events/Charity Match	\$1,515.00	\$1,667.00	\$152.00	10.0%

Casual Hires - Not Affiliated Clubs

	Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25	\$ change	% change
Casual Hires and Miscellaneous Events - Application Fee	\$42.80	\$47.00	\$4.20	9.8%
Small field (e.g. touch, junior & intermediate sport, korfbal, Samoan cricket, artificial wicket) - daily fee per ground	\$56.00	\$62.00	\$6.00	10.7%
Large field (e.g. senior sport, softball, prepared cricket wicket) - daily fee per ground	\$125.00	\$138.00	\$13.00	10.4%

Athletics

	Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25	\$ change	% change
Training Track Season	\$522.00	\$574.00	\$52.00	10.0%
Athletic Meetings (Hansen's Park)	\$75.00	\$83.00	\$8.00	10.7%

Regional Parks

	Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25	\$ change	% change
Mobile shops - per day	\$104.20	\$115.00	\$10.80	10.4%
Mobile shops - per half-day	\$52.10	\$57.00	\$4.90	9.4%
Parking infringements	\$61.30	\$67.00	\$5.70	9.3%

Spencer Park

	Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25	\$ change	% change
Beach Permits	\$41.70	\$46.00	\$4.30	10.3%

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Parks and Foreshore

Park Bookings

Park bookings including picnics and weddings (excluding Botanic Gardens and Garden & Heritage Parks)

Note: no charge is made for groups who visit Christchurch City Council's parks and gardens without making a booking

Fund Raiser / Not For Profit (with no sponsorship): No charge

0-300 people	\$80.70	\$89.00	\$8.30	10.3%
--------------	---------	---------	--------	-------

If over 300 people, the increase in price is relevant to park and organisation and at Unit Manager's discretion

Botanic Gardens Indoor Wedding Ceremonies

Townend House, Cunningham House, and other Garden Buildings Venue Hire	\$1,158 - \$2,897 (depending on time)	\$1,274 - \$3,187 (depending on time)		10.0%
--	--	--	--	-------

Wedding Ceremonies

Botanic Gardens & Mona Vale	\$200.00	\$220.00	\$20.00	10.0%
Garden & Heritage Parks	\$130.00	\$143.00	\$13.00	10.0%

Commercial Photography

Low-impact	\$65.00	\$72.00	\$7.00	10.8%
Low-impact - seasonal fee	\$300.00	\$330.00	\$30.00	10.0%
High-impact	\$650.00	\$715.00	\$65.00	10.0%

General Manager has discretion to change fees in response to external funding / sponsorship opportunities

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Parks and Foreshore

Miscellaneous

Banks Peninsula Recreation Grounds - Akaroa, Diamond Harbour & Lyttelton

Seasonal users pavilion - for season	\$435.10	\$479.00	\$43.90	10.1%
Akaroa netball / tennis courts	Unit Manager's discretion to set fees	Unit Manager's discretion to set fees		
Akaroa Croquet Club	Unit Manager's discretion to set fees	Unit Manager's discretion to set fees		

Banks Peninsula Casual Users with exclusive use of the Ground only

Commercial use - half day	\$90.00	\$99.00	\$9.00	10.0%
Commercial use - full day	\$180.00	\$198.00	\$18.00	10.0%
Community / charitable use - half day	\$21.40	\$24.00	\$2.60	12.1%
Community / charitable use - full day	\$45.90	\$50.00	\$4.10	8.9%

Banks Peninsula Casual Users with exclusive use of the Ground and Building Areas

Commercial use - half day	\$220.00	\$242.00	\$22.00	10.0%
Commercial use - full day	\$430.00	\$473.00	\$43.00	10.0%
Community / charitable use - half day	\$45.90	\$50.00	\$4.10	8.9%
Community / charitable use - full day	\$79.60	\$88.00	\$8.40	10.6%

NOTE: additional charges will be made for cleaning, materials, supplies, etc.

Bonds - seasonal users key bond

at General Manager's discretion

Occasional user's Bond (dependent on event) - minimum	\$35.00	\$39.00	\$4.00	11.4%
Occasional user's Bond (dependent on event) - maximum	\$380.00	\$418.00	\$38.00	10.0%
Private hire of Akaroa Sports Pavilion	\$400.00	\$440.00	\$40.00	10.0%

Marine Facilities

All Wharfs

Casual Charter Operators

Rate per surveyed passenger head per vessel per day (Seasonal) - per person	\$2.50	\$2.80	\$0.30	12.0%
With a minimum charge per vessel (Seasonal)	\$600.00	\$660.00	\$60.00	10.0%

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Parks and Foreshore

Regular Charter Operators

Rate per surveyed passenger head per vessel (Annual); or	\$200.00	\$220.00	\$20.00	10.0%
Minimum charge per vessel (Annual)	\$950.00	\$1,045.00	\$95.00	10.0%

Casual charter operator rate applies for up to 8 weeks. Longer than 8 weeks then operator is considered regular.

Rate excludes berthage. Maximum time alongside wharf is 1 hour.

Operators who do not have alternative overnight berthage will be charged an additional overnight berthage rate

Casual charter operators who wish to use the wharf landing must give priority to the regular operator and the scheduled timetable.

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Parks and Foreshore

Commercial Operators

	2023/24	2024/25	\$ change	% change
Boat Length less than 10m - Seasonal	\$600.00	\$660.00	\$60.00	10.0%
Boat Length less than 10m - Annual	\$900.00	\$990.00	\$90.00	10.0%
Boat Length greater than 10m - Seasonal	\$950.00	\$1,045.00	\$95.00	10.0%
Boat Length greater than 10m - Annual	\$1,300.00	\$1,430.00	\$130.00	10.0%

Includes fishing, passenger, service vessels. Rate applies to those vessels with access to a swing mooring.

Rate provides for set down of catches. Maximum time alongside wharf of 1 hour, apart from maintenance periods.

Seasonal rate applies for up to 6 months consecutive usage.

Council reserves the right to negotiate rate depending on the size of the vessel and/or the number of passenger visits or length of use.

Passenger Cruise Vessels

Minimum charge per vessel for each visit to Akaroa Harbour

	2023/24	2024/25	\$ change	% change
0 – 50 (passenger capacity)	\$450.00	\$495.00	\$45.00	10.0%
51–150 (passenger capacity)	\$1,340.00	\$1,474.00	\$134.00	10.0%
151–350 (passenger capacity)	\$3,131.00	\$3,444.00	\$313.00	10.0%
351–750 (passenger capacity)	\$6,703.00	\$7,373.00	\$670.00	10.0%
751–1500 (passenger capacity)	\$13,411.00	\$14,752.00	\$1,341.00	10.0%
1501–2000 (passenger capacity)	\$15,255.00	\$16,781.00	\$1,526.00	10.0%
2001–2500 (passenger capacity)	\$16,971.00	\$18,668.00	\$1,697.00	10.0%
2501–3000 (passenger capacity)	\$20,363.00	\$22,399.00	\$2,036.00	10.0%
3001–3500 (passenger capacity)	\$23,755.00	\$26,131.00	\$2,376.00	10.0%
3501–4000 (passenger capacity)	\$27,150.00	\$29,865.00	\$2,715.00	10.0%
4001–4500 (passenger capacity)	\$30,529.00	\$33,582.00	\$3,053.00	10.0%
4501–5000 (passenger capacity)	\$33,938.00	\$37,332.00	\$3,394.00	10.0%

Council reserves the right to negotiate a higher rate depending on the size of the passenger cruise vessel or the number of annual visits or length of stay.

Charges include additional amenity contribution to reflect increased services provided to meet additional usage of amenities during vessel visits.

Commercial/Charter Operator - overnight or temporary berthage

	2023/24	2024/25	\$ change	% change
Boat Length less than 10m - per night	\$55.00	\$60.50	\$5.50	10.0%
Boat Length greater than 10m - per night	\$80.00	\$88.00	\$8.00	10.0%

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Parks and Foreshore

Rates to apply for a maximum period of 7 consecutive days. For periods greater than 7 days, rates are by arrangement with an authorised officer of the Council

Recreation Boats

Per Night	\$50.00	\$55.00	\$5.00	10.0%
-----------	---------	---------	--------	-------

Private vessels, not used commercially, requiring temporary overnight berthage. Maximum stay of 7 nights. During daylight hours, vessels are only permitted to lay alongside the wharf for a maximum of 1 hour, unless undertaking maintenance.

Service Vehicles

Per annum fee	\$940.00	\$1,034.00	\$94.00	10.0%
---------------	----------	------------	---------	-------

Vehicles over 4 tonnes will be required to pay an annual access charge to use the Akaroa wharf due to the size and wear and tear on the wharf

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Parks and Foreshore

Slipway Fees

Boat ramps subject to fees set by the Council; e.g. Lyttelton, Purau, Wainui, Duvachelle and Akaroa

Commercial Users

Per month	\$118.00	\$130.00	\$12.00	10.2%
Per annum (non ratepayer)	\$265.90	\$292.00	\$26.10	9.8%
Per annum (ratepayer)	\$178.40	\$196.00	\$17.60	9.9%

Private/Recreational Users

Per day	\$8.00	\$8.80	\$0.80	10.0%
Per month	\$80.00	\$88.00	\$8.00	10.0%
Per annum (non ratepayer)	\$175.00	\$193.00	\$18.00	10.3%
Per annum (ratepayer)	\$65.00	\$72.00	\$7.00	10.8%
In certain areas where day charge is not economic or practical, as set by Unit Manager	Requested contribution	Requested contribution		

Diamond Harbour

Mooring (with dinghy shelter)	\$750.00	\$825.00	\$75.00	10.0%
Mooring (without dinghy shelter)	\$550.00	\$605.00	\$55.00	10.0%

Cass Bay Dinghy Shelter

12 months per dinghy	\$180.00	\$198.00	\$18.00	10.0%
----------------------	----------	----------	---------	-------

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Parks and Foreshore

Akaroa Boat Compound

	Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25	\$ change	% change
12 months per vessel site	\$990.00	\$1,089.00	\$99.00	10.0%
6 months	\$620.00	\$682.00	\$62.00	10.0%
3 months	\$400.00	\$440.00	\$40.00	10.0%
Per week	\$70.00	\$77.00	\$7.00	10.0%
Per day	\$15.00	\$16.50	\$1.50	10.0%

In addition there is an initial licence preparation fee of \$25.00 incl. GST and a \$50 refundable key bond.

Lyttelton - Magazine Bay

Mooring Fee

	Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25	\$ change	% change
Per day (7 days or less)	\$21.00	\$23.00	\$2.00	9.5%
Casual (3 Months or less) - per month	\$350.00	\$385.00	\$35.00	10.0%
Per Annum - annual fee invoiced monthly	\$4,153.70	\$4,569.00	\$415.30	10.0%

Live Aboard in addition to Mooring Fee

	Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25	\$ change	% change
Per Day (3 days or more)	\$15.00	\$16.50	\$1.50	10.0%
Per Month	\$200.00	\$220.00	\$20.00	10.0%
Per Annum - annual fee invoiced monthly	\$1,850.00	\$2,035.00	\$185.00	10.0%

Fixed Berth Licence - Permanent Berth (pre-existing Licences)

	Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25	\$ change	% change
Per Annum - invoiced monthly	General Manager's discretion to set fees	General Manager's discretion to set fees		
Sub-Licence Surcharge (Council rents berth out on Licensee's behalf) per month	General Manager's discretion to set fees	General Manager's discretion to set fees		

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Parks and Foreshore

Administration Fee

Note: An administration fee will be charged on any fee or charge not paid on its due date to compensate the Council for its costs in recovering or enforcing payments due.

\$70.00	\$77.00	\$7.00	10.0%
---------	---------	--------	-------

Other Facilities

General Manager's discretion to set fees	General Manager's discretion to set fees		
--	--	--	--

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Cemeteries

Plot purchases

Full size plot	\$1,826.30	\$2,009.00	\$182.70	10.0%
Ashes beam	\$526.90	\$580.00	\$53.10	10.1%
Child's plot	\$862.50	\$949.00	\$86.50	10.0%

Burial Fees

Stillborn (up to 20 weeks old)	\$202.30	\$223.00	\$20.70	10.2%
21 weeks to 12 months old	\$463.20	\$510.00	\$46.80	10.1%
13 months to 6 years old	\$761.30	\$837.00	\$75.70	9.9%
7 years old and over	\$1,224.90	\$1,347.00	\$122.10	10.0%
Ashes Interment	\$244.90	\$269.00	\$24.10	9.8%

Additional

Additional Burial Fees - Saturday & Public Holidays	\$746.00	\$821.00	\$75.00	10.1%
Ashes Interment on Saturday - attended by Sexton	\$223.80	\$246.00	\$22.20	9.9%
Burials after 4.00pm Mon- Fri & Sat after 1pm.	\$319.00	\$351.00	\$32.00	10.0%
Less than 8 hours notice	\$303.50	\$334.00	\$30.50	10.0%
Use of lowering device	\$122.40	\$135.00	\$12.60	10.3%
Muslim Boards	\$351.50	\$387.00	\$35.50	10.1%
Green Burials	Greater of \$2,579 or actual costs	Greater of \$2,837 or actual costs		10.0%

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Disinterment

Adult Casket	Greater of \$1,650 or actual costs	Greater of \$1,815 or actual costs		10.0%
Child Casket	Greater of \$1,234 or actual costs	Greater of \$1,357 or actual costs		10.0%
Ashes	Greater of \$404 or actual costs	Greater of \$444 or actual costs		10.0%

Memorial Work

New headstone/plaque/plot	\$76.60	\$84.30	\$7.70	10.1%
Additions	\$32.90	\$36.20	\$3.30	10.0%
Renovating work	\$43.50	\$48.00	\$4.50	10.3%

Administration

Written Information (per hour)	\$71.30	\$78.40	\$7.10	10.0%
Transfer of Right of Burial	\$71.30	\$78.40	\$7.10	10.0%

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Events and Park Hire

1. Events - All Parks except Hagley Park - Daily Fee

Includes fairs, carnivals, and sporting events

Community & Not for Profit

(1 - 5,000 people)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.0%
(5,001+ people)	\$215.00	\$237.00	\$22.00	10.2%

Commercial and Private Event

(50 - 299 people)	\$120.00	\$132.00	\$12.00	10.0%
(300 - 500 people)	\$175.00	\$193.00	\$18.00	10.3%
(500 - 4,999 people)	\$300.00	\$330.00	\$30.00	10.0%
(5,000+ people)	\$600.00	\$660.00	\$60.00	10.0%
Admin Fee	\$70.00	\$77.00	\$7.00	10.0%

Other event booking type

Dependent on event type & organisation	Unit Manager's discretion to set fees	Unit Manager's discretion to set fees		
--	---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	--	--

Set-up / dismantle fee

	100% of daily fee	100% of daily fee		
--	-------------------	-------------------	--	--

Bond (refundable if no damage occurs)

Event (dependent on the nature of the Activity - Park Manager's discretion to set bond)	\$231 - \$3,480	\$254 - \$3,828		10.0%
Key hire	\$60.00	\$66.00	\$6.00	10.0%

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Power Fee

Dependent on event type, organisation, and power used	Actual or Park Manager's discretion to set fees	Actual or Park Manager's discretion to set fees		
---	---	---	--	--

Restoration to Land Fees

Dependent on Event and Park - Park Manager's discretion to set fees	Park Manager's discretion to set fees	Park Manager's discretion to set fees		
---	---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	--	--

Parking Fees

Car parking fee paid to CCC (based on car counter)	\$2.10	\$2.30	\$0.20	9.5%
Maximum car park fee by Event Organiser	\$5.10	\$5.60	\$0.50	9.8%
<i>A maximum of \$5.10 per car in Park (\$2.10 of which must go to the Park)</i>				
Any Events or Activities solely for children under 18 (sports-related)	Free	Free		

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

2. Events - Hagley Park - Daily Fee

Includes fairs, carnivals, and sporting events

Community & Not-For-Profit

(50 - 299 people)	\$55.00	\$61.00	\$6.00	10.9%
(300 - 1,000 people)	\$170.00	\$187.00	\$17.00	10.0%
(1,000 - 10,000 people)	\$340.00	\$374.00	\$34.00	10.0%
(10,001+ people)	\$560.00	\$616.00	\$56.00	10.0%
Admin Fee	\$70.00	\$77.00	\$7.00	10.0%

Commercial and Private Event

(50 - 299 people)	\$360.00	\$396.00	\$36.00	10.0%
(300 - 1,000 people)	\$500.00	\$550.00	\$50.00	10.0%
(1,000 - 10,000 people)	\$750.00	\$825.00	\$75.00	10.0%
(10,001+ people)	\$1,700.00	\$1,870.00	\$170.00	10.0%
Admin Fee	\$150.00	\$165.00	\$15.00	10.0%

Other event booking types

Dependent on Event

Set-up / dismantle fee	100% of daily fee	100% of daily fee		
-------------------------------	-------------------	-------------------	--	--

Bond (refundable if no damage occurs)

Event (dependent on the nature of the Activity - Park Manager's discretion to set)	\$231 - \$5,800	\$254 - \$6,380		10.0%
Key hire	\$60.00	\$66.00	\$6.00	10.0%

Power Fee

Dependent on event type, organisation, and power used	Actual or Park Manager's discretion to set fees	Actual or Park Manager's discretion to set fees		
---	---	---	--	--

Restoration of Land Fees

Dependent on Event and Park - Park Manager's discretion to set fees	Park Manager's discretion to set fees	Park Manager's discretion to set fees		
---	---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	--	--

Parking Fees

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25**Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002**

	Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
	GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change
Car parking fee paid to Council (based on car counter)	\$2.10	\$2.30	\$0.20	9.5%
Maximum car park fee by Event Organiser	\$5.10	\$5.60	\$0.50	9.8%
<i>A maximum of \$5.10 per car in Park (\$2.10 of which must go to the Park)</i>				
Any Events or Activities solely for children under 18 (sports-related)	Free	Free		

Hagley Park Banner Frame Hire (for use by Hagley Park Events only)

Weekly hire per frame	\$50.00	\$55.00	\$5.00	10.0%
Bond (per hire)	\$350.00	\$385.00	\$35.00	10.0%

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (e.g. Dog Control Act 1996, Building Act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Transport - Streets and Transport

Off Street Parking

Lichfield Street Car Park

Rate per hour or part thereof (6am-6pm Monday - Sunday)	\$4.10	\$4.30	\$0.20	4.9%
Night rate per hour or part thereof up to a max of \$10 (6pm - 10am Monday - Sunday)	\$3.60	\$3.80	\$0.20	5.6%
All day rate	\$15.30	\$16.00	\$0.70	4.6%
Lost ticket charge (per 24 hr period)	Up to \$15.30	Up to \$16		

Art Gallery Car Park

Rate per half hour or part thereof (maximum daily fee \$25)	\$2.10	\$2.20	\$0.10	4.8%
Lost ticket charge (per 24 hr period)	\$40.80	\$42.50	\$1.70	4.2%

On street Parking

(a) Parking Meters				
(i) 1 hour meters	\$4.60 per hour	\$4.80 per hour		
(ii) 2 hour meters	\$4.60 per hour	\$4.80 per hour		
(b) Coupon Parking	\$4.60	\$4.80	\$0.20	4.3%
(c) Meter Hoods - per day	\$30.60	\$32.00	\$1.40	4.6%
(c) Meter Hoods - per month	\$460.00	\$480.00	\$20.00	4.3%
(d) Waiver of Time limit restriction	\$215.00	\$225.00	\$10.00	4.7%
(e) Residential Parking and Residents Exemption Permits	\$102.00	\$106.00	\$4.00	3.9%

Activities On Street

Normal road opening	\$520.00	\$540.00	\$20.00	3.8%
High grade pavement opening	\$836.00	\$870.00	\$34.00	4.1%
Footpath and minor openings - sewer	\$278.00	\$290.00	\$12.00	4.3%
Footpath and minor openings - stormwater	\$147.00	\$150.00	\$3.00	2.0%
Water discharge	\$347.00	\$360.00	\$13.00	3.7%
Real Time Operations professional services	\$283.00	\$300.00	\$17.00	6.0%

Corridor Access Requests

Corridor Access Request - Construction activity on sites adjacent to the road corridor	\$220 plus \$2,650 bond	\$230 plus \$3,000 bond		
Small Excavation - Footpath/Berm/Vehicle Crossing (up to 3 lineal metres in any direction)	\$127.00	\$130.00	\$3.00	2.4%
Small Excavation - Carriageway (up to 3 lineal metres in any direction)	\$254.00	\$265.00	\$11.00	4.3%

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (e.g. Dog Control Act 1996, Building Act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Transport - Streets and Transport

Medium Excavation - Footpath/Berm/Carriageway/Vehicle Crossing (3 to 20 lineal metres in any direction)	\$466.00	\$485.00	\$19.00	4.1%
Large Excavation - Footpath/Berm/Carriageway (over 20 lineal metres in any direction)	\$678.00	\$700.00	\$22.00	3.2%
Non-Excavation CAR / Non-Excavation Global Permit	\$42.00	\$45.00	\$3.00	7.1%
Excavation Global Permit - Footpath/Berm/Carriageway (small excavations only, includes up to 30 inspections)	\$3,979.00	\$4,150.00	\$171.00	4.3%

Corridor Manager Additional Activities

Standard review of application or revision (including incomplete applications)	\$84.00	\$90.00	\$6.00	7.1%
Detailed review of application or revision (including incomplete applications). Includes up to 1 hour	\$169.00	\$175.00	\$6.00	3.6%
Desktop audit / inspection. Includes up to 30 minutes	\$84.00	\$90.00	\$6.00	7.1%
Walk-out / Site audit. Includes up to 45 minutes on-site	\$212.00	\$220.00	\$8.00	3.8%
Follow up on overdue start/end notice	\$84.00	\$90.00	\$6.00	7.1%
Light investigation (e.g. a ticket is raised in relation to the work, discussion from Corridor manager required with public and/or contractor). Includes up to 1 hour	\$169.00	\$175.00	\$6.00	3.6%
Detailed Investigation (H&S breach, breach of Code/WAP/TMP conditions). Includes up to 2 hours	\$339.00	\$350.00	\$11.00	3.2%
New Surface Investigation (Excavation on surface laid within 24 months)	\$423.00	\$440.00	\$17.00	4.0%
Other Costs - Including loss of warranty on new surface	At cost	At cost		

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (e.g. Dog Control Act 1996, Building Act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Transport - Streets and Transport

Traffic Management Plan Application

Low volume roads - charge includes 0.5 hours of work. Additional time required will be charged at a rate of \$161/hour	\$87.00	\$90.00	\$3.00	3.4%
Level 1 roads - charge includes 1 hour of work. Additional time required will be charged at a rate of \$161/hour	\$173.00	\$180.00	\$7.00	4.0%
Level 2 roads - charge includes 1.5 hours of work. Additional time required will be charged at a rate of \$161/hour	\$260.00	\$270.00	\$10.00	3.8%

Service Agreement Application - non intrusive generic works

Low volume, level 1 and 2 generic TMP - charge includes 2 hours of work. Additional time required will be charged at a rate of \$161/hour	\$346.00	\$360.00	\$14.00	4.0%
---	----------	----------	---------	------

Generic Traffic Management Plan Applications

Low volume, level 1 and 2 generic TMP - charge includes 2 hours of work. Additional time required will be charged at a rate of \$161/hour	\$346.00	\$360.00	\$14.00	4.0%
---	----------	----------	---------	------

Events - Traffic Management Plan Applications

Level 1 roads - charge includes 1 hour of work. Additional time required will be charged at a rate of \$161/hour	\$173.00	\$180.00	\$7.00	4.0%
Level 2 roads - charge includes 2 hours of work. Additional time required will be charged at a rate of \$161/hour	\$346.00	\$360.00	\$14.00	4.0%
Events requiring temporary road closure - for advertising of proposed and confirmed road closures	Actual costs	Actual costs		

Roadway Controlling Authority Inspections

Inspection of unapproved work (activities being undertaken without an approved TMP)	\$742.00	\$775.00	\$33.00	4.4%
Inspection of non-approved Traffic Management methodology	\$725.00	\$755.00	\$30.00	4.1%
Inspection of non conformance - minimum charge. Additional time required will be charged at a rate of \$161/hour	\$346.00	\$360.00	\$14.00	4.0%

Other Traffic Management Plan Charges

Application for a revision to an approved Traffic Management Plan - charge includes 0.5 hours of work. Additional time required will be charged at a rate of \$161/hour	\$87.00	\$90.00	\$3.00	3.4%
---	---------	---------	--------	------

Vehicle Crossing Pre-approval

	\$164.00	\$170.00	\$6.00	3.7%
--	----------	----------	--------	------

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (e.g. Dog Control Act 1996, Building Act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Transport - Streets and Transport

Structures on Streets & Application Fees

Landscape Features (retaining walls for landscaping / private land only)	\$526.00	\$550.00	\$24.00	4.6%
Retaining walls for driveways (Board approval not required)	\$526.00	\$550.00	\$24.00	4.6%
Retaining walls for driveways, parking platforms etc. (Board approval required)	\$1,052.00	\$1,100.00	\$48.00	4.6%
Preparation/Transfer of lease Document	\$526.00	\$550.00	\$24.00	4.6%
Temporary use of legal road - rate per square metre per month	\$53.00	\$55.00	\$2.00	3.8%
- minimum charge per month	\$210.00	\$220.00	\$10.00	4.8%
New street name plate & post	\$1,052.00	\$1,100.00	\$48.00	4.6%
Akaroa sign frames - Annual fee per name blade	\$315.00	\$330.00	\$15.00	4.8%

Road Stopping

When any person applies to stop a road, then the applicant shall be responsible for meeting the costs and expenses associated with the road stopping process as determined by Council.

Application fee (provides for an evaluation of the application by Council)	\$1,052.00	\$1,100.00	\$48.00	4.6%
Processing fee (following evaluation by Council, if the applicant wishes to proceed a non-refundable minimum fee will apply)	\$1,578.00	\$1,650.00	\$72.00	4.6%

Other Costs

Other costs and expenses that an applicant will be liable to meet include, but are not limited to:

- survey costs
- cost of consents
- public advertising
- accredited agent fees
- Land Information New Zealand (LINZ) fees
- legal fees
- valuation costs
- cost of Court and hearing proceedings
- staff time
- market value of the road

Street Site Rentals

Garage Sites - Single (per annum)	\$248.00	\$260.00	\$12.00	4.8%
Garage Sites - Double (per annum)	\$505.00	\$525.00	\$20.00	4.0%
Air Space	\$505.00	\$525.00	\$20.00	4.0%

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (e.g. Dog Control Act 1996, Building Act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Transport - Streets and Transport

Temporary site rental - development purposes - per sqm per month	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$0.00	0.0%
- minimum charge per month	\$80.00 minimum charge per month	\$85.00 minimum charge per month		
- Miscellaneous Sites (per annum)	\$3,145.00	\$3,280.00	\$135.00	4.3%

Application Fee for Discharging

Ground Water to Road	\$357.00	\$370.00	\$13.00	3.6%
----------------------	----------	----------	---------	------

Licences (Other):

Stall Licence	\$112.00	\$115.00	\$3.00	2.7%
Buskers Licence - outside designated areas (preparation of Licence and Issuing)	\$45.00	\$50.00	\$5.00	11.1%
Hawkers	\$45.00	\$50.00	\$5.00	11.1%
Mobile Shops	\$168.00	\$175.00	\$7.00	4.2%

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (e.g. Dog Control Act 1996, Building Act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Transport - Parking Enforcement

Abandoned Vehicle Charges	Full cost recovery including administration charges	Full cost recovery including administration charges		
---------------------------	---	---	--	--

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (e.g. Dog Control Act 1996, Building Act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Solid Waste and Resource Recovery

Waste Charges (Refuse Minimisation & Disposal)

Council rubbish bags - pack of 5 - CBD collection only	\$16.50	\$17.50	\$1.00	6.1%
Recycling bags for the CBD recycling collection user pays service - pack of 5	\$6.65	\$7.25	\$0.60	9.0%

Change the size of Wheelie Bins (larger or smaller)

-- one bin only	\$97.65	\$97.65	\$0.00	0.0%
-- two bins at the same time	\$110.25	\$110.25	\$0.00	0.0%
-- three bins at the same time	\$122.85	\$122.85	\$0.00	0.0%

NOTE: This is a one-off fee charged by Council to cover the cost of physical delivery and collection of the bins. Where a standard-size bin has been replaced by a larger bin, this represents an enhanced service which our contractor will charge for on an annual basis for as long as the enhanced service is provided. Invoicing and payment will be between the contractor and the customer, without Council's involvement.

Reinstatement of a removed Wheelie Bin(s)

-- one bin only	\$97.65	\$97.65	\$0.00	0.0%
-- two bins at the same time	\$110.25	\$110.25	\$0.00	0.0%
-- three bins at the same time	\$122.85	\$122.85	\$0.00	0.0%

Opt-in for non-rateable or similar properties	\$356.00	\$374.00	\$18.00	5.1%
--	----------	----------	---------	------

NOTE: Some properties do not receive a wheelie bin service because they do not pay Council's Waste Minimisation Rate. These properties may elect to pay for these services separately - properties opting in will be invoiced by the Council annually.

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (e.g. Dog Control Act 1996, Building Act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Regulatory Compliance and Licensing

Waste Charges (Cleanfill & Waste Handling)

	Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25	\$ change	% change
Cleanfills & Waste Handling Operation Licence Application Fee	\$724.00	\$754.00	\$30.00	4.1%
Cleanfills Annual Licence Fee (based on 4 monitoring inspections during the year).	\$2,550.00	\$2,657.00	\$107.00	4.2%
Waste Handling Operation, Annual Licence Fee	\$365.00	\$380.00	\$15.00	4.1%
Cleanfills & Waste Handling Operation, Additional Monitoring Fee (during financial year) for Cleanfills (per hour)	\$167.00	\$174.00	\$7.00	4.2%

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (e.g. Dog Control Act 1996, Building Act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Water & Trade Waste Charges

See also Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

Trade Waste Conditional Quarterly Charges

Volume - peak periods	\$1.10	\$1.15	\$0.05	4.5%
Volume - off peak	\$0.557	\$0.58	\$0.02	4.1%
Suspended Solids - per Kg	\$0.53	\$0.55	\$0.02	4.6%
Biological Oxygen Demand - per Kg	\$0.74	\$0.77	\$0.04	4.8%
Metals - Cadmium	\$16,147.09	\$16,147.09	\$0.00	0.0%
Metals - Chromium	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Metals - Copper	\$92.42	\$92.42	\$0.00	0.0%
Metals - Zinc	\$64.56	\$64.56	\$0.00	0.0%
Metals - Mercury	\$26,016.87	\$26,016.87	(\$0.00)	0.0%

Treatment and disposal fees

Tankered Waste Fee (\$/m3)	\$57.88	\$61.00	\$3.12	5.4%
Trade Waste Consent Application Fee	\$735.00	\$765.00	\$30.00	4.1%
Trade Waste Annual Fee (permitted) - less than 1,245 m3/yr and complies with Schedule 1A of the Trade Waste Bylaw 2015	\$235.00	\$245.00	\$10.00	4.3%
Trade Waste Annual Consent Fee >1,245 m3/yr	\$400.00	\$420.00	\$20.00	5.0%
Trade Waste Discharge Analysis	Actual Costs	Actual Costs		
Laboratory Services	General Manager's discretion to set fees	General Manager's discretion to set fees		

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (e.g. Dog Control Act 1996, Building Act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Network fees

Acceptance of Selwyn District Sewage (\$/m3)	\$1.15	\$1.20	\$0.05	4.3%
Sewer Lateral Recoveries - actual costs recovered	General Manager's discretion to set fees	General Manager's discretion to set fees		

Water Supply

Water rates

Included within Rating Policy

Supply of water

NOTE: For excess water supply rates to ratepayers, refer to our rating information

Residential excess water (per m3)	\$1.35	\$1.41	\$0.06	4.4%
Commercial excess water (per m3)	\$1.35	\$1.41	\$0.06	4.4%
Water Supply Unit (1000l/day)	\$390.00	\$390.00	\$0.00	0.0%

Network cost recovery

New Water Connection - 15mm standard or restricted connection	\$1,200.00	\$1,300.00	\$100.00	8.3%
Standard 15mm Water Supply Connection Relocation (new fittings)	\$1,020.00	\$1,100.00	\$80.00	7.8%
Disconnection of Water Meter/Supply (in carriage way) - per connection	\$1,680.00	\$1,800.00	\$120.00	7.1%
Disconnection of Water Meter/Supply (in footpath) - per connection	\$410.00	\$440.00	\$30.00	7.3%
Site Block (due to safety or access issues)	\$420.00	\$420.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Commercial & Industrial Connection - actual costs recovered	General Manager's discretion to set fees	General Manager's discretion to set fees		
Commercial & Industrial Application Fee	\$500.00	\$520.00	\$20.00	4.0%
New Sub Mains/Connections Cost Share	General Manager's discretion to set fees	General Manager's discretion to set fees		
Damage Recoveries	General Manager's discretion to set fees	General Manager's discretion to set fees		
Annual Backflow Prevention Device testing (per device, per visit) - Business Hours	\$150.00	\$155.00	\$5.00	3.3%
Annual Backflow Prevention Device testing (per device, per visit) - After Hours	\$250.00	\$260.00	\$10.00	4.0%
General Site Inspections, Auditing and Surveying - Engineering Officer per hour	\$140.00	\$145.00	\$5.00	3.6%
Repair of Backflow Prevention Device	General Manager's discretion to set fees	General Manager's discretion to set fees		

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (e.g. Dog Control Act 1996, Building Act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

	Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
	GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change
Installation of Backflow Prevention Device	General Manager's discretion to set fees	General Manager's discretion to set fees		
Water Meter Read out of Normal Cycle/Settlement Read (Christchurch City) - per property	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Water Meter Read out of Normal Cycle/Settlement Read (Lyttelton to Diamond Harbour) - per property	\$85.00	\$85.00	\$0.00	New Fee
Water Meter Read out of Normal Cycle/Settlement Read (Akaroa & Surrounding Bays, inc. Little River) - per property	\$180.00	\$180.00	\$0.00	New Fee
Stormwater				
Industrial Stormwater Discharge Licence Fee - High Risk	\$4,550.00	\$4,750.00	\$200.00	4.4%
Industrial Stormwater Discharge Licence Fee - Medium Risk	\$560.00	\$590.00	\$30.00	5.4%

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (e.g. Dog Control Act 1996, Building Act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Registration to undertake Authorised Work for Council

Drainlayer

Application for approval as Christchurch City Council authorised drainlayer	\$700.00	\$700.00	\$0.00	0.0%
---	----------	----------	--------	------

Water Supply

Application for approval as Christchurch City Council authorised water supply installer	\$700.00	\$700.00	\$0.00	0.0%
---	----------	----------	--------	------

Drainlayer

Application for approval as Christchurch City Council authorised PE Welder	\$700.00	\$700.00	\$0.00	0.0%
--	----------	----------	--------	------

Water Supply

Application for approval as Christchurch City Council authorised PE Welder	\$700.00	\$700.00	\$0.00	0.0%
--	----------	----------	--------	------

Drainlayer

Application for approval as Christchurch City Council authorised vacuum installer	\$700.00	\$700.00	\$0.00	0.0%
---	----------	----------	--------	------

Yearly administration fee (per individual)

Yearly administration fee (per individual)	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$0.00	0.0%
--	----------	----------	--------	------

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 12 Local Government Act 2002

City Water and Waste

	Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
	GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change
Sales of Plans levied per A4 Sheet	\$15.00	\$15.00	\$0.00	0.0%

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (e.g. Dog Control Act 1996, Building Act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Regulatory Compliance and Licensing

Sale and Supply of Alcohol and Gambling

1. Alcohol Licensing Fees

These fees are not set by Council, but by the Sale & Supply of Alcohol (Fees) Regulations 2013

(i) Application for Premises

cost/risk rating category - Very Low	\$368.00	\$368.00	\$0.00	0.0%
cost/risk rating category - Low	\$609.50	\$609.50	\$0.00	0.0%
cost/risk rating category - Medium	\$816.50	\$816.50	\$0.00	0.0%
cost/risk rating category - High	\$1,023.50	\$1,023.50	\$0.00	0.0%
cost/risk rating category - Very High	\$1,207.50	\$1,207.50	\$0.00	0.0%

(ii) Annual Fee for Premises

cost/risk rating category - Very Low	\$161.00	\$161.00	\$0.00	0.0%
cost/risk rating category - Low	\$391.00	\$391.00	\$0.00	0.0%
cost/risk rating category - Medium	\$632.50	\$632.50	\$0.00	0.0%
cost/risk rating category - High	\$1,035.00	\$1,035.00	\$0.00	0.0%
cost/risk rating category - Very High	\$1,437.50	\$1,437.50	\$0.00	0.0%

(iii) Special Licence

Class 1	\$575.00	\$575.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Class 2	\$207.00	\$207.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Class 3	\$63.25	\$63.25	\$0.00	0.0%

(iv) Managers Certificates (application and renewals)

	\$316.25	\$316.25	\$0.00	0.0%
--	----------	----------	--------	------

(v) Other fees payable

Temporary Authorities	\$296.70	\$296.70	\$0.00	0.0%
Temporary Licence	\$296.70	\$296.70	\$0.00	0.0%
Permanent Club Charters	\$632.50	\$632.50	\$0.00	0.0%
Extract from register	\$57.50	\$57.50	\$0.00	0.0%

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (e.g. Dog Control Act 1996, Building Act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Regulatory Compliance and Licensing

2. Other Alcohol Licensing related fees not set by Regulations

(these processes are required by the Act and Regulations but the fees are set by Council)

Public notice of applications for new alcohol licences administration fee	\$97.00	\$101.00	\$4.00	4.1%
Premises Certificate of Compliance (Alcohol) A – Change of ownership (same conditions)	\$180.00	\$187.00	\$7.00	3.9%
Premises Certificate of Compliance (Alcohol) B – Never been licenced or changes to licence conditions	\$300.00	\$312.00	\$12.00	4.0%

3. Gambling

Application fee under the Gambling & TAB Venue Policy	\$164.00	\$164.00	\$0.00	0.0%
---	----------	----------	--------	------

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (e.g. Dog Control Act 1996, Building Act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Regulatory Compliance and Licensing Environmental Health

1. Environmental Health Recoveries

(i) Noise surveys	Actual costs recovered	Actual costs recovered		
(ii) Court/Legal Recoveries	Actual costs recovered	Actual costs recovered		
(iii) Contaminated Land / P Lab / P House Testing	Actual costs recovered	Actual costs recovered		
(iv) Noisy Alarm Deactivations	Actual costs recovered	Actual costs recovered		

2. Offensive Trades Licences

(i) Annual Premise Registration - New or Renewed Registration	\$285.00	\$295.00	\$10.00	3.5%
(ii) Change of ownership	\$97.00	\$100.00	\$3.00	3.1%

3. Noise making Equipment Seizure & Storage

(i) Staff time associated with managing equipment seizure	\$97.00	\$100.00	\$3.00	3.1%
(ii) Storage of seized equipment	\$77.00	\$80.00	\$3.00	3.9%
(iii) Noise contractor attendance (per Unit) related to equipment seizure	\$54.00	\$56.00	\$2.00	3.7%

Compliance and Investigations

Response to the Natural Built and Environmental Act (s781 (2)(a)) Cost Recovery associated with Compliance, Monitoring and Enforcement activities.		\$167.00	\$167.00	
--	--	----------	----------	--

Seizure of Signage

Impounding of non-complaint signage (made up of officer times, storage and administration)	\$97.00	\$101.00	\$4.00	4.1%
--	---------	----------	--------	------

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (e.g. Dog Control Act 1996, Building Act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Regulatory Compliance and Licensing

Licences (Other):

Amusement Devices	\$11.50	\$11.50	\$0.00	0.0%
-------------------	---------	---------	--------	------

Food Safety and Health Licensing

Food Act 2014 Fees and Charges

Food Control Plans / National Programmes - New Application	\$430.00	\$430.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Registration renewal Template Food Control Plan Food Act 2014 single or multi site	\$367.00	\$350.00	(\$17.00)	-4.6%

All Administration time spent on Food Control Plans/National Programmes will be charged at the following 30 minute or hourly rate increments.

Administration Officer - 30 minutes	\$0.00	\$48.50	\$48.50	
Administration Officer - 60 minutes	\$0.00	\$97.00	\$97.00	
MPI system access levy - applied for registrations or renewals annually	\$0.00	\$2.70	\$2.70	

Inspection / Audit / Verification and compliance investigation fees

Re-visit for compliance actions / Corrective action check or a simple low risk verification	\$320.00	\$350.00	\$30.00	9.4%
Standard verification for template food control plan or Compliance investigation	\$525.00	\$612.50	\$87.50	16.7%
Additional charge for officer time beyond standard verification hourly rate	\$175.00	\$175.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Copies of printed information and specialist service provision	Actual costs recovered	Actual costs recovered		
Penalty for late payment of Fees (Section 215 Food Act 2014)	10%	10%	\$0.00	0.0%
Cancelling an audit within 24 hours of the scheduled date and time of the audit / no person available for the audit	\$96.60	\$175.00	\$78.40	81.2%

Compliance / Enforcement

Issue of Improvement Notice including development of the notice or Direction by a Food Safety Officer Per Notice	\$175.00	\$175.00	\$0.00	0.0%
--	----------	----------	--------	------

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (e.g. Dog Control Act 1996, Building Act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Regulatory Compliance and Licensing

Additional charge if Issue of Improvement Notice or Direction if exceeds 1st hour	\$175.00	\$175.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Application for Review of Issue of Improvement Notice	\$175.00	\$175.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Additional charge if Application for Review of Issue of Improvement Notice exceeds 1st hour per hour	\$175.00	\$175.00	\$0.00	0.0%
HAR (Hairdressers)	\$240.00	\$240.00	\$0.00	0.0%
FND (Funeral Directors)	\$396.00	\$396.00	\$0.00	0.0%
FND (Funeral Directors - no mortuary, registration only)	\$229.00	\$229.00	\$0.00	0.0%
CMP (Camping Grounds)	\$417.00	\$417.00	\$0.00	0.0%

2. General Fees

- Additional Inspections of premises other than food premises (includes request and additional registration/compliance visits from third visit each registration year)	\$229.00	\$229.00	\$0.00	0.0%
- Change of Ownership of Hairdresser, Funeral Director, Campground or Food Act 2014 registered premises	\$115.00	\$115.00	\$0.00	0.0%
- Late Payment of Food Premises Registration and FCP Verification Fees	additional 10%	additional 10%		

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (e.g. Dog Control Act 1996, Building Act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

Strategic Planning, future Development & Regeneration**District Plan****Privately requested Plan changes**

	Fees for 2023/24 GST Inclusive (15%)	Fees for 2024/25 GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change
Minimum Application fee payable at time of lodging a formal request for a change to the plan	\$20,000.00	\$20,000.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Any additional time and cost incurred beyond that covered by the Minimum Application Fee (invoiced separately)	Actual Costs Recovered	Actual Costs Recovered		

All time spent on private plan change requests will be charged at the following hourly rates.

Senior Council Officer (administration)	\$155.00	\$160.00	\$5.00	3.2%
Planner & specialist input (junior and intermediate level)	\$195.00	\$200.00	\$5.00	2.6%
Senior Planner, Principal Advisor, Team Leader, Programme Manager & specialist input (senior level)	\$210.00	\$225.00	\$15.00	7.1%

Additional costs

Council Hearings Panel attending hearing and making a recommendation to the Council	As set by Remuneration Authority	As set by Remuneration Authority		
Commissioner appointed to conduct hearing and make recommendation to the Council	Actual Cost	Actual Cost		
Fees charged by any consultant engaged by Council	Actual Cost	Actual Cost		
Disbursement costs such as advertising, photocopying and postage	Actual Cost	Actual Cost		
Pre-application Meetings	Actual Costs Recovered	Actual Costs Recovered		

Officer time and Administration costs pre and post meeting will be incorporated into total cost of service.

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (e.g. Dog Control Act 1996, Building Act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Development Contributions

1. Estimates (set under section 12 of Local Government Act)

Requests for estimates of development contributions where no building consent, resource consent, subdivision consent or service connection has been applied for.

Estimate of development contributions (Fixed fee)	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$0.00	0.0%
---	----------	----------	--------	------

2. Objections

Objections under section 199C of the Local Government Act 2002 to development contribution assessments.

The time taken to process an objection will be charged at the relevant scheduled hourly rate, plus the actual cost of the commissioner(s) and disbursements. Time will be charged at the hourly rate applicable at the time the work was carried out.

If the cost of processing exceeds the Deposit an invoice will be sent for the additional processing fees. Alternatively, the balance of the deposit will be refunded if it is not required for processing.

Deposit required before processing of the objection will commence	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Development Contributions Commissioners	Actual cost	Actual cost		
Secretarial costs (hourly rate)	\$105.00	\$105.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Administrative costs - Development Contributions Assessors (hourly rate)	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Administrative costs - Team Leader/Manager level (hourly rate)	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Disbursements	Actual cost	Actual cost		

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (e.g. Dog Control Act 1996, Building Act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Resource Consents

All fees are deposits unless listed as a total fee. Note: Deposits and Total fees are fixed charges under Section 36(1) of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Please note that deposits do not always cover all of the costs in processing an application. Where processing costs exceed the specified deposit the additional costs will be invoiced separately.

The required fee/deposit must be paid before any processing of the application will commence (excluding on account customers).

If an application falls into more than one fee category then the higher fee applies.

1. Land Use Applications - Non Notified

Resource Consents

Additions, alterations, accessory buildings and home occupations (all zones)	\$1,800.00	\$2,000.00	\$200.00	11.1%
One or two new residential units (incl Older Person's Housing Units) - all zones	\$2,000.00	\$2,500.00	\$500.00	25.0%
3 or more units (total on site, including any existing units) - all zones	\$3,500.00	\$4,000.00	\$500.00	14.3%
Short-term visitor accommodation in a residential unit (e.g. Airbnb, holiday home)	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Signage	\$1,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$1,000.00	66.7%
Earthworks and retaining walls (where this is the only activity applied for)	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Telecommunications	\$1,800.00	\$2,500.00	\$700.00	38.9%
All other non-residential	\$4,000.00	\$4,500.00	\$500.00	12.5%

· Applications for the following works to protected trees

– Felling a diseased, unhealthy or hazardous tree	No Charge	No Charge		
– Pruning where necessary to remove a hazard or for tree health	No Charge	No Charge		
· All other non-notified applications for works to protected trees	\$1,800.00	\$1,800.00	\$0.00	0.0%

Other Land Use Applications.

s 87BA Permitted boundary activity	\$800.00	\$800.00	\$0.00	0.0%
s 125 Extension of consent lapse period	\$1,800.00	\$1,800.00	\$0.00	0.0%
s 127 Application to change or cancel any condition	\$1,800.00	\$1,800.00	\$0.00	0.0%
s 139 Certificate of Compliance	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00	\$0.00	0.0%
s 139A Existing Use Certificate	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$0.00	0.0%
s 176A Application for Outline Plan	\$2,000.00	\$4,500.00	\$2,500.00	125.0%
s 176A(2)(c) Waiver of Outline Plan	\$500.00	\$800.00	\$300.00	60.0%

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (e.g. Dog Control Act 1996, Building Act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Resource Consents

s 138 Surrender of resource consent (Total Fee)				
– Partial surrender	\$475.00	\$475.00	\$0.00	0.0%
– Full surrender	\$475.00	\$325.00	(\$150.00)	-31.6%
Amendments to consented application and plans (i.e. immaterial changes which do not warrant a s127 application)	\$300.00	\$350.00	\$50.00	16.7%
s 128 Review of conditions	Actual Cost	Actual Cost		
s 87BB Marginal or temporary non-compliance	\$1,000.00	Actual cost	-	-
s 357A(1)(f) and (g) Objections - cost of commissioner, where commissioner has been requested by the objector	Actual Cost	Actual Cost		
Road / private way naming unrelated to a current subdivision consent (e.g. retirement village)	Actual Cost	Actual Cost		

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (e.g. Dog Control Act 1996, Building Act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Resource Consents

2. Subdivisions - Applications - Non-Notified

Subdivision Consents

Fee simple subdivisions (including boundary adjustments and change of tenure)				
- Up to 3 lots	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$0.00	0.0%
- More than 3 lots - Per Lot fee (Deposit capped at \$20,000)	\$750.00	\$750.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Cross lease subdivisions (including cross lease updates)	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Unit Title subdivisions	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$0.00	0.0%

Other Subdivision Applications

s 348 Right of Way approval	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$0.00	0.0%
s 127 RMA Cancellation/Variation of Consent Condition	\$1,800.00	\$1,800.00	\$0.00	0.0%
s 221(3) RMA Variation/Cancellation of Consent Notice	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$0.00	0.0%
- where this relates to a diseased, unhealthy or hazardous tree protected by a condition of subdivision consent	No Charge	No Charge		
s 138 Surrender of resource consent (Total Fee)				
- Partial surrender	\$475.00	\$475.00	\$0.00	0.0%
- Full surrender	\$475.00	\$325.00	(\$150.00)	-31.6%
s 125 Extension of lapse period	\$1,800.00	\$1,800.00	\$0.00	0.0%
s 226 RMA Certification	\$530.00	\$530.00	\$0.00	0.0%
s 241 RMA Cancellation of Amalgamation	\$530.00	\$530.00	\$0.00	0.0%
s 243 RMA Surrender of Easements	\$530.00	\$530.00	\$0.00	0.0%
s 348 LGA Certification of Documents	\$530.00	\$530.00	\$0.00	0.0%
s 223 and/or 224 re-certification (after payment of final invoice)	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$0.00	0.0%

3. Notified Land Use and Subdivision Consent Applications (Deposits)

Limited notified	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Publicly notified	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$0.00	0.0%

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (e.g. Dog Control Act 1996, Building Act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Resource Consents

4. Notices of Requirement

	2023/24	2024/25	\$ change	% change
Notice of requirement for a new designation under Section 168	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Notice of requirement for alteration of a designation, other than a notice under Section 181(3)	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Notice of requirement for alteration of a designation under section 181(3)	\$1,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$1,000.00	66.7%
Notice to withdraw requirement under section 168 (4)	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Notice to remove a designation (in whole or in part) under section 182	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	0.0%

5. District Plan Certificates

	2023/24	2024/25	\$ change	% change
Minimum Floor Level Certificate (Total Fee)	\$105.00	\$130.00	\$25.00	23.8%
Infrastructure Capacity Certificate (Total Fee)	\$105.00	\$130.00	\$25.00	23.8%
Rockfall AIFR Certificate (Deposit)	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Tree Removal Certificate	No Charge	No Charge		
Quarry Site Rehabilitation Plan (Certification & Reviews)	Actual Cost	Actual Cost		
Other District Plan Certificates (Deposit)	\$300.00	\$300.00	\$0.00	0.0%

6. Bonds, Covenants and Encumbrances

	2023/24	2024/25	\$ change	% change
Preparation, registration or cancellation of bond,- covenant, or other legal instrument.	Actual Cost	Actual Cost		
Preparation and registration of encumbrance for family flat or older person's housing (Total Fee)	\$560.00	\$560.00	\$75.00	13.4%
Discharge of encumbrance - conversion of family flat or older person's housing unit	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.0%
- Discharge (Total fee)	\$600.00	\$600.00	\$100.00	16.7%
- Additional approval required (e.g. s127 change of conditions)	Actual Cost	Actual Cost		

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (e.g. Dog Control Act 1996, Building Act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Resource Consents

7. Pre Application Advice

Pre-application Advice	Actual cost	Actual cost		
------------------------	-------------	-------------	--	--

Staff time will be charged at the applicable hourly rate. Includes time spent on administration, research and assessment, meeting attendance (as applicable) and advice.

8. Additional Processing Fees for ALL applications subject to a deposit:

If the actual cost of processing exceeds the deposit paid an invoice will be sent for the additional processing fees. Alternatively, the balance of the deposit will be refunded if it is not required for processing. Interim invoices may be issued.

The time taken to process an application (including any pre-application time) and undertake associated post-consent work, including road naming and property addressing/GIS will be charged at the relevant scheduled hourly rate, plus the actual cost of any external specialists/consultants/commissioner and disbursements. Time will be charged at the hourly rate applicable at the time the work was carried out.

From July 2023, processing time and costs (including consultants) will be charged for the processing of applications involving heritage related protections in the Christchurch District Plan.

The subdivision consent fees include consent processing, engineering design acceptance, construction audits and clearances, and certification. Additional fees are required to be paid before the s.224 certificate will be released. Bond and maintenance/defect liability clearance fees will be invoiced at the relevant time.

Hourly rates

- Administration	\$110.00	\$130.00	\$20.00	18.2%
- Planners, Level 2 and Planning Technician	\$195.00	\$200.00	\$5.00	2.6%
- Planner Level 3, Subdivisions Engineer, and specialist input (non-senior level)		\$215.00	New	New
- Senior Planner, Senior Subdivisions Engineer, Principal Advisor, Team Leader, Manager, and specialist input (senior level)	\$210.00	\$245.00	\$35.00	16.7%
- External specialist and consultant	Actual Cost	Actual Cost		
Where a Commissioner is required to make a decision on an application	Actual Cost	Actual Cost		
Cost of Councillors/Community Board Members sitting on Hearings Panels.	Actual Cost	Actual Cost		
Reports commissioned by the Council	Actual Cost	Actual Cost		
Disbursements (including advertising and service of documents)	Actual Cost	Actual Cost		

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (e.g. Dog Control Act 1996, Building Act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Resource Consents

Certificate of Title documents (if not provided with application)	\$6.00 per document	\$6.00 per document	\$1.00	20.0%
Consent management fee (fixed fee included in the total processing fees for every resource consent application)	\$85.00	\$100.00	\$15.00	17.6%
Consultant management fee (fixed fee for applications processed by external consultants)		\$100.00		
Consenting technology (e.g. assessment software)		Actual Cost	New	New

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (e.g. Dog Control Act 1996, Building Act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25		
GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	\$ change	% change

Resource Consents

9. Fees for Monitoring and Non Compliance of Resource Consent Conditions

These fees are additional to the processing fees for every resource consent that requires monitoring of conditions.

Monitoring programme administration fee (standard fee charged at the time of consent and applicable to variations and amendments)	\$107.00	\$112.00	\$5.00	4.7%
Residential consent monitoring fee (standard fee for verification of documentation submitted to confirm compliance with conditions, charged at time of consent).	\$64.00	\$67.00	\$3.00	4.7%
Residential consent monitoring fee (standard fee for first monitoring inspection charged at the time of consent, multiple fees may apply where more than one monitoring inspection is required).	\$123.00	\$128.00	\$5.00	4.1%
Commercial consent monitoring fee (standard fee for first monitoring inspection charged at the time of consent, multiple fees may apply where more than one monitoring inspection is required).	\$185.00	\$193.00	\$8.00	4.3%
Hourly rate for additional monitoring (including travel, monitoring assessment, specialist input, and associated file management / administration).	\$167.00	\$180.00	\$13.00	7.8%

Monitoring of Permitted Activities under a National Environmental Standard

Monitoring Programme Administration Fee (charged on acceptance of the permitted activity notice and applicable to any amendments).	\$107.00	\$112.00	\$5.00	4.7%
Permitted Activity Monitoring Fee. Standard fee per monitoring inspection charged at the time of acceptance of the permitted activity notice. Multiple fees may be applied where more than one monitoring inspection is required.	\$185.00	\$193.00	\$8.00	4.3%
Hourly rate for additional monitoring (including travel, monitoring assessment, specialist input, and associated file management / administration).	\$167.00	\$180.00	\$13.00	7.8%

Monitoring of Permitted Activities under the District Plan

Hourly rate for monitoring (including travel, monitoring assessment, specialist input, and associated file management / administration).		\$180.00	New	New
--	--	----------	-----	-----

10. Land valuations

Land valuation for tree canopy cover financial contribution		Actual Cost	New	New
---	--	-------------	-----	-----

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (e.g. Dog Control Act 1996, Building Act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

minor

Building Regulation

1. Building Consents

All deposits and fixed fees will be invoiced at the time of lodgement with the Council.

Payment to be as soon as practicable.

Applications that are not accepted at the time they are submitted will incur administration costs.

Other services not specifically detailed in this schedule will be charged at the relevant officer charge out rate.

Any reference to Residential, Commercial 1, 2 or 3 or Industrial is based on National BCA Competency Assessment System Levels.

1.1 Solid or Liquid Fuel Heaters

Solid or liquid fuel heaters per single household unit.

Fixed fee includes processing, one inspection and a code compliance certificate.

Additional Fees may apply if further services requested.

Solid liquid fuel heater that changes location and/or make and/or model.

Type of Charge	Other Charges Possible	Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25	% change
		GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	

Solid or liquid fuel heaters per single household unit. Fixed fee includes processing, one inspection and a code compliance certificate. Additional Fees may apply if further services requested.	Fee	Yes	\$390.00	\$390.00	0.0%
Solid liquid fuel heater that changes location and/or make and/or model.	Fee	Yes	\$280.00	\$280.00	0.0%

1.2 Back Flow Preventor

Back flow preventor per single site.

Fixed fee includes processing, compliance schedule and a code compliance certificate.

Additional Fees may apply if further services requested.

Back flow preventor per single site. Fixed fee includes processing, compliance schedule and a code compliance certificate. Additional Fees may apply if further services requested.	Fee	Yes	\$430.00	\$430.00	0.0%
---	-----	-----	----------	----------	------

1.3 Building Consent Applications

This deposit is payable for all residential and commercial consent applications.

Actual costs will be calculated at the time of the processing decision.

1.3.1 Residential Applications

Value of work:

\$0 to \$19,999	Deposit	Yes	\$1,200.00	\$2,000.00	66.7%
\$20,000 to \$100,000	Deposit	Yes	\$1,400.00	\$2,400.00	71.4%
Over \$100,000 to \$300,000	Deposit	Yes	\$2,000.00	\$3,400.00	70.0%
Over \$300,000 to \$500,000	Deposit	Yes	\$2,800.00	\$4,700.00	67.9%
Over \$500,000	Deposit	Yes	\$3,800.00	\$6,500.00	71.1%

Excluding multi-storey apartment buildings.

New buildings, additions and alterations

YOU HAVE GOT TO BE JOKING !!

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (e.g. Dog Control Act 1996, Building Act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

minor

Building Regulation

1.3.2 Commercial Applications

Value of work:

Type of Charge	Other Charges Possible	Fees for 2023/24 GST Inclusive (15%)	Fees for 2024/25 GST Inclusive (15%)	% change	
\$0 to \$19,999	Deposit	Yes	\$1,550.00	\$2,550.00	64.5%
\$20,000 to \$100,000	Deposit	Yes	\$2,670.00	\$4,500.00	68.5%
Over \$100,000 to \$500,000	Deposit	Yes	\$4,000.00	\$6,800.00	70.0%
Over \$500,000 to \$1m	Deposit	Yes	\$5,850.00	\$9,500.00	62.4%
Over \$1m	Deposit	Yes	\$7,990.00	\$13,500.00	69.0%

Including multi-storey apartment buildings.

New buildings, additions and alterations

1.3.3 Amendment of a Building Consent

- Minor Variation	Fee	Yes	\$185.00	\$210.00	13.5%
- Residential Amendment	Deposit	Yes	\$495.00	\$495.00	0.0%
- Commercial/Industrial Amendment	Deposit	Yes	\$740.00	\$740.00	0.0%
- Amendment to modify building code clause B2 - Durability	Deposit	Yes	\$162.50	\$162.50	0.0%

1.3.4 Miscellaneous fees associated with granting of a Building Consent and other requests.

Registration of section 73 certificates under the Building Act 2004.	Fee	Yes	\$420.00	\$420.00	0.0%
Registration of section 75 certificates under the Building Act 2004.	Fee	Yes	\$420.00	\$420.00	0.0%
Preparation of legal instrument associated with Building Control function	Fee	Yes	Actual Cost	Actual Cost	
Discharge of: Land Covenant in Gross, Memorandum of Encumbrance, Section 73, and Section 77.	Fee	Yes	Actual Cost	Actual Cost	
Fire Engineering Brief (FEB)	Fee	Yes	Actual Cost	Actual Cost	
Temporary Venue Approval	Fee	Yes	Actual Cost	Actual Cost	
Building Control Technical Advice	Fee	Yes	Actual Cost	Actual Cost	

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (e.g. Dog Control Act 1996, Building Act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

minor

Building Regulation

1.4 Building Consents - Fixed Fees

1.4.1 Streamline Residential Dwellings

	Type of Charge	Other Charges Possible	Fees for 2023/24 GST Inclusive (15%)	Fees for 2024/25 GST Inclusive (15%)	% change
Up to \$300,000	Fee	Yes	\$1,750.00	\$1,750.00	0.0%
Over \$300,000 to \$500,000	Fee	Yes	\$1,900.00	\$1,900.00	0.0%
Over \$500,000	Fee	Yes	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	0.0%

Fixed processing fee from participants in the Streamline consenting process.

Covers the processing costs for the consent only.

Excludes inspections or any other Council/Government fees and levies

Additional categories of work may be added to the Streamline Building Consent process.

Appropriate fees are set at the discretion of the General Manager.

1.4.2. Building Inspection Fees

-- Residential (excluding multi-storey apartment buildings)	Hourly Rate	Yes	\$200.00	\$200.00	0.0%
-- Commercial (including multi-storey apartment buildings and industrial)	Hourly Rate	Yes	\$255.00	\$255.00	0.0%

Per inspection not exceeding one hour.

Any time over an hour will be charged in 15 minute increments.

Not all chargeable time is on site.

Also applies for virtual inspections.

Offsite tasks may include assessment, communications and decisions made.

1.4.3 Notice to Fix

Notice to fix	Deposit	Yes	\$370.00	\$370.00	0.0%
Extension of time to start work on an issued building consent	Deposit	Yes	\$150.00	\$150.00	0.0%

Costs exceeding the scheduled fee will be recovered at the relevant officer hourly rate.

1.4.4 Certificate for Public Use.

-- Commercial 1 & 2	Deposit	Yes	\$430.00	\$430.00	0.0%
-- Commercial 3	Deposit	Yes	\$850.00	\$850.00	0.0%

Scheduled cost includes deposit, assessment and inspection

Costs exceeding the scheduled fee will be recovered at the relevant office hourly rate.

1.4.5. Code Compliance Certificates

Residential minor building work.	Deposit	Yes	\$126.00	\$126.00	0.0%
Residential accessory buildings and residential alterations.	Deposit	Yes	\$220.00	\$220.00	0.0%
Residential new dwellings (excluding multi-storey apartment buildings).	Deposit	Yes	\$360.00	\$360.00	0.0%
Commercial 1 & 2 and Residential multi storey apartment buildings.	Deposit	Yes	\$550.00	\$550.00	0.0%

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (e.g. Dog Control Act 1996, Building Act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

minor

Building Regulation

	Type of Charge	Other Charges Possible	Fees for 2023/24 GST Inclusive (15%)	Fees for 2024/25 GST Inclusive (15%)	% change
Alterations to a Commercial 3 building less than or equal to \$500,000	Deposit	Yes	\$550.00	\$550.00	0.0%
Commercial 3 over \$500,000	Deposit	Yes	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00	0.0%

Costs exceeding the scheduled fee will be recovered at the relevant officer hourly rate.

1.5 Other Building Act Applications

1.5.1 Schedule 1 Exemption Application					
Residential Exemptions [Costs exceeding the scheduled fee will be recovered at the relevant officer hourly rate]	Fixed Fee		\$649.00	\$649.00	0.0%
Commercial Exemptions [Costs exceeding the scheduled fee will be recovered at the relevant officer hourly rate]	Fixed Fee		\$880.00	\$880.00	0.0%
Marquees Exemptions [Costs exceeding the scheduled fee will be recovered at the relevant officer hourly rate]	Fixed Fee	Yes	\$490.00	\$490.00	0.0%

Note: Sometimes, building work to be done under an exemption application would trigger the requirement for a development contribution to be paid, if the work had been part of a building consent application. Instead of exercising its discretion to decline the exemption application the Council may seek agreement to the payment of a Development Impact fee as a condition of granting the exemption (also see clause 2.9.3 of the Development Contribution Policy).

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (e.g. Dog Control Act 1996, Building Act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

minor

Building Regulation

1.5.2 Certificate of Acceptance

Type of Charge	Other Charges Possible	Fees for 2023/24 GST Inclusive (15%)	Fees for 2024/25 GST Inclusive (15%)	% change
1.5.2.1 Application for Certificate of Acceptance.	Case by Case	Calculated at application	Calculated at application	

Equivalent fees, charges or levies that would have been applied if a Building Consent had been obtained.

The authority to recover these fees is enabled under Section 97 (e) of the Building Act 2004.

1.5.2.2 Residential Certificate of Acceptance Applications.

Value of work:

\$0 to \$19,999	Deposit	Yes	\$1,200.00	\$1,200.00	0.0%
\$20,000 to \$100,000	Deposit	Yes	\$1,400.00	\$1,400.00	0.0%
Over \$100,000 to \$300,000	Deposit	Yes	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00	0.0%
Over \$300,000 to \$500,000	Deposit	Yes	\$2,800.00	\$2,800.00	0.0%
Over \$500,000	Deposit	Yes	\$3,800.00	\$3,800.00	0.0%

Second element of charge recovered under Section 96(1) (a) of the Building Act.

Costs exceeding the scheduled fee will be recovered at the relevant officer hourly rate.

Excluding multi-storey apartment buildings

1.5.2.3 Commercial Certificate of Acceptance Applications.

Value of work:

\$0 to \$19,999	Deposit	Yes	\$1,550.00	\$1,550.00	0.0%
\$20,000 to \$100,000	Deposit	Yes	\$2,670.00	\$2,670.00	0.0%
Over \$100,000 to \$500,000	Deposit	Yes	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	0.0%
Over \$500,000 to \$1m	Deposit	Yes	\$5,850.00	\$5,850.00	0.0%
Over \$1m	Deposit	Yes	\$7,990.00	\$7,990.00	0.0%

Second element of charge recovered under Section 96(1) (a).

Costs exceeding the scheduled fee will be recovered at the relevant officer hourly rate.

Including multi-storey apartment buildings and industrial.

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (e.g. Dog Control Act 1996, Building Act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

minor

Building Regulation

1.5.3 Change of Use Application

Type of Charge	Other Charges Possible	Fees for 2023/24 GST Inclusive (15%)	Fees for 2024/25 GST Inclusive (15%)	% change	
Application Fee	Deposit	Yes	\$540.00	\$540.00	0.0%

Primary purpose where use of building changes.

Fee based on 2 hour technical review and administration.

1.5.4 Project Information Memoranda (PIM)

Costs exceeding the scheduled fee will be recovered at the relevant officer hourly rate.

- Residential	Deposit	Yes	\$360.00	\$360.00	0.0%
- Commercial/Industrial	Deposit	Yes	\$485.00	\$485.00	0.0%

1.5.5 Building Warrant of Fitness

Application for amendment to compliance schedule	Deposit	Yes	\$125.00 + \$40.00 per system	\$125.00 + \$40.00 per system	
Annual Base Fee for administering a Building Warrant of Fitness (BWOFF)	Fee		\$125.00	\$125.00	0.0%
Annual Variable Fee for administering a Building Warrant of Fitness (BWOFF) per system	Fee		\$40.00	\$40.00	0.0%
Issue compliance schedule or amended compliance schedule with code compliance certificate	Deposit	Yes	\$200.00	\$200.00	0.0%
BWOFF Audit Fee	Deposit	Yes	\$250.00	\$250.00	0.0%

Costs exceeding the scheduled fee will be recovered at the relevant officer hourly rate.

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (e.g. Dog Control Act 1996, Building Act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

minor

Building Regulation

1.5.6. Miscellaneous Fees

	Type of Charge	Other Charges Possible	Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25	% change
			GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	
Admin/Management Fee (applicable to all building consents without fixed fees and to certificates of acceptance).	Fee		\$175.00	\$175.00	0.0%
Building Levy as per The Building Act 2004 for work valued over \$20,444	Fee		\$1.75 per \$1,000 value	\$1.75 per \$1,000 value	
Building Research Levy as per The Building Research Levy Act 1969 for work valued over \$20,000 (BRANZ Levy).	Fee		\$1.00 per \$1,000 value	\$1.00 per \$1,000 value	
Residential Accreditation Levy (Payable on all Building Consents to recover appropriate Council costs).	Fee		\$0.40 per \$1,000 value	\$0.40 per \$1,000 value	
Commercial Accreditation Levy (Payable on all Building Consents to recover appropriate Council costs).	Fee		\$0.60 per \$1,000 value	\$0.60 per \$1,000 value	

Costs recovered under the Building (Accreditation of Building Consent Authorities) Regulations 2006.

Application for Exemption for an Earthquake Prone Building.	Deposit	Yes	\$610.00	\$610.00	0.0%
Application for an Extension of time for a Heritage Earthquake Prone Building.	Deposit	Yes	\$610.00	\$610.00	0.0%
Assessment of information related to a Building's EQP status.	Deposit	Yes	\$610.00	\$610.00	0.0%
Notification of works to be placed on property file	Fee		\$65.00	\$65.00	0.0%
Document storage fee for consents issued by other Building Consent Authorities	Deposit		Actual Cost	Actual Cost	
Electronic file management charge	Fee		\$52.00	\$52.00	0.0%

1.6 Relevant Officer Charge Out Hourly Rates

Rate 1: Building Administrator, Inspections Administration Officer			\$120.00	\$120.00	0.0%
Rate 2: Code Compliance Auditors, Vetting Officers,			\$180.00	\$180.00	0.0%
Rate 3: Building Consent/Control Officer, Case Managers, External Contractor (insp. & processing)			\$210.00	\$210.00	0.0%
Rate 4: Specialist, Senior Building Consent/Control Officer, Senior Building Inspector			\$245.00	\$245.00	0.0%
Rate 5: Specialist Engineer, Principal Building Official, External Specialist			\$275.00	\$275.00	0.0%
Rate 6: Senior Engineer, Team Manager, Senior External Specialist			\$294.00	\$294.00	0.0%

Any new roles will be matched with the closest role that exists on the schedule.

1.7 Partnership Approvals Service

Case Manager hourly charge out rate			\$210.00	\$210.00	0.0%
Individual agreements for service may be available to customers			By negotiation	By negotiation	

Available for projects where a case management approach will assist with the rebuild of the City.

Examples are projects of high profile, either in terms of site/dollar value/complexity or multiple project customers.

1.8 Swimming Pool Compliance

Compliance Inspection Fee (Subsequent Inspections after initial inspection)			\$140.00	\$140.00	0.0%
Compliance Inspection Administration Fee			\$48.00	\$48.00	0.0%
Periodic Inspection Fee (s.222A, Building Act 2004)			\$140.00	\$140.00	0.0%

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (e.g. Dog Control Act 1996, Building Act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

minor
Building Regulation

Type of Charge	Other Charges Possible	Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25	% change
		GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	

1.9 Pre Application Advice

Pre-application Advice			Actual costs recovered.	Actual costs recovered.	
------------------------	--	--	-------------------------	-------------------------	--

Staff time will be charged at the applicable hourly rate. Includes time spent on administration, research and assessment, meeting attendance (as applicable) and advice.

City Council Fees & Charges for 2024/25

Fees and charges set under section 150 of the Local Government Act 2002 or other relevant legislation (e.g. Dog Control Act 1996, Building Act 2004, Food Act 2014, etc.) or By-law

Type of Charge	Other Charges Possible	Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25	% change
		GST Inclusive (15%)	GST Inclusive (15%)	

Land and Property Information Services

Land Information Memoranda

	Fee	No	Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25	% change
Residential Land Information Memoranda	Fee	No	\$290.00	\$290.00	0.0%
Fast track Residential Land Information Memoranda (5 days)	Fee	No	\$390.00	\$390.00	0.0%
Commercial Land Information Memoranda	Fee	No	\$435.00	\$435.00	0.0%
Fast track Commercial Land Information Memoranda (5 days)	Fee	No	\$535.00	\$535.00	0.0%
Land Information Memoranda cancellation fee	Fee	No	\$50.00	\$50.00	0.0%

Property File Services

	Fee	No	Fees for 2023/24	Fees for 2024/25	% change
Digitised Residential Property file (hard copy conversion only)			\$65.00	\$65.00	0.0%
Digitised Commercial Property file (all electronic files)			\$65.00	\$65.00	0.0%
Digitised Residential Property file (all electronic files)			\$30.00	\$30.00	0.0%
Commercial Property File Service (First Hour)			\$64.50	\$64.50	0.0%
Commercial Property File Service (Subsequent to 1st hour)			\$36.00	\$36.00	0.0%
Barcode queries (More than 3)			\$9.00	\$9.00	0.0%
Optional electronic scan of Commercial Property Files (to be offset by the viewing fee)			Actual costs recovered	Actual costs recovered	

Te Mahere Rautaki Kaurera

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024–2034

Volume 1

ccc.govt.nz/longtermplan

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 07/04/2024

First name: Amanda **Last name:** Strong

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Little Akaloa Reserve Management Committee

What is your role in the organisation:

Secretary and Treasurer

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes



I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please see two documents attached outlining the Little Akaloa Reserve Management Committee's feedback.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	210222 Reserve Management Committees - Template for Priorities - 2024
	LTP Photos

RESERVE MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE – PRIORITIES FOR THE LONG TERM PLAN

LITTLE AKALOA RESERVE: April 2024

	Priority initiative	Why this matters	Responsibility (RMC or Council)	Target timeframe
1	Slipway	This area is suffering serious erosion from the sea. Retaining is needed between slipway and Decanter Bay Road – [Photo 1]	Council	Immediately
2	Road to wharf	The road is the only access to the wharf and is used by multiple people. The sea wall has recently been repaired but there is a large tree that should be removed as if it falls it could possibly take out the road – [Photo 2]	Council	6 months
3	Beach Sea wall	In recent years temporary works have been undertaken on the beach sea wall that protects Chorlton Road and the toilets/changing rooms. At the time it was indicated that this fix was for 5 to 8 years, we are already 6 years in, and rocks are dislodging again – [Photos 3, 4 and 5]	Council	2 years
4	Groins installed & creek bed cleaned out	The current Groins are deteriorating and being undermined. The beach is in danger of being eroded away by the water flow from the adjacent creek entering the beach and the way the current comes in the bay on the West side and exits the East side. Existing groins are no longer effective and need replacing/repair. The creek bed should be cleared to assist redirect the water flow from the creek into the beach – [Photos 6 and 7]	Council	As soon as possible to minimize long term cost
6	Toilets/changing rooms on foreshore replaced and upgraded	Toilet area frequently presents an unpleasant odour. The toilets and the changing rooms are the only public facility in the foreshore area and are highly used most of the year. There is a need for them to be upgraded to today's standard – [Photos 8, 9 and 10]	Council	24 months
7	Little Akaloa Public wharf	This wharf is the only operational wharf between Pigeon Bay and Akaroa Harbour. It is rapidly deteriorating and needs repairs,	Council	24 months

		including replacement of piles, decking upgraded, bearers replaced – [Photos 11, 12 13 and 14]		
8	Pavilion by tennis Courts	This has been upgraded externally by the community and the community are now starting with the inside – [No photos]	RMC	12 months
9	Cemetery Trees	Over recent years, high winds have dislodged tree branches and there are dead and broken branches at height. Members of the community have hired a scissor lift to undertake works to make the area safe and the community has recently contributed \$7,000 to undertake further works to ensure safety. All trees need to be assessed on an ongoing basis with provision for funding for ongoing works as required – [No photos]	Council	12 months
10	Water tank, water filter, generator and fuel storage	The community is undertaking planning for emergency management and as part of this intend to create a Civil Defence Community Hub at the community Hall. The community requests a generator and a 30,000 litre water tank for the Civil Defence Community Hub at Little Akaloa. This will increase the community’s resilience and the sustainability of the Hall to support the community in an emergency. – [No photos]	Council	12 months
11	Road erosion	Little Akaloa Road has been eroded at the last corner of the stream just prior to the bridge by the beach. Works are required urgently to maintain and protect the road thereby ensuring road access – [Photo 15]	Council	Immediately
12	River planting	Recent stream works have been undertaken and bunding created to protect land and properties from flooding. Planting of suitable grasses along the bunding would protect the bunding from erosion and further protect land and properties. The Little Akaloa community would attend to planting, however, supplies of the plants is requested – [No photos]	Council	1 year
13	Road up to Chorlton	The road to Chorlton as it climbs away from the sea is vulnerable to land slips from above and below which could occur from rain or earthquake. Access to Little Akaloa is vulnerable with the	Council	1 year

topography along both roads, so any interventions to minimize loss of access should be prioritized – [No photos]

Photo 1 – Slipway



Photo 2 – Tree on road to wharf



Photos 3, 4 and 5 - Seawall





Photos 6 and 7– Groins





Photos 8, 9 and 10 – Toilet and changing rooms





Photos 11, 12, 13 and 14 - Wharf





Photo 15 – Road erosion



Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 07/04/2024

First name: Joanne **Last name:** Lim

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I'd like to see some transparency how funds are allocated. The art centre has done an excellent job in providing the community to get involved through the arts and music, local artists too! Taking away these funds would mean that the trust will undergo insolvency.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024

First name: Claire **Last name:** Lenitua

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

You need to fund the Arts Centre, it is highly important that the council shows proper support!

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 07/04/2024

First name: Kelvin **Last name:** Duncan

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 2 May eve Thu 2 May pm Fri 3 May pm Thu 9 May pm Fri 10 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Depends - if the economy is going to continue to deteriorate (due to China's economy declining, our current trade deficit continuing, or physical disasters etc) then no. There does not seem to be contingency plans in the event of natural or economic disasters. Nor do you prioritise expenditures. For instance, everything seems to be given equal weight, but in the event of financial strictures then this is a bad policy. Every expenditure should have a priority rating, so that if cuts become necessary, the public is aware of what has to be cut. You must do the essentials: roads, three waters, development approvals etc. But sports fields should expect to be reduced if things go really bad (the sporting organisations may have to contribute in extremis). Major development works may have to be deferred. Then the nice-to-have expenditures may have to be trimmed. E.g., closing 5 libraries in a fair and reasonable way. The trouble is that the general public have an inverse ranking to what I suggest, and this has been a millstone around your necks for decades. They care more about libraries than they do about sewage, which is just crazy. How you correct the public's rankings is up to you guys, but you aren't doing a good job of it at present. You MUST do better as disasters, economic, political and physical, will strike sooner or later. **INCOME:** you assume your income stream is going to stay the same into the future. I have always thought rating systems is unfair on many people, so I favour broadening your income base: 1. A share of GST based on the economic activity in the local body's economy. So, there would be a mix consisting of rating income, local tax income, fees, and dividends. The local tax would gain additional revenue from visitors and non-ratepayers. This is fair enough as they consume or use the goods and services the city provides. 2. Increasing income for assets. The dividends presently obtained are pathetic. To address this there are three things you could do: a. Do nothing. b. sell the assets. I do not favour this as it is a one off money grab and better solutions are available;. c. Change the management by offering "Rights to Manage". Have a good contract that enables some control over decisions, and the right to terminate. You could aim at 5% of earnings pa. **FINALLY**, plans should be indications and set goals. They should never be set in concrete. You should develop a management or strategic plan, not just a financial plan. Consider at least three case: best case, most likely case, and worst case. Then we can go ahead with confidence that all bases are covered.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Average rates - comments

There may be other solutions to your financial woes.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Government has been piling on extras to local bodies for ages. I don't think they will give up doing this. It explains why you have had such a hard time financially. I know you are doing your best*, but the people you must consult with are the government. *and I am very grateful for your efforts.

Fees & charges - comments

No. You have to get money from somewhere and a user pays policy is at least fair. People who don't like it can take a bus or bike.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

See earlier. The most important first, then the good to have, then the nice to have.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

The first two and the last are musts. No cut backs. No cut backs for coastal works. The rest can be cut back as economic conditions require. And no vanity projects please.

Capital: Transport - comments

Double-deckers. The electric buses have more limited seating arrangements, so double-deckers? I am using the service more and more and appreciate it. Especially your art in providing shelters. But, what if auto-drive Uber-type services come in providing cheap door-to-door services. Are you flexible enough to adopt this technology? It will be here soon.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Shore works are important. The rest less so.

Capital: Libraries - comments

I wish our librarians would adopt the US Library Associations ethics. There is too much woke censorship and their coverage of educational material is very patchy (not much philosophy, science, good history, but plenty of Mills and Boons etc. Readers can buy their own, but expensive educational books are too dear to expect people to buy them. And, book swap shelves and cupboards are doing a sterling service acting as a book exchange for the more popular books.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Essential and should be expanded if at all possible. But next time listen to my advice regarding the placement of noxious composting plants and the like. You are going to have to spend millions to shift the existing plant.

Capital: Other - comments

Support your efforts on drinking water etc. Sports and recreation is good for people, but if push comes to shove they may have to be cut. I am dubious about climate change. Mitigation of proven threats is necessary, but otherwise

.....

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

See earlier

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Lower it?

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

You have been deceived if you believe that natural hazards have been increasing. They haven't. Good evidence is on the web. The US natural hazards and fire incidence people are unbiased. NA's records do not show an increase.

Strategic Framework - comments

Be honest and research your facts before communicating. Priorities should be ranked as to importance. Be flexible as General Montgomery advocated and executed. I know that democracy works best when we are all equal and the people determine what our public servants should do, but the public is not being told the truth. Good decisions can only come if based on full information.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

OK, but what is to happen to the Upper Riccarton World War 1 Memorial building? I believe that the title search was not adequate as the Council believes it was purchased for Maori in 1919! There was a house on that site for many years before this, so where is the title? If I am right, why is Ngai Tahu going to have first offer rights? And shouldn't Council be morally bound to provide a memorial? What form it could take could be settled in consultation. I was a volunteer librarian in that library. It was greatly appreciated by readers because they could get older books to read - in most modern libraries books are disposed of after a few years on the shelf). I applaud the decision to give the Yaldhurst Hall to the community organisation.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Depends. Could be a case-by-case consultation?

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Great idea and many thanks.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

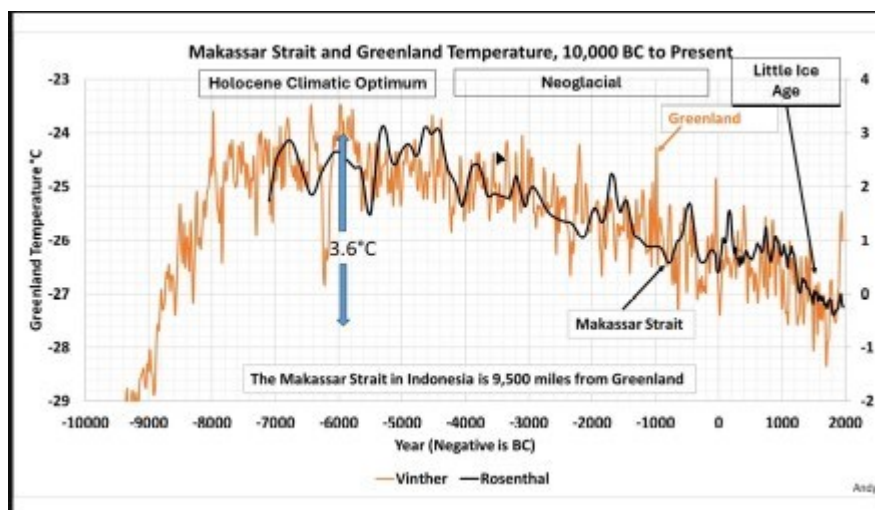
No, I think I have given a brief overview of my thinking. I would like to suggest more contingency planning be done given the decline in our economy, the pending collapse of farming, the loss of highly skilled people and their partial replacement by less skilled migrants who bring families with them. The pollution of minds by wokeness is a worry. And China is in for a miserable time, and so will its dependants which, of course, includes us. And the re-emergence of autarchy in much of the world is of great concern to a trading nation. As a city we can't do much to stop this, but we should be prepared for all eventualities. I would like to thank your building inspectors who went out of their way to be helpful during our hose building. Many thanks. I have attached a couple of good analyses of past temperatures. I have many more and critiques of the "climate scientists" analyses. A plunge back into a new ice age is inevitable. But when it will happen we just don't know. Enjoy the warmth. The cold will be dreadful as it has been in the past. Why is it inevitable? Because we are living in a short interglacial in an overall time of prolonged and intense cold.

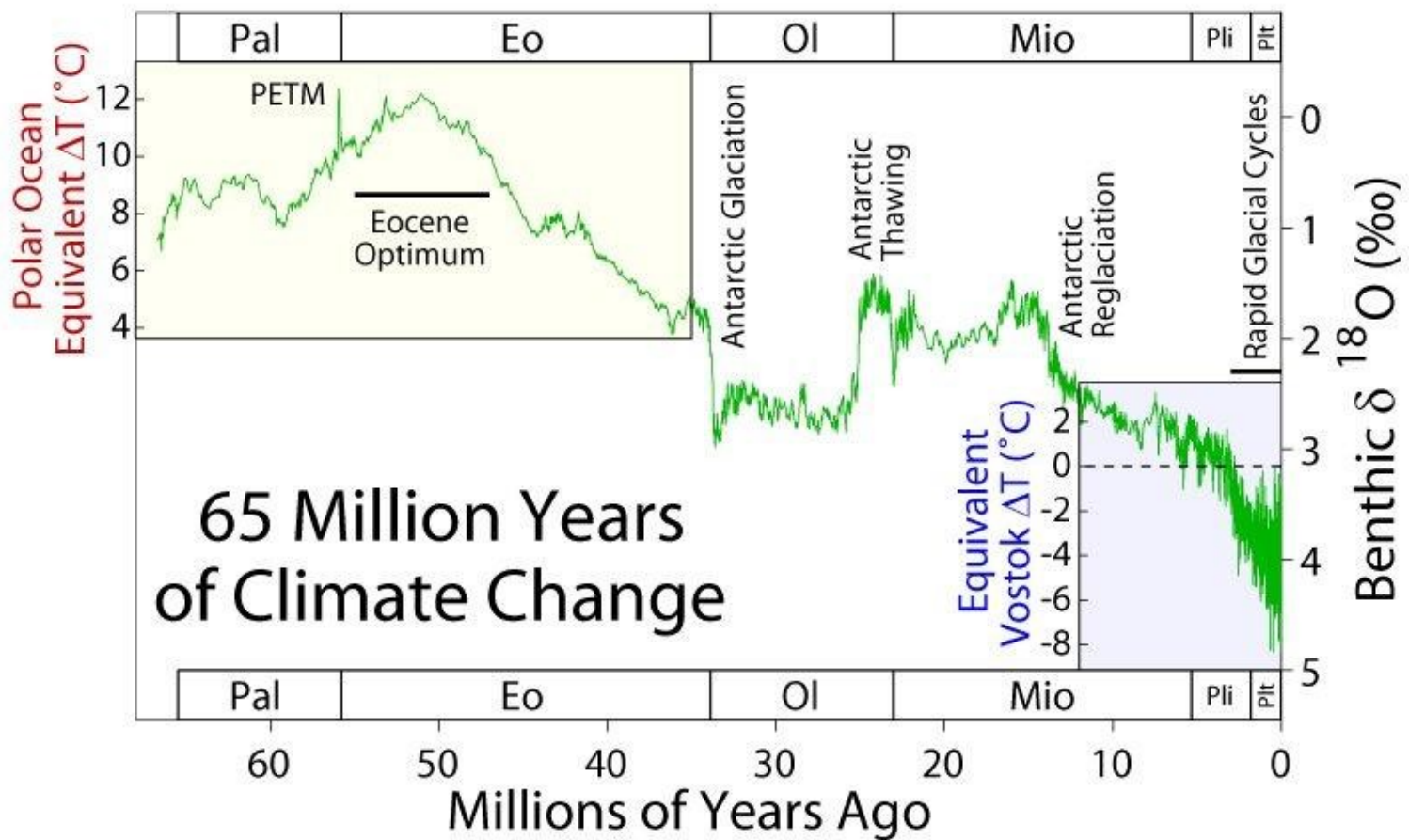
Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Makassar Strt and Greenland temps Holocene
	65_Myr_Climate_Change_Rev
	History_of_Ts_over_human_period





A Brief History of Climate, From Prehistory to The Imaginary Crisis of the 21st Century

Climate history clearly shows that we 're living in a blessed time, and that past civilizations generally prospered during warm periods and declined during cold ones.

By Robert Girouard

Since appearing in Africa a few hundred thousand years ago, Sapiens has had to contend with climatic changes of a magnitude and severity far beyond the benign warming we've experienced since the end of the Little Ice Age. These include at least two glacial-interglacial cycles, numerous major shifts in temperature and humidity, and cataclysmic eruptions such as that of the **Toba volcano around 73,000 BP (yr before present)**, whose ashes darkened the sky for years. Thanks to his intelligence, Sapiens not only overcame all these challenges posed by a turbulent and unpredictable nature, but also became increasingly resilient, less and less dependent on the climate.

A tumultuous prehistory

From 190,000 BP onwards, our distant African ancestors first faced the **Riss glaciation**, followed by the **Würm glaciation**. Default climate during these ices ages was cold, dry and dusty, and polar at higher latitudes.

The **mega-droughts that affected much of tropical Africa** between 135,000 BP and 75,000 BP made life very difficult, forcing Sapiens to take refuge in the caves along the South African coast (Blombos). The Great Lakes Tanganyika and Malawi, now several hundred meters deep, remained almost completely dry for several thousand years, on several occasions.

Sapiens experienced a brief interval of favorable climate during the **Eemian interglacial**, which began around 130,000 BP and lasted around 15,000 years. It was significantly warmer than today, as evidenced by the disappearance of the Arctic summer ice pack and Alpine glaciers, and the **greening of the Sahara**. During the heat peak, the oceans were on average 2°C warmer than at present, which implies much higher temperatures on land. Some archaic Sapiens took advantage of this exceptional climatic window to leave Africa.

Between 70,000 BP and 60,000 BP, thanks to improved and wetter conditions during the last ice age, populations migrated from the coasts of South Africa to East Africa, the starting point for new exits from Africa, this time by Sapiens sapiens.

The first European Sapiens arrived around 45,000 BP (long after their Neanderthal cousins), and over the course of almost 30 millennia, the climate shifted back and forth, creating a veritable chaos. Trapped on the European peninsula, they survived some of the most brutal climatic changes of the last two million years, including a dozen sudden and pronounced warming events (**Dansgaard-Oeschger events**), with rises of 8°C to 10°C in just a few decades. In winter and during cold periods, the Cro-Magnon bands living in Western Europe took refuge in the valleys and caves of southern France and northern Spain. Even in these valleys, the average winter temperature was around 10°C lower than today.

During the **Glacial Maximum**, around 20,000 years ago, extreme cold and drought created horrific conditions almost everywhere. African lakes dried up again, deserts spread and human and animal populations collapsed. Vegetation, deprived of an adequate supply of CO₂, were crying for food. Dust levels in the atmosphere were 20 to 25 times higher than today. The temperature gradient between the poles and the tropics reached 60°C, 20°C higher than today, generating monster wind and dust storms.

A salutary global warming occurred 14,700 years ago. This was the **Bölling-Allerod**, which lasted 2,000 years and was particularly beneficial for humans living in the Near East. In this warmer, wetter environment, where the Sahara was once again covered in vegetation, small villages sprang up and **Natufian culture** flourished.

This boom was suddenly interrupted by a terrible and sudden cooling, the **Younger Dryas**. For more than a millennium, the nascent civilization regressed. The Natufians once again became nomads, and Sapiens was forced to leave several regions that had become uninhabitable, including England, Belgium, the Netherlands and northern France.

The Holocene and relative climate stabilization

Around 11,700 years ago, our **Holocene** interglacial began. Temperatures warmed within a generation, vegetation greened up, lakes and rivers swelled, animals flourished ... and mankind began to prosper again. And, as with the Bölling, it's in the Near East, and more specifically in the Fertile Crescent, that civilization first bounced back. Agriculture took root, livestock farming developed in parallel, the first cities (Jericho, Çatal Höyük, etc.) came into being, while cultural innovations such as the wheel, the plough and metallurgy multiplied.

To this day, the Holocene climate has proved to be “relatively” stable, although it has oscillated between warm periods called “climatic optima”, generally favorable for humans, and cold or dark periods, generally unfavorable; these fluctuations of a few degrees in the Earth's average temperature have been highlighted by the advance and retreat of Alpine glaciers, and other proxies.

The **Thermal Optimum of the Holocene** (i.e. the warmest period) stretched from 9,500 BP to 5,500 BP. However, it was not to be a long, tranquil period; among other things, the **emptying of glacial Lake Agassiz caused a violent global cooling** that lasted for several centuries, and its repercussions were felt as far away as the Near East, which then experienced a Little Ice Age. In the face of cold and drought, the survivors were forced into exile, notably in Mesopotamia.

When the Sumerian civilization of Ur reached its splendor, a new climatic crisis hit Mesopotamia, with **drought reaching catastrophic proportions around 4,200 BP**. Pastoral tribes from the surrounding mountains came down into the valleys of the Tigris and Euphrates, contributing to the **decline of the Akkadian empire**.

Analyses of proxies and archaeological excavations have shown that this climatic crisis was resolutely global. It was at this time that many other civilizations and empires collapsed, such as the ancient kingdom of Egypt and the Indus Valley civilization (Mohenjo-Daro, Harappa, etc.). In China, the Liangzhu culture in the Yangtze delta, among others, was destroyed by concomitant climatic changes.

Around a millennium later, other civilizations that had flourished thanks to a renewed climatic optimum were hit hard by a new episode of mega-drought, accompanied by famine and migration. We're talking here about the new empire of Egypt, the Cretan and Minoan civilizations, the Hittite empire, the kingdoms of Mycenae and Ugarit, to name but a few. Within fifty years, they all collapsed, along with the trade networks they had established. The causes of this civilizational debacle known as the **Late Bronze Age Collapse** are undoubtedly manifold – think of the invasions of the Sea Peoples – but climate change was certainly a factor. The dark ages that followed, which forced Sapiens to adapt once again, marked the transition from the Bronze Age to the Iron Age, demonstrating that adverse climatic change need not be a brake on progress.

From 250 BCE (before common era) onwards, a new optimum, known as “Roman” or “Classical”, created conditions conducive to the rise of the great Greco-Roman and Carthaginian civilizations (later absorbed by Rome), on whose ashes Western civilization was later built. The Mediterranean basin is described as an Eden where life is good, and high agricultural yields supply Rome, whose idle population exceeded one million. **According to a recent study, this was the hottest period in the last two millennia**, and a well-watered one at that. In the absence of sufficient data, it is uncertain whether this optimum extended beyond the Roman world.

From the fall of Rome to the Little Ice Age

Various factors contributed to the fall of Rome. **But historian Kyle Harper claims that the collapse was mainly due to successive epidemics and a deteriorating climate**. Temperatures began to cool around 250 CE or even earlier. A dozen proxies such as ice cores, glacier advances, pollens and marine and lake sediments attest to the reality of this cooling, to which we must add the writings of the time and other basic data such as solar variations. The granaries of Africa and Sicily dried up, causing famines. The steppes of Central Asia suffered severe drought, leading to migrations by the Huns, who in turn led the Goths to invade Rome.

Conditions seem to have worsened during the **Little Ice Age of Late Antiquity**, from 536 to 660, which may have contributed to the establishment of the Justinian plague, transformation of the eastern Roman Empire and collapse of the Sasanian Empire, movements out of the Asian steppe and Arabian Peninsula, spread of Slavic-speaking peoples and political upheavals in China.

America was not spared by climate change, though it manifested itself in different ways. The fall of Teotihuacan, the largest pre-Columbian city, around 550 coincided with a change in the monsoon regime in the Mexico basin. In the Yucatan, several **Mayan cities also succumbed to the onslaught of drought**, despite all the human sacrifices and other barbaric rites devised by the elites to appease the rain god Chaac.

After six centuries of hard times, the gentle way of life returned from 900 onwards. During this **Medieval Optimum**, which lasted around four centuries punctuated by ups and downs, Europe experienced unprecedented demographic, economic and cultural growth. Countless written sources studied by talented historians such as **Emmanuel Le Roy Ladurie** confirm the reality of this warm period. At times, the weather was warm enough for Northern England to produce excellent, exportable wine, and vines were grown as far away as East Prussia and southern Norway. Agricultural surpluses helped finance the Crusades, cathedral construction and the arts in general. Morals also softened, with the advent of courtesy and the spirit of chivalry.

At the same time in China, the **Song civilization** was flourishing, by far the most sophisticated and advanced of its time. It was responsible for the construction of extensive canal systems, large bridges and trading ports, as well as the invention of gunpowder, the compass and printing. The art of living reached an unprecedented level of refinement. The Songs were also the first to develop a metallurgical industry using blast furnaces. Their giant warships, powered by paddlewheels and able to accommodate a thousand soldiers, were unrivalled. However, they were defeated in 1279 by the Mongols, who also benefited greatly from the good weather in Central Asia, marked by high rainfall.

In South America, the expansion of the **Inca Empire** coincided with a significant rise in temperatures in the central Andes between the 12th and 16th centuries. Thanks to this warming and the irrigation made possible by melting glaciers, the Incas were able to substantially increase their agricultural land by terracing the mountain slopes. The resulting surpluses enabled them to build their impressive communication networks and feed their huge armies to carry out their military campaigns.

Medieval warming spread to such northern lands as Iceland, Greenland and Newfoundland, where the bold Vikings succeeded in establishing more or less durable colonies. The two communities established on the coast of Greenland held out for several centuries, until the cold returned. **Being breeders and beer-drinkers, the Vikings would not have stayed so long if they hadn't been able to grow grains and barley.** Today, however, Greenlanders are still struggling to grow potatoes. Similarly, **the discovery under an Alaskan glacier of the remains of a 1,000-year-old forest** suggests that temperatures there were also higher than today.

Then came the **Little Ice Age**, which began in Europe in 1300 and brought its share of misery, famine, epidemics, migrations, revolts and more. The population was halved by the plague and the deleterious effects of climate change, and took a century to recover. Between 1560 and 1630, Alpine glaciers began to advance rapidly during the **Grindelwald Fluctuation**. The middle of the 17th century was one of the coldest periods of the Holocene. People skated on the canals of Holland and Belgium depicted by Brueghel father and son, while fairs were held on the frozen surface of the Thames until 1814. The most famous of these frost fairs took place during the **Great Freeze of 1683-84**, when the Thames remained completely frozen for two months.

Numerous historical testimonies from this period attest to the severity of the Little Ice Age, which was not limited to Europe but probably global. Among others, including the Khmer kingdom of Angkor, **Ming China** was hit even harder, the worst occurring in the 1640s when a powerful volcanic eruption exacerbated climate change.

One of the most sordid and striking cultural manifestations of this troubled period was undoubtedly the **witch-hunt in Europe**. This movement of “extraordinary popular delusion”, which consisted in accusing perfectly innocent people – poor old women in particular, but also Jews, homosexuals and the mentally ill – of witchcraft, and holding them responsible for all the evils that plagued society, was mainly observed in Germany, Switzerland and northern France, and reached its climax in the years 1560 to 1650. According to various estimates, between 50,000 and 100,000 witches and sorcerers were tortured, hanged or burned to protect society from their supposed misdeeds. All with the blessing of the civil and religious elites, both Catholic and Protestant.

That said, this period of history wasn't all doom and gloom; it also saw many dazzling innovations, notably in agriculture, architecture and medicine, and even spectacular advances in civilization such as the Renaissance, the Great Discoveries, the Enlightenment and the Industrial Revolution. It was also during this cold period that the Dutch Golden Age flourished: thanks to their resilience, adaptability and creative opportunism, the 17th-century Netherlands was able to turn climate change to its advantage and rise to become the world's leading trading power.

The modern optimum and the imaginary climate crisis

For obvious reasons, and whatever the causes, the global warming that followed the Little Ice Age (officially ended in 1850) came as a relief, since it eased the suffering of the cold and ushered in a new Eden similar to the Roman or medieval optimum. We must also never forget that we are living in the **neoglacial phase of an interglacial** ...

Although some believe that warming began after the trough of the Little Ice Age, around 1750, **as suggested by the early retreat of Glacier Bay glaciers**, it wasn't until 1910 that we saw the first sustained surge, lasting 30 years, followed by a slight cooling until the early 1970s, and then a second warming surge quite similar to the first, ending in 2000. A heat peak was reached in 1998-1999 and another, one iota higher, in 2015-2016, both corresponding to powerful El Nino events. A new record will undoubtedly be broken during the current El Nino.

In all, the global average temperature has risen by around 1.15°C over some 170 years, which, as we have seen, is by no means exceptional given the climatic upheavals of the past. In addition to its margin of error, this "global average temperature" makes little sense, since there is no single Earth climate, but rather a panoply of regional and local climates with a wide variety of characteristics. How can we average the climate of Antarctica with that of Amazonia? We also know that land warms up more than oceans, the northern hemisphere more than the southern, mid and high latitudes more than the tropics, and cities more than their countryside (i.e. the urban heat island phenomenon). Some climates are benefiting from the warming, while others remain inhospitable.

Like all the others that preceded it, this new optimum has been generally beneficial for mankind. Today in fact, humanity finds itself in a situation incomparable to that of 1850. The world's population has now reached 8 billion, compared with 1.2 billion at the start of the industrial era. Food production has more than kept pace, as famine has been virtually eliminated, a feat in itself; in fact, thanks to the Green Revolution, agricultural yields are exceeding all expectations. Average life expectancy has almost doubled, and infant mortality has been divided by 10. Wealth has increased exponentially, while extreme poverty has declined dramatically throughout the world. Added to this are all the marvels of science, technology, medicine, transport, communications, architecture, the arts and entertainment, to name but a few, that make life so enjoyable for a growing number of human beings.

That said, climate being what it is, there have been painful episodes in certain regions of the world. In the 1930s, for example, the northern hemisphere was plagued by extreme heat waves and drought. **The year 1936** still ranks as one of the hottest on record in the USA. During the **Dust Bowl**, the Western Great Plains were also devastated by appalling sandstorms, with dramatic consequences for the people who lived there. Such droughts, often interspersed with periods of heavy rainfall, have been recurrent over the last millennia, and there will certainly be more to come.

Likewise, the slight global cooling of the 1950s and 1960s, particularly present in the Arctic and sub-Arctic regions and extending from Europe to China, raised fears of the **advent of a new Ice Age**. Population Bomb author Paul Ehrlich and future Obama science advisor John Holdren wrote in a book about “the risk of a sudden shift in the Antarctic ice cap induced by an overload of ice”. With the return of warmer temperatures, these exaggerated fears faded, but only to be replaced, a few decades later, by even more alarmist predictions, this time linked to “Catastrophic Anthropogenic Global Warming”.

At a time when life on Earth has never been so easy, part of the human race, concentrated in wealthy Western countries with a Judeo-Christian tradition, has got it into its head that current global warming is different in that it’s bad, and must be stopped before it drags the planet into irreversible climatic hell. As in the days of the witches, a scapegoat has been designated: fossil fuels. **In the words of UN Director-General Antonio Guterres, “fossil fuels are incompatible with human survival”**. This is because they are responsible for everything that supposedly goes wrong on the planet: heat waves, torrential rains, cold snaps, hurricanes, tornadoes, floods, droughts, forest fires, loss of biodiversity, declining polar bears, disappearing coral reefs, epidemics, and so on.

This irrational fear, fueled by pseudo-scientists and idiotic or unscrupulous elites, is all the more incomprehensible given that Sapiens has never been so well-equipped to cope with climate change and the vagaries of the weather – two very different things, by the way, and which are in no way abnormal. In fact, the drastic fall in weather-related deaths has continued unabated since 1900.

However, the real danger facing humanity lies in the drastic solutions proposed by the proponents of **climate catastrophism**. These involve the forced elimination of fossil fuels by 2050 and their replacement by so-called renewable energies, mainly wind and solar power, which presupposes a radical transformation of the material economy. Not only would humanity be depriving itself of the undeniable advantages of fossil energies – abundant, inexpensive, versatile, easy to transport and store and, above all, available at all times – but it would also be jeopardizing its future, given the well-known shortcomings of wind and solar power – low density, intermittence, randomness due ironically to the vagaries of the weather, impact on the stability of electricity grids, need for back-up systems, etc. In fact, because of its staggering costs and risks to the continuity of energy supply and the functioning of the economy, this hasty transition, imposed by restrictive policies, could mean the weakening or even collapse of modern post-industrial civilization as we know it.

So, for the first time in history since the advent of Sapiens, a highly advanced civilization is in danger of disappearing during a perfectly acceptable climatic optimum, due to a totally fictitious and imaginary “climate crisis”! Our descendants won’t believe it! Fortunately, this won’t happen, because “extraordinary popular delusions” are always unmasked in the end. **There are signs that this could happen soon**. Let’s hope so.

Acknowledgement: This article is based on well-established geological and historical facts, but it owes much to the excellent synthesis by Olivier Postel-Vinay, in his book **Sapiens et le climat – Une histoire bien chahutée**, Les Presses de la Cité, 2022

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 07/04/2024

First name: Ashara **Last name:** Evergreen

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I am begging you to support The Arts Centre. Please. This space is a vital part of Christchurch for me, both professionally and personally. I spent a large amount of my time studying here, and now I work here, at the Teece Museum. So many people would suffer from your decision to not fund The Arts Centre, workers, locals, visitors, and students alike. The Arts Centre is of great historical importance to Christchurch, it is a space of heritage, creativity, history, education and arts. It is a place where various people, from various communities can rally together to appreciate the arts, to be inspired, to create and learn. It's where people come to express themselves and showcase their talents, where people come to reminisce about their time spent here as students, to learn about something new, to study, to exist. Please, please don't take this away from us.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 07/04/2024

First name: Catherine **Last name:** Northcott

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The Council needs to support The Arts Centre. Please. Every day there is more loss for the citizens of New Zealand, more cost of living, fewer job prospects for the young and downtrod. We don't have much, and we can't buy much. Please don't take this too. For many of us, the arts fill up our wairua, the existential and spiritual component of being human. To have a place in the community to rally around the beauty that still exists and is still being created. Don't take that from us now, not when we need it most.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 10/04/2024

First name: Lucas **Last name:** Moreno

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Almost, but not quite.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

It depends what you mean by "Core infrastructure and facilities". if this includes making changes to speed limits then no, you should stop that as this is a waste of money. It costs heaps of money to both NZTA and CCC to do this, when the Government has indicated this should stop as it has gone too far, and so do the residents of the areas affected.

Changes to how we rate - comments

No.

Fees & charges - comments

No.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

You are saying that "our Community outcomes 2024-2034" is a "Cultural Powerhouse city", yet you cut funding for the Arts Centre? It doesn't make sense. My daughter has had really good experiences here with their activities and so have I. On the same token, you have a "A thriving prosperous city" but don't want to provide funding for the only zoo in Chch (Orana)? This is not acceptable in my view, and both should be funded. The Zoo is a fantastic place to relax and go with family in a really big open and safe environment. its value to the city is significant.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Flood protection: You need to start stopping (or at least decentivising) all kind of work in the areas that will be highly likely to be flooded in the next 10 years. By this, i mean no more houses in certain areas, or any other capital programme. coastal areas are key. Build instead parks, reserves, etc. You talk a lot about Climate Change, yet you

are just not tackling the obvious big elephant in the room of start moving people out of the areas that will be more affected.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

I think there would be a lot of efficiencies and benefits for the city, if CCC actually listened to and amended plans according to the non-binding Consultations you do when proposing changes. CCC Management believes they know it all, when the people affected are telling them something very different, yet they are ignored. Listen more!

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Make sure the new stadium being built has the required resource consents for running at least 20 concerts per year, and multiple events. We need this city to be vibrant again, rather than wasting money or not wanting to bother the people living next door to the stadium too much. Listen to the majority, and take examples of other overseas strategies.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Yes. Have provided these already. Make sure there are enough support to organisations that provide a good service to the community, like the Arts Centre, Orana Park, and others. No one wants to live in a city where the road is ok but there is nothing to do! There has been MASSIVE capital investment done over the last decade due to the quakes. Focus on making sure basics are covered (pipes, no holes, etc), leave unnecessary work for now (reducing speeds which is extremely expensive), and increase support to things that actually make people want to live here. Driving at 30km/h doesn't encourage people to live here, but having multicultural activities certainly does.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Ok.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Ok, however make sure there are caveats on the titles so that no fixed structures can be built. Or that of fixed structures are allowed, that no one actually lives there (so a cafe would be ok, but not a house). Otherwise we are losing an opportunity to start shifting people from those areas to other less prone to flooding.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Yes. You need to start making these kind of feedback binding after certain % of people has one way or the other view. Otherwise it is a waste of money (i.e. my rates!).

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 10/04/2024

First name: David **Last name:** Wildbore

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Continue funding the art centre

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 10/04/2024
First name: Lis **Last name:** Stevenson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Some but not all

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Average rates - comments

People are really struggling to keep finances afloat especially with owning a house. Mortgages have substantially risen as have rates

Changes to how we rate - comments

Why rating in a residential unit as a business when landlords are raking the money in with tax breaks

Fees & charges - comments

Not necessary parking is way too expensive and stopping people from going to places because of the cost

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Put a stop to fancy stuff like statues etc and focus on keeping services running

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

Roads need to be fixed before fancy cycle ways made.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I agree

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

I agree

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Maybe a koha from the residents for the hall

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The roundabout on Burwood Road/ Mairehau Road urgently needs replacing with lights. There are 5 schools using this intersection and it is dangerous being left as it is. This needs doing now that Preston's Park subdivision has opened onto Mairehau Road as the traffic is a lot heavier. Children have a real difficulty crossing here as it's too busy and dangerous.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 10/04/2024

First name: Sandra **Last name:** Shaw

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

My submission is made due to the Christchurch City Council's non-funding of the Arts Centre. I feel very strongly about this terrible omission, mainly because of the funding of various other things I consider should be standing on their own; the Hagley Park cricket oval for instance, and the money being granted to the sports/multi use stadium rearing its presence in Madras Street, in my opinion the Arts Centre is a wonderful resource for both local people and visitors from elsewhere. Such a large collection of heritage buildings in one place is rare indeed, and deserves to be treated by the council as the treasure it is. Please reconsider your decision, and stand by the Arts Centre - the amount involved, in the total spending of the council, is not great.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 10/04/2024

First name: Sheryl **Last name:** Lang

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Burwood Road/Mariehau Road roundabout is well, well overdue for an upgrade to traffic lights - why keep putting it off!?? This is an extremely dangerous intersection for tamariki trying to make their way to school as well as the patients from Burwood Hospital.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Capital: Transport - comments

Burwood Road/Mariehau Road roundabout is well, well overdue for an upgrade to traffic lights - why keep putting it off!?? This is an extremely dangerous intersection for tamariki trying to make their way to school as well as the patients from Burwood Hospital.

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Burwood Road/Mariehau Road roundabout is well, well overdue for an upgrade to traffic lights - why keep putting it off!?? This is an extremely dangerous intersection for tamariki trying to make their way to school as well as the patients from Burwood Hospital.

Strategic Framework - comments

Burwood Road/Mariehau Road roundabout is well, well overdue for an upgrade to traffic lights - why keep putting it off!?? This is an extremely dangerous intersection for tamariki trying to make their way to school as well as the patients from Burwood Hospital.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Burwood Road/Mariehau Road roundabout is well, well overdue for an upgrade to traffic lights - why keep putting it off!?? This is an extremely dangerous intersection for tamariki trying to make their way to school as well as the patients from Burwood Hospital.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 10/04/2024

First name: Rachel **Last name:** Palmer

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Not if you're going to defund the important Arts Centre

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

It is your duty as the council to not only fund projects which improve the city's future but to also protect Christchurch City's historic heritage. The Arts Centre is one of the few remaining heritage stone buildings for which Christchurch used to be famous. It was our first university building and has ongoing importance in being a wonderful venue for many various cultural events for the enjoyment of Canterbury citizens. If you allow the Arts Centre to fall into disrepair due to your proposed cutting back of funding, you will have contributed to the loss of one of the most important buildings in Christchurch. Since the quake where so many of Christchurch's heritage architecture was lost, the Arts Centre's importance to Canterbury citizens has increased tenfold. Please direct your cost cutting somewhere else and please continue looking after and funding our beautiful irreplaceable Arts Centre. Thank you. A concerned citizen.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 10/04/2024

First name: Arna **Last name:** Morton

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Morton Music

What is your role in the organisation: Co-

Founder

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Fees & charges - comments

Charging for parking at parks is criminal. In a time of such big financial stress for many people, going to the park is one of the last free activities to do in the city. Don't add extra stress to parents and families

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Do not cancel funding for the Arts Centre.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 10/04/2024

First name: Lauren **Last name:** Rowlands

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana park needs more funding and support. The animals deserve better some of them look pretty miserable or unwell. Our tamariki and new generations deserve to enjoy these beautiful creatures in environments where they can thrive and maintain healthy lifestyles.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 10/04/2024

First name: Tanya Last name: Scott

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

We need Orana!!

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 10/04/2024

First name: Helen **Last name:** Hessey

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Priority No. 1 Cancel All Cycleways, they are a ridiculous waste of money, and certainly not popular with anyone I know. It would be good to have libraries open 7 days a week, but I would settle for less to cut costs. Traffic lights at Harewood/Breens/Gardiniers would be wonderful. So would more bus shelters, A new seat has just been put in at my bus stop, but no shelter, it is one of the few between my place and the city that doesn't have one. I don't know why. Also a bus shelter across the road would be helpful too as people often wait there for an airport bus. Prioritising roads and rubbish are very important too.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Increasing the subsidy for low income earners to a more reasonable figure would be helpful. Perhaps \$1000.

Changes to how we rate - comments

no

Fees & charges - comments

Although I don't own a car, and the bus is my regular form of transport, almost every day, I hear about the huge cost of parking a car in town. It seems exhorbitant.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

no

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

no

Capital: Transport - comments

Make bus lanes a permanent thing, not just at specific times. They should be 24/7

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

all ok

Capital: Libraries - comments

The hours could be reduced a little to save some money

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

All ok

Capital: Other - comments

ok

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Not sure

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

I feel that big business should provide the majority of funding for big events

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

No

Strategic Framework - comments

No.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

ok

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

ok

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

good idea

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I was horrified to see Council money wasted by having a day for dogs in one of our local pools. What an obscene idea and an incredible waste of money. You would never be able to get the pool clean, no matter how hard you tried. I know people who will never go back to that pool ever again. That was a really stupid decision.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 10/04/2024

First name: Glenda **Last name:** Lorimer

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Re: Arts Centre funding. While acknowledging the Council has many competing demands on its funding I strongly ask Council to continue funding the Arts Centre. Since the post quake restoration the Arts Centre has a strong and constant feeling of vitality and dynamism. I visit the Arts Centre several times a week and there are always good numbers of others taking advantage of its offerings, both residents and visitors. It has a huge personal value to me as a place of learning, entertainment and hospitality, and I regard it as Christchurch's heart. However, I also feel the Arts Centre has a wider value to all of Christchurch in its economic, cultural and heritage contribution to the city.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 10/04/2024

First name: Diana **Last name:** He

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please support Orana Park. It is my son and l's favourite spot from he was 18 months old. We love the how the animals and how they has been taken extra care there, given enough space to enjoy their life. As well as the friendly staff, even the food is nice and cheap then the most of cafe. Please keep support the park, I am sure we are not the only people wants to see it keep running.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 10/04/2024
First name: Peter **Last name:** Kim

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Disagree with the rates rises. As we have to pay ecan on top of rates, we should can ecan as their services should be provided by CCC. Still baffles me that a property in CHCH pays almost double in rates and ecan than you would in Auckland.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Fundamentally the council is not doing a good job. Too many ego heads lioking after their pet projects which adds no value to the people of CHCH. You need to get your own house in order.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Vacant land has had enough of a grace period after the earthquakes. These land bankers need to understand that its not just property they hold but holding a city to ransom. Punitive punishment with escalating rates for every year nothing is done is the better way to go.

Fees & charges - comments

Fair. Should be 2 dollars an hour. Limit 3 hours. Or make it a coupon parking. Yearly fee type of structure.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

Not enough detail to make this call. The others section is too vauge and has way too much assigned to it.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Remove te kaha. Wasted too much on this. Just like the town hall.

Capital: Transport - comments

What does ecan actually do if ccc is putting up all this money for transport? Also scrap the cycle ways. The cycle ways are huge waste of space if you are going to take up existing roading for it. Cycles are for the privileged and has been green washed far too much. Also cycles bring in no economical benefits to the local or national populus. By putting cycle ways as a priority its like asking for move money while spending it at the pub.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

No issue.

Capital: Libraries - comments

No issues

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

No issues. Maybe move the plant to merivale or cashmere since consulting on the lication of the new plant is not really a thing for the council.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Our infrastructure is incapable of handling big events. In a global scale we lack everything to be a good host. Chch needs to get its own affairs in order before committing to big acts

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Theres no information about how this will be achieved. Classic council spewing meaningless words with no real plans on achieving anything.

Strategic Framework - comments

Great presentation, lacks substance and any hints of successful execution. No accountability. Overall great fluff piece

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

If its loss making and nit strategic then get rid of them

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Turn it into a sanctuary kinda like the redwood forest in rotorua and make it a tourist attraction.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

If the land is retained by council then sure. Add caveats to the gifting though.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 10/04/2024

First name: Katherine **Last name:** Doig

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

On the whole, in the light of the understandable need for fiscal restraint given the current economic climate, I think that you have - with one very significant and concerning omission. Your community outcomes for the period, as stated on page 15, include the fact that you want Ōtautahi Christchurch to be 'a cultural powerhouse city' where 'our diverse communities are supported to understand and protect their heritage, pursue their arts, cultural and sporting interests, and contribute to making our city a creative, cultural and events powerhouse'. Your exclusion of funding for The Arts Centre Te Matatiki Toi Ora directly contradicts this stated outcome, and threatens to derail the (frankly) incredible work (especially given their own budgetary constraints) that The Arts Centre management team are doing to revitalise, promote, share, and celebrate the work of a diverse array of local artists working across a multiplicity of artforms in the city, and to restore the site and buildings as the beating heart of the city's arts and cultural heritage. The Arts Centre is a living taonga - it is one of the few remaining jewels of our city's built heritage in the devastating wake of the earthquakes, and as such, one of a tiny number of sites which still allow generations of residents to have a tangible connection with the city of their past. On page 32 of the plan under 'Heritage' - you state that 'All sorts of unexpected things make up our heritage - they celebrate our past, present and future, and it's our job to identify and protect them.' On that page, you rightly identify three other significant heritage sites for investment under the plan, however, The Arts Centre's exclusion from that list is absolutely unacceptable - and in fact, of those four sites, speaking both as a professional historian and a professional musician, it should in my opinion easily be weighted as the top priority for continued investment. I hope that this and many other similar submissions will assist you to identify just how treasured and meaningful The Arts Centre is to your residents, and as such, that you will take every step possible to protect it - investing both in the site, and also in the amazing personnel who are reinvigorating it. To squander this rich and beautiful legacy to the city - especially when it continues to give so much to so many, would be shameful.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Yes, so long as the plan is amended, and that The Arts Centre is included in that \$870 million parks, heritage, and coastal environment spend.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

See my general comments. It is critical that The Arts Centre is included in this part of the plan.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Focus on investing at a local level in sports, business and music events produced by your residents; leave the international events for now and be fiscally prudent, there is no need to grandstand in the current fiscal climate, it's irresponsible. Enjoy the fact that our home grown talent is, in fact, world class, and focus on encouraging and celebrating it.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

See my general comments earlier on - we cant be 'A cultural powerhouse city' if we don't invest in one of the cornerstone pieces of that puzzle, The Arts Centre.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

This is reasonable.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

This is reasonable.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

This is clearly a good decision.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 11/04/2024

First name: Darci **Last name:** Trist

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I am in support of Christchurch City Council to allocate funding to Orana Wildlife Park. They are an incredible asset to Christchurch, for residents and neighbouring residents and tourists. I understand they have a funding shortfall, and it only makes sense that the Council fund them, as they are an incredible asset to Christchurch residents. The conservation work they do alone for native birds is invaluable, having great success with whio, pateke, kiwi and kakariki bird breeding. Who would be able to pick this up if Orana were to close due to lack of funding? I am sure that other city councils fund their zoos. I have been an annual member at Orana for the past 10 years or so and would be entirely gutted if they closed due to lack of funding.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 07/04/2024

First name: Elizabeth **Last name:** Steel

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I am concerned about the level of climate funding in the long term plan. The proposed funding is a good start, but it grossly under-represents the severity of the situation. I've grown up hearing about the effects of human-induced global warming, and it is grossly unfair that the people who profited off polluting the world will never face the consequences because they'll be gone or rich enough to escape. Meanwhile, people my age and poor people will be hit with the full might of the crisis, and be expected to pay for the damages. Committing fully to climate resilience and fully funding efforts to reduce Christchurch's climate impact will not only shield those that are the most vulnerable, to whom the council has a duty of care, but also make Christchurch a leading light in a world that is increasingly ignoring the reality of climate disasters for short-term benefits.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Honestly I think that there should be higher levels of services and core infrastructure investment, but if the only options are maintenance or worse then I'd choose maintenance every time. I would ideally like to see more investment in bus routes and lanes, cycle lanes, and extreme weather protection like flood protection.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Much like proposing fees on those who use services like carparks (see the next section) it would be better to target rate increases based on their businesses. For example, it would be good to have business rates for landlords, and to have higher rates for petrol stations and other pollution-based services, because they can certainly afford it.

Fees & charges - comments

I agree that it would be beneficial to introduce parking charges to parks. I visit the Botanical Garden often, and while I very much enjoy the free parking, I would be happy to pay a small fee to avoid additional rate increases. I think that the proposed fee of \$4.60 for three hours is acceptable, but I wouldn't want to see it be any higher than that.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

I do not approve of the amount of money being spent towards Te Kaha. I also think that the amount of money being spent on recreation and sports, relative to housing, governance, and even libraries, is absolutely ludicrous. With the housing crisis facing this country and with the challenges facing people regarding home ownership, it makes no sense that there is \$76m more slated to be spent on one stadium than on securing housing for us to live in. Similarly,

there is >4x as much money allocated to recreation and sport than to housing. While certainly worth funding, the funding priorities do not reflect the requirements of the current Christchurch. Perhaps, if the council is so focused on saving money, then perhaps they should look to the giant amount of money allocated to recreation and sports, instead of targeting services that vulnerable residents value and rely on, while still claiming that climate projects are too expensive.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

The inclusion of Te Kaha on this list vexes me deeply. Especially since it will be allocated more funding than libraries and solid waste & resource recovery. These priorities are very out of touch and do not reflect the values and reality of Christchurch residents.

Capital: Transport - comments

I'm pleased that you have said that you'll be completing the Nor'est Arc, the Northern Line, the Wheels to Wings, and the South Express. these will be valuable investments in cyclist safety and encouraging people to bike more. I would encourage you to carry out your funding plans for the Ōtākaro Avon River Route, the Ōpāwah Heathcote River Route, Southern Lights, and Little River Link. I think these will be very beneficial. I am glad to see the proposed funding for the buses and bus infrastructure. However, I would like to see more buses, and the existing ones run more often. They are a vital part of the community and allow people to get around easily and cheaply -- to vital things to a thriving city.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I support parks and foreshore funding, but I don't think that sport fields need that much funding. We already have heaps of them. We don't need any more -- just maintain what we have and we'll be fine. I also think that it would be worth considering how to build climate protection infrastructure into these natural areas, as flooding and extreme events will affect these areas.

Capital: Libraries - comments

I like libraries and I think they should be funded well. I would encourage the council to ensure that projects funded for libraries are started early and completed in a timely manner, as I have seen similar projects dragged out. This balloons the costs, thereby discouraging future investment, and prevents these key public places from being enjoyed to their full potential.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Having a streamlined and efficient recycling process is a big priority. I'm pleased to see the proposed investment.

Capital: Other - comments

It isn't acceptable that the council will not reach their emissions targets. The proposed spending on flood protection, public transport, major cycleways, and urban forests is a start but is nowhere near the amount needed to properly defend against climate change. The council must do better to reach their goals. Just saying that it is unlikely, without genuinely and wholeheartedly trying to reach these emissions goals, is unacceptable behaviour. It shows that the council values vanity projects, like building huge new stadiums and floating a bid to host the commonwealth games, above the future of the city it is supposed to serve. The council serves the city. The city doesn't serve the council's ego.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

I understand that sports are culturally important and good for health, but we have plenty of facilities for this at the moment. This could be an area to save on costs.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This

expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

I am against increasing bid funding, given the associated rate hikes. When it comes to saving money, this is something that we could do without. Yes, it's nice to attract more events, but it's not necessary. Especially given the lack of funding for the Arts Centre -- far better to fund this preexisting hub of culture and creativity (of which I found no mention in the consultation document) than to pour money into bidding for expensive additional events.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

This is an absolutely vital part of preparing for the future. I am strongly for both the bringing forward of the \$1.8 million for climate projects (especially given the way that inflation is going, it's far better to spend it now than to wait and have things become even more expensive) and the creation of a climate adaptation fund. I would also put forward that investment in mass rapid transit to get around the city would be very beneficial. It would facilitate cheap and easy movement around Christchurch, thereby encouraging people to visit new areas and enjoy what our city has to offer. Medium density rental standards would also be beneficial to implement because this saves extra land from being used for housing projects while providing homes for people, and properties to pay rates to the council.

Strategic Framework - comments

These are aspirational goals that do sound lovely. A bit cheeky to mention "together we raise productivity and reduce emissions" while not being on target to reach emission goals. It's good that you've mentioned climate resilience and protecting our biodiversity and nature areas. Please make sure that you live up to your vision of protecting it -- words are easy, actions are harder, and the latter is in your hands.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I'd prefer that the reserves become proper, functioning nature reserves that can serve the community by providing a refuge from harsh urban spaces and providing a place for biodiversity to live. I don't have strong feelings on the fate of the parks. The one being sold to a community housing provider sounds good given the housing crisis.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

My only concern would be ensuring that the properties are safe for sale, to avoid risk to human and animal life.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

I think it's a good idea. If they can restore the hall and feel strongly about the matter, then I think they should get to give it a go.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I'm concerned about the lack of funding for the Arts Centre. This provides an important hub of activity for both tourists and locals alike. It's one of the most frequent places I, and people in my social circle, visit. How are they meant to function if the council won't provide them money in the long term?

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

#	Name	Received via Arts Centre campaign
883	Elizabeth Steel	<p>The Arts Centre is such a boon for young people like me because it provides an easy way for us to connect with the arts. It's one of the places I visit most often with my friends when we're looking for something to do on the weekends. It really acts as the central heart of the Christchurch area. Without funding, The Arts Centre won't be able to provide that place for us to gather and explore the art side of Christchurch. It'd be awful for such an important place to suffer through lack of funding.</p>

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 07/04/2024

First name: Graham **Last name:** Dockrill

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

SCAPE Public Art

What is your role in the organisation: Chair

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Graham Dockrill Chairperson of the Board SCAPE Public Art 27/03/2024 Dear Christchurch City Council, Re: Continuation of Funding for The Arts Centre I am writing to urge the Christchurch City Council to continue its invaluable support for The Arts Centre. As a representative of SCAPE Public Art, I firmly believe that sustaining this cultural institution is not only vital for the preservation of our city's heritage but also for the flourishing of arts and creativity in Christchurch. The Arts Centre holds profound significance for me both personally and professionally. It is a place where I have witnessed the transformative power of art in our community. From childhood excursions to recent collaborative projects, my journey with The Arts Centre has been one of inspiration and growth. My cherished memories of The Arts Centre span from attending captivating performances to participating in thought-provoking exhibitions. These experiences have shaped my understanding of the arts as a fundamental aspect of our collective identity and cultural expression. Moreover, The Arts Centre plays a pivotal role in supporting businesses like ours within the arts sector. Its vibrant atmosphere attracts tourists and locals alike, fostering economic growth and providing invaluable opportunities for artists and creatives to showcase their work. The Arts Centre has both economic and societal importance to the City of Christchurch. It is a significant drawcard attraction bringing in national and international visitors and tourism. Beyond its economic impact, The Arts Centre is a cornerstone of Christchurch's regeneration efforts. Its restoration following the devastating earthquakes stands as a testament to our resilience and commitment to preserving our city's heritage. Furthermore, The Arts Centre serves as a hub for diverse communities, fostering inclusivity and social cohesion through its myriad of cultural offerings. In conclusion, I urge the Christchurch City Council to prioritize the continuation of funding for The Arts Centre. Its significance transcends mere bricks and mortar, serving as a beacon of creativity, heritage, and community in our city. Thank you for your attention to this matter. Sincerely, Graham Dockrill Chairperson of the Board SCAPE Public Art

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 07/04/2024

First name: Denise **Last name:** Kidd

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I seem to be locked in to agreeing with what CCC is proposing to do or asking them to make savings. I expect to be able to inform what dollars get spent on and inform where the money is spent

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

some of the spend is correct

Capital: Transport - comments

better collaboration with neighbouring councils for public transport provision including light rail from Rolleston to ChCh city

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I want to see Council investment in remediating issues, including flood mitigation, associated with global warming and the required works for foreshores including Banks Peninsula and its various townships and settlements that are most vulnerable; Teddington, Church Bay, Purau.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are important and the services should be continued with increased emphasis on programmes and modernising the experience residents can experience at Diamond Harbour library. The DH library experience feels very old fashioned and not what libraries of this day and age should feel like.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Purau has limited but adequate rubbish removal, there should be no reduction to this service in next 10 years. Purau is not on CCC water supply. CCC should make available and promote portable water supplies to supplement Purau residents household water supply

Capital: Other - comments

I want more spending to allow residents of all of Christchurch to retain access to their homes (ie roads retained) including in vulnerable parts of BP across 10 years

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

My issues are that the options proposed are either do what CCC say or dont, an option is missing for me, which is to spend money but differently than what is proposed. I want residents views to influence priorities

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

More rigour applied to ensuring "economic benefit" for events. Lyttelton business sector has not benefited from your cruise ships or Sail GP event in Lyttelton.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Council originally allowed for properties to be constructed in what have now become at risk from climate change. LIMS did not mention climate / environmental risks for a great many homes. Council has some responsibility for these homes,

Strategic Framework - comments

Should have a greater commitment to social wellbeing and Council's role in achieving social wellbeing for its residents. Social wellbeing should be more strongly articulated through one of the outcomes

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

There is land in Diamond Harbour and this land, in the first instance, should be made available for public assets, such as schools etc.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Red zone properties should be communicated with former owners and a fair approach considered in regards to these former owners

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

It is an eyesore and what happens if the residents association cannot afford necessary upgrades etc. The Residents Association should be a separate legal entity and should have obligations that mean the association is responsible for ensuring it is not an eyesore.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I expect to make suggestions about where \$ should be spent.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

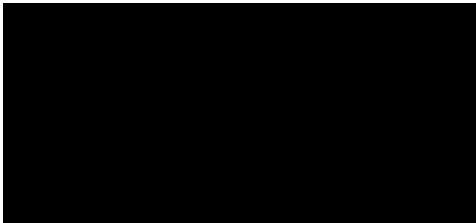
Canterbury Cricket Trust

Submission Christchurch City Council – Long Term Plan – Funding for Events in Christchurch

1. Events are extremely important to the City, they are fundamental to our image, our sport and recreation, our culture and our people.
2. As importantly, they are an economic benefit to the City and they must be pursued and promoted and vigorously support our cities exposure for tourism and our cities businesses.
3. Our exposure on the international stage is vital to the City's wellbeing, its' tourist industry and those in business that take risk in relying on the tourist and retail dollar.
4. We are concerned, however, that cricket and other partners who provide the services and support for these events are required, at the moment, to fund or, at least, underwrite these events. It is unacceptable, unsustainable and untenable for those responsible for promoting sport, thereby providing recreation and wellbeing for our young participants, to be left to fund or underwrite events that the City should, and has, until this long-term plan, been responsible for.
5. By way of example, Cricket has had to underwrite \$80,000 to try and seek the scheduling of a proposed English Cricket test in Christchurch in November / December 2024. As we have reiterated this is simply not sustainable.
6. Quite apart from the fact that that it is not the sports and various organisations objectives, these third parties are not for profits and often charitable; such commercial funding arguably does not come within the objects, often charitable, of these organisations.
7. Cricket needs funds for the growth and development of its game. This is at the community level for school children and participants and clubs. It should not be funding or underwriting facilities and events and, in other words, subsidising the City to do its job, like other councils around the country are currently doing.
8. It is strongly urged that the City funds events from its own resources. Sports in particular must have its own money for its kids, its youth, its participants to enable growth of the sport and promote health and culture.
9. There are multiple examples of the City pursuing expenditure where its priorities are concerning. These need to be critiqued and reconsidered in many respects.
10. In the meantime, we would urge and encourage the Council to adopt its alternative option for funding bids for major events. This would comply with its previously stated policies that are set out below. The City should fund these events rather than compromise its future vitality and promotion. A 0.42% increase in rates should not deter the city from complying with its previously stated obligations.
11. Why would the City not invest in events, when its return on investment will provide \$650M over the next ten years. This for a modest increase in the rate levy.
12. We would remind the Council of its previous intentions when a decision to build a multi-use arena was made.
 - Strong communities;

- Celebration of identity through arts, culture, heritage and sport;
 - Livable city;
 - Vibrant and thriving central city;
 - Prosperous economy
 - Modern and robust city infrastructure and community facilities.
13. The latest proposal where there are no funds in the budget for events seems to fly in the face of these outcomes. The city resolved to strengthen its appeal as a vibrant city in the following manner:
- The livability of Christchurch and its reputation in a 21st Century “things to do” city;
 - Ability to compete with other cities and attract major events and concerts;
 - Keeping expenditure in the city;
 - The return of private sector investment confidence in the city;
 - The attraction and retention of young people to the city who are currently choosing to work and study elsewhere; and
 - Return of city and retail pride

We have done the hard work to provide and plan for these facilities. Now let’s use them. Businesses have invested in the CBD in anticipation of having events now and not having to wait another three years in terms of the Councils considered options.



Lee Robinson
Chair
Canterbury Cricket Trust



Nomads United AFC
99 Claridges Road
Harewood
Christchurch 8051

Submitted by: Rene Bovendeerd (Club President)
Email: president@nomadafc.org
Phone: [REDACTED]
Date: 10th April 2024

SUBMISSION TO CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL
DRAFT LONG-TERM PLAN 2024 – 2034
Submitted via email: CCCPlan@ccc.govt.nz

Summary Points

- Nomads United AFC strongly supports the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785) and the \$85.6m investment planned.
- With increasing membership, strong community programs, and an under-pressure field network we would like to see the investment brought forward to ensure that new fit-for-purpose fields & facilities are established quickly.
- The proposed investment is a minimum required investment to bring Christchurch into line with other similar and neighbouring communities in terms of the level of investment made in sports fields.

Nomads United AFC would like to make a formal submission on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024 -2034 (the LTP).

Our submission specifically relates to our strong support for the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the LTP) and the need to prioritise this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city.

Our sport, like many of those that require outdoor flood- lit spaces is faced with a significant shortage of fit for purpose participation facilities. With an increasing membership base, and strong community programs driving access and availability of football into under-represented communities, the current network of facilities has been under serious pressure for well over a decade.

Currently, playing numbers are so severely restricted due to the lack of facilities that Clubs have no option but to close off registrations during the winter season. Despite this, participation continues to grow placing immense strain on facilities and volunteers alike.

The development of a network of suitable participation facilities is vital to all the community and development outcomes that benefit the residents of Christchurch. This network needs to include an appropriate number of community-owned all-weather surfaces, with floodlight and changing-room infrastructure, supported by a well-maintained grass field network. The establishment of this network would bring Christchurch into line with other major cities in Aotearoa, and with our neighbouring councils, Waimakariri and Selwyn.

Below we have limited our submission on the LTP to answering the questions in the submission form that specifically relate to the Sports Field Development Plan.

What Matters Most?

The establishment of a quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly livable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth.

New infrastructure investment in Selwyn and Waimakariri already make these regions considerably more attractive to live and play, resulting in some having to / choosing to travel out of the city several times a week to participate in football. Wellington undertook its field network review a decade ago and now has a well-established network of high-quality artificial turfs.

A collaborative confident city – improved sports fields will support more residents to actively participate in community sport and provide more opportunities to connect with each other.

A green, liveable city – usable green space is critical to making Christchurch a liveable city. Much of our green space for sport is inaccessible during the winter months.

A cultural powerhouse city – sport is a cultural unifier and football is a truly global sport, that connects communities. The recent FIFA Women's World Cup demonstrated the power of sport and its ability to connect multiple communities together.

A thriving prosperous city – a high quality network of all-weather pitches is a strong indicator of a thriving prosperous city and demonstrates innovation and willingness to make good investment in high-quality facilities. Football attracts people to live and work in a community, as it is a global sport.

Capital Programme

We strongly support the \$85.6m set out in the LTP for the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development on the basis that this includes at least \$50m committed to the establishment of the Our Sports Field Network Plan for Ōtautahi Christchurch. This plan includes the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields.

We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current Sport Field Network is under significant strain and has been for several years. Our sport is growing significantly, and this is before the true impact of the FIFA Women's World Cup is seen on participation rates. Our community and the residents of Christchurch are changing their habits in sport participation from the traditional Saturday afternoon window to other times during the week. Currently we are unable to support this desire for change as we simply do not have access to an adequate amount of well lit, fit-for purpose, all-weather surfaces.

We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed Capital investment.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 07/04/2024
First name: Kay **Last name:** Joyce

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I am a ratepayer, and I accept rates are the main source of income for council. I don't mind if I get a city I want to live in. That means clean water, sustainable living, increased biodiversity , investment in public transport and cycle ways

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

As before

Changes to how we rate - comments

As above

Fees & charges - comments

I want decent cheap subsidized public transport as a result

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

We need these services

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

I don't agree with spending money on the cathedral and there seems to be little investment in biodiversity funding and ongoing funding of conservation work

Capital: Transport - comments

Keep cycle ways. Invest in public transport

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Support biodiversity funding and conservation projects Continue the maintenance of parks as great green spaces make a liveable city

Capital: Libraries - comments

Very important

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Leaving the city and surrounds in good condition for our mokopuna is the most important thing. We need a long term view of financial planning

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 07/04/2024

First name: David **Last name:** Gale

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Capital: Transport - comments

Capital budget for new footpaths required... e.g. New footpath construction from cashmere road along hendersons road to entrance of wetlands (sparks road) Required for safe access to wetlands from cashmere road, westmorland residents and visitors.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Capital budget for new footpaths required... e.g. New footpath construction from cashmere road along hendersons road to entrance of wetlands (sparks road) Required for safe access to wetlands from cashmere road, westmorland residents and visitors.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 07/04/2024

First name: David **Last name:** Gale

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana wildlife park needs our help and I support additional funding of 1.5 - 2 million \$ / year from CCC budgeted by rates increase as required.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 07/04/2024

First name: Peter **Last name:** Murphy

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Efficiencies need to be found

Changes to how we rate - comments

Too high

Fees & charges - comments

Okay

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

To high, out cost

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Parks/heritage and library cost should be cut

Capital: Transport - comments

Find efficiencies

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Cut costs!!!

Capital: Libraries - comments

Cut costs!!!

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Okay

Capital: Other - comments

Renewal is important

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Libraries and Parks

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Reduce bid funding, its wasting money we dont have

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

No

Strategic Framework - comments

Reduce costs

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Cut costs

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Cut costs

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Why gift?

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Cut costs!!!

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024

First name: Ben **Last name:** Liebing

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

The overall balance seems to be right. What is missing are pest eradication efforts to comply with the nationwide Predator Free 2050 goal

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

rate increase is justified as long as citizens get the service they require

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

- biodiversity and pest eradication is pretty much missing. CCC should include pest free sanctuary - Improve the perception (resident satisfaction) that Christchurch is a cycling friendly city (Page 109) has a target of 67-70%. This should be higher

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital: Transport - comments

- "Footpath and cycleway renewals" with budget of \$58M is only < 10% of "Carriageway renewals" with \$591M. It should be higher. Reduce budget for "Carriageway renewals"

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

- "Parks and Foreshore" shows a ranger setting a trap. Christchurch wide pest free initiative should go onto the list

Capital: Libraries - comments

\$140 million capital spend proposed for our libraries is great

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with

the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

- the community outcomes are well thought through. I support them - I support the 'Our strategic priorities 2022–25'. The only item I suggest changing is: From 'protecting our indigenous biodiversity' to 'enriching our indigenous biodiversity'

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

the identification process sounds reasonable and well thought through.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

I have some concern but trust CCC making the right decision

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

good

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

As mentioned before, CCC should take more responsibility on pest eradication to make NZ pest free by 2050

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 07/04/2024

First name: Hayley **Last name:** Mahanga

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No it's unfair that Bromley gets a raise increase esp with the terrible smell that we have to put up with

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

We've not long had a rates increase in Bromley when we're majority lollie income households amd subjected to bad smells and roading

Fees & charges - comments

There's already enough charges for public parking

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Libraries are hardly used anymore maybe have only central one rather than multiple would save alot of money

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

The amount on libraries is way too much The stadium is costing way to much money to build

Capital: Transport - comments

Less money spent on cycle lanes

Capital: Libraries - comments

Less libraries needed waste of money

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Reduce the libraries we have Rates should be higher in more wealthy suburbs ie Fendalton, Bromley Linwood etc are low income households struggling as it is

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 07/04/2024

First name: Ged **Last name:** Robinson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes i think you have the balance right, my major concern is areas where growth has happened substantially and infrastructure has not meet those needs. Halswell is a concern for me

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Its important to keep prices as best we can but very important that the city can function by having Te Kaha for instance will help bring money into the city

Changes to how we rate - comments

NA

Fees & charges - comments

It is a good idea to charge people using it but it would be great if we could create ways where driving was seen less effective and public transport or leg power was used more. But all in all its a good idea

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Mostly use but i have again some areas of concern in halswell as the infrastructure has not meet the growth. Key areas that need improving are access to schools in a safe manor. At this stage I have 3 kids at Halswell School and I will not let them cross Halswell Junction Road, it has so many cars and trucks and I have seen some very close calls. Unfortunately there is going to be a sad accident until we change that. It is unsafe! The footpaths that have not been finished as developers only need to do to the end of there development leaving unfinished and not connected footpath. Along side this as we have more cars and trucks on the road a lot of our roads need upgrading and fixing. Lastly with Haslwell growing so much halswell domain is taking a hammering with quality amenties eg changing rooms and toilets around the park. Would love to see what they have done at foster park and built changing toilet facilities to take the pressure of the sports clubs then the clubs only need to worry about an open basic clubrooms. I would love to see an artifical all purpose turf at the domain too to help with the ground use which again is over used

with the growth of the area.

Capital: Other - comments

As above better about halswell domain

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

There is so many charities and trusts to work to support our most vulnerable anyway that the coucil can support them more is crucial. Old building or lower rent, access to council facilites. I would love to see some of Nga Puna Wai land given to help build a sport regional development facility

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 07/04/2024

First name: Jonathan **Last name:** Mathias

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

More cost saving need to be found with the use of red zone areas for leasing etc. Moving parks near red zone areas onto red zone land so park land can be sold to increase urbanisation.

Fees & charges - comments

The council shouldn't be providing or developing parking for vehicles. Parking should be a private venture.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Parks, heritage and coastal budget could be lowered

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

No heritage work should be taken place by the council. Heritage buildings should be sold off to private buyers.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Better use of red zone areas for private leasing/purchasing for temporary structures, golf courses, graveyards, sports fields, farming, etc

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Private entities should cover the cost of events.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

We need more urban intensification for the city to become more sustainable, livable and walkable.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Great idea

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Great idea

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Property should be sold on the market. This would be a large burdon on the Yaldhurst Rural residents association to fix.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 07/04/2024

First name: Marc **Last name:** Mulholland

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Stop overspending and STOP putting rates up we are in a recession / financial crisis

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Don't put rates up during a financial crisis ... Wages aren't going up 13.24%

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

STOP rates increases now

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Stop spending other peoples money and expecting ridiculous rates increases to pay for it when we are in a financial crisis

Strategic Framework - comments

Stop spending now tighten your belts

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Stop spending now tighten your belts we are in a financial crisis

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Stop spending now tighten your belts we are in a financial crisis

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Stop spending now tighten your belts we are in a financial crisis

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

be conserative maintain rates levels as they are now until financial crisis is over and wages atart to move upwards

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024

First name: Sharon **Last name:** Pavich

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes, looking ahead and considering how it will affect future rate payers is great.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Changes to how we rate - comments

Not sure I understand the implications

Fees & charges - comments

I think this is a bad idea. I think we should be encouraging people to use our incredible recreational facilities and the magnificent botanic gardens by providing free parking. Surely alluring people free access to keep gif and enjoy nature has many health visits and therefore creates less stain on medical services. Oppose this proposal. I personally don't use the sports fields but enjoy the botanic gardens and hagley park.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

I'm very interested in retaining, restoring and improving our natural environment and am looking forward to the future Chch were the environment is at the forefront to a sustainable city.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I am looking forward to the development of the Avon otakaro river precinct and all the possibilities it offers for recreation and the natural environment and habitats for many species of bird life etc.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Happy with the vision for the future

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I think it is a good idea to come up with capital to help fund proposed projects

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Great idea

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 07/04/2024
First name: Bill **Last name:** McElhinney

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

The roading spend needs to include provision for more zebra crossings, particularly around schools and medical centres. While spending money on something like a rainbow pedestrian crossing is a nice to have, it is not essential compared with the above. Footpaths need to remain a priority. There are many in our Halswell area where tree roots are a danger to sight-impaired and elderly. There are a number of strips between subdivisions where footpaths are non-existent, eg Dunbars Road near the overbridge.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Changes to how we rate - comments

Visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business should definitely incur commercial rates. The charities policy should remain as is.

Fees & charges - comments

I believe a user-pays fee for parking in our key parks is a good idea.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

Needs to continue to future-proof our city.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Concentrate on the Council's core business and leave the nice-to-haves until funding allows.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Keep our community as one and don't prioritise one group of people over another as my culture is as dear to me as I am sure the culture of others is to them.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I fully support this proposal.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

If they are not being used, flick them on.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Good idea.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 07/04/2024

First name: Noel **Last name:** Meek

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes - I am very impressed with the balance - particularly the forward thinking on climate change and the continuing investment in Libraries.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Fees & charges - comments

Please charge more for parking - disincentivising cars in our central city is an excellent option to reduced our emissions.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

Please continue the good work on cycle infrastructure.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

The planned work is fantastic.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Continued funding in this area is essential.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for

our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 07/04/2024

First name: Karen **Last name:** McElhinney

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I believe you are on track to deliver the requirements of a forward-moving modern city.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

I'm sure we all agree that paying less would be nice, but we can't realistically keep moving forward if we aren't prepared to cover the costs of the proposals.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Visitor accommodation should be charged business rates in line with motels, hotels etc.

Fees & charges - comments

While I do support user-pays, I believe in this case the contribution is not enough to rock the boat. It is better to allow people from all walks of life access to our key parks.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

Little bits of missing footpaths, eg the lack of footpath on Dunbars Road near the motorway overbridge need to be addressed to increase safety. Pedestrian crossings outside schools and medical centres need to be a prioritised as safety of our children, disabled and elderly are imperative.

Capital: Libraries - comments

I love our libraries, but I don't believe they need to be open to quite the extent they currently are. Perhaps a reduction in hours would help reduce the expenditure a little.

Capital: Other - comments

These things are all very important to the future of our city and should continue to be acted on.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Perhaps some co-ordination between infrastructure providers before consents are granted would help reduce costs. Eg, if the road is going to be repaired, check that the telecommunication companies are not going to come along shortly after and dig up the road again. Try and do both jobs in one hit.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

We are now well on track to having our amazing stadium. We need to have it in use as much as possible. The same applies to Te Pae and the Town Hall, sports venues etc.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Whether we like it or not, climate change is here and we have to have strategies in place to cope with these changes.

Strategic Framework - comments

Care needs to be taken, when granting consents for new commercial buildings, that people with disabilities are able to gain easy access.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

If the land has no future value, get rid of it. However, if there is a possibility that this land may be required in the future to support developing subdivisions (eg a supermarket or health centre), then keep them.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

If we are not using them, get rid of them.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Great idea!

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 07/04/2024
 First name: Emma Last name: Hayes-Smith

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I want the council to support the Arts Centre. It is a fundamental hub for the arts in Christchurch. I grew up learning saxophone with Mark Hobson in the Arts Centre and it holds a very special place in my heart for a place to go and grow my passion, a place to meet up with friends and family for drinks or food and countless days and nights exploring plays, musicals and exhibitions. The Christchurch Earthquakes stripped Christchurch of so much history, The Arts Centre is a core hub filled with history and it would be such a loss to Christchurch if this was not continued to be resurrected and restored.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 07/04/2024

First name: George **Last name:** Cox

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Overall, this plan is not focused enough on forward thinking works such as on the climate crisis. Personally, I would rather see more proactive spending sooner to get the ball rolling on climate issues and transportation, even if it lead to further rates increases.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Honestly, a rates increase can be a good thing to maintain current services and invest for the future.

Changes to how we rate - comments

I would support differential rates for housing used as a business and cranking up the rates on vacant homes, as a way to alleviate the housing crisis.

Fees & charges - comments

I do not support the adding charges/fees to park at hagley park. However, introducing a charge on larger vehicles (utes/SUVs) parking in the city could act as both a revenue generator and a way to aid in the climate crisis. This would discourage large and polluting vehicles from entering the city as often, which could also decrease road damage.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Overall, the capital expenses look good with three waters and transport being vital to keeping our city functional in a climate crisis. However, I would like to see more investment in transport and less in Te Kaha (but you should atleast finish what you started). Prioritise the climate crisis with the capital expenditure please.

Capital: Transport - comments

More cycle lanes and busses would be good. In particular, I would like to see the North-West arc, the northern line,

the wheels to wings, and south express cycleways to be completed. Furthermore, express funding to build the following Ōtākaro route, Ōpāwaho route, "Southern Lights", little river link, and the north-eastern cycle route would be much appreciated.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

I would like to see more set in stone targets to making Ōtautahi more climate resilient. Get that started soon please.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are great, especially the more modern ones.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

These are very vital processes and should be funded. This looks like a good investment.

Capital: Other - comments

Climate change is a colossal concern for me and many others. The best time to invest in fighting and mitigating the climate crisis was in the past but now is the best we can do. I fully support additional capital expenditure towards the climate crisis through transportation and mitigation plans at the cost of increased rates. Floods and other climate change induced events will cause major costs in the future that will necessitate major rates hikes to repair the damage. Funding for mitigation and reducing emissions now will get the best bang for buck. Furthermore, the current sustainability fund should be maintained and expanded as to fight climate change and make for a modern and ecofriendly city.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Avoid wasting money on large vanity projects that provide little economic or ecological benefit. Personally, I would classify Te Kaha as one of these unnecessary projects and think any suggestion of hosting the commonwealth games should not be given any further thoughts.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

Investing to make Ōtautahi Christchurch into a modern and sustainable city will probably be a far more cost effective way of attracting these major events. I do not support additional event bid funding and think the same outcomes could be achieved via other spending avenues (ie: better public transport and ecological restoration).

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

These are excellent ideas, but the funding towards them is not enough. I would like to see a major funding increase to adapt to the changing climate as long term I believe that this will actually reduce future rate increases. Invest early into these projects and we will see better results and bare a much lower lifetime cost.

Strategic Framework - comments

The vision looks pretty good to me. I would like to see a bit more stuff about the climate and ecological restoration.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I generally disagree with public property being sold or disposed of. I would like to see the 'reserves' be used as ecological islands in the city if possible. The added benefits of letting land be reclaimed by nature is probably more valuable than selling it off. However, i understand that doing so could incur a cost but I would like for you to consider returning these properties to nature.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Once again, I would rather that these properties be turned into an ecological reserve rather than developed on or sold.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

I support this idea and think that the proposed conditions on the gifting are suitable. This seems like the optimal pathway for disposing of the hall.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would like to reiterate my concern about the lack of set dates/targets and funding for climate action and mitigation.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 11/04/2024

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Rates

For information about Rates see [page 39 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.2.1

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level investment in our core infrastructure and facilities, which will mean **a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%**?

No

1.2.4

Comments

I think you should take a pay cut yourself and also reduce spending on non important things. I really despise having to struggle with more rates increases when I see absolutely nothing for my money. Times are tough and families are struggling. This will tip some over the edge of being able to pay for power and food.

Capital Programme

In this LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important

through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%).

For more information about the Capital Programme see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.4.1

Are we prioritising the right things?

No

1.3.7

Comments

I think that too much is being spent on water and not enough on parks etc

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great place to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and asset. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

For more information about additional opportunities see [page 46 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024 - 2034 Long Term Plan?

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Major event bid funding

Christchurch competes with other cities in New Zealand and around the world to attract major international sports, business and music events through event bid funding. While the city has an established portfolio of events and attracts a range of other events, there are opportunities to grow the existing events and attract new events to the city. This would require additional funding.

For more information about the major event bid funding see [page 49 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.4

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed? Or should we increase the bid funding?

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Anything else?

1.6.1

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

Find information about the Draft Long Term Plan in the [Consultation Document](#).

Did you know that it costs over \$100,000 each week to care for the precious animals? Orana is a registered charity. They desperately need increased annual funding support from the Christchurch City Council of \$1.5M each year, equating to 68 cents each month per rate-payer, to ensure the on-going financial sustainability of Orana Wildlife Park. As a rate payer who sees very little for the thousands I pay, I would be stoked if my money was going to help out this organisation. We use their zoo school for our teaching programme at the senior level and it provides invaluable resources and hands on learning for the students, all of which benefit greatly from the experience. To have to have this programme cut due to funding would be a huge loss for all education providers across the canterbury region.

Future feedback

1.6.2

For future feedback about our services and issues impacting Christchurch residents, do you consent to us holding your email address and the demographic information that you have provided?

We comply with the Privacy Act 2020. If you say yes, we will use the information for the sole purpose of contacting you about future feedback about our services and other issues impacting Christchurch residents.

No.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024

First name: Alister **Last name:** Ferguson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Overall, Definitely not. Our current mayor campaigned on a zero rates increase platform. The projected increases are an insult to fixed income ratepayers

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Average rates - comments

Maintaining existing levels of service should only requires existing levels of income. Committing to extravagant spending, as has been done recently eg stadium, is poor budgeting

Changes to how we rate - comments

Past suggestions have been ignored and promised responses not forthcoming. Why should I expect any different reaction this time

Fees & charges - comments

This proposal would probably result in fewer people using yhe facilities as free parking should go hand in hand with free use

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

The number of staff on six figure salaries is out of proportion. The claim that we need to pay high salariems to attract quality people isn't borne out by their results

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Yes but the amounts suggested indicate some major overspend.

Capital: Transport - comments

As a cyclist I am a regular user of the cycleways but the over engineering of some eg between Middlepark Rd and Carmen Rd, and what is now the third restructure of the Racecourse Rd crossing is crazy.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Parks and reserves must remain free

Capital: Libraries - comments

The description of a library as "just a room with books" showed no appreciation of the value our libraries and their access hold for do many people

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Recycling seem fraught with issues over contamination and using of other people's bins for unacceptable items

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

The option to work within our available income doesn't appear here. Why not?. These increases appear to be a fait accompli so what is the point of seeking feedback

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

I have no confidence in the "build it and they will come" mentality. Hospitality and retail might benefit but the rest of us will be paying long into the future

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Fund it within your current income

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

If they are surplus and not cost neutral, dispose of them

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

As above

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Go ahead, but make it their responsibility to repair and then maintain

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Work within your current income, like your ratepayers have to.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024

First name: Mandy **Last name:** Jarden

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

Keep making bus lanes priorities, bike lanes priorities, and it would be great to have a plan with central government to develop light rail systems

Capital: Libraries - comments

Keep libraries open as community hubs alongside book lending

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Balancing climate change impacts, infrastructure, events in the art/entertainment arena, and holding a vision for the

future that is proactive rather than reactive

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Care and consideration as to who this is sold to and for what purpose

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Care and consideration as to who this is sold to and for what purpose

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I support the proposed long term plan. I also support Council taking on ownership and management of the Arts Centre. I love Turanga and the Christchurch Art Gallery, the pools and parks across the city. I reckon Council will be awesome custodians of these amazing cultural assets-bring it back to life!

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024

First name: Sharon **Last name:** Semmens

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I totally disagree with the Council not funding the Arts Centre considering it was built by our fore fathers and is possibly the oldest heritage building in Christchurch excluding the Sidney of the Takehe and the Catherdal which is hardly ever used when it can be. The amount of tourist and Canterbians alike gain a lot of pleasure out of the architecture and fascilities .Why not bulldoze the gardens away as well ,,!!!! That's how ludicrous the non funding is .Lets have some more cycle ways Too...at great expense. Sharon Semmens

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024

First name: Kanteera **Last name:** Kaewdeaw

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Ibis Christchurch/ Canterbury Hotels Limited

What is your role in the organisation: Ibis

Christchurch/ Canterbury Hotels Limited

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024

First name: Aaron **Last name:** Winder

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

BreakFree on Cashel

What is your role in the organisation:

General Manager

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

Christchurch needs more major events. We get very limited events and mainly over summer. Winter in Christchurch is a difficult time for Hospitality and with a new covered stadium on the way we need to make the most of bringing events to the City to help the business that have been waiting 13 years for this.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024

First name: Sophie **Last name:** Hartnell

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

I strongly believe more investment in green technologies, biodiversity and climate mitigation; public transport and infrastructure, needs to be an absolute priority. If we don't spend the money on this now the cost down the line will be astronomical and untenable. This is our current reality.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

In order to create the climate resilient city the LTP sets out to achieve, the residents of the city and Banks Peninsula rates will need to increase. I don't think the rates increase is unrealistic and I'm happy to pay for a liveable city, rich in biodiversity, green spaces, arts and culture and with world class public transport infrastructure.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Much more emphasis on climate change mitigation, biodiversity, rewilding our city and creating plentiful green spaces/nature refuges within the city limits. Money will be saved in the long term if investment in these areas is prioritised now. Our city libraries are community hubs and absolutely need continued funding to keep these spaces operating. They are well used spaces, in my family 3 people use libraries every week for work. Not investing in these community hubs would fly in the face of creating cohesive, stable communities. Investment in art is also paramount to a vibrant, connected community, more so than we realise.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

I agree with much of where the spending is planned to happen, but I see a massive hole in addressing biodiversity protection and enhancement, which will have a direct flow on effect on creating a climate resilient city and save the council in the long term. Part of this work is continued invasive weed work, which is a huge component of protecting biodiversity. This work is ongoing as new weeds start to become invasive outcompeting native species. Funding is also required for the southern Port Hills which will continually be a fire hazard without funding to plant the area strategically with low flammability native species and creating strategic fire breaks. Private landowners need to be supported financially to carry out this work to protect this high fire risk area from future devastating events.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Keep up the funding for the projects you've outlined, invest more in the Green Zone by supporting more planting and the community groups that enable much of this mahi to happen, such as Conservation Volunteers New Zealand.

Capital: Libraries - comments

These are vital hubs for our communities, and their positive impact shouldn't be underestimated, keep funding!

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Keep up investment in how to best address our waste and invest in clean, green solutions. Always send green waste to a composting facility not landfill and aim to divert as much as possible to recycling plants and not landfill.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

I don't see any issue with council selling these areas as long as it is not setting a precedent for further green spaces to be sold in the future.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

This depends on if the land is deemed safe to now build on.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Great idea


Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I think building the stadium is outrageous given the times we are living in. This money could have been spent on so many other things to make our city more sustainable and liveable. The argument that to be an international city you need a stadium with capacity of over 30000 doesn't sit well with me. We should be focusing on our heritage buildings and resorting the Cathedral, the Dux and the Art's Centre. It's a travesty that these buildings are being left to fend for themselves while a huge stadium is being built not far away.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	CCC LTP

General comments

- Banks Peninsula (including the Port Hills) is uniquely placed geographically and ecologically as a biodiversity hotspot. Because biodiversity is mobile, Banks Peninsula acts as a seeding node, and a storehouse of carbon for Greater Christchurch and the wider Canterbury area.
- Banks Peninsula (including the Port Hills) contributes significantly to CCC 's aspirations for a Greener Liveable Climate Resilient City.
- Biodiversity is a public good and all current and future generations of Christchurch residents benefit from its protection and enhancement.
- Acknowledgement with thanks for the biodiversity-focused funding that has been contributed by CCC to date for the collaborative Te Kakahu Kahukura, Pest Free Banks Peninsula and feral goat eradication programmes facilitated on behalf of many partner organisations by the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust.

Specific responses to directions signalled in the Draft LTP 2024/2034

Support:

- In support of Council working towards a **green liveable** city and advocates that all goals relating to climate resilience, protecting and regenerating the environment (especially indigenous biodiversity), water bodies, and tree canopy, apply to all of Banks Peninsula (including the Port Hills) as well as urban Christchurch.
- In support of the following strategy documents that underpin the Draft LTP especially where nature-based solutions and enhancing indigenous biodiversity have been given preference: Ōtautahi Climate Resilience Strategy; Ōtautahi Urban Forests plan; Te Pātaka o Rakaihautu/Banks Peninsula Destination Management plan; Banks Peninsula Community Board Plan 2023-25; and Whaka- Ora/Healthy Harbour Plan.
- In support of Council 's continued provision of the Christchurch Biodiversity Fund to support protection of high value indigenous biodiversity on private land. However, we know that demand for this fund is high with many private landowners highly motivated to protect and enhance biodiversity and we request that this fund is increased to reflect this demand.

Concerns:

- Concerned about the proposed removal of the Environmental Partnerships Fund (EPF) will have a negative impact of significance on the ability of community-led organisations to deliver conservation outcomes for the benefit of current and future generations of Christchurch City residents.
- Concerned that the 21 partner Port Hills-focused Te Kakahu Kahukura (TKK) programme will lose funding at a time when it is most needed. Post another Port Hills fire the important role of this community-driven programme in supporting landowners has never been more clear. If appropriately resourced this community-led programme can support: ecological recovery from fire damage; proactively plan for fire risk mitigation of existing and future indigenous biodiversity across the Port Hills; and establish an ecologically robust Port Hills forest that is a biodiversity hub for Christchurch City, with significant climate resilience benefits.
- Concerned that Council 's grant via the EPF to Pest Free Banks Peninsula elimination and feral ungulate programmes have been discontinued. When removing funding we have to consider the effect on the ground: re-incursion of animal pests will occur and the investment of CCC – not to mention the incredibly hard work of so many in our communities - will have been for naught. This negative impact will also be felt for years on land owned by the Council.
- Concerned that the removal of an EPF grant supporting the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust 's operational costs means their organisational focus has to shift towards securing new funding to “keep the lights on”. This puts pressure on the BPCT 's ability to provide the leadership support and facilitation for collaborative community-led programmes like TKK and Pest Free Banks Peninsula.
- Concerned that the draft LTP is not explicit about the need to control weeds which threaten local ecosystems. If adequate ongoing internal resourcing for Council to meet their obligations to control these threats on Council land is not available, incursion of plant pests will

potentially undermine the investment CCC (and many others) have already made in achieving biodiversity gains over many years.

Specific requests for additions to the LTP

- Requests the reinstatement of the Environmental Partnerships Fund (or a similar grant vehicle) to continue funding at the same level as the LTP 2021/23 for the following:
- The continuation of an annual contribution of \$30k to support the Te Kakahu Kahukura programme.
- The continuation of an annual contribution of \$50k to support the Pest Free Banks Peninsula elimination programme.
- The continuation of an annual contribution of \$40k to support feral ungulate removal on Banks Peninsula.
- The continuation of an annual contribution from the Environmental Partnerships Fund of \$30k towards BPCT operational costs so they can continue to facilitate these strategically important collaborative programmes

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 11/04/2024

First name: Cathy_Test Last name: Harlow_Test

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Fri 3 May am

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date. Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street. We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences. Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

blah

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024

First name: Mark **Last name:** Pearson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No, debt is too high and associated costs in servicing the loans. Percentage increase in rates is significantly above inflation and unaffordable for the majority.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

No, debt is too high and associated costs in servicing the loans. Percentage increase in rates is significantly above inflation and unaffordable for the majority.

Changes to how we rate - comments

Reduce unnecessary construction and reduce council staff.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Too much money spent on heritage, culture, libraries.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Sell them.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Sell them.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Sell them.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024

First name: David **Last name:** Minifie

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Generally yes. If you want our city to be a cultural powerhouse you will need to continue to support the Arts Centre.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

As long as this includes supporting The Arts Centre.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would like to see it continuing to support The Arts Centre so that it can continue to maintain its heritage buildings and continue with festivals, markets and creative events.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice
Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024

First name: David **Last name:** Minifie

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 2 May pm Mon 6 May pm Wed 8 May pm

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Overall maybe pretty good. Specifically by not continuing to support The Arts Centre you may find that it would be more expensive in the long term.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Changes to how we rate - comments

The Arts Centre is a visitor attraction, with the heritage buildings, markets, concerts, its 'Off Centre' programme. Rating visitor accommodation would help support The Arts Centre and should bring more visitors .

Fees & charges - comments

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

The Arts Centre runs a tight ship - benchmarked against The Art Gallery there are no excessive salaries and a fair number of volunteers. This would likely change if the Council had to take over The Arts Centre if it went broke.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

Sounds OK. If the Council had to take over maintenance of the Arts Centre heritage buildings, in the event of its folding, it could be costly

Capital: Transport - comments

No

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

No

Capital: Libraries - comments

No

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

No

Capital: Other - comments

I have expressed the necessity of Council support for The Arts Centre.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

No

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

No

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

No

Strategic Framework - comments

Supporting The Arts Centre should be included in your vision.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

OK by me.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

OK - as long as it is not going to cost more than is recovered.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Not sure.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Remember The Arts Centre.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024

First name: Mhairi **Last name:** Flett

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

The Arts Centre is a treasured asset to Christchurch not only because of its heritage status (of which we have very few beautiful historic buildings remaining after the earthquake) but also as a tourist attraction, special venue for events and the connection many residents have with the centre. Continued financial assistance from the council is essential for it to retain its trust status for additional funding as well as a commitment from the council that the centre will remain open for all Cantabrians to enjoy and benefit from. The Arts Centre is the anchor to the art gallery, museum, botanical gardens, tram and many more destinations encouraging residents and tourists into the centre of Christchurch and thus supporting businesses in this area.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 09/04/2024

First name: Gina **Last name:** Dellabarca

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Show Me Shorts Film Festival Trust

What is your role in the organisation:

Festival Director

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

It is vitally important for a city to have the infrastructure it needs to survive. It is having a rich cultural and artistic landscape that makes a city an enjoyable place to live though. We think the balance has tipped too far towards the former, and would like to see more investment into the cultural heart of Christchurch.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

We would like to see Christchurch City Council re-invest in the screen industry by retaining Screen CanterburyNZ. Over the last few years, this organisation has served the region by attracting film and television productions to shoot in the area, bringing with them jobs, training and money spent on accommodation, equipment and entertainment. Money invested into fostering the local screen industry is returned with income as well as cultural enrichment for the people of Canterbury.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

Attracting major events to the city is highly beneficial for residents, and local businesses.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

In order to become a cultural powerhouse funds will need to be invested into cultivating the local screen industry in particular. This sector requires to strands to keep it functioning - attracting foreign productions to shoot in Canterbury, and supporting local filmmakers to tell the stories of Christchurch.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Retaining and investing in Screen CanterburyNZ is vital to the continued development of the screen industry in Christchurch. Without it there will be a huge drop in both local and international films and television productions being shot in the region.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024

First name: Jason **Last name:** Marsden

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

The Hub Hornby

What is your role in the organisation: Senior

Centre Manager

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No I don't believe so. The 13% rates increase will add an additional \$96,000 to our rates bill. This cost is passed onto tenants by way of their OPEX charges and will add considerably to their financial stress and profitability. We will seek to offset this increase by reducing cleaning and security staff which will have a major impact on those individuals.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Council should look to sell off assets

Changes to how we rate - comments

Should be consideration for large retail facilities that deal with their own rubbish etc

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Too much committed to nice to have projects rather than maintenance of core infrastructure and keeping rates increases low

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

A lot of money wasted on cycle routes that do not align with desire lines making them redundant. Meanwhile key pedestrian access and safety areas are not addressed

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

A good start

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Good

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Depends on how its ownership will be entrusted.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024

First name: Marie **Last name:** Porter

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Please continue to fund annually our Arts Centre, it is the Arts Centre of our city and is a valuable and essential asset at the Arts Centre of our entire community!

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

Core infrastructure and facilities are essential CCC business, please ensure leadership decisions, long-term planning and works are carried out with efficiency of resources and spending.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

\$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%) ? Please ensure the wider Canterbury councils/ratepayers contribute to this excellent facility. Please ensure our Arts Centre is funded too!

Capital: Other - comments

Please address and fix our city drinking water 27% leakage!

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Te Kaha funding: wider Canterbury councils/ratepayers must contribute to this facility they will benefit from.

Event bid funding - comments

You don't have a box to tick for reducing bid funding! Core infrastructure not cash for rich mates like Russel Coutts!
What a disgrace!

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Fund our Arts Centre!

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 10/04/2024

First name: Jeremy **Last name:** Curwin

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Canterbury Cricket

What is your role in the organisation: CEO

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

As an anchor project, Hagley Oval has been a huge asset to the city at a time when many sporting events and international teams had been unable to visit and play in the city. By focusing on Te Kaha, it feels like Council are moving on to the next shiny stadium and forgetting that for the last 8 years Hagley has been the main sports venue able to bring international and national visitation to the city. Cricket has been able to provide a platform for the world to see and visit Christchurch. Since it was built the Oval has hosted one men's world cup (2015), one Women's World Cup, including a semi final and final (2021), one Men's Under 19 World Cup (2018) and numerous International fixtures including the visits of India, Australia and England on several occasions providing huge financial benefits to the city. If the city does not remain competitive around the bidding process then these opportunities will diminish and the city, and the game of cricket, will be worse off for it. Cricket is recognised as the biggest summer sport in New Zealand with 16,000 players across the region. These current players as well as the past and future players draw inspiration from being able to watch their heroes perform on the biggest stage, and Hagley Oval provides that platform. This season alone over 30,000 people watched the Blackcaps play Australia in a Test and 16,000 watched them play Pakistan in two T20 fixtures. It would be such a waste for this not to happen again.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024

First name: Caitlin **Last name:** Rees

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Next GEN Conversation

What is your role in the organisation:

Representative

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 2 May eve Tue 7 May eve

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.

Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.

We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.

Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Next GEN conversation is a coalition of climate activist aged 10 to 15 years old, living around Christchurch. We meet regularly to discuss climate change issues. As a generation that will be most affected by the impacts of climate change and the decisions being made now we feel you have not got the balance right. We believe that maintaining things are important, we equally feel that it is important that we invest in the future, our future.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

More focus on climate change

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Accelerating adaptation efforts. Picture this, another real possibility of a serious climate change event, much like Cyclone Gabrielle happening anywhere in Aotearoa New Zealand, an increasing possibility. In-the-now action falls upon the people of Aotearoa New Zealand. Let's be real, we can't broadcast an emergency alert if there's no power. At that moment, those experiencing the event need to be prepared. So how can Kiwis develop the know-how to protect themselves from such a climate related disaster? We need to plan ahead, be proactive, not reactive. Figure out now, where widespread likely climate disasters will be and match the right materials and resources for the emergency. Climate change places an incredible responsibility on all of us; we are the ones who can ensure the planet remains liveable for humans as well as all other living things. For us, as children and young people however, there is a clear sense of urgency and need for action. We face unprecedented changes in the climate that will affect every aspect of our lives. We are already seeing the impacts of climate change locally e.g., hotter and drier summers and flooding and erosion due to sea level rise in and around low-lying areas; nationally e.g., more extreme weather events, and of course globally. The decisions being made now will impact us the most and this is why we support accelerating adaptation planning and bringing forward funding to do so. Creating a Climate Resilience Fund While we like to think climate change denial is all but gone, questions remain around what needs to be done, when it needs to be done, and the biggie, who pays for it. As children and young people this is tricky, we don't pay for stuff – we don't know how it (taxes etc) all works. However, we want to understand and contribute and recommend this be part of an intergenerational education approach. This is our future we are discussing, this is 'our time'. We are the ones that really need this to work and start as soon as possible – for us and our children. Decision-makers can't keep kicking the climate change can down the road, focussing on what they (and those who vote) see as more pressing and important issues. Climate change IS important, and it IS here. We know some impacts are already locked in - we are already seeing the effects of rising seas and temperatures. But it could get worse. We absolutely, 100% support creating a Climate Resilience Fund. We believe an extra 16 cents a week to ensure our future is one we can look forward to, where we and all other living things are safe and healthy, is a pretty good deal!

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024

First name: Leanne **Last name:** Keen

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - comments

If people are struggling why put rates up 🙄🙄🙄

Capital: Other - comments

Get rid of 3 waters and have each individual town sort there own out

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

If it means more money for other things then yes get rid of it. But only if it's not bringing in money

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

It's just sitting doing nothing. Get rid of it

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Go for it

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Yes. Leave orana park alone and up the funding. That is one place that needs the governments backing for life.. Those animals need to be safe and cared for, for the next few generations

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024

First name: Shayne **Last name:** Kyles

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana Wildlife Park has been a stable attraction in Christchurch for 50 odd years. They need as much help as possible as a trust. We do not have a lot in Christchurch, and Orana Park needs to stay. Please look at them as a Long term plan

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024

First name: Leanne **Last name:** Savelkoel

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I am submitting this to support Orana Park in getting increased funding. I believe Orana Park is an important part of the Christchurch area and they need continued support from the Council. Orana Park attracts tourism as well as local visitors and they also play an important role in international conservation. Perhaps you could also ask neighbouring Councils to make a contribution each year as Orana Park is not just available for those that live in the Christchurch area.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024

First name: Fran **Last name:** Boyd

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please help fund Orana Park. It is an amazing place for people of all ages to go and see and learn about animals we wouldn't otherwise be able to see. It is a vital tool to learn about animals and how to protect our native species and environment.

Attached Documents

Link	File
------	------

No records to display.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024

First name: Shelley **Last name:** Phillips

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

It's a park is an amazing tourist asset to Christchurch. .68c per month per rate payer is not an excessive amount to ask.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024

First name: Emaleigh **Last name:** Brunie

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

We got to protect our wildlife and nature here in christchurch too

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Protect our animals and wildlife parks

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024

First name: Oscar **Last name:** Webb

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

This long term plan does not focus on climate change enough. More funding and proactive resilience planning is needed if we are going to adequately deal with extreme weather events and other environmental effects of climate change; These will only get worse and more frequent as the feedback loops which drive climate change make an already bad situation worse. Flooding is already a problem every time it rains at my house, with even a short downpour overwhelming the drains and resulting in huge puddles all over our property and along our street. Based on the events seen in Gisborne not too long ago, it only takes one bad storm to destroy all everything I own. I don't make very much money, and therefore can only afford a pretty crappy flat which wouldn't provide much protection. I worry about what could happen this winter, and throughout the rest of my life. We must act as soon as is possible, and if we keep kicking the can down the road by putting off desperately needed infrastructure and resilience projects, we leave ourselves open to disaster. THE COUNCIL MUST BE MORE PROACTIVE. Christchurch has already experienced a poorly managed natural disaster response, we don't need another. Pull your fingers out and at least try and protect my future, please.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

This long term plan does not focus on climate change enough. More funding and proactive resilience planning is needed if we are going to adequately deal with extreme weather events and other environmental effects of climate change; These will only get worse and more frequent as the feedback loops which drive climate change make an already bad situation worse. Flooding is already a problem every time it rains at my house, with even a short downpour overwhelming the drains and resulting in huge puddles all over our property and along our street. Based on the events seen in Gisborne not too long ago, it only takes one bad storm to destroy all everything I own. I don't make very much money, and therefore can only afford a pretty crappy flat which wouldn't provide much protection. I worry about what could happen this winter, and throughout the rest of my life. We must act as soon as is possible, and if we keep kicking the can down the road by putting off desperately needed infrastructure and resilience projects, we leave ourselves open to disaster. THE COUNCIL MUST BE MORE PROACTIVE. Christchurch has already experienced a poorly managed natural disaster response, we don't need another. Pull your fingers out and at least try and protect my future, please.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

This long term plan does not focus on climate change enough. More funding and proactive resilience planning is needed if we are going to adequately deal with extreme weather events and other environmental effects of climate change; These will only get worse and more frequent as the feedback loops which drive climate change make an already bad situation worse. Flooding is already a problem every time it rains at my house, with even a short downpour overwhelming the drains and resulting in huge puddles all over our property and along our street. Based on the events seen in Gisborne not too long ago, it only takes one bad storm to destroy all everything I own. I don't make very much money, and therefore can only afford a pretty crappy flat which wouldn't provide much protection. I worry about what could happen this winter, and throughout the rest of my life. We must act as soon as is possible, and if we keep kicking the can down the road by putting off desperately needed infrastructure and resilience projects, we leave ourselves open to disaster. THE COUNCIL MUST BE MORE PROACTIVE. Christchurch has already experienced a poorly managed natural disaster response, we don't need another. Pull your fingers out and at least try and protect my future, please.

Capital: Transport - comments

This long term plan does not focus on climate change enough. More funding and proactive resilience planning is needed if we are going to adequately deal with extreme weather events and other environmental effects of climate change; These will only get worse and more frequent as the feedback loops which drive climate change make an already bad situation worse. Flooding is already a problem every time it rains at my house, with even a short downpour overwhelming the drains and resulting in huge puddles all over our property and along our street. Based on the events seen in Gisborne not too long ago, it only takes one bad storm to destroy all everything I own. I don't make very much money, and therefore can only afford a pretty crappy flat which wouldn't provide much protection. I worry about what could happen this winter, and throughout the rest of my life. We must act as soon as is possible, and if we keep kicking the can down the road by putting off desperately needed infrastructure and resilience projects, we leave ourselves open to disaster. THE COUNCIL MUST BE MORE PROACTIVE. Christchurch has already experienced a poorly managed natural disaster response, we don't need another. Pull your fingers out and at least try and protect my future, please.

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

This long term plan does not focus on climate change enough. More funding and proactive resilience planning is needed if we are going to adequately deal with extreme weather events and other environmental effects of climate change; These will only get worse and more frequent as the feedback loops which drive climate change make an already bad situation worse. Flooding is already a problem every time it rains at my house, with even a short downpour overwhelming the drains and resulting in huge puddles all over our property and along our street. Based on the events seen in Gisborne not too long ago, it only takes one bad storm to destroy all everything I own. I don't make very much money, and therefore can only afford a pretty crappy flat which wouldn't provide much protection. I worry about what could happen this winter, and throughout the rest of my life. We must act as soon as is possible, and if we keep kicking the can down the road by putting off desperately needed infrastructure and resilience projects, we leave ourselves open to disaster. THE COUNCIL MUST BE MORE PROACTIVE. Christchurch has already experienced a poorly managed natural disaster response, we don't need another. Pull your fingers out and at least try and protect my future, please.

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

This long term plan does not focus on climate change enough. More funding and proactive resilience planning is needed if we are going to adequately deal with extreme weather events and other environmental effects of climate change; These will only get worse and more frequent as the feedback loops which drive climate change make an already bad situation worse. Flooding is already a problem every time it rains at my house, with even a short downpour overwhelming the drains and resulting in huge puddles all over our property and along our street. Based on the events seen in Gisborne not too long ago, it only takes one bad storm to destroy all everything I own. I don't make very much money, and therefore can only afford a pretty crappy flat which wouldn't provide much protection. I worry about what could happen this winter, and throughout the rest of my life. We must act as soon as is possible, and if we keep kicking the can down the road by putting off desperately needed infrastructure and resilience projects, we leave ourselves open to disaster. THE COUNCIL MUST BE MORE PROACTIVE. Christchurch has already experienced a poorly managed natural disaster response, we don't need another. Pull your fingers out and at least try and protect my future, please.

Capital: Other - comments

This long term plan does not focus on climate change enough. More funding and proactive resilience planning is needed if we are going to adequately deal with extreme weather events and other environmental effects of climate change; These will only get worse and more frequent as the feedback loops which drive climate change make an already bad situation worse. Flooding is already a problem every time it rains at my house, with even a short downpour overwhelming the drains and resulting in huge puddles all over our property and along our street. Based on the events seen in Gisborne not too long ago, it only takes one bad storm to destroy all everything I own. I don't make very much money, and therefore can only afford a pretty crappy flat which wouldn't provide much protection. I worry about what could happen this winter, and throughout the rest of my life. We must act as soon as is possible,

and if we keep kicking the can down the road by putting off desperately needed infrastructure and resilience projects, we leave ourselves open to disaster. THE COUNCIL MUST BE MORE PROACTIVE. Christchurch has already experienced a poorly managed natural disaster response, we don't need another. Pull your fingers out and at least try and protect my future, please.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

This long-term plan does not focus on climate change enough. More funding and proactive resilience planning is needed if we are going to adequately deal with extreme weather events and other environmental effects of climate change; These will only get worse and more frequent as the feedback loops which drive climate change make an already bad situation worse. Flooding is already a problem every time it rains at my house, with even a short downpour overwhelming the drains and resulting in huge puddles all over our property and along our street. Based on the events seen in Gisborne not too long ago, it only takes one bad storm to destroy all everything I own. I don't make very much money, and therefore can only afford a pretty crappy flat which wouldn't provide much protection. I worry about what could happen this winter, and throughout the rest of my life. We must act as soon as is possible, and if we keep kicking the can down the road by putting off desperately needed infrastructure and resilience projects, we leave ourselves open to disaster. THE COUNCIL MUST BE MORE PROACTIVE. Christchurch has already experienced a poorly managed natural disaster response, we don't need another. Pull your fingers out and at least try and protect my future, please.

Strategic Framework - comments

This long term plan does not focus on climate change enough. More funding and proactive resilience planning is needed if we are going to adequately deal with extreme weather events and other environmental effects of climate change; These will only get worse and more frequent as the feedback loops which drive climate change make an already bad situation worse. Flooding is already a problem every time it rains at my house, with even a short downpour overwhelming the drains and resulting in huge puddles all over our property and along our street. Based on the events seen in Gisborne not too long ago, it only takes one bad storm to destroy all everything I own. I don't make very much money, and therefore can only afford a pretty crappy flat which wouldn't provide much protection. I worry about what could happen this winter, and throughout the rest of my life. We must act as soon as is possible, and if we keep kicking the can down the road by putting off desperately needed infrastructure and resilience projects, we leave ourselves open to disaster. THE COUNCIL MUST BE MORE PROACTIVE. Christchurch has already experienced a poorly managed natural disaster response, we don't need another. Pull your fingers out and at least try and protect my future, please.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

This long term plan does not focus on climate change enough. More funding and proactive resilience planning is needed if we are going to adequately deal with extreme weather events and other environmental effects of climate change; These will only get worse and more frequent as the feedback loops which drive climate change make an already bad situation worse. Flooding is already a problem every time it rains at my house, with even a short downpour overwhelming the drains and resulting in huge puddles all over our property and along our street. Based on the events seen in Gisborne not too long ago, it only takes one bad storm to destroy all everything I own. I don't make very much money, and therefore can only afford a pretty crappy flat which wouldn't provide much protection. I worry about what could happen this winter, and throughout the rest of my life. We must act as soon as is possible, and if we keep kicking the can down the road by putting off desperately needed infrastructure and resilience projects, we leave ourselves open to disaster. THE COUNCIL MUST BE MORE PROACTIVE. Christchurch has already experienced a poorly managed natural disaster response, we don't need another. Pull your fingers out and

at least try and protect my future, please.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024
First name: Olivia **Last name:** Hardaker

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana park is a super important asset to Christchurch and Aotearoa. They do not get enough funding, and I personally know how many people and animals benefit from the park. Please increase the financial support for this amazing organisation

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Christchurch City Council draft LTP 2024-34 and Annual Plan 2024-25**Submission by Canterbury Museum Trust Board (Anthony Wright, Director I Tumuaki)****Postal Address:** Private Bag 4744, Christchurch, 8154, New Zealand

We wish to present our submission in person at a hearing.

We are grateful for the ongoing support of Christchurch City Council to the Canterbury Museum Trust Board and the provision of Statutory Grants to the Museum and have comments relating to:

- the percentage increase proposed for the Statutory Grant for the financial year 2024/25
- the amounts proposed for the Capital Grants for the Canterbury Museum Redevelopment project
- the amounts proposed for the Capital Programme for the Robert McDougall Gallery

These points are submitted on as follows:

Support – Statutory Grant Allocation and Levy increase for 2024/25

The Museum supports notification of the inclusion of the 5.4% increase in the Statutory Grant from last year, being a total of \$9,068,337.

Support – Heritage Targeted Rate: Capital Grant for Canterbury Museum Redevelopment amounts

The Museum supports notification of the inclusion of the Capital Grant amount of \$27.1m forecast (which is scheduled over three years from 2024/25).

Support – Capital Programme for Robert McDougall Gallery

The Museum supports the inclusion of Capital Funding for:

- 45164 Robert McDougall Gallery Strengthening of \$6,658,000 (which is scheduled over two years from 2024/25); and
- 65641 Robert McDougall Gallery – Base Isolation of \$7,867,000 (which is scheduled over two years from 2024/25).

Summary

In summary the Museum submits:

THAT the Canterbury Museum supports the current draft LTP funding to support both Operations and the Redevelopment Project.

[REDACTED]

From: Cheryl hoskins-wilder [REDACTED]
Sent: Thursday, 11 April 2024 8:56 am
To: CCC Plan
Subject: Submission

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Hi

I would like to add feedback to public submissions.

The school safety on the roads should be a big priority, not only does it make it safer for kids but it keeps traffic flowing. Currently I drop my kid at [REDACTED] as I don't feel safe with them biking on [REDACTED] road. The bus service also isn't a direct link from heathcote so it's not suitable having long wait times in rain, and walking for 15min round the busy roads.

When I drive down this road there are many cyclists from the high school. I end up driving slow behind them as there is no safe room to pass. It's a very busy street with many trucks with the construction site. It relies heavily on drivers being extra vigilant. I have seen a number of close calls with impatient drivers.

I have started biking after 20years of not owning a bike. The cycle way to sumner makes it easier to bike rather than drive and a much more relaxing life style.

I keep hearing how the 70s were so great with a laid back lifestyle, and yet it's the same generation pushing for more cars on the road. The emissions are increasing and the culture is to increase cars.

Why are we not honoring the lifestyle of slowing down and enjoying life instead of rushing to the next best thing.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024

First name: Kirsty **Last name:** Farrell

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I think you should be helping organizations such as Orana park. They are one if not the only wildlife park/zoo that has never been given the support they so desperately deserve from the city council over the years as Hamilton, Wellington and Auckland do. I would rather my hard earned taxes go towards them rather that be wasted on the likes of the Cathedral. It's about time you guys give Orana the city council support so they can keep doing good in this city.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

[REDACTED]

From: Warren Pettigrew <[REDACTED]>
Sent: Thursday, 11 April 2024 9:01 am
To: CCC Plan
Subject: My Submission
Attachments: Smissions0424.docx

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Dear Sir,

Please receive my submission for CCC Draft Long Term Plan.

The scope being parks, climate and the environment.

The submission assumes rising costs with the need to cut costs in some areas to allow additional or continued spending in other areas.

This means that the quality of life in some areas will decline so that the quality of the environment can be maintained or more importantly enhanced.

Best regards,
Warren Pettigrew.

[REDACTED]

SUBMISSIONS TO CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN

By Warren Pettigrew,



April 2024.

My background:

I am a [REDACTED] and now committed to conservation. I try to do at least 2 days per week of voluntary weeding somewhere on Banks Peninsular with a primary focus on old mans beard in Sugarloaf Reserve.

Theme:

Because for various rarely discussed reasons, the world-wide cost of living is going to steadily increase. Local government and national government spend will decline over time. It will be just too easy to spend money on nice to have infrastructure that gains votes and short-lived smiles rather than boring old conservation. Without conservation, humanity as we know it, has no future.

The present draft indicates no significant change in conservation spend, but the pressure will be on.

My submission promotes cost saving opportunities to allow additional and continuing spend on conservation. It presents proven ideas for carbon absorption and reduction of CO₂ emissions to go a small way to counter societies ongoing CO₂ (rising) emissions.

Fundamentally, our present way of living and expectations are absolutely unsustainable. Business as usual is not an option. There is no planet B.

CO₂ levels are increasing in a straight-line rate despite electric cars, massive solar and wind farms and all sorts of international initiatives.

SUMBISSIONS:

Infrastructure:

Cutting spend

The quickest and easiest way to cut spend is to reduce the spend on new infrastructure, primarily buildings and roads. When our children and grandchildren look back at history while very likely living in poverty and ask what did their parents/grandparents do wrong? Why was so much money spent on roads and fancy buildings when a climate catastrophe was looming?

Sure, ratepayers won't be happy that their roads are slow and rough but for the future of civilisation, people must be discouraged from driving rather than encouraged. As for new airports, say no more!

Grass:

There has been a little in the news lately (its not a new idea (6)) that grass should not be cut and let grow. Things a never that simple but there is definitely and opportunity.

The cost of cutting grass, particularly in the Spring is significant and it does have a significant carbon footprint related to the fuel burned.

I propose that where possible, grass should be replaced with shrubs and trees. The CCC is doing a magnificent job already with your planting programmes. Much more must be done though. The carbon absorption of shrubs and trees is many times that of grass with the additional benefit of significant carbon absorption in the soil. Sure, there will be a capital cost in the conversion but there will be ongoing savings. There will be a maintenance cost, but I will come to that later.

In addition to carbon capture, the additional vegetation will home important insect and bird life to add to our biodiversity.

Fundamentally, the planet must reverse the trend of cutting down trees and replacing them with crops.

Environment enhancement and maintenance:

There is a cost to the above with planning, growing seedlings, planting, weeding and pest control but the spend is very, very important. Unfortunately, there is a growing list of noxious weeds that must be controlled. From what I see around the city, the CCC is very good at this already, but significant additional resource will be required. This would be available from freed up resource from roading and infrastructure build plus by the use of volunteers.

Volunteers:

Modern society is hugely supported by volunteers and volunteer organisations. There is even more resource coming available as our population ages and people move out of their traditional employment and look for something to exercise their mind and body with the benefit of time flexibility.

Source of volunteers:

Volunteers can be and are sourced from walking groups, biking groups, tramping clubs and other sports clubs as well as conservation groups. Many volunteers like working alone with where and when they work. (I work alone and in a group). I propose that there is a significant untapped resource available.

Finding volunteers:

Advertise! Start a programme that describes the need, the opportunities to do their bit for the planet and the individual health benefits. (this is why I do it). Of course, prison and corrections labour is always available. There is probably a social benefit to mix volunteers with these people.

Managing volunteers:

Already, DOC has a volunteer programme, but there are 10s of groups and 100s of individuals out there doing their bit. Efficiency could be improved with some central organisation.

Involved would be assessing needs, training, equipping, supplying materials, allocation of tasks and areas and transporting where necessary and then reassessing results. Two way reporting is also important. I do accept that there would be a staff cost to support their tasks but overall with "slave" labour, costs would be much less than by using traditional staff or contractors.

In order to improve motivation, recognition and rewards are important therefore monitoring is needed.

Conclusion:

I am sorry that there are no quantified facts, just ideas and principles most of which are not my own (see references) but just put together as opportunities to save CCC spend and enhance the environment. Spend reduction in some areas won't be popular with many citizens (7), but measures to ward off climate instability and resource reduction are essential.

References:

1. Professor William Rees = numerous YouTube presentations
2. Bill Gates = How to avoid a climate disaster
3. A.C. Grayling = For the good of the World
4. Barnosky, Hadly = End Game Tipping points for planet Earth
5. Robert Riddell = Resilience Adaption Sustainability
6. Philip Lymbery = Sixty harvests left
7. J. Hamilton-Paterson = Stuck monkey
8. Dave Lowe = The alarmist 50 years measuring climate change
9. James Renwick = Under the weather. A future forecast for NZ

SUBMISSIONS TO CCC DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN

By Warren Pettigrew,

TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT FOR ROAD WORKS, MAINTENANCE AND EVENTS

April 2024.

OPPORTUNITY:

There is a significant cost saving opportunity in roading by bringing traffic management back to in-house and re-writing the rule book.

BACKGROUND:

In recent years, the level of traffic management has exploded without a similar level of safety improvement. The costs now associated with traffic management has similarly exploded so that it is now not uncommon that the cost of traffic management can exceed the cost of the actual road work.

HOW DID THIS HAPPEN?

The world is attempting to achieve zero risk with a growing zero risk mentality compounded by a blame mentality. Zero risk is impossible, but the cost of trying to achieve it is enormous. We must all strive to balance risk with benefit which will leave a small but finite level of risk. In particular, the CCC's attempt to minimise risk with roading have contracted traffic management to contractors. A serious mistake has been made by also contracting them to write the rule book. Of course, they will write the rule book to maximise their financial return, so now we have traffic management that costs an exorbitant amount of money without a similar safety improvement. In fact, safety may be declining due to driver frustration and resulting violence to road workers.

WHAT TO DO ABOUT IT?

1. Rewrite the rule book. You don't have to start from scratch. Use the knowledge from much bigger organisations from around the world such as this guideline from the UK. Guidelines could be adapted for NZ conditions, but try to avoid input from organisations that would benefit from special rules.

[DTO New Cover - e3faaeaf9f74832947150bd6de1fae2.pdf \(www.gov.ie\)](#)

2. The rules should be confirmed after researching historical issues and assessing actual risk.
3. It would be beneficial for traffic management to be performed by a state-owned organisation such as the police. Funding could be exchanged.

EXAMPLE OF TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT COST TO SOCIETY

Sports that include road running or cycling are getting so expensive to hold with so much cost needing to be passed onto competitors, that these events are rapidly losing viability. There is negligible historical evidence for the need for extensive traffic management. The cost to society being that fewer people are attracted to these sports with the resulting reduction of both mental and physical

health of the population as a whole. If health and safety is being compromised rather than improved.

Submission form

OUR DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN 2024-2034

We'd like your feedback on the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-34 and the matters we have raised in our Consultation Document. **Tell us what you think by Sunday 21 April 2024.**

Your details

We require your contact details as part of your feedback – it also means we can keep you updated throughout the process. Your feedback, name and contact details are given to the mayor and councillors to help them make a decision.

Your responses, with names only, go online when the decision meeting agenda is available on our website.

If requested, responses, names and contact details are made available to the public, as required by the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987.

If there are good reasons why your details and/or feedback should be kept confidential, please contact our Engagement Manager on 03 941 8999 or 0800 800 169 (Banks Peninsula).

First name*

Rob

Last name*

Davies

Email*

Street name and number*

Suburb

Town/City

Postcode

*Name required, plus **either** email **or** street name and number

I would like to speak to the Council about my feedback.

Please provide a phone number so we can arrange a speaking time:

If you are responding on behalf of a recognised organisation, please provide:

Name of organisation

Your role

What matters most?

Our overarching proposal is to focus on a deliverable capital programme that helps drive our city forward, with particular investment in roads and transport infrastructure and in protecting and upgrading our water networks. We're borrowing for new projects that have long-term value and ensuring that the debt repayments are spread fairly across the generations of ratepayers who will benefit from them. We're maintaining enough financial flexibility to be able to handle unplanned events, and we're finding permanent efficiencies in our day-to-day spending.

Overall, have we got the balance right?

No. Not given the unprecedented rate rise - OBVIOUSLY NOT!!!

Rates

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, **should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level of investment in our core infrastructure and facilities**, which will mean a proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%?

Yes No Don't know

Comments:

Surely There's enough wisdom in CCC to know - if you don't have the \$\$\$ - don't buy it or go on hock. Wait. Be patient. Explain - most will get it as we're all experiencing going without, cutting back & BUDGETING!

We're proposing some changes to how we rate, including changes to the city vacant differential, rating visitor accommodation in a residential unit as a business, and changes to our rates postponement and remissions for charities policies.

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to how we rate?

Fees and Charges

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

Its shit actually. Health + Fitness mitigates hospital costs & demand - already 9 mth want to see a neurologist privately or publicly. Save money instead on stopping bike lanes, art installations, glossy advertising and redoung works + feasibility studies that have already returned a "no favour"

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways, includes staff salaries and maintenance and running costs, such as electricity and insurance.

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: How do you contract out - ie "best of 4" or what? "OUT SOURCE" an efficacious option "above" Unbiased + economic. Stop rehashing + recosting no eg Harewood Cycle way. COME RENTAL. Give the work to those who do it for New bread & butter. Make a decision + stick to it - stop all this consulting!

Capital programme

In this Draft LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend the \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the Draft LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%) - What?
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%) - What is this?!
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%)

doing what with 2.7 billion? What's the end result. Unchlorinated. Unflouridated. What will 2.7bill get us?

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes No Don't know

Comments: WHAT is being done. What is Te Kaha? How many of you ratepayers USE your/our libraries. Where is the data - justification for 140mill?

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about our proposed specific aspects of our capital spend or capital programme?

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great places to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and assets. However, there are some additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024–2034 Long Term Plan?

- Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan** (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).
- Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP** (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services).
- Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations** (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).
- Don't know.**

Additional savings and efficiencies

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the LTP 2024–2034?

The production of this booklet. Now 4th April & 3 places wouldn't give me a copy. This process closes 21 April. How do the public have access this in order to offer feedback. Abominable waste of paper & cost. (2 issues here!)

Major event bid funding

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed? Or should we increase the bid funding?

- Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the Draft LTP, as proposed.** This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.
- Increase the bid funding.** This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year three.

Do you have any comments on the additional event bid funding proposal?

DO NOT BID if it is costing us! Eg heard a bid for Commonwealth games may be in the pipeline. This cost \$4.661 000 mill in 1974. Houses will be displaced for accom etc NO NO NO! We can't afford this in any way shape or form and you put up rates to $\approx 27\%$!?? LOGIC PLEASE

More investment in adapting to climate change

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate how we address climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

- Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.
- No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.
- Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Should we create a Climate Resilience Fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

- Yes - create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- No - don't create a Climate Resilience Fund.
- Don't know - not sure if we should create a Climate Resilience Fund.

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

Wake Up.
This is bollocks.
Govt just committed 21 mill to Nga Tahu
Crew Research site Birdlings Flat - Oops
Sea levels rising. Do your homework
This is non science based woke narrative.
How utterly embarrassing for you who
buy into it / are ^{incentivised} ~~paid~~ into it, - down
the track

Our Community Outcomes and Priorities

Our LTP is guided by the Council's Strategic Framework 2024-34 - it's the cornerstone for our long term vision, steering how we dedicate our energy and resources. Our community outcomes and priorities have shaped all our proposals in this Draft LTP ensuring that every initiative, project, and effort resonates with our commitment to build a thriving, inclusive, and sustainable city for all.

Do you have any thoughts on our vision, community outcomes and strategic priorities?

Whats your vision for BP (new track) &
Paved sealed carpark above Little River?
To encourage tourism? Those who like
the outdoors go anyway. Why did
you buy this farm without consulting
those (public) who pay? Not more than
1 car has ever been seen in said
carpark. Such gross mismanagement
of our money.

Potential disposal of Council-owned properties

What do you think of our proposal to start formal processes to dispose of five Council-owned properties?

Yes. As not bequeathed.
Put it in the coffers Sam & use wisely.

What do you think of our proposal to dispose of other Council-owned properties which includes former Residential Red Zone Port Hills properties?

Depends on future designation - may pay to hold onto it? Is it worth selling?

What do you think of our proposal to gift Yaldhurst Memorial Hall to the Yaldhurst Rural Residents' Association?

Do they think it's viable when you don't?
Good on them if they can raise the funds - to what end? Maybe let it crumple - cost no-one!!

Anything else?

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

Submission/objection team
Submission infers acquiescence.

Thank you for your submission.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024

First name: Whitney **Last name:** Blair

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Fees & charges - comments

Reduce parking fees, \$16 a day is thief

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

How about putting Orana Park on the books like all other councils in NZ who help with zoos. Putting money to the cathedral is not right and should go to the environment and conservation

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Again you should be putting money into Orana Park for environmental and conservation work. Like all the other councils in NZ, Auckland, Hamilton and Wellington we should be putting money into funding them and helping or making them government run. It's disgusting how your letting them fend for themselves while protecting our native species

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Orana Park, help them out

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

How is this park of the questions?????

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024

First name: Irene **Last name:** Laird

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No - please fund Orana wildlife park to ensure our beautiful animals are cared for in the long term

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital: Transport - comments

Please improve public transport

Capital: Libraries - comments

Love our libraries

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Please stop spending money on cathedral

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024

First name: Elizabeth **Last name:** Richardson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024

First name: Alana **Last name:** Bashall

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

So far

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Fees & charges - comments

Pay enough with parking charges already.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

I dont see anything that includes wildlife parks

Capital: Transport - comments

Disagree with the cycle way setup as it makes it harder for rubbish trucks to do their jobs safely and not hold up traffic

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Sounds like a nice idea

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana park needs the help of the council so it stays around for generations to come and maintain the beautiful animals that live there.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024

First name: Rachael **Last name:** Evens

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please support Orana. Orana Wildlife Park needs our support, it is an amazing community minded attraction. It's provides an escape, it educates and contributes to our local biodiversity. It is a Christchurch icon

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024

First name: Hannah **Last name:** Sheath

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

You have nothing right! You are clearly making stuff up free stuff up and then increasing the rate payers fees. The worse thing you did was hire that lady from England and pay her what you did. I call for a restructure of council tax wages. The cathedral refix needs to come out of your wages!!

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

No rates increase should be made! You just said we are facing significant financial challenges and now you wan to make it harder?

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital: Libraries - comments

Why does \$140 million need to go to libraries? This is too much!

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

What do you need them for? Sell them!!

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Sell them

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Gift it!!

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

More funding to Orana Park

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

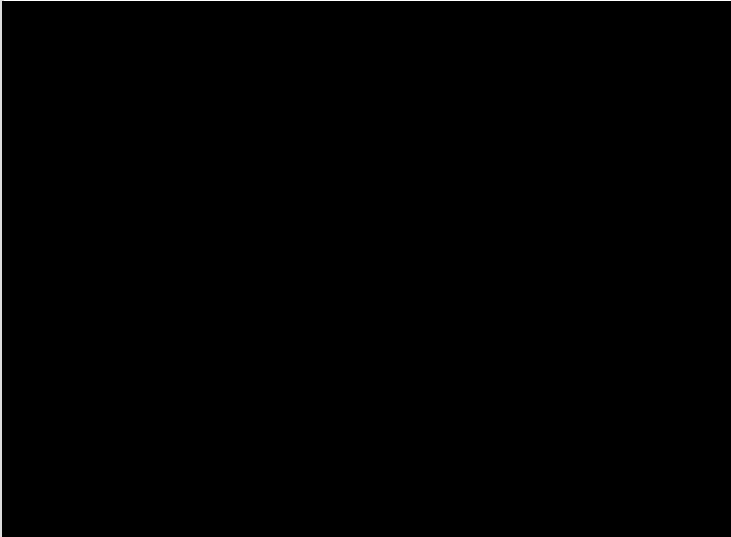
Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024

First name: Stephen Last name: Tubb



Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

 Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Rates

For information about Rates see [page 39 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.2.1

Given that both the Council and residents are facing significant financial challenges, should we be maintaining our existing levels of service and level investment in our core infrastructure and facilities, which will mean a **proposed average rates increase of 13.24% across all ratepayers and an average residential rate increase of 12.4%**?

 No

1.2.4

Comments

I'm a cyclist please don't waste money on any more cycleways especially as everyone is struggling

Fees & Charges

For information about Fees & Charges see [page 43 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.3.1

Do you have any comments on our proposed changes to fees and charges (e.g. our proposal to introduce parking charges at key parks)?

Dumb idea people won't use the parks if you do that

Operational spending

Operational spending funds the day to day services that the Council provides. Our operational spending is funded mainly through rates and therefore has a direct impact on the level of rates we charge. Everything we build, own and provide requires people to get the work done. For example, ongoing costs to operate a library, or to service our parks and waterways includes staff salaries, and maintenance and running costs such as electricity and insurance.

For more information about Operational Spending see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.7

Are we prioritising the right things?

Yes

1.2.6

Comments

Executive pays need pruning . It's totally ridiculous what the city manager gets paid. I could do it for half the cost and yes I have business management qualifications

Capital Programme

In this LTP we have focused on developing a deliverable capital programme.

We're proposing to spend \$6.5 billion over the next 10 years across a range of activities, including some key areas that you've told us are important through our residents' surveys, and our early engagement on the LTP:

- \$2.7 billion on three waters (drinking water, wastewater and stormwater) (31.5%)
- \$1.6 billion on transport (24.9%)
- \$870 million on parks, heritage & the coastal environment (13.4%)
- \$286 million on Te Kaha (4.41%)
- \$140 million on libraries (2.16%)
- \$137 million on solid waste and resource recovery (2.11%).

For more information about the Capital Programme see the [Consultation Document from page 23](#).

1.4.1

Are we prioritising the right things?

No

1.3.7

Comments

Coastal stuff there is no sea level rise nothing has changed since [REDACTED] when I was born

1.4.2

Is there anything that you would like to tell us about specific aspects of our proposed capital spend or capital programme?

Transport?

For more information about Transport see [page 31 of the Consultation Document](#).

City is been destroyed by poorly designed cycleways that are to wide and use both sides of the street. Colombo street through to northlands looks like 5 people did there own thing.

1.4.5

Solid waste and resource recovery?

For more information about Waste and Recycling see [page 32 of the Consultation Document](#).

If it's to expensive you will see what is happening now dumping in the streets it's common

Additional opportunity and options to our main proposal

We're working hard to reduce the impact of rates rises on residents while ensuring that Christchurch and Banks Peninsula continue to be great place to live. To do this we have had to balance the impact of rates rises with the investment needed to care for our city and asset. However, there are som additional things that we could do that would accelerate work on some projects and programmes, or we could continue to explore ways to bring down our proposed rates increases.

For more information about additional opportunities see [page 46 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Which of the following do you think should be our focus for the 2024 - 2034 Long Term Plan?

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Additional savings and efficiencies

For information about additional savings and efficiencies see [page 47 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.2

Are there any areas where you feel we should be reviewing the services we provide to reduce our costs throughout the Draft LTP 2024 2034?

Sell the land down at tarris

Major event bid funding

Christchurch competes with other cities in New Zealand and around the world to attract major international sports, business and music events through event bid funding. While the city has an established portfolio of events and attracts a range of other events, there are opportunities to grow the existin events and attract new events to the city. This would require additional funding.

For more information about the major event bid funding see [page 49 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.4

Should we leave bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed? Or should we increase the bid funding?

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

More investment in adapting to climate change

Our district faces diverse climate hazards, from rising sea levels to more frequent extreme weather events. At a high level, we're spending \$318 million over 10 years on projects that have a direct impact on climate change mitigation, and \$1 billion over 10 years on projects that directly help us adapt and build our resilience. We could bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million annually that is currently proposed to start in 2027/28. This would accelerate the Coastal Adaptation Planning Programme and boost overall community preparedness and resilience.

For more information about adapting to climate change see [pages 51 and 52 of the Consultation Document](#).

1.5.1

Do you think we should bring forward to 2024/25 the additional \$1.8 million spend currently proposed to commence in 2027/28, to accelerate our grasp of the climate risks? The early investment would bring forward a rates increase of 0.29% to 2024/25 from 2027/28.

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

1.5.2

Should we create a climate adaptation fund to set aside funds now to manage future necessary changes to Council assets, including roads, water systems, and buildings, in alignment with our adaptation plans? Implementing this fund would result in a rates increase of 0.25% per annum over the LTP period. How this fund would be established, managed and governed, and the criteria of how the fund will be used, all require further work. As part of that process there will be further opportunity for residents to have their say.

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

1.4.8

Do you have any comments on our additional proposals to invest more in adapting to climate change?

As I have said previously. Our climate is getting cooler not hotter. There is no great difference from [REDACTED] till now that I can detect.

Anything else?

1.6.1

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

Find information about the Draft Long Term Plan in the [Consultation Document](#).

Start cutting executive pays especially the city manager earns more than the PM

Future feedback

1.6.2

For future feedback about our services and issues impacting Christchurch residents, do you consent to us holding your email address and the demographic information that you have provided?

We comply with the Privacy Act 2020. If you say yes, we will use the information for the sole purpose of contacting you about future feedback about our services and other issues impacting Christchurch residents.

Yes.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024

First name: Coulton **Last name:** Finch

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

so far

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

my house value went up 90 percent last year ,you got a rates increase of 90 percent out of me now you want another 13.0% on rates ,hmmm

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

orana park would like more funding The future viability of Orana Wildlife Park remains at risk Many of the old buildings and infrastructure require major maintenance to ensure the risks of visitor dissatisfaction (i.e. Orana can appear rather 'rustic') and failures of infrastructure are mitigated. Poaching of Orana park technically skilled team remains a serious issue. There is a limited pool of experienced staff in New Zealand. Having appropriately qualified and experienced staff is an absolute requirement to maintain our MPI zoo registration I remember as a child sitting in the back of my Dads van with 7 other family members driving thought the lion enclosure in the middle of summer so hot and yet so scary as we drove past huge cats , every time I go to Orana Park those feelings of being 6 or 7 come back each time, I am transported back in time the only sadness is looking for dad but then remembering he is no longer with us

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024

First name: Josh **Last name:** Overend

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

It would be amazing to include Orana Wildlife Park into this plan.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana Park needs to be included in the plan. It costs \$100,000.00 a week to feed all the animals at the facility and requires essential staff to keep the park running. There is so much history in that zoo and many memories that people have created and associate with Christchurch. It would be incredible to see funding be put towards Orana Wildlife Park to help support the facility, its staff, animals, and develop it into a place that can further help endangered wildlife, engage with the public and have people care about its animals. With a bit of love, Orana could be an even bigger icon and draw people in from all over the country and world

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 09/04/2024

First name: James **Last name:** Peck

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would like to see Orana Park supported. Other major NZ city zoos receive significant council support so they can continue their important conservation work. Christchurch should be making a contribution to the zoo to allow it to continue to operate and help prevent extinction of important animal species.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024

First name: Linda **Last name:** Kelly

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Need more funding for Orana park

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024

First name: Amy **Last name:** Thompson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Funding for Orana Wildlife Park - Please consider including Orana Wildlife Park in the Long Term Plan so they can keep doing the wonderful conservation work they do, and allowing kids and adults alike to see animals they would otherwise never get a chance to see. I have very fond memories of visiting Orana Wildlife Park frequently in High School, and completed my Year 13 Photography Portfolio featuring some of their stunning animals. I now have my own family, and they all enjoy visiting the park, and they each have their own favourite animal. We would all be devastated if the wildlife park had to shut down, or get rid of animals, due to a lack of financial security.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024
First name: Amelia **Last name:** Hillson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana Wildlife Park and facilities like it are crucial for the future of flora and fauna. Across the world wildlife and their habitats are dwindling by the day. Orana provides a safe space for its residents as well as an undeniably important role in conservation and advocacy for both exotic species and New Zealand natives alike. Future generations should be able to visit a place like Orana Wildlife Park to learn about the plights of animals in the wild and how we can help them. Zoo School operated by Orana provides a variety of education opportunities for school aged children. Additionally, daily keeper talks engage guests with animals residing in the park and their wild counterparts. Sometimes you need to see an animal to gain a connection and drive to protect their wild counterparts and natural habitats. Orana is a super family friendly destination with something for everyone. As New Zealand's only open range zoo there's a unique draw card for visitors to Christchurch. Having such a facility open benefits local tourism numbers too. Biodiversity and conservation of native flora and fauna are important to Orana Wildlife Park. They're apart of many breed for release programmes directly helping native wildlife numbers. The Jobs 4 Nature programme has been an important addition in recent years for planting and pest control across the park. Providing a safe environment for native wildlife and ensure the continuation and protection of Orana as a habitat for roaming wildlife. Christchurch deserves a place like Orana Wildlife Park. Somewhere to make memories, to foster passions and intrigue. A place for school age children to learn and gain respect for our planet and all its inhabitants.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024
First name: Sam **Last name:** Macfarlane

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Orana park need more help in my opinion

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024
 First name: Asko Last name: Kafedzic

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Thu 2 May eve Fri 3 May am Sat 4 May am

Please select the hearing date(s) above that suit you best. You can select more than one date.
 Hearings will be held in the Council Chambers at 53 Hereford Street.
 We'll be in touch to arrange a date and time and will try to accommodate your preferences.
 Please make sure you've provided your telephone number in **Section 1** so we can contact you.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would like you to consider further funding for Orana Park wildlife Since as long as i can remember Orana park has become somewhat of a sanctuary for me, you will no doubt agree with me that Christchurch has suffered a lot in the last decade, the earthquakes, the march 19th attacks, among other things I losr friends in the March 19th attacks, coning from a Muslim background, i lost my job in rhe earthquakes and it deeply effected my mental health Upon purchasing an annual pass to Orana park, i find myself going at least twice a week, sometimes just for the peace Orana park is a wonderful place that relies 100% on visitors to care for their animals Further funding would help Orana park further survive and ensure its longevity as a happy place for people One of my fondesr memories of Orana park is the previous cheetah encounter, now its the rhino encounter, i love chatting to the keepers about global efforts to ensure the northern white rhinos survival through surrogate southern rhinos My psrtners nieces and nephew's also love Orana park and for that reason we purchased an annual pass With Covid pandemic many times our travel plans were disrupted, further effecting my partners mental health As Orana park is a local attraction, we find its convenience easy ans with annual passes affordability is not a problem in this otherwise cost of living crisis We will always support Orana Park, they are a worthwhile cause and it would be amazing if the council would further

fund them I would be more than happy for my rates to go towards Orana Park

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 10/04/2024

First name: Michelle **Last name:** Cane

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Save the arts Centre, fund The Arts Centre! The Arts Centre plays a massive role in bringing cultures, communities and people together! The Arts Centre is important to the people of Christchurch, just as much as the Museum, cathedral, The Art Gallery. The Art Centre need the funding to survive.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024

First name: Michelle Last name: Kerr

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Yes, Orana Park needs your help. It costs hundreds of thousands of dollars just to feed all the animals, let alone anything else that needs to be done there. Its a fantastic tourist destination for people that visit our city.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024

First name: Sinéad **Last name:** Wise

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Operational spending - comments

Orana Park is definitely an asset and should be one of the priorities in being included in the long term plan

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Orana Park needs to be kept in the long term plan with the money to feed the animals

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024

First name: Kirsty **Last name:** Hubbard

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana park. Funding needs more so it can be a much better attraction for everyone that visits from far and wide.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024

First name: Daniel Last name: Stirland

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

 Yes I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else?

1.6.1

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

Find information about the Draft Long Term Plan in the [Consultation Document](#).

I would like to strongly suggest that the City Council reverses its decision not to provide funding to The Arts Centre. [REDACTED] the annual amount requested by The Arts Centre is the lowest amount required to continue operating within the terms of The Arts Centre of Christchurch Trust Board Act (2015). Insurance, maintenance and City Council rates alone add up to the requested amount. This is before the legally mandated artistic, cultural, educational and creative activation of The Arts Centre is taken into account. Staff costs have been cut as much as possible, maintenance is being deferred, grant funding is utilised to cover as many costs as possible, and revenue from leasing has been maximised. There is nothing more that The Arts Centre Trust can do. Public funding is essential to ensure its survival. The Arts Centre's request is about more than just survival though. Its campus is currently buzzing with activity – the amount requested will allow it to continue thriving. The Arts Centre is home to more than 70 organisations, the vast majority of which are small, independent, creative businesses. Together, they employ hundreds of people and bring much needed footfall, and therefore dollars, into the city centre. The Arts Centre is a powerhouse of entrepreneurialism and business in Christchurch. What will happen to those businesses, and those jobs, if The Arts Centre is allowed to fail? Furthermore, with Canterbury Museum closed until at least 2028, and the Christ Church Cathedral's restoration on the brink of failure, The Arts Centre is the jewel in Christchurch's heritage crown. There are few other tourist attractions in the city centre. Allowing The Arts Centre Trust to fail, or forcing parts of The Arts Centre to close, would be devastating for our city. What's more, by providing The Arts Centre with the \$1.8 million per annum that it has requested, the City Council would greatly increase the probability of The Arts Centre restoring its remaining earthquake-damaged buildings. This is because The Arts Centre team would not have to waste time seeking funding for its operational expenses, and could focus its efforts on fundraising for these expensive projects instead. The Arts Centre is a core piece of our city's identity. As an immigrant from the "old world", I found its Neo-Gothic architecture comforting and familiar whilst learning to call Christchurch my new home. Now, having lived in Christchurch for 8 years and having fallen in love with the city, I have come to learn that the importance of The Arts Centre to that identity is far more than the bricks and stones that make up its buildings. There is something for everybody at The Arts Centre – art, toi Māori, toi Pasifika, Asian art, cuisine from every corner of the world, wine, coffee, cinema,

music, theatre, markets, tattooing, massage, clothing, accommodation, history, science, engineering, and much more. The Arts Centre represents the very best of our modern, diverse culture in, ironically and wonderfully, the nation's foremost colonial landmark. I no longer bring visitors from Europe to see The Arts Centre's buildings; I bring them to marvel at the range of activities that happen here, and to revel in the liberal arts and the learning that is available to all who venture within its quads and courtyards. In their short lives to date, my children have spent more time at The Arts Centre than any other cultural venue in Christchurch. They have laughed at buskers, danced to hip-hop, listened in awe to opera, watched movies under the stars at outdoor cinema events, tried food from India, Thailand, the Philippines, Korea, China, Japan, and of course New Zealand, taken painting classes, played with weird and wonderful musical instruments from across the globe, and learned about nuclear physics. Where else in Christchurch, even Aotearoa New Zealand entirely, can somebody do all of these things in one place? Christchurch City Council has an opportunity, and has the power, to ensure that this crucial resource in the heart of our city continues for future generations. Please fund The Arts Centre.

Future feedback

1.6.2

For future feedback about our services and issues impacting Christchurch residents, do you consent to us holding your email address and the demographic information that you have provided?

We comply with the Privacy Act 2020. If you say yes, we will use the information for the sole purpose of contacting you about future feedback about our services and other issues impacting Christchurch residents.

No.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024

First name: Cru **Last name:** Kopua

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Increased funding and support for Orana Park would be greatly appreciated and valuable to Christchurch families & residents.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024
First name: Jo **Last name:** Sloan

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana Park, I suppose funding to be continued, increased to Orana Park. Orana park is a valuable assist to Ōtautahi in education, conservation and as a place we always take out of town visitors. Orana park is something we always got annual passes for our children for Whanau time and our extended Whanau to visit. It allowed our children an understanding of animals from around the world and our place within it. I believe Orana Park is a valuable assist and should continue to have council support.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024

First name: Sarah **Last name:** Leslie

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Can you please give as much to Orana park as possible please! They are an important organization.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024

First name: Sara **Last name:** Morgan

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

1. Increase funding to Orana Park to ensure the facility can cover the cost of maintaining the animals. This is a good attraction for chch residents of any age, but also assist in the vistor numbers with alot of those on holiday visiting Orana Park also. As a rate payer this works out to be less than .70cents per month as my contribution which i happily support. 2. Stop the funding of and pressure to rebuild the Cathedral in the square. Those who want it re-erected want this out of nostalgia, and the majority think its a waste of money. Have an opt in section for this in the rates if need be, but don't force the majority to waste our dollars on a wasted effort. Demo the rest and create a place of remembrance at a fraction of the cost and allow all the people of chch to finally move on from the event occuring over 10 years ago.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 11/04/2024

First name: Natalie **Last name:** Pasco

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana Wildlife Park needs increased annual funding support from the Christchurch City Council of \$1.5M each year, equating to 68 cents each month per rate-payer, to ensure the on-going financial sustainability of Orana Wildlife Park. I am from Auckland but visited this wonderful park. You only have to look at the Google reviews to see what an asset it is to the region.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 11/04/2024

First name: Roslyn **Last name:** Mullenger

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please fund Orana Park, it is the only one of it's kind in South Island and gives a lot of enjoyment to many and needs support.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 11/04/2024

First name: Lexi **Last name:** Smith

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana Park is an important part of Christchurch. Bringing in international visitors and of course a destination for all local residents. The important work they do for animals and education on animals is second to no other organisation and would be a great loss in many ways if they do not continue to receive funding.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 11/04/2024

First name: Bronwyn **Last name:** Moth

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

It would be great if you could also continue to support Orana Park and maintain this as a place to support conservation and for the public to see and experience animals

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

It is hard to maintain and improve facilities etc without increased rates. I support this

Changes to how we rate - comments

no

Fees & charges - comments

I 7nderstand the need to reclaim money towards the upkeep of parks etc.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Transport - comments

Support for cycling and orana park

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

good

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 11/04/2024

First name: Jaime **Last name:** Blondell

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Good idea

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File

Link	File
No records to display.	

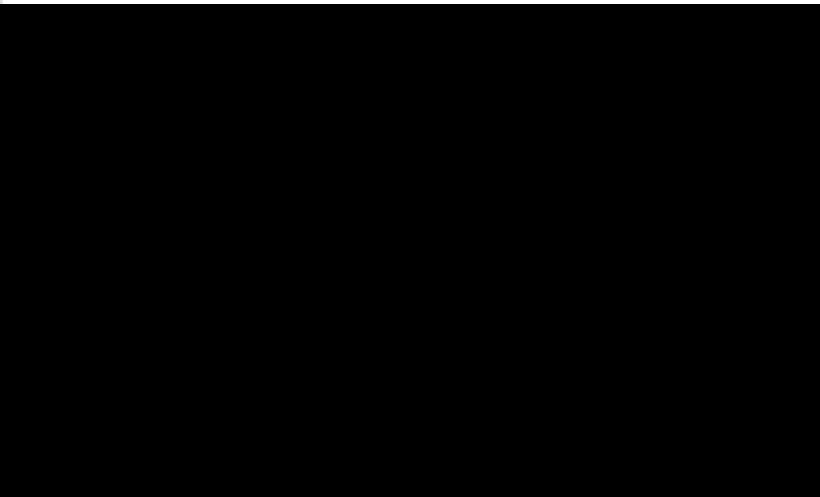
Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 11/04/2024

First name: Annette **Last name:** Wright

What is your role in the organisation:



Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else?

1.6.1

Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about the Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034?

[Find information about the Draft Long Term Plan in the Consultation Document.](#)

I would love council to consider increasing its annual funding support of Orana Park. I have an annual membership which enables me to take my little grandson to Orana for an outing on a regular basis, and he is learning so much when we talk about the animals we see. He is [REDACTED] years old, and it give the perfect opportunity to discuss eg. the noises the animals make, identify and learn the names of the various animals, where they come from, what food they eat, collective nouns for animals, masculine and feminine gender names of animal and so very much more. Seeing the animals in real life rather than just in a book is a wonderful experience for him, and no doubt countless other small children. Please council consider increased annual funding support for Orana Park in your Draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034.

Future feedback

1.6.2

For future feedback about our services and issues impacting Christchurch residents, do you consent to us holding your email address and the demographic information that you have provided?

We comply with the Privacy Act 2020. If you say yes, we will use the information for the sole purpose of contacting you about future feedback about our services and other issues impacting Christchurch residents.

Yes.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 11/04/2024

First name: Sarah **Last name:** Lunam

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Your fields that you have in canterbury need a lot of work. They are not good enough for sports Women and Men to play sports on. They flood, they get rock hard causing serious injury and with winter sport football and rugby can be cancelled for weeks because of the holding of water on the pitch. We are way behind other councils with this and we need to have artificial turf pitches to protect them. Its definitely been lacking for a long time. Its time to sort this out.

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

I think you are not investing into what is required so as a rate payer id like to see my money being used to build more sports facilities and artifical turf pitches for football and rugby. Protect our kids and give them good, safe, well maintained pitches, not the flooded, hard, dry dangerous pitches you currently have. This is urgent and it is serious and should be addressed. Im emergency there were so many injuries on the 6th of april that may have been less if your pitches were not so hard.

Fees & charges - comments

Parks should be free parking as it is for the community. You are disadvantaging the lower income earners who dont have enough to even feed their family, let alone pay to go to the park! This is poor on the council to proposed this.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Fix the sport pitches. Build the artifical turf you proposed for nga puna way as this is important for canterbury, for entertainment and for development for players to become a professional level.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme - comments

Nga puna way also is important.

Capital: Other - comments

Nga puna way needs to have football artificial turf. Use the land, finish off the development.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Yes finish off football turfs for nga puna way. We had the womens world cup here, create some legacy for that and put money into football.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

Yes bring a league football to Christchurch. Bring more football games here.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 11/04/2024

First name: Audrey **Last name:** Baldwin

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes, I think the plan is looking good over all.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

We need to pay for things somehow. If possible, it would be great to have less Wilson's Carparks and replace them with CCC parks to create more income. Stop that money going offshore. However I understand that this is easier said than done.

Changes to how we rate - comments

No

Fees & charges - comments

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are essential to our communities. Please keep up the support and funding that you give them. Tūranga in particular is a stand out resource and hub for many communities - both with wonderful staff, amazing practical resources such as the Creative Suites, Laser Cutter and vinyl printer on Level 4 and the good opening hours. Thank you for this world class library.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

Great vision. Please keep supporting and championing our Arts Communities and arts ecology as a whole, to ensure we become a cultural powerhouse city and a thriving one.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Good

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Good

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Great

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

- I support funding the Arts Centre. Not providing funding is incredibly short sighted and risks destroying a key part of our community, which is currently thriving. It has also delivered on it's deadlines and promises, unlike many other organisations. It needs and deserves funding from CCC. This particular space that provides income, inspiration and connection for so many people and art forms; surely we can move some funds away from the Te Kaha Project to support one of our surviving heritage sites and essential community hub? - Toi Ōtautahi and the arts advisors are doing a great job at keeping our community informed, connected and offering great learning and professional development opportunities to artists at every stage of their careers. - Toi Auaha is a wonderful space for our art communities, I'd like to see it further activated with more events and workshops run by Toi Ōtautahi. The incubation programme and (Artist) Life School are great - keep funding them!

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 11/04/2024

First name: Nick **Last name:** Piper

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. Way too much money is being spent on making intersections safer when cost of living is crippling our communities

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Stop spending money on intersections, making them "safer"

Changes to how we rate - comments

There needs to be less money spend on roading

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital: Transport - comments

Our public transport system does not work as it's way too unsafe with the amount of drugged up people using it

Capital: Libraries - comments

Libraries are now becoming more redundant. Spend less on these

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

We need to focus on making our communities safer with less crime

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 11/04/2024

First name: Rachel **Last name:** Brodie

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Yes

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Changes to how we rate - comments

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

More money needs to be invested in parks where footy ect is played such as haswell domain. When it rains we miss out on playing

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 11/04/2024

First name: Jennifer **Last name:** Goldsack

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana Wildlife Park is an asset and needs to be retained and maintained and supported. It costs less to ratepayers than Auckland Zoo or Wellington Zoo and provides a unique type of interaction with animals which is part of our eco future. I always recommend visitors to visit Orana Park.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 11/04/2024

First name: Robert **Last name:** Gomez

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Cut jobs a CCC Stop cycle lanes 13% rate raise is just too much for households to pay in a single year

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Decrease hours of services, and staff overheads

Changes to how we rate - comments

Yes have a visitor accommodation tax and have a vacant tax

Fees & charges - comments

No parking at parks should be free, otherwise people won't use the parks, very stupid idea

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Decrease hours of service locations

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Decrease staff working at CCC head office

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

If they grow in capital value then yess we should keep them

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Yes if they are not useful then sell

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

If it's costing more to keep it open then the revenue from the asset then yes gift it

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Keep rate raises small from 3-5% people can handle that

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 11/04/2024

First name: Mark James **Last name:** Dunn

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Save Orana Wildlife Park please. I grew up in Christchurch from 1970 onwards. I was totally in awe when Orana opened for it's progressive 'open environment' approach as opposed to Zoos keeping animals in small cages. After seeing Zoos around the world, I was filled with pride at what Chch had accomplished. I later moved to Wellington but often return and as my children grew we all loved our visits to Orana Park. It was wonderful and educational for our kids and shaped their love of animals and showed them the right way to preserve our endangered species of large wild animals whilst providing them freedom and space to run in open air. If I still lived in Chch I would happily support my rates going to this world class sanctuary.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 11/04/2024
First name: Toni **Last name:** Harrison

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

My family and I are passionate about the Orana Wildlife Park. This is a wonderful asset and treasure, providing so much enjoyment, outdoor experience, family time and education to all walks of life. It brings tourists to the area also, provides jobs for amazing, dedicated staff and is always a delight to visit. The animals are well cared for in sensitive, caring settings and during Covid, I and many others donated to them to keep the Park going, despite no visitors. I urge the council to maintain (as a minimum) the \$1.5m they need - knowing that this is also only bare bones for them and they rely on visitors and other patron's generosity. Many thanks for your consideration, Toni

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 11/04/2024

First name: Paula **Last name:** Walsh

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I feel the Council need to help fund Orana Wildlife Park as it is important for children and adults to observe the animals in as natural an environment as possible, so often money is spent on cultural events and Māori culture without the thought that the creatures and animals on this planet are vitally important. Without animals the world would be awful and they need to part of our lives.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 11/04/2024
First name: Matt **Last name:** Holmes

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 11/04/2024

First name: Bridget **Last name:** Stokes

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

We have 4 properties and obviously pay 4 rates. What is important to us is that yes you start to fix the very old and damaged water infrastructure- culverts but balance that with keeping our treasures in a city that is loosing so much spark. Such as our historic buildings, art galleries but for us with children Orana Park - we visit this amazing place that Christchurch is very proud of - the amazing breeding programmes for endangered animals and a place where our children can experience seeing them - many who won't get see such animals in the wild ever.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Fees & charges - comments

Do not agree in charging fees at parks - we as a community have worked hard to provide these parks and still to maintain them - they are used for children's sports - and learning experiences.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

Yes you need to keep people employed to keep these working well however you do need to look at how many you employ in the management level - and how the money is spent here- had a situation this year where we had 2 men working hard at it in a stream and at least 4 others mainly managers doing nothing.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Deliver what we have proposed in the Draft Long Term Plan (e.g. maintain existing levels of service and invest in our core infrastructure and facilities that keep Christchurch and Banks Peninsula running).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Event bid funding - comments

I think at present the Council should be concerned in fixing the City so major events will want to come. We actually have bigger problems and stormwater and finishing the City off from the earthquake is very important. The inner city needs more magic appeal.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Before any Climate adaptation work the Council should fix all old and problematic stormwater issues- 1944 storm waterways and culverts are not coping with normal rain (which is often fibbed off at 1 in 7 year rainfall event) this needs addressing by the Council first before climate change portfolios.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana Park, I believe we have lost so much in city but our one gem for the children Orana Park still stands, still amazes and is doing amazing work internationally for endangered animals, the Council needs to do its best to protect this for our future generations- human and animal alike. Less and less people can travel and the opportunity this brings to connect people to wild animals is priceless. Yes fix our stormwaters but also make sure you keep supporting and helping our places we love - that need our support - Council support to continue.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 11/04/2024

First name: Angie **Last name:** Moffat

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Don't know.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 11/04/2024

First name: Jenny **Last name:** Hill

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Accelerate work on some projects and programmes, with a focus on balancing the needs of today's residents with the needs of future generations (e.g. spending more on climate change adaptation, boost the funding for major events).

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please look into further funding for Orana Wildlife Park. The importance of for our conservation and/or education work, attracting overseas visitors, mental health and looking after the endangered species weve been entrusted with. Please.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 11/04/2024

First name: Danielle **Last name:** Belcher

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

We need to keep finding Orana Wildlife Park. It is an essential part of Christchurch and one we should be proud of! I love visiting and supporting it and am happy to know that rate payers and the CCC support it too.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 11/04/2024

First name: Stephen **Last name:** Montgomery

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. Too much money spent on bike lanes that are frequently empty

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

There seems to be a disparity between current rate payers paying more when the city's population is increasing. What measures is the council taking to collect rates from all the new people contributing to all the growth in Chch?

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

There has been massive growth in Halswell in the last five years but there has not been any increase in the quality or quantity of parks mon which sport is played. Halswell Domain is a perfect example. This is a highly utilized domain both used by the public and sports codes. The quality of the football pitches particularly in winter is very poor due to poor drainage. This has been anon going problem for years but nothing seems to be done about it. Halswell United is a vibrant growing club that needs help in both a clubhouse upgrade and the introduction of better football fields which should include at least one artificial one.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Halswell Domain needs upgrading particularly when it is used in the winter. It's a health and safety issue with the amount of water that doesn't drain a way.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This

expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 11/04/2024

First name: Craig **Last name:** Newbury

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

As long the long term projects are actually projects that matter and nit follies or driven by ideology. It is about time you set the 'means' and live within them. It would be great to have a council that treats the ratepayers money like their own. Live within a budget and if you cannot do something don't!

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

No! Cut your cloth accordingly. You have never taken so much money from the rate payer and business and still it's not enough. It feels like if we gave you all our money you would still cry that you don't have enough!

Changes to how we rate - comments

Your ability to increase rates should be linked to CPI, and no more, to force you to prioritise spending.

Fees & charges - comments

Work within your budgets and look for ways to spend less, get better value from the spend. Stop look for 'good ideas' that cost us money when we don't need it and only take an idea from another when that idea will save money, not increase spend!

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Only if the spend fits within a budget. Look at what the current govt is doing. Reducing costs! CCC reduce costs!!

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

If it fits within the budget. If not trim things or sell capital assets to reduce debt to enable the required spend. Just like a family or company does. Live within your direct means and stop stepping outside of them.

Capital: Transport - comments

You have fucked the city making it harder to move around in. You double/triple handle road works. About time to recognise how the majority moves around cities and making it easier for them, This will increase productivity. No 'passion' programmes and/or trials etc. And stop taking so much notice from small, special interest groups. Time to deliver for the majority!

Capital: Parks, heritage or the coastal environment - comments

Stay within strong value based budgets please.

Capital: Libraries - comments

Stay within strong value based budgets please but think about this. Are libraries a thing in the future?

Capital: Solid waste and resource recovery - comments

Stay within strong value based budgets please.

Capital: Other - comments

Stay within strong value based budgets please.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Look back at what council was delivering 20-30 years ago. Look whats been added since then. Now start culling stuff!

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

But only if the increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3 are funded thru cutting something else. No new spending!!

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

But only if funded from cuts elsewhere as already discribed. And remember the science is not settled!

Strategic Framework - comments

Communty outcomes and strategic priorities sound like waffle to me. But imagine how everybody would get behind you if you said and showed ways of reducing rates!

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

If you are redeploying capital ie reducing debt then yes. But if your just funding more and more spending then NO!

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

If you are redeploying capital ie reducing debt then yes. But if your just funding more and more spending then NO!

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

No opinion

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Yes! Live within your means!! You have never had so much money!!!

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 11/04/2024

First name: Pauline **Last name:** Brennan

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orzna Park needs increased funding. It is an amazing tourist attraction to the area and a wonderful educational asset. We love Orana Park!

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 11/04/2024

First name: Olivia **Last name:** Inglis

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please continue funding The Arts Centre. It is such a fantastic collection of historically significant buildings and is a taonga not only to Christchurch, but to the whole country. I have many happy memories at The Arts Centre from throughout my life and I am very grateful that so much of it has been restored.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

#	Name	Received via Arts Centre campaign
984	Olivia Inglis	Please continue funding The Arts Centre. It is such a fantastic collection of historically significant buildings and is a taonga not only to Christchurch, but to the whole country. I have many happy memories at The Arts Centre from throughout my life and I am very grateful that so much of it has been restored.

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 11/04/2024

First name: Nancy **Last name:** Gibb

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Not quite. We need to maintain the attractions of the city - not just our parks and gardens - a given - but facilities such as Orana Wildlife Park without which the city would lose much of its unique charm and attraction particularly for short-time visitors.

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Leave the bid funding for major and business events at current levels in the draft LTP, as proposed. This expenditure is included in the proposed rates increase. While it may not have an impact on rates, it could have implications for our ability to attract major and business events in the short term.

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Yes - create a climate adaption fund.

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Re Orana Wildlife Park. it is one of main attractions for our personal visitors, a must-see particularly if their time in Christchurch and/or NZ is limited. In addition, Orana does important conservation and education work. it would be a tragedy not only for the city but for the region if this world-class zoological facility were to close.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 11/04/2024

First name: Xanthe **Last name:** Jane

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment. Thank you in advance for helping to get better football pitches and facilities for everyone in Christchurch.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 11/04/2024

First name: Esther **Last name:** Paraka

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 11/04/2024

First name: Amanda **Last name:** Harrison

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

Yes - bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 11/04/2024

First name: Dave **Last name:** Renison

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Stop wasting money on stupid speed bumps in roundabouts. Why have u gone ahead with blanket urban and school speed limit reductions when the new Govt clearly indicated it will reverse that practice. Absolute waste of money. Stop wasting money on hard barriers on cycle lanes. They are dangerous and impede flow.

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

3 waters has been scrapped. What on earth are you talking about. More money wasted.

Capital: Libraries - comments

With the move to e books, reduce the number of physical libraries and increase e resources.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Cut out cycleway spend. Stop wasted traffic slowing measures. Open up the cetral city. Yr roading there is chocking it off.

Event bid funding - comments

Why is "Reduce bid funding" an option. Trying to bias the outcome maybe?

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

Scrap funding on climate change. It is a discredited tax scam.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Yes do it. Lets get back to core business.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Yes

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 10/04/2024

First name: Wendy **Last name:** Fergusson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

Almost,

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Average rates - comments

But it should be half rates and half a poll tax. There are single (often older) people living in houses that have had large increases in value (through no fault of their own), they can't afford the rates and are hardly using the council services. A poll tax is fairer as it is every user pays.

Changes to how we rate - comments

These are good

Fees & charges - comments

Don't like the idea of having to pay for parking at a park, have to find a way to stop people parking there all day - they are the problem

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending - comments

But you should be doing the same thing as the government is making the public service do - a 6.5 % cut in staff numbers, especially middle management

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

Yes

Capital programme - comments

Do not give the Cathedral restoration project any more money.

Capital: Other - comments

I'm not sure as a ratepayer that I want huge rate increases to help out those who choose to live in a scenic spot close

to the sea or a river, some personal responsibility should be required. Especially as the rate increases may cause me to have to sell my home.

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

I don't think you should be in housing

Event bid funding - multiple-choice

Increase the bid funding. This means we will be able to continue to attract new major international sports, business and music events, but would also mean an additional rates increase of 0.42% in year one of the LTP, 0.04% in year two, and 0.14% in year 3.

Event bid funding - comments

I liked to have my share of what's going to the cathedral go to this area

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

Don't know - not sure if we should create a climate adaption fund.

Strategic Framework - comments

seem fine

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Yes, reduce the rate increases by doing this

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Yes, something has to be done with it

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

ok

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 10/04/2024

First name: John. **Last name:** Thomson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please continue funding for the art centre which is irreplaceable and iconic.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 11/04/2024
First name: Patricia **Last name:** MacDonald

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Don't know

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana Park should receive funds from the Christchurch City Council as it is a valuable asset for Christchurch as a tourist attraction, a learning place for everyone in understanding wild life and Christchurch's contribution to wild life conservation which is a world wide endeavour.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 10/04/2024

First name: Kate **Last name:** Stallworthy

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Average rates - multiple-choice

Yes

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

Don't know

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Please fund the Arts Centre!!

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024

First name: Richard **Last name:** Jones

Please provide the name of the organisation you represent:

Alarm Solutions Ltd

What is your role in the organisation: Alarm

Solutions Ltd

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Hi, please re consider your proposal to remove the Arts Centre funding. After considerable challenges that The Arts Center has faced since the earthquakes & subsequent lengthy rebuild processes & setbacks I believe that it is now poised to realize its place as a true unrivalled national treasure & international place of historic significance & must-see visitor destination & therefore to now severely jeopardize the Centre reaching its full potential with the goal well in site by way of funding cutbacks would be a short term oversight to what this asset could deliver in long term wealth, investment & community pride if left to flourish under its current level of funding & management.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 11/04/2024
First name: Kath **Last name:** Van Ansem

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

- Yes
- I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

I would like to add Orana wildlife to your list of important support business. Me and my family come at least 2 times at year to visit this wonderful wildlife park as we love to hang out with the animals. The gorillas are a favourite stop and feeding the giraffes makes my 2 daughters so happy. We always take my husband parents as we visit them in Rangiora and they love to come with the grandkids too.it is such a special park to have in Christchurch!

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 11/04/2024

First name: David **Last name:** Smith

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Have we got the balance right - comments

No. Cut costs

Average rates - multiple-choice

No

Average rates - comments

Promised to get budget under control. Lied.

Changes to how we rate - comments

You over charge. Why have stadiums that 90% of people will never go to and have no benefit from. Dunedin stadium has lost money ... christchurch stadium is a great white elephant.

Fees & charges - comments

More resaon not to go to to town. Great.

Operational spending priorities - multiple-choice

No

Operational spending - comments

Electric free buses?

Capital programme priorities - multiple-choice

No

Capital programme - comments

Te kaha???

Capital: Transport - comments

Slowing traffic. Dumb

Focus for 24-34 LTP - multiple-choice

Explore other ways to bring down our proposed rates increases across the Draft LTP (e.g. reduce or change some of the services we provide, review our grants funding, increasing fees and charges for some services)

Areas to reduce costs to provide savings - comments

Mayor should be sacked. Lied to us.

Event bid funding - comments

No funding..

Bring forward \$1.8m for CAPP - multiple-choice

No - don't bring \$1.8 million forward.

Create climate adaption fund - multiple-choice

No - don't create a climate adaption fund.

Adapting to climate change - comments

There is no climate emergency

Strategic Framework - comments

? Leave us alone to get on with life. Your job is to service us, not bleed us.

Disposal of 5 Council-owned properties - comments

Do it.

Disposal of Red Zone properties - comments

Cash up.

Gift of Yaldhurst Memorial Hall - comments

Ok

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Rates are too high already. The lies this mauger told to become mayor. . Should be jailed

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024

First name: Jo **Last name:** Wihongi

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana Park, please help fund this special place to enable it to stay open

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 08/04/2024

First name: Jesaica **Last name:** Herring

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

No.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 11/04/2024

First name: Anita **Last name:** Andrew

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

My submission is in strong support of the Programme – Community Parks Sports Field Development (ID 61785, with an \$85.6m investment set out on page 188 of the Plan) and I support prioritising this work to develop positive community, recreational and performance sport outcomes within our city. My support for this programme is based on the goal of establishing up to 12 floodlit all-weather turfs, complete with changing rooms, supported by improved and well-maintained grass playing fields. The establishment of quality sports field network is of the utmost importance. It is a critical part of any highly liveable 21st century city. Christchurch has already fallen well behind its neighbouring councils in providing safe, fit for purpose playing surfaces, and its main city rivals for commercial and visitor investment, and growth. We note that \$85.6m investment in the LTP is largely phased towards the backend of the 10-year period. The current network is under significant pressure and the need for increased access to facilities is a priority. We urge the Council to reconsider the investment timeframe and bring forward the majority of this much needed capital investment.

Agree to future contact for consultations - multiple-choice

Yes.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Draft Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 11/04/2024

First name: Coral **Last name:** Henderson

What is your role in the organisation:

Do you want to speak to the Council about your submission at a hearing?

Yes

I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Anything else about the LTP24-34 - comments

Orana Park needs increased annual funding support

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	